
Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting

February 27-28, 2014

Texas State University



Texas State University System
Regular
Thursday, February 27, 2014 - 12:30 PM
Texas State University

AGENDA

1. Logistical Agenda	5
2. General Motions	7
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes	8
B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	9
C. TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	10
3. Academic Affairs	11
A. LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degree Online – Sociology	12
B. LU: Offer Existing Master of Engineering Management Degree Online	13
C. LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degree Online – Industrial Engineering	16
D. SHSU: Degree Name Change Request-Department of Leadership and Counseling-Master of Education in Counseling	18
E. SHSU: Degree Program and Department Name Change—Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences—Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology	19
F. SHSU: Degree Program Name Change—Department of Security Studies—Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies	21
G. SHSU: Departmental Reorganization—College of Health Sciences	22
H. SHSU: Distance Education – Criminal Justice, BA	23
I. SHSU: Distance Education – Homeland Security Studies, MS	24
J. SRSU: Master of Science Degree in Health and Human Performance	25
K. SRSU: Renaming Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences	26
L. TxSt: Add the Bachelor of General Studies at the Round Rock Campus	27
M. LIT: Deactivate Associate of Applied Science Program, Restaurant and Food Management	28
N. LIT: Deactivate the Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs, Residential and Commercial Construction	29
O. TSUS: Request to Continue Various Academic Programs	30
P. TSUS: Twelfth Class Day Reports Fall 2013	35
Q. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL ITEM: Twelfth Class Day Reports Spring 2014 Preliminary	45
R. Academic Affairs Consent Agenda	55
S. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	56
T. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs	89
U. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs Annual Report	95
4. Finance and Audit	102

A. LU: Residence Hall Lease	103
B. LU: Authorization to Set Board Rates	105
C. SHSU: Authorization to Set Room Rates	107
D. SHSU: Authorization to Set Board Rates	119
E. SHSU: Fee Increase (PGA)	126
F. SHSU: Program Fee for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing	128
G. SRSU: Authorization to Set Room and Board Rates	130
H. TxSt: Room and Board Rates for FY 2015	140
I. TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the Environmental Flows Professorship at the Meadows Center for Water and the Environment	144
J. TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the W. Morgan and Lou Claire Rose Fellowship in Creative Writing	145
K. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Chancellor to Bind Property, Automobile Collision and Liability and Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance Coverage	146
L. TSUS: Consideration and action with respect to the "Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto"	147
M. Finance and Audit Consent Agenda	192
N. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances	193
O. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments	203
P. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations	223
Q. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report	269
5. Planning and Construction	464
A. TxSt: Design Development Documents for the Utilities Upgrades Bobcat Trail	465
B. TSUS: Appendix	469
6. Information Resources	497
7. Governmental Relations	498
8. Contracts	499
A. SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Ten to Food Service Contract	500
B. LU: CONSENT: Amendment to Food Services Agreement	539
C. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 695 Florida E Ave.	563
D. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – Dujay Bird Sanctuary	569
E. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Addendum Number One to Bank Depository Contract	583
F. LSC-O: CONSENT: Real Property Acquisition	586
G. TxSt: CONSENT: Investment Management Contract	588
9. Personnel	595

A. TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel	596
10. Miscellaneous	642
A. SRSU: Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation; Approval of Amended and Restated Bylaws	643
B. TxSt: Amend Bylaws of Texas State University Development Foundation	651
C. TxSt: Change the Name of Sac N Pac Room in the End Zone Complex at Bobcat Stadium	660
D. TxSt: Foundations Name Change	661
E. TxSt: Naming of Falls Sayers Housing Complex	662
F. TxSt: Naming of Undergraduate Admissions Center	663
G. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Award	664
H. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts	666
11. Presidents' Reports	694
12. TSUS: Litigation Report	733
13. TSUS: SAB Response	735

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**

**Texas State University
February 27-28, 2014**

Embassy Suites San Marcos
1001 E. McCarty Lane
San Marcos, Texas 78666
Phone: (512) 392-6450

Embassy Suites Hospitality/Manager's Reception, Atrium
Wednesday: 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.

Texas State Hospitality Room: Embassy Suites Hotel, Room 201
Wednesday: 8:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.
Thursday: 8:30 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.

Thursday – February 27, 2014

- 6:00 - 9:00 a.m. Embassy Suites Complimentary Breakfast
- 9:30 a.m. Vans depart Embassy Suites to LBJ Student Center for Presidents' Meeting and Chief Finance Officers Meeting
- 10:00 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)
LBJ Student Center, Room 3-8.1
- 10:00 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)
LBJ Student Center, Room 3-10.1
- 11:00 a.m. Vans depart Embassy Suites to LBJ Student Center (Remaining attendees)
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-15.1*
- 12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – LBJ Student Center, Ballroom**
- 12:30 p.m. Convene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters
 - Review: President Dana Gibson, SHSU
- 12:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings
Academic Affairs (Staff Only) – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-13.1*
Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only) – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-10.1*
Chief Student Affairs Officers (Staff Only) – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-11.1*
- 3:00 p.m. **Reconvene in Open Session – LBJ Student Center, Ballroom**
1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
 2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
 3. Reports & Motions
 - Academic Affairs
 - Finance and Audit
 - Planning and Construction

- Information Resources
- Governmental Relations
- Contracts
- Miscellaneous
- Personnel
- General Motions/Consent Agenda

4. Texas State University-Campus Update

- 5:00 p.m. Bus departs from LBJ Student Center to Performing Arts Center
- 5:30 p.m. Performing Arts Center Building Dedication
Performing Arts Center, Main Entrance
- 6:00 p.m. Cocktails (Business Attire)
Performing Arts Center
- 6:30 p.m. Dinner
Performing Arts Center, Patti Strickel Harrison Theatre Stage

Friday – February 28, 2014

- 6:00-9:00 a.m. Embassy Suites Complimentary Breakfast
- 7:15 a.m. Vans depart from Embassy Suites to STAR Park (For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)
- 7:45 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast (For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)
STAR Park, Conference Room
- 8:30 a.m. Vans begin departing from Embassy Suites to LBJ Student Center
(Remaining Attendees)
- 9:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – LBJ Student Center, Ballroom**
5. Reconvene in Open Session
 6. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
 7. Student Advisory Board Report
 8. THECB Commissioner Raymund Paredes - Laying the Foundation for the Future of Higher Education
 9. Foundation Update, Mr. Pat Tibbetts
 10. Regents' Staff Award
 11. Public Comments
 12. Adjourn
- Lunch (To Go Boxes will be available) – *LBJ Student Center, Ballroom*
Transportation provided to Embassy Suites

**Texas State University System
General Motions**

Action Items

1. TSUS: Approval of Minutes
2. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Informational Item

TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on November 7-8,
2013 and the minutes of the special called Board of Regents meeting held
telephonically on December 13, 2013 be approved.

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one
Regent, all Consent Agenda items be approved.

Background

Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent Items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

May 22-23, 2014
August 28-29, 2014
November 6-7, 2014

Sam Houston State University
Austin
Lamar University

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

*Jaime Garza, Chair
Rossanna Salazar
Vernon Reaser*

Action Items

1. LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degree Online – Sociology
2. LU: Offer Existing Master of Engineering Management Degree Online
3. LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degree Online – Industrial Engineering
4. SHSU: Degree Name Change Request-Department of Leadership and Counseling-Master of Education in Counseling
5. SHSU: Degree Program and Department Name Change—Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences—Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology
6. SHSU: Degree Program Name Change—Department of Security Studies—Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies
7. SHSU: Departmental Reorganization—College of Health Sciences
8. SHSU: Distance Education – Criminal Justice, BA
9. SHSU: Distance Education – Homeland Security Studies, MS
10. SRSU: Master of Science Degree in Health and Human Performance
11. SRSU: Renaming Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences
12. TxSt: Add the Bachelor of General Studies at the Round Rock Campus
13. LIT: Deactivate Associate of Applied Science Program, Restaurant and Food Management
14. LIT: Deactivate the Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs, Residential and Commercial Construction
15. TSUS: Request to Continue Various Academic Programs
16. TSUS: Twelfth Class Day Reports Fall 2013
17. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL ITEM: Twelfth Class Day Reports Spring 2014 Preliminary

Consent Items

18. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
19. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs
20. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs Annual Report

LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degrees Online – Sociology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Department of Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice in the College of Arts & Sciences be authorized to offer the existing baccalaureate degrees (BA, BS) in Sociology via distance learning (i.e., online). This will be effective Fall 2014, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

Lamar University has been offering undergraduate courses online for many years and degrees via its Academic Partnerships program for more than 4 years. Indeed, one of the programs that was an early contributor to the university's catalog of online courses was the Sociology program. Thus, building upon a number of upper division courses already offered in support of the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS), the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS), the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), and the Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice (CJ) degrees, the Sociology program now seeks to expand its online degree offerings to Sociology. This degree is one of the top ten online degrees nationwide and can be part of a 2 + 2 sequence for community college graduates with an associate degree.

The program faculty developed a plan to provide an additional 10 courses in support of the 45 hour major, and these additional courses will allow some electives or specialization within the degree program. The plan approved by the University Distance Education Committee and supported by the Provost and President calls for the development and implementation of six new courses in AY 2014 and four more in 2015.

As an indication of the success of the courses offered to date, for Fall 2012 through Summer 2013, seven sociology courses were taught with 430 students enrolled. In Fall 2013, five courses were offered and 199 students were enrolled. To date, the enrollments have provided a return on investment in excess of \$150K after considering the costs for course development and course delivery. This online degree will not replace the current face-to-face on campus offerings and maximizes resources, as nine upper division courses in Sociology are already offered in support of the BAAS, BGS, BSN and CJ degrees.

LU: Offer Existing Master of Engineering Management Degree Online

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Department of Industrial Engineering in the College of Engineering be authorized to offer the existing Master of Engineering Management degree via distance learning (i.e. online). This will be effective Fall 2014, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The Master of Engineering Management (MEM) Degree provides advanced skills and knowledge in the field of engineering management. The curriculum provides students with a sequence of courses in industrial engineering and related areas, with additional courses tailored to meet the engineering discipline specific needs of the students. This course sequence is designed to build on students' STEM education, work experience, and professional goals.

The current MEM is a non-thesis face-to-face/hybrid degree program with all core courses offered after 4 p.m. (or online) to meet the needs of working professionals. This online MEM option will further meet the needs of working professionals by offering students the option to take all courses online. In addition to the proposed online MEM, Lamar University will continue to offer the traditional face-to-face MEM degree, or most any combination (hybrid, flipped).

A total of 36 credit hours are required at the graduate level. Included among these 36 credit hours are 15 hours of core courses required of all MEM students. Coursework in addition to the required core courses is tailored specifically to the needs of the student, but generally has approximately one-third of the courses in the general area of technical management, one-third in Business Administration, and one-third in the student's technical discipline such as Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. The 100% online option will initially be restricted to the Industrial Engineering, Quality Management, or Industrial Project Management technical disciplines.

The benefit of offering the MEM degree online are numerous:

1. Potentially expand Lamar's MEM student base (increased enrollment); particularly with effective marketing
2. Better meet industry needs through curriculum development (increase industry/university cooperation)
3. Better meet industry needs through industry training/professional certifications (increase industry/university cooperation)
4. Revenue generation (department and university)

Offering the MEM program online is consistent with Lamar University's mission and will be a benefit in terms of Lamar ROI, service to students, and service to industry.

Master of Engineering Management

1. Core Courses (choose 5 courses)

1. INEN 5369 Engineering Management
2. INEN 5320 Statistical Decision-Making for Engineers

or

INEN 5370 Operations Research

3. INEN 5316 Industrial Management

or

INEN 5376 Occupational Ergonomics

4. INEN 5366 Advanced Engineering Economics
5. ACCT 5200 Financial Accounting

2. Technical Management (TM) courses and Business Administration (BA) courses are common to all MEM students regardless of their technical discipline.

Technical Management (TM) (12 credit hours):

- INEN 5369 Engineering Management
- INEN 5366 Advanced Engineering Economics
- INEN 5320 Statistical Decision Making
- INEN 5316 Industrial Management

Business Administration (BA) (select at least 12 credit hours)

- ECON 5200 Foundations of Economics
- ACCT 5200 Financial Accounting
- ACCT 5370 Managerial Accounting
- MKTG 5200 Marketing Concepts
- FINC 5200 Foundations of Finance
- BCOM 5200 Administrative Communications
- BULW 5200 Legal Environment of Business
- MKTG 5310 Marketing Management
- FINC 5310 Financial Management

- MGMT 5340 International Business
- ECON 5370 Managerial Economics

3. For the different Engineering Technical Disciplines (ETD) students must take 12 credit hours. Each student in consultation with an advisor should design a program tailored to meet his or her own specific educational/professional objectives. The following typical program options are suggested. Substitutions and/or modification to these programs can be accomplished with the approval of the student's advisor.

I. MEM for Industrial Engineering Technical Discipline

- INEN 5370 Operations Research
- INEN 5350 Production and Inventory Control
- INEN 5345 Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)
- INEN 5376 Occupational Ergonomics
- TM and BA Courses same as above

II. MEM for Quality Management Technical Discipline

- INEN 5303 Regression Analysis
- INEN 5312 Quality Improvement
- INEN 5319 Design of Experiments
- INEN 5363 Six Sigma
- TM and BA courses same as above

III. MEM for Industrial Project Management Technical Discipline (Select 12 credit hours, 4 courses)

- INEN 5323 IE Systems Design
- INEN 5349 Production and Inventory Control
- INEN 5354 Lean Manufacturing
- INEN 5363 Six Sigma
- INEN 5385 IE Design
- INEN 5386 Industrial and Product Safety
- TM and BA courses same as above

LU: Offer Existing Baccalaureate Degree Online – Industrial Engineering

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Department of Industrial Engineering in the College of Engineering be authorized to offer the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering degree via distance learning (i.e. online). This will be effective Fall 2014, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The Bachelor of Science (BS) in Industrial Engineering Degree provides the skills and knowledge in the field of industrial engineering required for industrial engineering practice. The curriculum provides students with a sequence of courses in industrial engineering and related areas, culminating in two-semester capstone design courses.

The first two years of the BS in Industrial Engineering (BSIE) degree can be completed at two year colleges that offer a pre-engineering (or similar) curriculum as well as online via Lamar University. Indeed, the vast majority of the lower division courses required for the degree have been available via online delivery for some time.

The final two, or more, years can be completed online from Lamar University. In addition to the proposed online last two, or more years of the BSIE, Lamar University will continue to offer the traditional four year face-to-face degree in industrial engineering or most any combination (e.g., hybrid, flipped).

The benefit of offering the last two years of the BSIE degree online are numerous:

1. Potentially expand Lamar's industrial engineering student base to draw from (increased enrollment/revenue generation); particularly with effective marketing
2. Provide an avenue to an additional percentage of the population to attain a degree in engineering (e.g. help address the shortage of engineering graduates)
3. Effectively reduce the cost of an industrial engineering degree
4. Provide the only BSIE online degree option in the US

Industrial engineering serves vital functions in today's world and provides a wide range of career opportunities. It is particularly well positioned to develop individuals who provide solutions for the fields of supply chain management, logistics, operations research, design and manufacturing, project management, six sigma and "lean" engineering, economic analysis, safety, quality assurance management, plant operation control/design, and managerial problems. Industrial engineering deals not only with technology but also with people.

Based on the employment of the BSIE graduates from the face-to-face/hybrid program, we anticipate these graduates to find employment in the wide array of industries that Industrial Engineers (IEs) typically are employed in. In addition to manufacturing, IEs also find employment in health care, banking, consulting, transportation (air, land and sea), warehousing, retail, and government. Recent Lamar IE graduates have found employment with Bell Helicopter, DuPont, Lyondell-Bissell, Schlumberger, Gerdau, Invista, Georgia Pacific, BASF,

Accenture, HP, Nissan and other leading companies. Offering the last two-years of the BSIE program online is consistent with Lamar University's mission and will be a benefit in terms of Lamar ROI, service to students, and service to society.

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering (last 2 years)

This Example Based on Transfer from HCC

Third Year Courses

Fall

INEN 2373 Engineering Economics
INEN 3320 Probability & Stat for Engr
INEN 4315 Industrial Management
INEN 4350 Production & Inventory Control
INEN 3322 Engr. Matls. & Procs.

Spring

INEN 4320 Stat Decision Making for Engr
INEN 4345 Computer Int. Manufacturing
INEN 4370 Operations Research
INEN 4300 Quality Improvement
INEN 3380 Work Design

Fourth Year Courses

Fall

INEN 4323 IE Systems Design
INEN 4375 Simulation of IE Sys.
INEN/TECH Elective
INEN 4316 Industrial and Product Safety
INEN/TECH Elective

Spring

INEN 4385 IE Design
INEN/TECH Elective
INEN/TECH Elective
Fine Arts Elective

SHSU: Degree Name Change Request-Department of Leadership and Counseling-Master of Education in Counseling

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement a degree program name change for the Master of Education degree in Counseling be changed to the Master of Education degree in School Counseling.

Explanation

The counseling faculty are seeking CACREP (Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs) accreditation for the M.Ed. program for school counseling. In compliance with the 2009 CACREP Standards, the accredited program for school counselors is to be identified as school counseling. In addition, identify the M.Ed. as the school counseling degree rather than by the general term of counseling clarifies the focus of the degree. Based on the CACREP requirement and clarification for students and potential students, we are requesting to change the name of the Master of Education in Counseling degree to the Master of Education in School Counseling degree.

The name change does not involve changes to the type of degree designation, existing courses, completion requirements, new courses, or other substantive changes related to the program or the program's students.

SHSU: Degree Program and Department Name Change—Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences—Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement the following changes in the College of Sciences to be effective August 31, 2014:

- 1) To change the name of the Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences to the Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology
- 2) To change the degree program name of the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology to the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology.

Explanation

In the present curriculum, technology students learn to draw upon the principles of management, leadership, physical sciences, technological skills for industry applications, and basic engineering for the solution of problems involving industrial products, services, materials and processes, and the supervision and management of facilities and personnel. The curriculum in Industrial Technology has evolved over time with changes in technology and changes in workforce demands. What were once blue collar disciplines focusing on skill development in wood, metal, and concrete construction have evolved into more modern technical disciplines incorporating computer aided drafting, electrical engineering technology, system design, project management principles, materials science, and site safety management. Following current trends in educational and industrial terminology, all of these programs are more correctly characterized under the general term Engineering Technology.

These name changes more accurately reflect the current curricula within the program and align with appropriate educational and industrial terminology. The following quote from the National Society of Professional Engineers on the difference between Engineering and Engineering Technology distinctly defines the different terms:

The distinction between engineering and engineering technology emanates primarily from differences in their educational programs. Engineering programs are geared toward development of conceptual skills, and consist of a sequence of engineering fundamentals and design courses, built on a foundation of complex mathematics and science courses. Engineering technology programs are oriented toward application, and provide their students introductory mathematics and science courses, and only a qualitative introduction to engineering fundamentals. Thus, engineering programs provide their graduates a breadth and depth of knowledge that allows them to function as designers. Engineering technology programs prepare their graduates to apply others' designs.

Likewise, the term, engineering technology, is recognized by ABET (Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology) for national accrediting purposes. And, nearly 100% of SHSU

graduates in these fields find immediate employment in supervisory positions in the construction or manufacturing industry. The name changes proposed above will enhance marketability and frame the strategic vision of this unit for future developments.

The following additional programs have been implemented or are part of the department's strategic plan:

- Agricultural Engineering Technology (formally Agricultural Mechanization) - executed in 2007/2008
- Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (interdisciplinary program with Department of Computer Science) – approved Fall 2013
- Mechatronics – Future Program
- Energy and Sustainable Energy Technology – curriculum is currently imbedded in other sub-disciplines with future plan for program development

SHSU: Degree Program Name Change—Department of Security Studies—Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement the following changes in the College of Criminal Justice to be effective August 31, 2014:

- 1) To change the name of the Master of Science degree in Security Studies to the Master of Science degree in Homeland Security Studies.

Explanation

The discipline of security studies has evolved rapidly since the terrorist attacks of 9/11. The “all hazards” approach to threat or risk assessment focuses on all threats and risks, regardless of origin (e.g., natural, technical, organizational, and human). Similarly, the “homeland security enterprise” approach to security envisions a broad range of public and private actors as key to safeguarding the nation’s critical infrastructure. This enterprise includes public safety agencies at the international, federal, state, and local levels as well as the private security sector because of its role in protecting infrastructure (e.g., petrochemical industry, medical centers, transportation sector, and private utilities).

The wide focus of the homeland security enterprise includes all of the topics which historically have been covered in the Security Studies program at Sam Houston State University. Consequently, the proposed name change more accurately reflects the substance of the program than does the current name. Moreover, it better aligns the program with other programs throughout the country offering similar curricula.

SHSU: Departmental Reorganization—College of Health Sciences

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement the following changes in the College of Sciences to be effective August 31, 2014:

- 1) To separate the current Department of Health and Kinesiology into two academic departments: Department of Kinesiology and Department of Health Services and Promotion

Explanation

Degree programs within the current Department of Health and Kinesiology are being separated into two units to allow for an expansion of the department's overall mission and scope to include future specialized undergraduate and graduate degree programs in public health and wellness, health services administration, health informatics, and other related programs within a new Department of Health Services and Promotion, while allowing the Department of Kinesiology to pursue its unique mission of providing academic degree programs in physical activity, sport science, and education.

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, through its publication *Healthy People 2010*, elevated the importance of disease and illness prevention and the promotion of healthy lifestyles in the nation's overall health strategy. The mission of the new Department of Health Services and Promotion will be to focus resources and programs that prepare students for related health careers in public health/wellness and health services administration.

Detailed below are the proposed departmental reorganizational structures and their corresponding degree programs.

Department of Kinesiology:

B.A. in Kinesiology
B.S. in Kinesiology
M.A. in Kinesiology
M.Ed. in Kinesiology

Department of Health Services and Promotion

B.S. in Health
B.A. in Bilingual Health Care Studies
M.A. in Health
M.Ed. in Health

SHSU: Distance Education – Criminal Justice, BA

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer the Bachelor of Arts in
Criminal Justice via distance learning.

Explanation

The Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice at Sam Houston State University prepares students to work in various areas of the field of criminal justice, including law enforcement and corrections. The online program will accommodate the educational needs of working professionals in these fields. The online format will also provide working professionals and others who are unable to pursue on-campus coursework due to job obligations and geographic location access to an undergraduate education in criminal justice.

The Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice requires 120 hours of undergraduate coursework. All students have the option of completing a 9 hour undergraduate internship. Students enrolled in this program will also have access to a full-time Online Academic Advisor.

The Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice program is housed in the Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology within the College of Criminal Justice. The college has had excellent success with other online degree programs.

SHSU: Distance Education – Homeland Security Studies, MS

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer the Master of Science in
Homeland Security Studies via distance learning.

Explanation

The Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies is an applied degree which prepares students to meet the demands associated with identifying and managing threats to our nation's infrastructure. Within the context of a strong foundation in national security and sensitivity to ethical and legal issues, students will learn how to manage emergency operations, protect critical infrastructure, and provide leadership. The online program will accommodate the educational needs of working professionals in fields such as law enforcement, fire service, private security, and national security. The online format will provide working professionals and others who are unable to pursue on-campus coursework due to work responsibilities and geographic location access to graduate education in Homeland Security Studies.

The Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies requires 36 hours of post-baccalaureate study and is a non-thesis degree. In the final semester of the program, students participate in an intensive internship experience which integrates theory and practice.

The Master of Science in Homeland Security Studies program is housed in the Department of Security Studies within the College of Criminal Justice. The College has had considerable success with other online programs geared toward working professionals in the field.

SRSU: Master of Science Degree in Health and Human Performance

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____
It was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to add a Master's Degree in Health and Human Performance.

Explanation

The proposed program will address the need for education relating to two of the most notable health issues in society today: provisions of health care and the obesity epidemic. The creation of an online, one year, thirty three (33) hour, fast-track graduate program will enable individuals to obtain a master's degree and work in a related health care field. The program is intended to provide a quality learning environment through lecture, lab, practical experience, and internships to prepare our students for a career as a health care professional.

The Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Health and Human Performance will develop trained health professionals. The coursework has been designed to allow students to develop and demonstrate their knowledge, skills, and abilities in the areas of clinical evaluation, fitness assessment, nutrition, and exercise prescription. As student's progress through the program they will have opportunities to work with normal, healthy individuals, active ager's, cardiac patients, and centenarians; and will gain experience working with populations with chronic conditions such as diabetes, obesity, hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and cardiac conditions, to enable them to understand and assist in their treatment.

In developing this program, the department has carefully studied the needs of current health care professionals, teachers, coaches, corporate wellness employees, and assistants in athletic programs. Graduates of the program will be able to pursue advanced career opportunities such as: Exercise Physiology, Sport History, Motor Development, Sport Pedagogy, Motor Learning, Sports Medicine (Athletic Training, Pre-PT), Biomechanics, Sport Philosophy, Sport Psychology, Sport Sociology, Sport Management, Adapted Physical Education, Health Education, Physical Education, Leisure and Recreation.

The creation of this degree program enables Sul Ross to have the ability to expand our educational reach through the use of online faculty and experts from other institutions as well as our existing faculty members on campus. This new program will address the growing popularity for students who desire to take online courses in new and exciting fields of study.

SRSU: Renaming Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be permitted to change the name of the Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences to the Department of Biology, Geology, and Physical Sciences. This action will be effective upon approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

In the original proposal to consolidate the Department of Biology and the Department of Earth and Physical Sciences, the newly consolidated department was designated the "Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences." Early in the life of the newly consolidated department it was clear that the faculty and students wanted to rename the department the "Department of Biology, Geology, and Physical Sciences." The current name of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences was considered to be grammatically incorrect, as well as not truly representing the degree programs in the department. The proposed name addresses those concerns by specifically naming the degree programs and giving credit to the minors and support fields. Additionally, including "Geology" in the department's name is helpful in dealing with alumni, friends of the geology program, students, and faculty who were unenthusiastic about the consolidation and feared the closure of the Geology program.

TxSt: Add the Bachelor of General Studies at the Round Rock Campus

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add the existing Bachelor of General Studies degree program at the Round Rock Campus effective Summer 2014 pending notification to peer institutions and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) program was approved and implemented at the San Marcos campus in Fall 2007. This proposal seeks to add the BGS program at the Round Rock Campus (RRC), beginning with the Summer 2014 semester. This program complements existing undergraduate courses and programs at the RRC and aligns well with the needs of students likely to study at the RRC.

The objective of the BGS is to help each student who enters the program develop a unique career goal that is matched by three Texas State minors. Those best suited for the BGS either have a career goal which is not well supported by a traditional Texas State major or that traditional major or major/minor is not the best option. In order to successfully major in general studies, students must challenge themselves to investigate, examine, and synthesize individual subject areas. This analysis provides skills and knowledge that are attractive to potential employers. Courses required for the BGS are designed to help students identify connections among their personal interests, three chosen minors, and career and professional development options.

The BGS at the RRC will fortify Texas State's long-term efforts to offer distance learning programs that provide greater access for students, particularly adults, and support employment needs and economic development goals in the Central Texas region. This region is among the fastest growing areas in the United States.

With the anticipated enrollment of 15 new full-time BGS students enrolling in 30 semester credit hours in Round Rock each year, the estimated designated tuition will be \$80,000 per year and the estimated formula funding will be \$47,000 per year. Adequate faculty, staffing, resources, and equipment are in place for the BGS program at the RRC so no new costs are anticipated.

LIT: Deactivate Associate of Applied Science Program, Restaurant and Food Management

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to deactivate the Associate of Applied Science in Restaurant and Food Management.

Background

The Restaurant and Food Management is classified by the Higher Education Coordinating Board as a low producing program. The AAS program has experienced low enrollment for several years. The reasons for the ongoing low enrollment include the lack of facilities; 'soft' employment opportunities for graduates; and the high demand, low wage features of the program.

The Associate of Applied Science in Restaurant and Food Management Program will be deactivated effective June 1, 2014. The Certificate in Food Service will continue to be offered.

**LIT: Deactivate the Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs,
Residential and Commercial Construction**

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to deactivate the Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs in Residential and Commercial Construction.

Background

The Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs in Residential and Commercial Construction are classified by the Higher Education Coordinating Board as low producing programs. The program is unable to recruit sufficient numbers of students due, in part, to the high demand, low wage features.

The program will be deactivated effective June, 2014.

TSUS: Request to Continue Various Academic Programs

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The following academic programs listed as low producing by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board should continue.

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Program</u>
1. Lamar University	MA in History
2. Lamar University	BA/BS in Physics
3. Texas State University	MEd in History
4. Texas State University	BA in German
5. Sul Ross State University	BA in Music
6. Sul Ross State University	BA in Political Science
7. Sul Ross State University	BFA in Art
8. Sul Ross State University	BFA in Theatre
9. Sul Ross State University	BS in Chemistry/Alpine
10. Sul Ross State University	BS in Industrial Technology
11. Sul Ross State University	MA in Art
12. Sul Ross State University	MA in Political Science
13. Sul Ross State University	MA in Psychology
14. Sul Ross State University	MEd-Reading Specialist
15. Lamar State College – Port Arthur	AAS in Substance Abuse Counseling

Explanation

In pursuit of a low producing rule created by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), universities across the state were required to begin the elimination of numerous programs. Those listed above were some of the academic programs in the System that the THECB selected to close. In the 83rd Legislature, the THECB's authority to close or consolidate academic programs was abolished and such authority resides solely with the Boards of Regents. In light of this legislation, the Board hereby establishes in this motion that the listed programs currently exist and should continue to exist. Defenses for the continuation of each individual program are given below.

- 1. Lamar University - Master of Arts (M. A.) in History**
Lamar University wishes to continue this 50 year old degree program – one of the university's first graduate programs – which produced an average of 14.4 graduates over all the five-year windows beginning in 2002, and 11 between FY07 and FY11. There are 18 total students currently admitted to the program, with 8 of them in the thesis stage. An additional 3-4 new students are expected to enroll in summer/fall 2014. It is believed that the department's new action plan, which includes a proposed fast track BA/MA program, an annual professional night for the students, and more vigorous recruitment of present undergraduate majors will be effective. The program is extremely efficient and cost effective, with three assistantships and only one course of the required twelve restricted solely to master's students (i.e., all other courses also contain advanced

undergraduate history majors). The faculty are quite active professionally, and have produced 7 books, 19 refereed articles, 31 scholarly presentations, and have won several awards over the last five years.

2. Bachelor's Degree (BA/BS) in Physics

Physics is a difficult discipline, and there is a dearth of students proficient in the physical sciences and mathematics graduating from U.S. high schools prepared to pursue such a degree. However, there is nearly universal agreement in this country that an increase in STEM graduates is critical to this country's economic future. Lamar's physics department graduation productivity compares quite favorably with national statistics and, in fact, its average number of graduates exceeded 34% of the nation's physics departments during 2008-12. The action plan for physics created several years ago, which included an infusion of university-provided scholarships, innovation in course scheduling and curriculum, and increased outreach to middle and high schools has been very effective. Indeed, the number of physics majors at LU has increased from a low of 10 in 2009 to an all-time high of 42 this year, and between May 2013 and 2014, 15-17 will have earned degrees. In addition, Lamar University grants doctorates to students in five different engineering disciplines (chemical, mechanical, electrical, industrial, and civil), and a high quality physics undergraduate program is essential for their vibrancy and success. In summary, the continuation of this high quality, cost efficient, and growing undergraduate program is of utmost importance to Lamar University.

3. **Texas State University – MEd in History**

This program is composed exclusively of courses required for other master's degree programs in the university and there is no additional cost associated with the program. The MEd program utilizes courses and faculty resources that overlap with existing master's degrees with strong productivity. First, there are no faculty who exclusively teach or work with students in the MEd program. Second, course enrollments demonstrate that a low-producing program is not resulting in small class sizes and inefficiencies. To the contrary, class sizes are healthy and diverse, as they include students from a number of program backgrounds and interests. In summary, the MEd program is providing an academic pathway at no additional cost to the institution and state.

4. BA in German

Competency in German is a valuable skill for students seeking employment in the international arena. While jobs as teachers and interpreters/translators have been traditional outlets, employment opportunities in the field of international business and international diplomacy are more widely available. In addition, foreign language competence is highly desirable for careers in media distribution, aviation, travel and leisure, telecommunications, broadcast news analysis, and the military. Faculty members in German have implemented strategies to increase the number of majors in the program, such as expanding study abroad opportunities, using social media and events to promote the program, and revamping the first-year German curriculum. As of fall 2013, 26 students are majoring in German, up from 11 in fall 2012. The department also serves 26 students minoring in German. Course enrollments are healthy, as all German courses exceed class size minimums. Finally, as UTSA is phasing out its German major, Texas State is geographically accessible option for students.

5. **Sul Ross State University – BA in Music**
During the five years prior to the 2011 Coordinating Board mandate to close the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music, the music program at Sul Ross State University had implemented a development plan that had been successful. The number of majors had increased, class sizes had increased, the number of ensembles had increased, the number of performances had increased, the contact with prospective students had increased, and gifts to the program had increased. At the time of the decision by the THECB to close the program, it had approximately twenty-five majors, but because the CB's policies did not take into account the number of majors that had been recruited into the program, the degree was targeted for closure. Given the interest in Music, it should continue.
6. **BA in Political Science**
Because two political sciences courses are required in the university's core curriculum, as mandated by the Texas State Legislature, there will always be the need for a certain number of political science faculty on this campus. Therefore, it is unlikely that Sul Ross would save money or reduce the need for faculty positions by eliminating the Bachelor's degree in Political Science. Additionally, the undergraduate political science program supports the Master's program in Public Administration, which is a very viable program. Many of the foundation courses needed to succeed in the public administration program are introduced in the undergraduate political science program, and many of the students who attempt the graduate work without this primer have a very difficult time succeeding.
7. **BFA in Art**
Prior to consolidation of art and theatre, the art program had 10 BFA in Art majors. In 2013, we had five studio art majors graduate. Currently, the art program has 12 majors. With the addition of digital art classes resulting from the collaboration with Computer Science in the game technology degree, the art program is now in the position to offer studio art students the option of a specialization in digital and graphic arts (which are high demand areas).
8. **BFA in Theatre**
For the ten years prior to last year, the SRSU theatre program maintained an average of 3.5 graduates per year, which is a substantial record given overall student enrollment. Currently, the program hosts 30 theatre majors. Five students are scheduled to graduate in 2014 and seven will graduate in 2015. With a strong investment in musical theatre production and Latino theatre production, the program will grow.
9. **BA in Chemistry/Alpine**
The Bachelors of Science in Chemistry is an integral component of science education, and the exclusion of this field of study at Sul Ross would be detrimental to all the scientific fields. While this degree has not generated a large number of graduates at Sul Ross, the courses included within the Chemistry major are also necessary toward the completion of other degree plans and are prerequisites for further professional degree work. Upper level undergraduate courses not only benefit majors but also other related fields such as Biology, Criminal Justice, Geology, Natural Resource Management, and Animal Science. Without a formal degree program, it is difficult for an institution to maintain faculty

and offer these types of upper level courses.

10. BS in Industrial Technology

Over the last three years, the Department of Industrial Technology has been undergoing a vigorous revitalization. A new Department Chair and faculty have breathed new life in to the program by expanding the Welding program, adding state of the art equipment, and offering welding certification. The Department has added five new courses in support of the Manufacturing and Renewable Energy sectors. Since reopening the degree in November, the Department has already recruited four new Industrial Technology majors, and has begun actively recruiting local high school students using Department scholarships. The IT faculty is engaging community leaders and school Superintendents to improve the University's ability to attract local students. The new chair and faculty have revitalized and reinvented the IT degree in order to meet the 21st century needs of their students.

11. MA in Art

After the termination of the Master's degree in Art, the graduate art program at Sul Ross State University still had five M.A. students. In 2013, we had four more apply for the M.A. program, only to be admitted as M.Ed. students or Master of Arts in Liberal Arts students. The program is well on its way to rebuilding. The Fine Arts, and particularly Visual Arts, are a significant part of the Big Bend economy. Marfa has become an internationally recognized art center, and events such as Art Walk in Alpine create a cultural climate supportive of a high quality graduate educational program in Art.

12. MA in Political Science

A general Master's in Political Science is not offered by neighboring institutions like the University of Texas of the Permian Basin (150 miles away). Therefore, this program has the potential to fulfill a significant educational mission by training students in a wide geographic area. Additionally, since the review of this program by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in 2011, all graduate courses in political science are now offered both traditionally and online. This change has allowed the program to serve students across the region more easily and to reach students in distant locations. Further, there are simple logistical reasons to maintain the Master's in Political Science at Sul Ross. Most of the graduate courses in political science overlap with the courses in other productive programs, including the Master's in Public Administration, which is a highly productive program. Graduate courses in political science also regularly serve graduate students in other programs, like the MA in History and the MA in Liberal Arts. Therefore, just as with the BA in Political Science, retaining the MA in Political Science is unlikely to lead to an increase in the number of faculty needed, the number of courses offered, or the expenses of the university.

13. MA in Psychology

The Master's degree program in Psychology at Sul Ross State University meets the necessity of training students for Master's level human services work. It also allows students to enter Master's level administrative positions and to teach at the community college level. This program has the potential to provide top-notch training for students to enable them to enter the human services field as a practicing professional. There is a demand for M.A. level practitioners given the

increasing pressure on the mental health system from veterans returning with emotional difficulties as well as the fact that for insurance purposes mental health care is now recognized as being equivalent to traditional medical care. Both these factors bode well for future employment for those with the M.A. degree. In addition the development of this program would allow SRSU to divide the traditional counseling program into two aspects, with the focus of M.A. level training in psychology on mental health treatment and M.A. level training via Counseling in Education focusing on the school counselor aspect.

14. MEd – Reading Specialist

This graduate program of study qualifies graduates to sit for the state certification exam for “Reading Specialist.” The public and private school districts in the region of Texas primarily served by Sul Ross Rio Grande College have an on-going need for classroom teachers to be proficient in teaching reading competencies to students at all levels. This population, and consequently the school-age children of the region, are predominately bi-lingual which increases the importance providing teachers who are proficient in reading educational skills and teaching techniques. Many of the school districts hire Reading Specialist-certified personnel to provide support and facilitate the ongoing staff development to the regular classroom teachers within the teaching of reading.

15. **Lamar State College – Port Arthur – AAS in Substance Abuse Counseling**

The Texas Workforce commission projects a 27% increase in job growth during a 10-year period and 140 job openings per year. There is a particularly strong job market for full-time substance abuse counselors in the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and three TDCJ facilities are located near Port Arthur. TDCJ has asked the College to begin offering Substance Abuse Counseling courses in the LeBlanc Unit

TSUS: Twelfth Class Day Reports

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Twelfth Class Day Reports for Fall Semester, 2013 for the Texas State University System components be approved.

	Fall	
	2012	2013
Lamar University	14,467	13,761
Sam Houston State University	18,468	19,210
Sul Ross State University	1,816	1,889
Sul Ross State University RGC	921	976
Texas State University	34,229	35,546
Lamar Institute of Technology	3,037	3,946
Lamar State College-Orange	2,648	2,522
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	2,731	2,619
Totals	78,317	80,469

	Fall SCH	
	2012	2013
Lamar University	138,099	133,583
Sam Houston State University	214,126	226,412
Sul Ross State University	19,283	19,190
Sul Ross State University RGC	6,993	1,332
Texas State University	409,233	429,091
Lamar Institute of Technology	30,230	26,913
Lamar State College-Orange	23,970	22,220
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	23,914	22,295
Totals	865,848	881,036

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404* and the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)1 Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Texas State University System
Official Census Day Report
Fall 2013**

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount

Institution	Undergrad	Post-Bach	Master's	Doctoral-Research	Doctoral-Professional	Non-Credit Formula Funded	Total
Lamar	9,192	859	3,354	331	25	-	13,761
Sam Houston	16,255	143	2,505	307	-	-	19,210
Sul Ross-Total	2,014	187	664	-	-	-	2,865
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	702	97	177	-	-	-	976
Sul Ross Univ.	1,312	90	487	-	-	-	1,889
Texas State	31,005	590	3,505	329	117	-	35,546
Lamar-IT	2,925	-	-	-	-	1,021	3,946
Lamar-PA	2,295	-	-	-	-	324	2,619
Lamar-O	2,426	-	-	-	-	96	2,522
Total	66,112	1,779	10,028	967	142	1,441	80,469

Note: Defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2. SCH, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral-Research	Doctoral-Professional	Non-Credit Formula Funded	Total
Lamar	SCH	106,691	25,050	1,581	261	-	133,583
	FTSE	7,113	2,088	176	22	-	9,398
Sam Houston	SCH	208,935	16,020	1,457	-	-	226,412
	FTSE	13,929	1,335	162	-	-	15,426
Sul Ross-Total	SCH	21,268	4,198	-	-	-	25,466
	FTSE	1,418	350	-	-	-	1,768
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	SCH	5,244	1,032	-	-	-	6,276
	FTSE	350	86	-	-	-	436
Sul Ross Univ.	SCH	16,024	3,166	-	-	-	19,190
	FTSE	1,068	264	-	-	-	1,332
Texas State	SCH	397,795	27,662	2,235	1,399	-	429,091
	FTSE	26,520	2,305	248	117	-	29,190
Lamar-IT	SCH	26,913	-	-	-	-	26,913
	FTSE	1,794	-	-	-	116	1,910
	Contact	586,256	-	-	-	34,766	621,022
Lamar-PA	SCH	22,295	-	-	-	-	22,295
	FTSE	1,486	-	-	-	267	1,754
	Contact	475,776	-	-	-	80,240	556,016
Lamar-O	SCH	22,220	-	-	-	-	22,220
	FTSE	1,481	-	-	-	4	1,486
	Contact	451,184	-	-	-	1,284	452,468
Total	SCH	806,117	72,930	5,273	1,660	-	885,980
	FTSE*	53,741	6,078	586	138	388	60,930
	Contact	1,513,216	-	-	-	116,290	1,629,506

Note: Defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004/CBM00A.

* FTSE for fall (Undergrad SCH/15)+(Master's SCH/12)+(Doct-R SCH/9)+(Doct-P SCH/12)+(NCFF Contact HRS/300).

TSUS Official Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: Gregory Marsh

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	1,337	5,436	2,419	9,192
Post-Bach	590	194	75	859
Master's	2,437	764	153	3,354
Doctoral-Research	171	153	7	331
Doctoral-Professional	0	18	7	25
Total	4,535	6,565	2,661	13,761

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	103,334	6,889	106,691	7,113
Master's	25,050	2,088	25,050	2,088
Doctoral-Research	1,581	176	1,581	176
Doctoral-Professional	261	22	261	22
Total	130,226	9,174	133,583	9,398

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: SHSU Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	112	15,995	148	16,255
Post-Bach	-	143	-	143
Master's	-	2,505	-	2,505
Doctoral-Research	-	307	-	307
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	112	18,950	148	19,210

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	203,547	13,570	208,935	13,929
Master's	16,020	1,335	16,020	1,335
Doctoral-Research	1,457	162	1,457	162
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	221,024	15,067	226,412	15,426

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: John D. Jones

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	-	702	-	702
Post-Bach	-	97	-	97
Master's	-	177	-	177
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	-	957	-	976

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	5,244	350	5,244	350
Master's	1,032	86	1,032	86
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	6,276	436	6,276	436

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Alpine
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: John D. Jones

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	83	1,210	19	1,312
Post-Bach	1	89	-	90
Master's	-	480	7	487
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	84	1,779	26	1,889

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate		-	16,024	1,068
Master's		-	3,166	264
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	19,190	1,332

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	1,239	26,118	3,648	31,005
Post-Bach	141	397	52	590
Master's	684	2,331	490	3,505
Doctoral-Research	-	327	2	329
Doctoral-Professional	-	117	-	117
Total	2,064	29,290	4,192	35,546

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	389,625	25,975	397,795	26,520
Master's	27,662	2,305	27,662	2,305
Doctoral-Research	2,235	248	2,235	248
Doctoral-Professional	1,399	117	1,399	117
Total	420,921	28,645	429,091	29,190

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Orange
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: Bishar Sethna

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level		Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,426	446,592	4,592	451,184	21,970	250	22,220	1,481

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous Term	88	1,976	7
Certified Current Term	96	1,284	4

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: Dr. Gary Stretcher, Vice President for Academic Affairs

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,295	472,528	3,248	475,776	22,123	172	22,295	1,486

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2
Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous Term (QTR 4 2013)	338	80,300	268
Certified Current Term (QTR 1 2013)	324	80,240	267

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS Official Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology
Term or Semester: Fall 2013
Submitted by: David Mosley, Coordinator - Institutional Effectiveness & Grants

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,925	583,952	2,304	586,256	26,779	134	26,913	1,794

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous Term	-	-	-
Current	1,021	34,766	116

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS: Twelfth Class Day Reports – Spring 2014 Preliminary

The Twelfth Class Day Reports for Spring Semester, 2014 for the Texas State University System components are preliminary and will be approved (once finalized) at the May 2014 Board meeting.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code*, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404 and the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)1 *Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Texas State University System
Preliminary Census Day Report
Spring 2014**

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount

Institution	Undergrad	Post-Bach	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Non-Credit Formula Funded	Total
Lamar	8,255	995	3,600	405	25	-	13,280
Sam Houston	14,956	131	2,305	292	-	-	17,684
Sul Ross-Total	1,848	143	682	-	-	-	2,673
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	689	80	191	-	-	-	960
Sul Ross Univ.	1,159	63	491	-	-	-	1,713
Texas State	28,638	562	3,431	321	112	-	33,064
Lamar-IT	2,996	-	-	-	-	839	3,835
Lamar-PA	2,162	-	-	-	-	126	2,288
Lamar-O	2,211	-	-	-	-	64	2,275
Total	61,066	1,831	10,018	1,018	137	1,029	75,099

Note: Defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2. SCH, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Non-Credit Formula Funded	Total
Lamar	SCH	103,859	39,409	3,045	-	-	146,313
	FTSE	6,924	3,284	338	-	-	10,546
Sam Houston	SCH	193,274	14,721	1,330	-	-	209,325
	FTSE	12,885	1,227	148	-	-	14,259
Sul Ross-Total	SCH	20,012	4,506	-	-	-	24,518
	FTSE	1,334	376	-	-	-	1,710
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	SCH	5,516	1,326	-	-	-	6,842
	FTSE	368	111	-	-	-	478
Sul Ross Univ.	SCH	14,496	3,180	-	-	-	17,676
	FTSE	966	265	-	-	-	1,231
Texas State	SCH	362,256	26,367	2,174	1,225	-	392,022
	FTSE	24,150	2,197	242	102	-	26,691
Lamar-IT	SCH	27,551	-	-	-	-	27,551
	FTSE	1,837	-	-	-	105	1,941
	Contact	617,744	-	-	-	31,407	649,151
Lamar-PA	SCH	20,821	-	-	-	-	20,821
	FTSE	1,388	-	-	-	91	1,479
	Contact	465,840	-	-	-	27,168	493,008
Lamar-O	SCH	20,210	-	-	-	-	20,210
	FTSE	1,347	-	-	-	9	1,356
	Contact	440,224	-	-	-	2,636	442,860
Total	SCH	747,983	85,003	6,549	1,225	-	840,760
	FTSE*	49,866	7,084	728	102	204	57,983
	Contact	1,523,808	-	-	-	61,211	1,585,019

Note: Defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004/CBM00A.

* FTSE for spring (Undergrad SCH/15)+(Master's SCH/12)+(Doct-R SCH/9)+(Doct-P SCH/12)+(NCFE Contact HRS/300).

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: Greg Marsh

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	1,470	4,331	2,454	8,255
Post-Bach	725	198	72	995
Master's	2,597	830	173	3,600
Doctoral-Research	253	138	14	405
Doctoral-Professional	-	13	12	25
Total	5,045	5,510	2,725	13,280

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	100,146	6,676	103,859	6,924
Master's	39,403	3,284	39,409	3,284
Doctoral-Research	3,039	338	3,045	338
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	142,588	10,298	146,313	10,546

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	71	14,755	130	14,956
Post-Bach	-	131	-	131
Master's	-	2,305	-	2,305
Doctoral-Research	-	292	-	292
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	71	17,483	130	17,684

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	189,033	12,602	193,274	12,885
Master's	14,655	1,221	14,721	1,227
Doctoral-Research	1,330	148	1,330	148
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	205,018	13,971	209,325	14,259

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: John D. Jones

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	-	689	-	689
Post-Bach	-	80	-	80
Master's	-	191	-	191
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	-	960	-	960

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	5,516	368	5,516	368
Master's	1,326	111	1,326	111
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	6,842	478	6,842	478

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: John D. Jones

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	64	1,075	20	1,159
Post-Bach	-	63	-	63
Master's	9	458	24	491
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	73	1,596	44	1,713

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	14,380	959	14,496	966
Master's	3,180	265	3,180	265
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	17,560	1,224	17,676	1,231

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	943	25,548	2,147	28,638
Post-Bach	101	432	29	562
Master's	525	2,553	353	3,431
Doctoral-Research	-	321	-	321
Doctoral-Professional	-	112	-	112
Total	1,569	28,966	2,529	33,064

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	353,639	29,470	362,256	30,188
Master's	26,367	2,930	26,367	2,930
Doctoral-Research	2,174	362	2,174	362
Doctoral-Professional	1,225	204	1,225	204
Total	383,405	32,966	392,022	33,684

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State Collee - Orange
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: Bishar Sethna

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,211	435,456	4,768	440,224	19,955	255	20,210	1,347

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous*	96	1,284	4
Preliminary Current**	64	2,636	9

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

*Quarter I 2013

**Quarter II 2014

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: Dr. Gary Stretcher, Vice President for Academic Affairs

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,162	463,200	2,640	465,840	20,682	139	20,821	1,388

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous	324	80,240	267
Preliminary Current	126	27,168	91

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS Preliminary Census Day Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology
Term or Semester: Spring 2014
Submitted by: David Mosley, Coordinator - Institutional Effectiveness & Grants

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	2,996	617,744	-	617,744	27,551	-	27,551	1,837

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Non-Credit Formula Funded Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Certified Previous	1,132	42,880	143
Preliminary Current	839	31,407	105

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

CONSENT ITEMS

18. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
19. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs
20. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs Annual Report

TSUS: Course Additions, Deletions and Changes

Recommendation

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

COMPONENT	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES
Lamar University	18	4	9
Sam Houston State University	120	11	77
Sul Ross State University	190	145	32
Texas State University	11	8	0

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)3 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
Lamar University
February 2014

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Chemistry	2	0	0	2
Computer Science	1	0	1	1
English and Modern Languages	2	0	0	2
Sociology, Social Work, & Criminal Justice	5	0	2	5
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS				
Economics and Finance	2	0	0	2
Management & Marketing	1	0	0	1
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Art	5	3	6	2
Communication	0	1	0	-1
TOTAL	18	4	9	14

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Chemistry

ADDITIONS

CHEM 3131 Inorganic Chemistry I Laboratory
CHEM 4141 Inorganic Chemistry II Laboratory

Computer Science

ADDITION

COSC 4341 Advanced Programming for Graduate Students

CHANGE

COSC 3304 Introduction to User Interface & Object Oriented Design
TO
COSC 3304 Introduction to Algorithm Design & Analysis

English

ADDITIONS

ENGL 5346 Studies in Rhetoric
ENGL 5347 Multimedia

Sociology, Social Work, & Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS

CRIJ 4335 Organized Crime
CRIJ 4345 Violence
SOCJ 3315 Single Women in the US
SOCJ 3355 Sociology of Culture
SOCJ 4345 Terrorism and Political Violence

CHANGES

SOCI 4330 Sociology of Family
TO
SOCI 4330 Comparative Family Studies

SOCI 4385 Data Analysis
TO
SOCI 4385 Social Data Analysis

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Economics and Finance

ADDITIONS

ECON 5390 Special Topics in ECON
FINC 5390 Special Topics in Finance

Management & Marketing

ADDITION

MKTG 5390 Special Topics in Marketing

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Art

ADDITIONS

ARTS 3385 Sculpture III
ARTS 4317 Museum & Gallery Practices
ARTS 4335 Portfolio Development
ARTS 4365 Printmaking IV
ARTS 4389 Criticism and Theory in the Visual Arts

CHANGES

ARTS 2305 Art History Survey III
TO
ARTS 2305 Art Since 1940

ARTS 2331 Graphic Design I
TO
ARTS 2331 Introduction to Graphic Design

ARTS 3305 Computers in Art I
TO
ARTS 3305 Digital Imaging

ARTS 3333 Graphic Design II
TO

ARTS 3333 Topography

ARTS 4333 Graphic Design III

TO

ARTS 4333 Brand Identity

ARTS 4373 Field Study Visual/Design

TO

ARTS 4373 Internship

DELETIONS

ARTS 3335 Fiber Crafts

ARTS 4328 19th Century Symbolist Art

ARTS 4341 Advanced Fiber Crafts

Communication

DELETION

COMM 3310 Business and Professional Speech

Sam Houston State University

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION				
Accounting	0	0	1	0
General Business and Finance	0	0	4	0
Economics	0	0	1	0
Management and Marketing	0	0	4	0
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE				
Criminal Justice and Criminology	8	0	2	+8
Forensic Science	6	0	5	+6
Security Studies	15	0	3	+15
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
Curriculum and Instruction	13	0	0	+13
Educational Leadership and Counseling Language, Literacy, and Special Populations	14	0	1	+14
Library Science	2	0	1	+2
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS COMMUNICATION				
Art	2	0	0	+2
Dance	1	0	5	+1
Mass Communication	0	0	5	0
Theatre and Musical Theatre	2	0	6	+2
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES				
Health and Kinesiology	2	2	7	0
Nursing	7	0	9	+7
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES				
Communication Studies	2	0	1	+2
English	2	0	0	+2
Family and Consumer Sciences	2	0	1	+2
Foreign Languages	1	0	2	+1
History	6	0	2	+6
Political Science	2	1	0	+1

Psychology and Philosophy	2	0	0	+2
Sociology	3	0	0	+3

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

Agricultural and Industrial Sciences	2	1	10	+1
Biology	2	0	0	+2
Chemistry	3	0	0	+3
Computer Science	12	7	3	+5
Geography and Geology	2	0	1	+2
Mathematics and Statistics	5	0	2	+5
Physics	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	120	11	77	109

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Accounting

CHANGES

ACCT 4380 Studies in Accounting
 TO
 ACCT 4080 Studies in Accounting

Department of General Business and Finance

CHANGES

BAUD 4380 Problems in Business
 TO
 BAUD 4080 Problems in Business

BAUD 5310 Research Writing in Business
 TO
 BAUD 5310 Managerial Communication

FINC 4380 Problems in Finance
 TO
 FINC 4080 Problems in Finance

FINC 5310 Introduction to Institutions, Investments, and Managerial Finance
 TO
 FINC 5310 Managerial Finance

Department of Economics

CHANGES

ECON 4380 Readings in Economics
 TO
 ECON 4080 Readings in Economics

Department of Management and Marketing

MGMT 4380 Problems in Mangment.

TO
 MGMT 4080 Problems in Mangment.

MKTG 4380 Probs. in Marketing
 TO
 MKTG 4080 Probs. in Marketing

MGIS 4380 Problems in Mgt. Informtn. Sys.
 TO
 MGIS 4080 Problems in Mgt. Informtn. Sys.

MGIS 3360 Systems Analysis & Design
 TO
 MGIS 4340 Systems Analysis & Design

COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology

ADDITIONS

CRIJ 5366 Advocacy and Case Management
 CRIJ 5367 Gender and Criminal Justice
 CRIJ 5368 Human Sex Trafficking
 CRIJ 5370 Elder Abuse and Victimization
 CRIJ 5371 Interpersonal Violence
 CRIJ 6330 Neurobiology of Trauma
 CRIJ 6338 Coordinating Victim Services
 CRIJ 7366 Seminar on the Penalty of Death

CHANGES

CRIJ 5364 Seminar in Crime Victim Services Management
 TO
 CRIJ 5364 Seminar in Victimology

CRIJ 5365 Seminar in Crime Victim Services
 TO
 CRIJ 5365 Seminar in Crime Victims Services and Management

Department of Forensic Sciences

ADDITIONS

FORS 3380 Intro to Forensic Chemistry
 FORS 4077 Special Topics in Forensic Sci.
 FORS 4310 Physical Evidence Techniques
 FORS 4320 Fundamentals of Forensic Bio.
 FORS 4343 Adv Tech. in Forensic Anthro.
 FORS 4380 Ethics & Professional Practice
 FORS 5118 Questioned Documents

CHANGES

FORS 6114 Forensic Science Capstone Course
 TO
 FORS 6014 Forensic Science Research

CRIJ 3366 Forensic Science
 TO

FORS 3366 Forensic Science

CRIJ 3331 Foundations of Forensic Anthropology I: Physical Anthropology
TO
FORS 3331 Foundations of Forensic Anthropology I: Physical Anthropology

CRIJ 3420 Human Osteology: The Analysis of Human Bone
TO
FORS 3420 Human Osteology: The Analysis of Human Bone

CRIJ 4442 Forensic Anthropology
TO
FORS 4442 Forensic Anthropology

CRIJ 4364 Crime Scene Investigation Techniques
TO
FORS 4364 Crime Scene Investigation Techniques

FORS 6114 Forensic Science Capstone Course
TO
FORS 6014 Forensic Science Research

Department of Security Studies

ADDITIONS

SCST 2363 Intro to Security Studies

SCST 3394 Global Terrorism & Hmlnd Scrtly

SCST 4076 Spec. Readings in Sec. Std.

SCST 4377 Special Topics in Sec. Stud.

SCST 5344 Unconventional Threats

SCST 5346 Information & Intel Mgmt.

SCST 5348 Critical Infrastruct. Protectn.

SCST 5396 Research Methods in Sec. Stud.

SCST 6093 Special Readings in Sec. Std.

SCST 6099 Thesis

SCST 6362 Crit. Infrastructure Risk Mgmt.

SCST 6364 Cybersecurity

SCST 6370 Internship in Security Studies

SCST 6394 Special Topics in Sec. Stud.

SCST 6398 Thesis Practicum

CHANGES

CRIJ 5336 Legal Aspects and Private Security
TO
SCST 5336 Law and Ethics in Homeland Security

CRIJ 5339 Global Terrorism
TO
SCST 5339 Foundations of Homeland Security

CRIJ 5335 Security and the Future
TO
SCST 5335 Global Perspectives in Homeland Security

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITIONS

CIED 5335 Teaching Practices in Sci. Ed.
CIED 5337 STEM Education Pedagogy
CIED 5340 Foundations of U.S. Education
CIED 5341 Comparative Education
CIED 5342 Socio-Cultural Forces in Ed.
CIED 5343 Philosophy of Education
CIED 5352 Foundations of PBL
CIED 5354 PBL Culture, Environment, Mgmt.
CIED 5356 PBL Methodology
CIED 5358 Assessment and Analysis of PBL
CIME 3374 Human Growth & Learning
CIME 3385 The Middle Grades Classroom
CISE 4378 Content Literacy

CHANGES

CIED 5387 Workshop in Education
TO
CIED 5307 Workshop in Education

Department of Educational Leadership and Counseling

ADDITIONS

COUN 5011 Counseling Profession & Ethics
COUN 5394 Crisis & Trauma in Counseling
COUN 5398 Sandtray Therapy
COUN 6338 Techniques of Family Therapy
COUN 6370 Family Therapy Applications
DVED 7387 Independent Study
DVED 8033 Dissertation Preparation
HIED 5367 Diverse Student Populations
HIED 5370 Career Advising in Higher Ed.
HIED 5379 Research in Higher Ed.
HIED 5387 Independent Study
HIED 6371 Fund. of Data Management
HIED 6374 Stat. for Institution Research
HIED 7387 Independent Study

CHANGES

COUN 6333 Techniques of Marriage and Family Therapy
TO
COUN 6333 Techniques of Couple Therapy

Department of Language, Literacy, and Special Populations

ADDITIONS

ECHE 4349 Lang/Lit Development
READ 0101 Reading Enrichment

CHANGES

SPED 6316 Workshop in Education
TO
SPED 6016 Workshop in Education

Department of Library Science

ADDITIONS

LSSL 7366 School Library Doc. Internship
LSSL 7387 Field Study in Library Science

CHANGES

LSSL 5391 Internet for School Librarians
TO
LSSL 5391 Digital Technology for the School Librarian

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS COMMUNICATION

Department of Art

ADDITIONS

ARTS 3354 Experimental Animation
ARTS 4356 2D Interactive Animation

Department of Dance

ADDITIONS

DANC 5384 Dance Pedagogy in Higher Ed.

CHANGES

DANC 5373 Advanced Laban Movement Analysis
TO
DANC 5373 Laban Movement Analysis

DANC 5374 Advanced Laban Movement Analysis II
TO
DANC 5374 Laban Movement Analysis II

DANC 5332 Development of Advanced Skills in Dance
TO
DANC 5333 Development of Advanced Skills in Dance

DANC 5337 Independent Study
TO
DANC 5393 Independent Study

DANC 4374 Dance Pedagogy
TO
DANC 4384 Dance Pedagogy

Department of Mass Communication

CHANGES

MCOM 1330 Mass Communication and Society
TO
MCOM 1330 Analysis of Electronic Culture

MCOM 3353 Advanced Editing for Film
TO
MCOM 3353 Advanced Editing in Film and TV

MCOM 3374 Broadcast Journalism Writing
TO
MCOM 3361 Broadcast Journalism Writing

MCOM 4370 TV News Producing
TO
MCOM 4361 TV News Producing

MCOM 4378 Multi-Camera & Projects
TO
MCOM 4378 Multi-Camera Remotes

Department of Theatre and Musical Theatre

ADDITIONS

THEA 1100 Singing for Actors
THEA 2359 Hand Drafting in Theatre

CHANGES

THEA 1364 Acting I
TO
THEA 1364 Beginning Acting

THEA 2336 Theatre Speech I
TO
THEA 2336 Voice I for the Actor

THEA 2337 Theatre Speech II
TO
THEA 2337 Voice II for the Actor

THEA 2368 Acting 2
TO
THEA 2368 Intermediate Acting

THEA 3369 Acting 3
TO
THEA 3369 Advanced Acting: Modern Theatre

THEA 3370 Acting 4
TO
THEA 3370 Advanced Acting: Classical Theatre

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Health and Kinesiology

ADDITIONS

KINE 3389 Gender and Sport
KINE 4362 Biomechanical Analysis

DELETIONS

KINE 4330 History and Philosophy of American Physical Education and Sport
KINE 2363 Motor Development

CHANGES

HLTH 4117 Practicum in Health
 TO
 HLTH 4117 Practicum

KINE 1114 Rhythmic Activities and Innovative Games
 TO
 KINE 1114 Rhythmic Activities & Dance

KINE 2333 Honors Fitness for Living
 TO
 KINE 2333 Honors Lifetime Health and Wellness

KINE 3362 Biomechanics
 TO
 KINE 3362 Functional Kinesiology

KINE 3378 Administration of Kinesiology and Recreation Sport
 TO
 KINE 3378 Administration of Kinesiology & Sport

KINE 4117 Practicum in Kinesiology
 TO
 KINE 4117 Practicum

KINE 5380 Standards of a Physical Education
 TO
 KINE 5380 Ethics in Sport Management

School of Nursing

ADDITIONS

NURS 3370 RN-to-BSN Role Transition
 NURS 3460 LVN-to-BSN Role Transition
 NURS 3472 RN-to-BSN Capstone
 NURS 4381 Legal & Ethical Issues in Nurs.
 NURS 4282 Informatics in Nursing
 NURS 4383 Rural Health Nursing
 NURS 4384 Nurs. Genetics and Genomics

CHANGES

NURS 3640 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing
 TO
 NURS 3640 Mental Health and Illness

NURS 4250 Concepts in Nursing Practice II
 TO
 NURS 4250 Nursing Concepts II

NURS 4420 Nursing Care for Infants, Children & Adolescents
 TO
 NURS 4420 Child & Adolescent Nursing

NURS 4630 Foundations of Nursing in the Community
 TO
 NURS 4630 Community Nursing

NURS 4660 Nursing Leadership into Practical Clinical
TO
NURS 4660 Nursing Leadership/Management

NURS 3310 Health Assessment
TO
NURS 3410 Health Assessment

NURS 3440 Promoting and Managing Health Issues for Older Adults
TO
NURS 3040 Older Adult Health Management

NURS 4630 Foundations of Nursing in the Community
TO
NURS 4030 Community Nursing

NURS 4660 Nursing Leadership into Practice Clinical
TO
NURS 4060 Leadership & Management

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Communication Studies

ADDITIONS

COMS 4385 Professional Comm. Development
COMS 4387 Relationship Communication

CHANGES

COMS 2382 Speech for Business and Professions
TO
COMS 2382 Communication for Business and Professions

Department of English

ADDITIONS

ENGL 0111 Tutorial for Basic Writing
ENGL 5391 Major Figures in Brit Poetry

Department of Family and Consumer Sciences

ADDITIONS

FACS 3334 Lodging Operations
FACS 3350 Discovery in Chem, Txtl, & Nutr. Sci

CHANGES

FACS 5379 Laboratory and Field Experience in Family and Consumer Sci.
TO
FACS 5079 Laboratory and Field Experience in Family and Consumer Sci.

Department of Foreign Languages

ADDITIONS

SPAN 5361 The Structure of Spanish

CHANGES

SGNL 2401 Intermediate American Sign Language I
TO
SGNL 2311 Intermediate American Sign Language I

SGNL 2402 Intermediate American Sign Language II
TO
SGNL 2312 Intermediate American Sign Language II

Department of History

ADDITIONS

HIST 3340 Mexican Americans Since 1848
HIST 3350 Early Christianities
HIST 3358 Silk Roads to Atlantic World
HIST 3394 America in the 1960s
HIST 5381 World Historiography
HIST 5396 Cross-Cultural Interactions

CHANGES

HIST 2311 World History from the Dawn of Civilization through the Middle Ages
TO
HIST 2311 World History to 1500

HIST 2312 World History from the Renaissance to the Age of Imperialism
TO
HIST 2312 World History since 1500

Department of Political Science

ADDITIONS

POLS 4384 Conflict Studies
POLS 4385 Political Violence & Terrorism

DELETIONS

POLS 4382 International Conflict & Terrorism

CHANGES

POLS 2366 Introduction to Public Administration
TO
POLS 3366 Public Administration

Department of Psychology and Philosophy

CHANGES

PHIL 3362 Intro to Contemporary Logic
TO
PHIL 2352 Intro to Contemporary Logic

PHIL 4360 Philosophy of Biology
TO
PHIL 4306 Philosophy of Biology

Department of Sociology

ADDITIONS

SOCI 3327 Sociology of Popular Culture

SOCI 5313 Qualitative Methods
SOCI 5338 Sociology of Disasters

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

Department of Agricultural and Industrial Sciences

ADDITIONS

ARGI 2330 Companion Animal Science
ITEC 3375 Statics

DELETIONS

INED 5377 Graduate Problems in Cooperative Programs

CHANGES

AGRI 3340 Basic Horsemanship
TO
AGRI 3340 Equine Behavior & Training I

AGRI 4391 Equine Behavior and Training
TO
AGRI 4391 Equine Behavior & Training II

AGED 5364 Advanced Problems in Vocational Education
TO
AGED 5364 Advanced Problems in Ag. Ed.

INED 4300 Aims and Objectives of Vocational Industrial Education
TO
INED 4300 History and Objectives of CTE

INED 4310 Human Relations for Vocational Industrial Teachers
TO
INED 4310 Occup. Human Relations in CTE

INED 4364 Methods of Teaching Industrial Subjects
TO
INED 4364 Teaching in Schools & Industry

INED 5310 Graduate Human Relations for Vocational-Technical Industrial Teachers
TO
INED 5310 Adv. Human Relations in CTE

INED 5365 Methods and Media in Vocational-Technical Education
TO
INED 5365 Adv. Teaching in CTE/Industry

INED 5382 Vocational Student Identification and Follow-Up
TO
INED 5382 Managing CTE Work Programs

INED 5386 Teaching Aids in Industrial Education
TO
INED 5386 CTE Instructional Technology

Department of Biology

ADDITIONS

BIOL 4362 Paleobiology
BIOL 4363 Genomics and Bioinformatics

Department of Chemistry

ADDITIONS

CHEM 5373 Drug and Toxin Biochemistry
CHEM 5375 Organometallic Chemistry
CHEM 5382 Symmetry and Spectroscopy

Department of Computer Science

ADDITIONS

COSC 4314 Data Mining
COSC 5301 Quantitative Foundations of CS
COSC 5302 Computer Science Core Topics
COSC 6312 Multimedia Forensics
COSC 6315 Machine Learning
DFSC 1316 DF and IA Fundamentals I
DFSC 2316 DF and IA Fundamentals II
DFSC 3316 Cryptography and Network Scrtcy.
DFSC 5315 Network and Cyber Security
DFSC 5316 File System Forensics
DFSC 5336 Business Continuity Management
DFSC 6312 Multimedia Forensics
DFSC 6313 Wireless Network Security

DELETIONS

DFSC 1317 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Information Assurance
DFSC 2317 Network Security
DFSC 3317 Cryptography
DFSC 5319 Network Security I
DFSC 5335 Risk Assessment and Financial System Security
DFSC 6311 Network Security II
DFSC 6335 Disaster Recovery

CHANGES

COSC 5319 Data Structures
TO
COSC 5319 Algorithm Design and Analysis

COSC 5322 Microcomputer Interfacing
TO
COSC 5322 Real-Time and Embedded Systems

COSC 6318 Programming Languages
TO
COSC 6318 Language and Compiler Design

Department of Geography and Geology

CHANGES

GEOG 3364 Geo-spatial Technology
TO
GEOG 2364 Geo-spatial Technology
GEOG 4464 Introduction to GIS
TO
GEOG 2464 Introduction to GIS

GEOG 1436 Foundations of Science
TO
ISCI 1436 Foundations of Science

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

ADDITIONS

MATH 0112 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
MATH 0212 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO2)
MATH 1370 Intro. to Biomedical Statistics
MATH 3350 Theory of Interest
MATH 5382 Discrete Math for Teachers

CHANGES

MATH 0331 Developmental Mathematics I
TO
MATH 0331 Developmental Mathematics

MATH 0332 Developmental Mathematics II
TO
MATH 0332 Intermediate Algebra

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

S U M M A R Y T A B L E

SHOWING MAGNITUDE OF REQUESTS FOR THE ADDITION, DELETION,
AND CHANGES IN COURSES

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>COURSE ADDITIONS</u>	<u>COURSE DELETIONS</u>	<u>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER, AND/OR TITLE</u>	<u>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</u>
<u>****COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT****</u>				
<u>Department:</u>				
Animal Science	10	-8	4	1
Natural Resource Management	4	-7	1	-3
Subtotal	14	-15	5	-2
<u>****COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES****</u>				
<u>Department:</u>				
Academic Center for Excellence	3	0	0	3
Behavioral and Social Sciences	1	-2	0	-1
Biological and Earth Physical Sciences	36	-21	3	15
Computer Science and Mathematics	10	-6	8	4
Fine Arts and Communication	40	-39	5	1
Languages and Literature	15	-24	4	-9
Subtotal	105	-92	20	13

****COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES****

Department:

Business Administration	6	-19	1	-13
Criminal Justice	12	-10	3	2
Education	34	-9	3	25
Industrial Technology	19	0	0	19
Subtotal	71	-38	7	33
TOTAL	190	-145	32	45

****RIO GRANDE COLLEGE****

****DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION****

Program:

Education	9	0	0	9
Subtotal	9	0	0	9

****DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES****

Program:

Political Science	4	0	0	4
Subtotal	4	0	0	4

****DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES****

Program:

Criminal Justice	19	0	1	19
Subtotal	19	0	0	19
TOTAL	32	0	1	32

RGC course changes to match with SRSU Alpine curriculum.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

Department of Animal Science

ADDITIONS

ANSC 1419 (AGRI) Introductory Animal Science
ANSC 2311 Problems in Animal Science
ANSC 2304 Agricultural Education in Secondary Schools
ANSC 3315 Curriculum Planning in Agricultural Education
ANSC 3318 Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education
ANSC 3319 Program Planning in Agricultural Education
ANSC 3320 Teaching in Agricultural Lab Settings
ANSC 5308 Principles of Teaching Adult Learners
ANSC 5317 Implementing Change
ANSC 5329 Animal Breeding

DELETIONS

ANSC 1401 General Animal Science
ANSC 3304 Agricultural Education in Secondary Schools
ANSC 5301 Seminar in Animal Science
ANSC 5307 Physiology and Biochemistry of Muscle as a Food
ANSC 5309 Advanced Animal Nutrition
ANSC 5310 Advanced Reproduction Physiology
ANSC 5311 Scientific Writing
ANSC 5318 Advanced Agricultural Genetics

CHANGES

ANSC 5323 Animal Science Research Literature
TO
ANSC 5323 Research Literature

ANSC 5324 Animal Biochemistry
TO
ANSC 5324 Animal Physiology

ANSC 5325 Genetics of Domestic Animals
TO
ANSC 5325 Agricultural Genetics and Biotechnology

ANSC 5328 Domestic Meat Production
TO
ANSC 5328 Meat Production

Department of Natural Resource Management

ADDITIONS

NRM 1301 (HORT) Horticulture
NRM 2305 Soils
NRM 2311 Problems in Natural Resource Management

NRM 2330 (AGRI) Wildlife Conservation and Management

DELETIONS

AGB 4302 Agricultural Salesmanship
NRM 1402 Agronomy
NRM 2302 Wildlife Resources
NRM 2404 Soils
NRM 3305 Soils
NRM 3405 Horticulture
NRM 5315 Scientific Writing

CHANGES

NRM 3303 Ecology in Conservation of Natural Resources
TO
NRM 3303 Ecology and Conservation of Natural Resources

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Academic Center for Excellence

ADDITIONS

ENG 0310 Integrated Reading and Writing Skills
NCBI 0111 NCBI Differentiated Placement
NCBI 0112 NCBI Academic Support

Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences

ADDITIONS

PSY 2314 Multicultural Psychology

DELETIONS

HIST 5315 History of the U.S.-Mexico Borderlands
PSY 3314 Multicultural Psychology

Department of Biological and Earth Physical Sciences

ADDITIONS

ASTR 1103 Stars and Galaxies Laboratory
ASTR 1104 Solar System Laboratory
ASTR 1303 Stars and Galaxies
ASTR 1304 Solar System
BIOL 1101 Freshman Seminar
BIOL 1111 General Botany Lab
BIOL 1113 General Zoology Lab
BIOL 1311 General Botany
BIOL 1313 General Zoology
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM 1111 General Chemistry I Lab

CHEM 1112 General Chemistry II Lab
 CHEM 1311 General Chemistry I
 CHEM 1312 General Chemistry II
 CHEM 2401 Analytical Chemistry I
 CHEM 4301 Biochemistry I
 CHEM 4302 Biochemistry II
 GEOL 1103 Physical Geology Lab
 GEOL 1104 Historical Geology Laboratory
 GEOL 1105 Environmental Geology Laboratory
 GEOL 1303 Physical Geology
 GEOL 1304 Historical Geology
 GEOL 1305 Environmental Geology
 GEOL 2405 Optical Mineralogy
 PHSC 1115 Physical Science Lab
 PHSC 1315 Physical Science
 PHYS 1101 College Physics Laboratory I
 PHYS 1102 College Physics Laboratory II
 PHYS 1301 College Physics I
 PHYS 1302 College Physics II
 PHYS 2125 University Physics Laboratory I
 PHYS 2126 University Physics Laboratory II
 PHYS 2325 University Physics I
 PHYS 2326 University Physics II
 SRSU 1101 First Year Seminar

DELETIONS

ASTR 1401 Descriptive Astronomy I
 ASTR 1402 Descriptive Astronomy II
 BIOL 1401 General Botany
 BIOL 1402 General Zoology
 BIOL 2403 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology
 BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
 BIOL 2407 Environmental Biology
 CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I
 CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II
 CHEM 2405 General Quantitative Analysis
 CHEM 3309 Biochemistry I
 CHEM 4209 Biochemistry II
 GEOL 1401 Introductory Geology I
 GEOL 1402 Introductory Geology II
 GEOL 2401 Crystal and Optical Mineralogy
 GEOL 2404 Introduction to Environmental Geology
 PHYS 1401 General Physics I
 PHYS 1402 General Physics II
 PHYS 2401 Calculus-Based Physics I
 PHYS 2402 Calculus-Based Physics II
 PSYS 1415 Physical Science

CHANGES

BIOL 2404 Human Anatomy and Physiology I

TO
 BIOL 2404 Anatomy and Physiology
 BIOL 2406 Introduction to Microbiology
 TO
 BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology
 BIOL 2421 Microbiology
 TO
 BIOL 2421 Microbiology for Science Majors

Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

ADDITIONS

CS 1309 (COSC) Logic Design
 CS 2315 (COSC) Data Structures
 CS 5301 Special Topics in Computer Science
 CS 5302 Topics in Software Engineering
 CS 5303 Independent Studies
 CSAT 3360 User Interface Programming
 MATH 1314 College Algebra
 MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics
 MATH 2318 Linear Algebra
 MATH 3415 Calculus III

DELETIONS

CS 1321 Beginning Object-Oriented Programming
 CS 2320 Data Structures and Algorithms
 MATH 1310 Introduction to University Mathematics
 MATH 1315 University Algebra
 MATH 2330 Linear Algebra
 MATH 2415 Calculus III

CHANGES

CS 1320 Introduction to Programming Logic
 TO
 CS 1320 Beginning Object-Oriented Programming
 CS 2360 UNIX (as it is in THECB Course Inventory)
 TO
 CS 2360 LINUX
 CS 4340 Computer Hardware (as it is in THECB Course Inventory)
 TO
 CS 4340 Computer Architecture
 CSAT 2312 3-D Design
 TO
 CSAT 2312 Introduction to Animation

CSAT 3160 User Interface Programming
TO
CSAT 3160 User Interface Design

CSAT 3330 Introduction to Animation
TO
CSAT 3330 3-D Design

MATH 1316 Trigonometry
TO
MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry

MATH 1342 Statistics
TO
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods

Department of Fine Arts and Communication

ADDITIONS

ART 1311 (ARTS) Design I
ART 1312 (ARTS) Design II
ART 1316 (ARTS) Drawing I
ART 1317 (ARTS) Drawing II
ART 2313 (ARTS) Design Communication I
ART 2316 (ARTS) Painting I
ART 2323 (ARTS) Life Drawing I
ART 2326 (ARTS) Sculpture I
ART 2346 (ARTS) Ceramics I
ART 2347 (ARTS) Ceramics II
ART 2366 (ARTS) Watercolor I
COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication
COMM 1311 (SPCH) Introduction to Speech Communication
COMM 1318 (SPCH) Interpersonal Communications
COMM 1320 Business and Professional Communication
COMM 2333 (SPCH) Discussion & Small Group Communication
COMM 3315 Organizational Communication
FA 1315 (HUMA) Fine Arts Appreciation
JOUR 2311 (COMM) News Gathering and Writing I
MUS 1116 (MUSI) Sight Singing & Ear Training I
MUS 1117 (MUSI) Sight Singing & Ear Training II
MUS 1181 (MUSI) Piano Class I
MUS 1183 (MUSI) Voice Class I
MUS 1303 (MUSI) Fundamentals of Music
MUS 1308 (MUSI) Music Literature I
MUS 1311 (MUSI) Music Theory I
MUS 1312 (MUSI) Music Theory II
MUS 2116 (MUSI) Sight Singing & Ear Training III
MUS 2311 (MUSI) Music Theory III
THEA 1120 (DRAM) Theatre Practicum I
THEA 1121 (DRAM) Theatre Practicum II

THEA 1149 (DANC) Ballet Folklorico
 THEA 1305 (DANC) World Dance I
 THEA 1310 (DRAM) Introduction to the Theatre
 THEA 1322 (DRAM) Stage Movement
 THEA 1351 (DRAM) Acting I
 THEA 2120 (DRAM) Theatre Practicum III
 THEA 2121 (DRAM) Theatre Practicum IV
 THEA 2331 Stagecraft
 THEA 2336 (DRAM) Voice for the Theatre

DELETIONS

ART 1302 Drawing I
 ART 1306 Drawing II
 ART 1307 Art and Architecture of the Western World I
 ART 1308 Art and Architecture of the Western World II
 ART 2301 Painting I
 ART 2302 Watercolor
 ART 2303 Graphic Design
 ART 2305 Ceramics I
 ART 2306 Ceramics II
 ART 2309 Sculpture
 ART 3311 Life Drawing
 COMM 1303 Introduction to Speech Communication
 COMM 1304 Introduction to Mass Communication
 COMM 2303 Interpersonal Communications
 COMM 2305 Small Group Communications
 COMM 3306 Communication in Business and Professions
 FA 1301 Fine Arts Appreciation
 JOUR 2301 Newswriting
 MUS 1115 Piano Class
 MUS 1116 Voice Class
 MUS 1121 Ear Training I
 MUS 1131 Ear Training II
 MUS 1312 Music Literature
 MUS 1313 Fundamentals of Music
 MUS 1321 Music Theory I
 MUS 1331 Music Theory II
 MUS 2141 Ear Training III
 MUS 2341 Music Theory III
 THEA 1101 Theatre Workshop
 THEA 1102 Theatre Workshop
 THEA 1113 Ballet Folklorico de las Americas
 THEA 1301 Acting I
 THEA 1302 Introduction to the Theatre
 THEA 2101 Theatre Workshop
 THEA 2102 Theatre Workshop
 THEA 2301 Technical Production
 THEA 2303 Voice for the Actor
 THEA 2306 Movement for the Performing Arts
 THEA 2309 Dance Across World Cultures

CHANGES

ART 1301 Introduction to the Visual Arts
TO
ART 1301 (ARTS) Art Appreciation

ART 1303 Design I
TO
ART 1303 (ARTS) Art History I

ART 1304 Design II
TO
ART 1304 (ARTS) Art History II

FA 1302 Introduction to Applied Visual Arts
TO
FA 1302 Music Appreciation

THEA 3304 New Media
TO
THEA 3304 Special Topics

Department of Languages and Literature

ADDITIONS

ENG 2311 (ENGL) Technical and Business Writing

ENG 2327 (ENGL) American Literature I

ENG 2328 (ENGL) American Literature II

ENG 2331 (ENGL) World Literature

ENG 2341 (ENGL) Forms of Literature

FREN 1411 Beginning French I

FREN 1412 Beginning French II

FREN 2311 Intermediate French I

FREN 2312 Intermediate French II

SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish I

SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II

SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II

SPAN 4303 History of Spanish

SPAN 4315 Introduction to Translation

DELETIONS

BSL 3303 Structure and History of Spanish

BSL 3328 Foundations of Bilingual Education

BSL 3329 Principles and Concepts of Second Language Learning

BSL 4328 Language Arts for the Bilingual Student

BSL 4329 Content Areas for the Bilingual Student

BSL 4330 Bilingual Literature

ENG 2301 Literary Types

ENG 2302 World Literature I

ENG 2303 World Literature II

ENG 2304 Technical and Professional Writing
 ENG 4306 American Literature to 1865
 ENG 4308 American Literature: 1865 – 1940
 FREN 1401 First-Year College French
 FREN 1402 First-Year College French
 FREN 2301 Second-Year College French
 FREN 2302 Second-Year College French
 LING 5306 Language Acquisition
 LING 5331 Teaching Second Language Composition
 LING 5341 Linguistics and Reading
 LING 5388 Bilingualism
 SPAN 1401 First-Year College Spanish
 SPAN 1402 First-Year College Spanish
 SPAN 2301 Second-Year College Spanish
 SPAN 2302 Second-Year College Spanish

CHANGES

ENG 1301 Composition and Rhetoric I
 TO
 ENG 1301 (ENGL) Composition I

 ENG 1302 Composition and Rhetoric II
 TO
 ENG 1302 (ENGL) Composition II

 ENG 2322 English Literature from Beowulf to 1800
 TO
 ENG 2322 (ENGL) British Literature I

 ENG 2323 English Literature from 1800 to Present
 TO
 ENG 2323 (ENGL) British Literature II

COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

ACC 2301 (ACCT) Principles of Accounting I
 ACC 2302 (ACCT) Principles of Accounting II
 ECO 2301 (ECON) Principles of Macroeconomics
 ECO 2302 (ECON) Principles of Microeconomics
 GBA 1301 (BUSI) Business Principles
 GBA 2354 Management Communication

DELETIONS

ACC 2330 Principles of Accounting I
 ACC 2331 Principles of Accounting II
 ASBT 1101 Personal Financial Literacy
 ASBT 1382 Keyboarding and Input Technologies

ASBT 1383 Word Processing Production and Advanced Keyboarding
 ASBT 1384 Business Computer Applications
 ASBT 2380 Administrative Procedures
 ASBT 2381 Legal and Medical Administrative Systems
 ASBT 3380 Administrative Support Supervision
 ASBT 3381 Special Media Concepts and Applications
 ASBT 3382 Desktop Publishing Applications
 ASBT 3383 Multimedia Applications
 ASBT 3384 Practicum and Internship in Business
 ASBT 3385 Training and Development
 ASBT 4350 Special Topics in ASBT
 ECO 2300 Principles of Microeconomics
 ECO 2305 Principles of Macroeconomics
 GBA 1353 Contemporary Business Issues
 GBA 4354 Management Communication

CHANGES

MKT 4379 Marketing Strategy
 TO
 MKT 4379 Business Capstone

Department of Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS

CJ 1307 (CRIJ) Crime in America
 CJ 2323 (CRIJ) Aspects of Law Enforcement
 CJ 2328 (CRIJ) Police Systems and Practices
 CJ 5305 White Collar Crime
 CJ 5306 Drug Abuse
 CJ 5308 Special Populations in Criminal Justice
 CJ 5310 Capital Punishment
 CJ 5328 Seminar on Transnational Crimes
 CJ 5329 Seminar in Emergency Management and Disaster Preparedness
 CJ 5330 Emerging Issues in Homeland Security
 CJ 5336 Seminar on Domestic Terrorism
 CJ 5337 Seminar on International Terrorism

DELETIONS

CJ 1305 Crime in America
 CJ 2304 Police Systems and Practices
 CJ 2305 Aspects of Law Enforcement
 CJ 4317 Individual Research
 CJ 4346 Border Security, Search and Seizure
 CJ 5304 Liabilities and Immunities of Criminal Justice Personnel and Agencies
 CJ 5327 Seminar on the US Supreme Court
 CJ 5338 Police and the Fourth Amendment
 CJ 5340 Seminar in Firearms and Violence
 CJ 5342 Police Pursuits, Roadblocks and Checkpoints

CHANGES

CJ	1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice TO
CJ	1301	(CRIJ) Introduction to Criminal Justice
CJ	1313	Juvenile Justice System TO
CJ	1313	(CRIJ) Juvenile Justice System
CJ	2313	Correctional Systems and Practices TO
CJ	2313	(CRIJ) Correctional Systems and Practices

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

ED	5138	Professional Development Appraisal System (PDAS)
ED	5236	Leadership & Evaluation of Instruction (ILD)
ED	6109	Administration of the UIL Program
ED	7211	Practicum in Superintendency I
ED	7212	Practicum in Superintendency II
ED	7304	Educational Leadership for Principals
ED	7306	Superintendent Leadership
ED	7308	The Superintendency
ED	7317	Internship in Guidance and Counseling
ED	7321	Superintendent/School Board Relations
ED	7322	Superintendent Finance Issues
KES	2203	Applied Anatomy
KES	2303	Nutrition
KES	3302	Health and Aging
KES	3303	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
KES	3305	Physiology of Exercise
KES	3306	Motor Learning and Development through the Lifespan
KES	3313	Kinesiology and Biomechanics
KES	4303	Fitness Testing and Exercise Prescription
KES	4313	Legal and Ethical Issues in Exercise and Sport Science
KES	4312	Health Promotion in the Workplace
KES	4316	Exercise Programming for Special Populations
KES	4362	Senior Capstone in Exercise and Sport Science
KES	5305	Research Methods
KES	5307	Issues in Sports Law
KES	5909	Advanced Practicum in Exercise Science
KES	5312	Advanced Human Nutrition
KES	5313	Physiological Basis of Human Performance
KES	5314	Diagnostic Test and Measurements in Exercise Science
KES	5315	Group Dynamics
KES	5316	Neurological Basis for Motor Learning and Control
KES	5373	Health and Human Behavior
PE	1301	(PHED) Introduction to Physical Fitness and Sport
PE	1306	(PHED) First Aid

DELETIONS

PE	1302	Safety and First Aid
PE	1303	Introduction to Sports and Fitness
ED	5336	Leadership & Evaluation of Instruction (ILD)
ED	5338	Professional Development Appraisal System (PDAS)
ED	6309	Administration of the UIL Program
ED	7404	Leadership in Educational Administration
ED	7408	The Superintendency
ED	7421	Superintendent/School Board Relations
ED	7422	Superintendent Finance Issues

CHANGES

ED	5317	History and Philosophy of Education TO
ED	5317	History, Philosophy, and Trends in Education
ED	7313	Administration Internship TO
ED	7313	Practicum in School Administration
ED	7316	Internship in Guidance and Counseling TO
ED	7316	Practicum in Guidance and Counseling

Department of Industrial Technology

ADDITIONS

AST	1101	Personal Financial Literacy
AST	1305	(BCIS) Business Computer Applications
AST	1383	Word Processing Production and Advanced Keyboarding
AST	2311	Independent Study in AST
AST	2380	Administrative Procedures
AST	2381	Legal and Medical Administrative Systems
AST	3311	Independent Study in AST
AST	3380	Administrative Support Supervision
AST	3381	Social Media Concepts and Applications
AST	3382	Desktop Publishing Applications
AST	3383	Multimedia Applications
AST	3384	Practicum and Internship
AST	3385	Training and Development
AST	4350	Special Topics in AST
IT	2301	Special Topics
IT	2314	Welding Technology II
IT	2315	Solar Photovoltaics Systems
IT	2316	Ironworking I
IT	2317	Ironworking II

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

KINE 5305 Research Methods-
KINE 5307 Issues in Sports Law
KINE 5909 Advanced Practicum or Internship/Project in Exercise Science
KINE 5312 Advanced Human Nutrition
KINE 5313 Physiological Basis of Human Performance
KINE 5314 Diagnostic Tests & Measurements in Exercise Science
KINE 5315 Group Dynamics
KINE 5316 Neurological Basis for Motor Learning and Control
KINE 5373 Health and Human Behavior

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

POLS 5304 Seminar in Political Theory
POLS 5309 Internship in Public Administration
POLS 6301 Thesis
POLS 6302 Thesis

Department of Natural and Behavior Sciences

ADDITIONS

CRIM 5301 Overview and Administration of the Criminal Justice System
CRIM 5311 Advanced Law Enforcement Administration
CRIM 5313 Seminar in Policing
CRIM 5314 Seminar in Corrections
CRIM 5315 Seminar in Courts and Judiciary
CRIM 5316 Women and Crime
CRIM 5317 Juvenile Delinquency
CRIM 5319 Use of Force in Criminal Justice
CRIM 5321 Domestic Violence
CRIM 5322 Immigration Issues
CRIM 5323 Homeland Security
CRIM 5326 Victimology
CRIM 5327 Seminar on the U.S. Supreme Court
CRIM 5333 Internship
CRIM 5338 Police and the Fourth Amendment
CRIM 5340 Seminar on Firearms and Violence
CRIM 5342 Police Pursuits
CRIM 6301 Thesis
CRIM 6302 Thesis

CHANGES

CRIM 5334 Legal Research
TO
CRIM 5334 Social Research

Texas State University

**CURRICULUM CHANGES
Effective Fall 2014**

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	DELETIONS	CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>				
Curriculum and Instruction	1	0	0	1
<u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION</u>				
Art and Design	3	0	0	3
Music	1	0	0	1
<u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS</u>				
Clinical Laboratory Science	0	1	0	-1
Nursing	5	6	0	-1
Radiation Therapy	1	1	0	0
TOTAL	11	8	0	3

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
ADDITION:
CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION
School of Art and Design
ADDITIONS:
ARTC 4200 Senior Studio and Review
ARTH 3300 Art Criticism and Writing
ARTS 4200 Portfolio, Practice, and Exhibition

School of Music
ADDITION:
MUSE 3099 Concert Ensemble

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS
Clinical Laboratory Science Program
DELETION:
CLS 4322 Computer Applications in Clinical Laboratory Operations, Management and Research

St. David's School of Nursing
ADDITIONS:
NURS 3121 Essentials of Nursing Care Practicum
NURS 3230 Healthcare Systems
NURS 3250 Health Assessment Across the Life Span
NURS 4241 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care Practicum
NURS 4441 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care

DELETIONS:

NURS 3220 Essentials of Nursing Care Practicum

NURS 3310 Health Assessment Across the Life Span

NURS 3330 Healthcare Systems

NURS 4272 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care II

NURS 4370 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care I

NURS 4471 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care II Practicum

Radiation Therapy Program

ADDITION:

RTT 4291 Professional Issues in Radiation Therapy

DELETION:

RTT 3340 Oncologic Pathology

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Out-of-Country Study Report 2014

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: ARTS-4392 Watercolor
Dates of Travel: July 21- August 9, 2014
Instructor: Ms. Xenia Fedorchenko, Assistant Professor of Art
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Beijing and Shanghai, China
Course Number and Title: BUSI-5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: May 21-May 31, 2014
Instructor: Mr. Jeff Dyson, Director MBA Program
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hour

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: CRIJ-4313 Comparative Criminal Justice Abroad
Dates of Travel: June 4-June 12, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Jim Mann, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FCSC-4310, Section 01 The Birth of Modernism, Drawing
Dates of Travel: May 15-May 31, 2014
Instructor: Mr. Richard Gachot, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Paris France
Course Number and Title: FCSC-4310, Section 02 The Birth of Modernism, History
Dates of Travel: May 15-May 31, 2014
Instructor: Mr. Richard Gachot, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: HIST-4300 History of the Renaissance and Reformation
Dates of Travel: July 21-August 9, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Rebecca Boone, Associate Professor of History
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: HLTH-3337 U.S. and International Health Disparities
Dates of Travel: May 23-June 8, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Israel Msengi, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: HLTH-4301 International Health and Foreign Experience
Dates of Travel: May 23-June 8, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Israel Msengi, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: China, Hong Kong and Macau
Course Number and Title: SOCI-4300 International Studies in Family Relations
Dates of Travel: June 6-June 19, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Chiung-Fang Chang, Associate Professor of Sociology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: China, Hong Kong, and Macau
Course Number and Title: SOCI-4365 Chinese Society
Dates of Travel: June 6-June 19, 2014
Instructor: Dr. Cheng-Hsien Lin, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Salamanca, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN-2300 International Study (freshmen and sophomores)
Dates of Travel: May 28-June 21, 2014
Instructor: Ms. Norma Sarzosa, Instructor of Spanish
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Salamanca, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN-3300 Advanced Conversation
Dates of Travel: May 28-June 21, 2014
Instructor: Ms. Norma Sarzosa, Instructor of Spanish
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Salamanca, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN-4300 International Study (juniors and seniors)
Dates of Travel: May 28-June 21, 2014
Instructor: Ms. Norma Sarzosa, Instructor of Spanish
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OUT-OF-COUNTRY/OUT-OF-STATE STUDY PROGRAMS
ANNUAL REPORT FOR SPRING SEMESTER 2013 THROUGH FALL SEMESTER 2013**

Program	Country	Courses Offered	Hours of Credit	Number of Students	Instructors	Cost to University	Cost to Student
Bilingual Education	Costa Rica	BESL 2301	3	11	B. Ates	\$0.00	\$3705.00
Bilingual Education	Costa Rica	TESL 4302 or BESL 6320	3	13	M. Petron	\$0.00	\$3705.00
Biological Sciences	Costa Rica	BIOL 4096	3	8	A. Gaillard	\$849.32	\$4055.00
Biological Sciences	Mexico	BIOL 3380	3	10	J. Williams	\$0.00	\$1704.00
Business Administration	Japan	BUAD 4380	3	13	M. Frank	\$2289.34	\$3005.00
Chemistry	Germany	CHEM 3361	3	15	R. White	\$1400.00	\$4461.00
Counselor Education	Costa Rica	COUN 7110	3	12	M. Nichter	\$1993.92	\$1141.50
Criminal Justice	England and Scotland	CRIJ 4377 or CRIJ 6394	3	15	M. Roth	\$0.00	\$3441.50
Curriculum & Instruction	Spain	CIEE 3374	3	15	K. Eidson	\$0.00	\$2500.00
Curriculum & Instruction	Spain	CIME 3375	3	15	K. Eidson	\$0.00	\$2500.00
Curriculum & Instruction	Spain	CIED 5387	3	7	R. Maninger	\$0.00	\$5000.00
Economics	China	ECON 4380	3	12	M. Berg	\$967.05	\$2067.00
Economics	Japan	ECON 3341	3	13	M. Frank	\$2289.34	\$3005.00
French	France	FREN 2311	3	10	C. Payne	\$0.00	\$2000.00
French	France	FREN 2312	3	10	C. Payne	\$0.00	\$2000.00
Management	China	MGMT 4320	3	12	M. Berg	\$967.05	\$2067.00
Mass Communications	France	MCOM 4399	3	16	T. Garrett	\$0.00	\$3955.00
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2311	3	10	F. Koeninger	\$0.00	\$3300.00
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2312	3	9	F. Koeninger	\$0.00	\$3300.00
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 4375	3	10	D. Andrist	\$0.00	\$3300.00
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 4375	3	7	D. Andrist	\$0.00	\$3300.00
Spanish	Spain	SPAN 3380	3	11	E. Mallen	\$0.00	\$4300.00

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OUT-OF-COUNTRY/OUT-OF-STATE STUDY PROGRAMS
ANNUAL REPORT FOR SPRING SEMESTER 2013 THROUGH FALL SEMESTER 2013**

Spanish	Spain	SPAN 4365	3	15	E. Mallen	\$0.00	\$4300.00
Spanish	Spain	SPAN 4375	3	3	E. Mallen	\$0.00	\$4300.00

The following courses, which were originally submitted, were cancelled, and thus not included in this report:

- China: CRIJ 4377 or 6394
- Costa Rica: EDLD 7336
- Costa Rica: HIST 3385
- Costa Rica: HIST 4395
- Costa Rica: MGMT 4340
- Costa Rica: MKTG 4340
- Costa Rica: MKTG 4380
- Italy: ARTS 4319
- South Africa: BIOL 4096
- South Africa: BIOL 5380
- South Africa: GEOL 4360
- South Africa: GEOL 4361
- United Arab Emirates: MKTG 4380
- United States: LSSL 5376

The following courses were changed after the initial report was submitted:

- Costa Rica: BESL 3301 →TESL 4302/ BESL 6320 (see attached memo)
- Costa Rica: SPAN 3369 →SPAN 4375 (see attached email with reference that Dr. Eglsaer was consulted on the change)
- Costa Rica: SPAN 4370 →SPAN 4375 (see attached email with reference that Dr. Eglsaer was consulted on the change)

Texas State University

OUT OF THE COUNTRY STUDY PROGRAMS Summer 2014

Approval of new course

Instructor:

Dr. Russell Haight

Location:

Santiago, Chile

Course Number and Title:

MU 5341 History of Jazz

MU 5342 Jazz Pedagogy

Benefits:

This program will help promote, enhance, and grow the new Master's of Music Performance in Jazz. It will attract U.S. students who seek international collaboration in music performance. The innovative Texas State jazz program is the first master's program to share the history and traditions of this North American music with the emerging jazz programs in Chile and South America.

Approval of new course

Instructor:

Ms. Stacie McGee

Location:

Canterbury, England

Course Number and Title:

SOWK 4360 Directed Study in Social Work

Benefits:

Students will have the opportunity to participate first-hand in issues related to social work in England.

Approval of new course

Instructor:

Dr. Carole Martin

Location:

Rennes, France

Course Number and Title:

FR 3351 History of European Cinema II, 1960 to the Present

Benefits:

This program will provide students with an integrated program of oral and written French, designed for all levels of language acquisition, in the life of a country where this language is spoken. Students will watch and analyze French films. This will help them develop an ability to capture the structural and ideological subtexts of cinematic production and promote critical thinking.

Approval of new course

Instructor:

Dr. Donna Vandiver

Location:

Vladimir, Murom and Moscow, Russia

Course Number and Title:

CJ 7360 Independent Study

Benefits:

Students will be exposed to a new cultural perspective and will learn first-hand about the criminal justice issues of a rapidly evolving society. As the current economy moves to a global stage, so does criminal activity.

Texas State University

OUT-OF-COUNTRY STUDY PROGRAMS ANNUAL REPORT

Spring, Summer, and Fall 2013

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT
Summer II	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2310	3	9	Ulrich Bach	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,003.00 (1)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2320	3	10	Ulrich Bach	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,003.00 (1)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	2	Ulrich Bach	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,003.00 (1)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	1	Ulrich Bach	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,003.00 (1)
Summer II	Field School	Belize	ANTH 4630	6	10	James Garber	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,878.00 (2)
Summer I	Anthropology	Belize	ANTH 3348	3	9	Elizabeth Erhart	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,525.00 (3)
Summer I	Anthropology	Belize	ANTH 3326	3	9	Christina Conlee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,525.00 (3)
Summer I	Business	Chile	MGT 5318	3	25	Ivan Blanco	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,824.00 (4)
Summer I	Business	Chile	MC 5322	3	3	Sindy Chapa	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,824.00 (4)
Summer I	Business	Chile	MKT 5330	3	22	Sindy Chapa	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,824.00 (4)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2310	3	19	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,049.00 (5)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2320	3	23	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,049.00 (5)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	3	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,049.00 (5)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	7	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,049.00 (5)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2310	3	10	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,137.00 (6)

Summer II	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2320	3	11	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,137.00 (6)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	6	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,137.00 (6)
Summer II	Modern Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	7	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,137.00 (6)
Summer I	Geography	Cuba	GEO 4310	3	9	Sarah Blue	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,535.00 (7)
Summer I	Geography	Cuba	GEO 5308	3	4	Sarah Blue	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,535.00 (7)
Summer I	Geography	Cuba	GEO 7308	3	2	Sarah Blue	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,535.00 (7)
Summer II	Communication Studies/Honors	England	COMM 4315	3	3	Steven Beebe	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,099.00 (8)
Summer II	Communication Studies/Honors	England	COMM 4315	3	1	Steven Beebe	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,099.00 (8)
Summer II	Communication Studies/Honors	England	COMM 5315	3	5	Steven Beebe	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,099.00 (8)
Summer II	Communication Studies/Honors	England	COMM 5315	3	3	Steven Beebe	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,099.00 (8)
Summer II	Communication Studies/Honors	England	HON 1390G	3	1	Steven Beebe	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,099.00 (8)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 3305	3	11	Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 4320	3	18	Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	7	Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 5390	3	2	Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOCI 3307	3	3	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOCI 3353	3	6	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOCI 4360	3	2	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 3305	3	7	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer II	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 3339	3	6	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,249.00 (9)
Summer I	Anthropology	Ethiopia	ANTH 3322	3	9	Augustine Agwuele	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,474.00 (10)

Summer I	Anthropology	Ethiopia	ANTH 4304	3	8	Augustine Agwuele	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,474.00 (10)
Summer I	Anthropology	Ethiopia	ANTH 5390	3	1	Augustine Agwuele	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,474.00 (10)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 1410	4	1	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,209.00 (11)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 1420	4	1	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,209.00 (11)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 2310	3	11	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 2320	3	13	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4304	3	3	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4370	3	2	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4390	3	2	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer II	Modern Languages/Honors	France	HON 3395L	3	6	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,992.00 (12)
Summer I	Geography	Germany	GEO 4310	3	16	Sven Fuhrmann	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,988.00 (13)
Summer I	Geography	Germany	GEO 4427	4	16	Sven Fuhrmann	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,988.00 (13)
Summer I	English	Germany	ENG 3311	3	6	Victoria Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,371.00 (14)
Summer I	English	Germany	ENG 3316	3	6	Victoria Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,371.00 (14)
Summer I	English	Germany	ENG 5302	3	2	Victoria Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,371.00 (14)
Summer I	English	Germany	ENG 5324	3	2	Victoria Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,371.00 (14)
Summer II	English	Ireland	ENG 3311	3	13	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,948.00 (15)
Summer II	English	Ireland	ENG 5395	3	3	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,948.00 (15)
Summer II	English	Ireland	ENG 3341	3	13	Steve Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,948.00 (15)
Summer II	English	Ireland	ENG 5323	3	3	Steve Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,948.00 (15)
Summer I	Art & Design	Italy	ARTH 4311	3	41	Andrew Campbell	\$0 (Extension)	\$811.00 (16)

Summer I	Art & Design	Italy	ARTS 4308D	3	14	Benjamin Ruggiero	\$0 (Extension)	\$811.00 (16)
Summer I	Art & Design	Italy	ARTC 4314I	3	9	Carolyn Kilday	\$0 (Extension)	\$811.00 (16)
Summer I	Art & Design	Italy	ARTS 4308I	3	18	Teri Evans-Palmer	\$0 (Extension)	\$811.00 (16)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 2310	3	9	Moira Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,113.00 (17)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 2320	3	9	Moira Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,113.00 (17)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2310	3	1	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,979.00 (18)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2320	3	1	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,979.00 (18)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Japan	LING 4390	3	8	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,979.00 (18)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Japan	LING 4390	3	8	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,979.00 (18)
Summer I	Political Science	Peru	POSI 3335	3	8	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,379.00 (19)
Summer I	Political Science	Peru	POSI 4338	3	9	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,379.00 (19)
Summer I	Political Science	Peru	POSI 4379	3	1	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,379.00 (19)
Summer I	Political Science	Peru	POSI 5385	3	6	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,379.00 (19)
Summer I	Political Science	Peru	POSI 5398	3	6	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,379.00 (19)
Summer II	Education	South Africa	CI 4378	3	7	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,184.00 (20)
Summer II	Education	South Africa	RDG 4380	3	7	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,184.00 (20)
Summer I	Business	Spain	MGT 3375	3	16	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,465.00 (21)
Summer I	Business	Spain	MGT 4335	3	7	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,465.00 (21)
Summer I	Business	Spain	BA 4300	3	7	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,465.00 (21)
Summer I	Business	Spain	CIS 3380	3	15	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,465.00 (21)
Summer I	Business	Spain	MGT 4330	3	9	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,465.00 (21)

Summer I	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	21	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,981.00 (22)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	29	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,981.00 (22)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	7	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,981.00 (22)
Summer I	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	13	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,981.00 (22)
Summer II	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2320	3	12	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,946.00 (23)
Summer II	Political Science	Spain	POSI 5398	3	1	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,946.00 (23)
Summer II	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2310	3	9	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,946.00 (23)
Summer II	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	2	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,946.00 (23)
Summer II	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	5	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,946.00 (23)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3370	3	7	Ricardo de la Fuente	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,526.00 (24)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3371	3	7	Ricardo de la Fuente	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,526.00 (24)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4340	3	7	Ricardo de la Fuente	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,526.00 (24)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4380B	3	7	Ricardo de la Fuente	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,526.00 (24)

* Courses were not offered in Spring

- (1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,352.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,654.00.
- (2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,576.00 and other expenses of \$1,302.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,878.00.
- (3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,874.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,176.00.
- (4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,173.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,475.00.

- (5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,398.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,700.00.
- (6) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,486.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,788.00.
- (7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,884.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,535.00.
- (8) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,448.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,750.00.
- (9) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,598.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of 3,900.00.
- (10) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,823.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,125.00.
- (11) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,341.00 and other expenses of \$868.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,077.00
- (12) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,341.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,643.00.
- (13) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,228.00 and other expenses of \$760.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,748.00.
- (14) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,720.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,022.00.
- (15) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,297.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,599.00.
- (16) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$160.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$1,462.00.
- (17) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$4,462.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,764.00.
- (18) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,328.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,630.00.
- (19) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,728.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,030.00.

- (20) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,533.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,835.00.
- (21) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,814.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,116.00.
- (22) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,330.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,632.00.
- (23) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,295.00 and other expenses of \$651.00. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,597.00.
- (24) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$7,843.00 and other expenses of \$683.00. Typical enrollment was in 4 courses at a total cost of \$10,575.00.

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Charlie Amato, Chair
Kevin Lilly
Bill Scott*

Action Items

1. LU: Residence Hall Lease
2. LU: Authorization to Set Board Rates
3. SHSU: Authorization to Set Room Rates
4. SHSU: Authorization to Set Board Rates
5. SHSU: Fee Increase (PGA)
6. SHSU: Program Fee for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing
7. SRSU: Authorization to Set Room and Board Rates
8. TxSt: Room and Board Rates for FY 2015
9. TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the Environmental Flows Professorship at the Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
10. TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the W. Morgan and Lou Claire Rose Fellowship in Creative Writing
11. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Chancellor to Bind Property, Automobile Collision and Liability and Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance Coverage
12. TSUS: Consideration and action with respect to the "Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto"

Consent Items

13. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances
14. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments
15. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations
16. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report

LU: Residence Hall Lease

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to charge the following residence hall lease rates
beginning with the Fall 2014 semester:

Fall/Spring Semester	Per Semester
Cardinal Village, Individual	\$2,626
Cardinal Village, Married Couple	\$3,939

Summer Semester	Per Semester
Cardinal Village, Individual	\$584
Cardinal Village, Married Couple	\$875

Explanation

The Department of Housing is requesting a new rate plan for married couples only. The new rate will provide private bedroom double-bed, private study room, and private bath for each married couple.

The University expects initial revenue to be minimal but increasing each year.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Lamar University **Effective Date** Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Leasing
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The requested additional lease rates allows the university to compete with off campus market for married couples and ultimately afford the current long-range and renovation goals.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
Several capital improvement projects have been postponed. Residence Life has also combined service contracts with other on-campus departments to reduce expenses.

	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
5 Details	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall/Spring			See Board Order for details			78,780
Each Summer			See Board Order for details			17,500
Total for Fiscal Year						96,280

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$4,814
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$14,442
Communications and Utilities	\$24,070
Repairs and Maintenance	\$14,442
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	\$9,628
Other _____ Furniture	\$28,884
Other _____	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$96,280

	2013	2012	2011
7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances			
Education and General Fund	\$ 3,361,648	\$ 1,311,938	\$ 10,148,411
Designated Fund	\$ 18,800,162	\$ 14,922,282	\$ 5,496,709
Auxiliary Fund	\$ (16,710)	\$ 625,259	\$ 866,746

LU: Authorization to Set Board Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be allowed to restructure its existing Meal Plans and implement the new Meal Plans as listed below, to be effective beginning Fall 2014.

The new structure slightly increases revenue (by approximately 1%) with cost containment options for our students.

Existing Meal Plans to be Replaced

Semester Plan	2013-2014
Fall/Spring 300 Block	\$1,506
Fall/Spring 250 Block + \$100 DB	1,375
Fall/Spring 150 Block + \$150 DB	1,375
Fall/Spring 100 Block + \$300 DB	1,375
Fall/Spring 75 Block + \$500 DB	1,375
Summer	405

New Proposed Meal Plans

Semester Plan	2014-2015
Fall/Spring All Access + \$125 DB	\$1,525
Fall/Spring 14 Meals/Week + \$150 DB	1,400
Fall/Spring 10 Meals/Week + \$350 DB	1,400
Fall/Spring 90 Meals + \$450 DB	1,290
Each Summer 50 Meals + \$100 DB	425
Commuter Only 50 Meals + \$200 DB	560

Explanation

The proposed increase was based on the impact of inflation, rising costs of goods, insurance, and other operating costs required to meet student demands.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Lamar University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Meal Plan Rate
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Implementing the new schedule of meal plans will offer the students choices more suitable to their demands. The requested rate increase last fiscal year only offset a portion of additional operational expenses due to escalating costs.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
Staffing analysis have been performed and adjustments were made accordingly where possible. The purchasing process has also been analyzed and streamlined where necessary.

	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols (B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall/Spring 300 Block	1506	0	-100%	Meal Plan	111	(167,166)
Fall/Spring 250 Block + \$100 DB	1375	0	-100%	Meal Plan	294	(404,250)
Fall/Spring 150 Block +\$150 DB	1375	0	-100%	Meal Plan	822	(1,130,250)
Fall/Spring 100 Block + \$300 DB	1375	0	-100%	Meal Plan	1,128	(1,551,000)
Fall/Spring 75 Block + \$500 DB	1375	0	-100%	Meal Plan	2,159	(2,968,625)
Summer	405	0	-100%	Meal Plan	667	(270,135)
Total for Fiscal Year						(6,491,426)

	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols (B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall/Spring All Access + \$125 DB	0	1525	100%	Meal Plan	111	169,275
Fall/Spring 14 Meals/Week + \$150 DB	0	1400	100%	Meal Plan	1,116	1,562,400
Fall/Spring 10 Meals/Week + \$350 DB	0	1400	100%	Meal Plan	2,159	3,022,600
Fall/Spring 90 Meals + \$450 DB	0	1290	100%	Meal Plan	1,128	1,455,120
Each Summer 50 Meals + \$100 DB	0	425	100%	Meal Plan	667	283,475
Commuter Only 50 Meals + \$200 DB	0	560	100%	Meal Plan	100	56,000
Total for Fiscal Year						6,548,870

Net Increase for Fiscal Year 57,444

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$16,084
Salaries and Wages	\$18,382
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$5,170
Professional Fees and Services	
Sales Taxes	\$4,739
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	\$13,069
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$57,444

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	\$ 3,361,648	\$ 1,311,938	\$ 10,148,411
Designated Fund	\$ 18,800,162	\$ 14,922,282	\$ 5,496,709
Auxiliary Fund	\$ (16,710)	\$ 625,259	\$ 866,746

SHSU: Authorization to Set Room Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to charge the room rates listed below, to be effective beginning Fall, 2014.

**Room Rates
Fall and Spring Semesters 2014-2015**

<u>Residence Hall</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Baldwin, Crawford, Creager, Mallon houses	\$1776.00 (semester)	\$1848.00 (semester)	\$ 72.00	4%
Other small houses	\$1722.00 (semester)	\$1790.00 (semester)	\$ 68.00	4%
Belvin and Elliott Halls	\$1892.00 (semester)	\$1968.00 (semester)	\$ 76.00	4%
Estill Hall	\$1998.00 (semester)	\$2078.00 (semester)	\$ 80.00	4%
Jackson-Shaver Hall	\$1974.00 (semester)	\$2052.00 (semester)	\$ 78.00	4%
Lone Star Hall	\$2200.00 (semester)	\$2288.00 (semester)	\$ 88.00	4%
White Hall	\$2492.00 (semester)	\$2592.00 (semester)	\$100.00	4%
Sam Houston Village	\$2608.00 (semester)	\$2712.00 (semester)	\$104.00	4%
Raven Village	\$2608.00 (semester)	\$2712.00 (semester)	\$104.00	4%
<u>Apartment</u>				
Bearkat Village Apartments	\$2768.00 (semester)	\$2878.00 (semester)	\$110.00	4%
<u>Summer School '15</u>				
Small House	\$ 500.00 (semester)	\$ 520.00 (semester)	\$ 20.00	4%
White Hall and Raven Village	\$ 615.00 (semester)	\$ 640.00 (semester)	\$ 25.00	4%
<u>Summer Camps '15</u>				
Double room rate for Raven and SHV	\$ 20.00 (per night)	\$ 25.00 (per night)	\$ 5.00	25%
Single room rate for Raven and SHV	\$ 28.00 (per night)	\$ 35.00 (per night)	\$ 7.00	25%

Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing. The larger increase requested for camp rates for these two specific buildings reflects the style of these buildings and that we have not generally used our "nicer" buildings for camps in previous years.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Baldwin, Crawford, Creager and Mallon houses
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,776.00	\$1,848.00	4%	Student	125/142*	\$9,000.00
Spring	\$1,776.00	\$1,848.00	4%	Student	125/142	\$9,000.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$18,000.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 18,000.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$18,000.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,178,072	\$ 1,006,897	\$ 6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Belvin and Elliott Halls
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings, in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,892.00	\$1,968.00	4%	Student	296/335*	\$22,496.00
Spring	\$1,892.00	\$1,968.00	4%	Student	296/335	\$22,496.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$44,992.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$24,992.00
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$20,000.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$44,992.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Estill Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings, in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,998.00	\$2,078.00	4%	Student	221/251*	\$17,680.00
Spring	\$1,998.00	\$2,078.00	4%	Student	221/251	\$17,680.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$35,360.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$35,360.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$35,360.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Jackson-Shaver Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings, in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,974.00	\$2,052.00	4%	Student	175/198*	\$13,650.00
Spring	\$1,974.00	\$2,052.00	4%	Student	175/198	\$13,650.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$27,300.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$20,000.00
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$7,300.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$27,300.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Lone Star Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings, in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,200.00	\$2,288.00	4%	Student	288/298*	\$25,344.00
Spring	\$2,200.00	\$2,288.00	4%	Student	288/298	\$25,344.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$50,688.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	\$10,000.00
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	\$10,600.00
Repairs and Maintenance	\$30,088.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$50,688.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - all other small houses
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,722.00	\$1,790.00	4%	Student	437/498*	\$29,716.00
Spring	\$1,722.00	\$1,790.00	4%	Student	437/498*	\$29,716.00
Summer I	\$500.00	\$520.00	4%	Student	20/34*	\$400.00
Summer II	\$500.00	\$520.00	4%	Student	20/34*	\$400.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$60,232.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$40,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$20,232.00
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other _____	
Other _____	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$60,232.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Raven Village

(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,608.00	\$2,712.00	4%	Student	384/394*	\$39,936.00
Spring	\$2,608.00	\$2,712.00	4%	Student	384/394*	\$39,936.00
Summer I		\$640.00		Student	25/394*	\$16,000.00
Summer II		\$640.00		Student	25/394*	\$16,000.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$111,872.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$30,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$10,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$11,872.00
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$60,000.00
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$111,872.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Sam Houston Village
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,608.00	\$2,712.00	4%	Student	512/528*	\$53,248.00
Spring	\$2,608.00	\$2,712.00	4%	Student	512/528	\$53,248.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$106,496.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$106,496.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$106,496.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - White Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings, in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,492.00	\$2,592.00	4%	Student	137/144*	\$13,700.00
Spring	\$2,492.00	\$2,592.00	4%	Student	137/144	\$13,700.00
Summer I	\$615.00	\$640.00	4%	Student	36/144	\$900.00
Summer II	\$615.00	\$640.00	4%	Student	36/144	\$900.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$29,200.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____	
Salaries and Wages	_____	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____	
Professional Fees and Services	_____	
Travel	_____	
Materials and Supplies	\$29,200.00	
Communications and Utilities	_____	
Repairs and Maintenance	_____	
Rentals and Leases	_____	
Printing and Reproduction	_____	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____	
Scholarships	_____	
Other _____	_____	
Other _____	_____	
Total for Fiscal Year		\$29,200.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Bearkat Village Apartments
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increased costs of operations due to growing student population and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings in order to assist the Department of Residence Life in operating more efficiently.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,768.00	\$2,878.00	4%	Student	472/508*	\$51,920.00
Spring	\$2,768.00	\$2,878.00	4%	Student	472/508*	\$51,920.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$103,840.00

*figure based on projected percentage of occupancy

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	\$40,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$10,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$25,000.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	\$28,840.00
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$103,840.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Summer 2015

2 Type of Revenue Residence Hall Rent - Summer Camp Rates For Sam Houston and Raven Villages
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The larger increase for these two specific buildings reflects the style of these buildings and that we have not generally used our "nicer" buildings for camps in previous years.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
We are using more energy-saving materials to maintain our buildings.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A) x Col E</i>
Fall	n/a					
Spring	n/a					
Summer I	\$20.00	\$25.00	5%	Summer camps	approx. 3920 bed	\$19,600.00
Summer II	\$20.00	\$25.00	5%	Summer camps	nights based on last yr	included above
Total for Fiscal Year		Based on double room rates only				\$19,600.00

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$7,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$3,600.00
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$9,000.00
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$19,600.00</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund	\$1,178,072	\$1,006,897	\$6,560,853

SHSU: Authorization to Set Board Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to charge the board rates listed below, to be effective beginning Fall Semester of FY 2014.

Recommendations for the Fall and Spring Semester 2014 - 2015 board rates as listed:

Mandatory Plans

<u>Meal Plan Options</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Inc.Price</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
1. All Access plan -\$100 Incl. Bearkat Bucks	\$1735 \$ 100	\$1805 no change	\$70	4.01%
2. 20 meal plan - \$175 Incl. Bearkat Bucks	\$1655 \$ 175	\$1725 no change	\$70	4.20%
3. 15 meal plan - \$200 Incl. Bearkat Bucks	\$1625 \$ 200	\$1690 no change	\$65	4.00%

Voluntary Plans

1. Bearkat Flex Plan 90 Meals/semester Incl. Bearkat Bucks	\$940 \$250	\$990 no change	\$50	5.30%
2. Bearkat Value Plan 60 Meals/semester Incl. Bearkat Bucks	\$685 \$250	\$720 no change	\$35	5.04%
3. Bearkat Lite Plan 30 meals/semester Incl Bearkat Bucks	\$485 \$250	\$510 no change	\$25	5.06%

Explanation

Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, the significant increase in Health cost (Medical, Dental and Life Insurance) and other operating expenses. Food costs have also risen approximately 2%.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University **Effective Date** Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue All Access Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$ 1,735	\$ 1,805	4.01%	Per Student	639	\$ 44,457
Spring	\$ 1,735	\$ 1,805	4.01%	Per Student	592	\$ 41,188
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 85,645

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 29,976
Salaries and Wages	\$ 29,035
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 4,367
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$ 15,739
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	_____
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____ Sales Tax	\$ 6,528
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 85,645

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Access 20 Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,725	4.20%	Per Student	522	\$ 36,284
Spring	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,725	4.20%	Per Student	327	\$ 22,730
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 59,014

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 20,655
Salaries and Wages	\$ 20,007
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 3,008
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 10,846
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other Sales Tax	\$ 4,498
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 59,014

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University **Effective Date** Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Access 15 Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$ 1,625	\$ 1,695	4.30%	Per Student	1452	\$ 101,459
Spring	\$ 1,625	\$ 1,695	4.30%	Per Student	1339	\$ 93,563
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 195,021

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 68,258
Salaries and Wages	\$ 66,117
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 9,941
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$ 35,841
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	_____
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____ Sales Tax	\$ 14,864
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 195,021

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Bearkat Flex Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 940	\$ 990	5.30%	Per Student	435	\$ 21,672
Spring	\$ 940	\$ 990	5.30%	Per Student	218	\$ 10,861
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 32,532

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 16,051
Salaries and Wages	\$ 15,547
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 2,338
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 9,443
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other <u>decrease in billing</u>	\$ (13,327)
Other <u>Sales Tax</u>	\$ 2,480
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 32,532

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Berkat Value Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 685	\$ 720	5.04%	Per Student	459	\$ 15,847
Spring	\$ 685	\$ 720	5.04%	Per Student	380	\$ 13,119
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 28,966

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 15,148
Salaries and Wages	\$ 14,673
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 2,206
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 9,044
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other <u>decrease in billing</u>	\$ (14,313)
Other <u>Sales Tax</u>	\$ 2,208.00
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 28,966

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Berkat Lite Plan
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2%, significant increase in Benefits cost (Medical, Dental and Life) and other operating expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The proposed increase is a reflection on students expectations to provide a robust Food service program. Meal plans are the foundation of our Dining program. The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$ 485	\$ 510	5.06%	Per Student	566	\$ 13,890
Spring	\$ 485	\$ 510	5.06%	Per Student	381	\$ 9,350
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 23,240

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 12,003
Salaries and Wages	\$ 11,628
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 1,748
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$ 6,771
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	_____
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other <u>decreased billing</u>	\$ (11,056)
Other <u>Sales Tax</u>	\$ 2,146.00
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 23,240

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	_____	_____	_____
Auxiliary Fund Dining Services	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 1,570,198	\$ 1,118,764

SHSU: Fee Increase (PGA)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to increase the PGA Golf Management Program Fee from \$2,150 per year to \$2,400 per year, effective for Fall 2014.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University is one of nineteen programs in the country, and the only one in Texas, certified by the PGA of America to offer a PGA Golf Management Program. Students successfully completing this program earn a BBA in General Business from SHSU and membership in the PGA of America. In addition to completing the academic requirements of the BBA, students in the program must complete 16 months of approved internships and demonstrate that they have acquired the knowledge and skills necessary for success in the golf industry. This non-refundable fee, which applies only to students in the program, covers, among others, the cost of the PGA supplied educational material, golf course access, player development activities, and PGM Student Association membership. The fee increase is being requested to offset the increased costs of the material supplied by the PGA. The current fee of \$2,150 was approved at the November 2009 Board meeting. The cost of the educational material supplied by the PGA has increased each year since the last fee change.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue PGA Golf Management Program Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification This non-refundable fee, which applies only to students in the program, covers, among others, the cost of the PGA supplied educational material, golf course access, player development activities, and PGM Student Association membership. The fee increase is being requested to offset the increased costs of the material supplied by the PGA. The PGA has increased the cost of the educational material each year since the current program fee was last approved (Fall 2010).

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
In spite of annual increases in cost for the material from the PGA of America, we have kept this fee unchanged since 2010.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Spring	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Annual	2,150	2,400	11.6%	Student	100	25,000
Total for Fiscal Year						25,000

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	25,000
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	_____
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other	_____
Other	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	_____

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	_____	_____	_____
Designated Fund	\$ 94,471.46	\$ 108,513.17	\$ 97,807.64
Auxiliary Fund	_____	_____	_____

SHSU: Program Fee for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) program fee of \$750/semester effective fall 2014.

Explanation

All students enrolled in the BS Nursing (BSN) degree program are currently required to purchase nursing uniforms and accessories, miscellaneous personal medical equipment, drug tests, and fingerprints out-of-pocket for a total cost of \$800 prior to their first semester in the BSN program (average of \$200/semester). In addition to these materials and services, each semester, students must also pay for access to embedded assessments and virtual testing software provided by ATI Nursing Education that prepares them for the NLCEX licensing examination as well as electronic health record (EHR) and student portfolio management software so that they are prepared for contemporary healthcare practice and have a professional portfolio of demonstrated knowledge and skills upon graduation. These combined software costs are approximately \$550/semester. Therefore, all together, students currently pay about \$750/semester out-of-pocket, above and beyond tuition, for these various materials and services.

The purpose of implementing a BSN Program Fee of \$750/semester is to consolidate the out-of-pocket student expenses for supplies, standardized testing, and software, into a single payment and standardized the payment process. Through this consolidation, qualified students will be able to apply financial aid to purchase these materials and services. Additionally, bulk purchase should reduce individual costs for some goods and services.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date fall 2014

2 Type of Revenue Nursing Program Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The purpose of implementing a BS Nursing Program Fee of \$750/semester is to consolidate miscellaneous out-of-pocket student expenses for supplies, standardized testing and software, into a single payment. These expenses include nursing uniforms and clothing, fingerprinting, drug testing, miscellaneous supplies, personal medical equipment, ATI Nursing Education NCLEX practice examinations, and access to electronic health record (EHR) software. Through this consolidation, qualified students will be able to apply financial aid to purchase these materials and services. Additionally, bulk purchase will reduce individual costs for some goods and services.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
The fees included in the request are for required materials and services that have been negotiated with vendors for the best price. These materials and services are standard in pre-licensure nursing programs nationwide.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	0	\$ 750.00	_____	Semester	160	\$ 120,000.00
Spring	0	\$ 750.00	_____	Semester	160	\$ 120,000.00
Summer I	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Summer II	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 240,000.00

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____	
Salaries and Wages	_____	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____	
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 176,000.00	
Travel	_____	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 64,000.00	
Communications and Utilities	_____	
Repairs and Maintenance	_____	
Rentals and Leases	_____	
Printing and Reproduction	_____	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____	
Scholarships	_____	
Other _____	_____	
Other _____	_____	
Total for Fiscal Year		\$ 240,000.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund			
Designated Fund			
Auxiliary Fund			

****Note This is a new fee - no fund balances
Request for Tuition or Fee Change.xlsx

SRSU: Authorization to Set Room and Board Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to charge room and board plan rates beginning with the Fall 2014 semester as follows:

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current	Proposed	% change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,410	\$1,452	2.98%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,365	\$1,406	3.00%
200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks	\$1,430	\$1,473	3.01%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current	Proposed	% change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$510	\$525	2.94%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$490	\$505	3.06%
75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks	\$545	\$561	2.94%

Residence Hall Rates:

	Current	Proposed	% change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	\$2,190	\$2,256	3.01%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	\$745	\$767	2.95%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1,160	\$1,195	3.02%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	\$1,735	\$1,787	3.00%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	\$380	\$391	2.89%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	\$570	\$587	2.98%
Mountainside Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1,145	\$1,180	3.06%
Mountainside Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Private	\$1,715	\$1,765	2.92%

Apartment Rates:

	Current	Proposed	% change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	\$530	\$546	3.02%
Lobo Village Family Apts. – per month	\$565	\$582	3.01%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates effective with the Fall Semester 2014. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are approximately 3.0% and are intended to address inflation increases. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2013 Semester. Increases of approximately 3% are also requested for room and apartment rates effective with the Fall 2014 Semester. These increases reflect the annual change in CPI for Housing at school. These increases are necessary to address the increased costs of operation of the Lobo Village apartment style residential living facilities as well as Fletcher and Mountainside Halls. We continue to experience maintenance and upgrade issues and new revenue from these increases will help address these items. Room rates were last increased for the Fall 2013 semester.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sul Ross State University Effective Date Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Lobo Village - Residence Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU offers residence hall suites with private bedrooms and shared bathroom and living areas. SRSU is requesting this increase of approximately 3% to offset increased cost of operations. The funds from this increase would allow us to improve programming, upgrade equipment, and continue the effort to make housing operations self

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

As the facilities age, maintenance costs increase. We have been focusing on ensuring that deferred maintenance remains low for these facilities by addressing issues as they arise. We have implemented several energy saving measures both with equipment and in procedures to keep utility costs down. The facility is now seven years into operations so maintenance issues are increasing.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$2,190	\$2,256	3.0%	Student	455	\$ 30,030
Spring	\$2,190	\$2,256	3.0%	Student	367	\$ 24,222
Summer I	\$745	\$767	3.0%	Student	35	\$ 770
Summer II	\$745	\$767	3.0%	Student	20	\$ 440
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 55,462

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$ 22,000
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 33,462
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other: Free Laundry Service	_____
Other	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 55,462

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sul Ross State University Effective Date Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Lobo Village - Family Apartment
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU offers 40 furnished two bedroom family apartments. SRSU is requesting this 3.0% increase to offset increased cost of operations. We have made a concerted effort to keep deferred maintenance to a minimum in all campus housing operations. These apartments have a history of high use and thus maintenance issues arise frequently. This increase would address those costs and continue the effort to make housing operations self sufficient.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
Energy saving measures including range limited thermostats have been implemented. We continue our efforts to keep deferred maintenance down as much as possible by addressing issues as quickly as we can.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$565	\$582	3.0%	Student - month	175.5	\$ 2,984
Spring	\$565	\$582	3.0%	Student - month	175.5	\$ 2,984
Summer I	\$565	\$582	3.0%	Student - month	58.5	\$ 995
Summer II	\$565	\$582	3.0%	Student - month	58.5	\$ 995
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 7,956

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 7,956
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 7,956

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

Revenue Increase Request.xlsx

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sul Ross State University **Effective Date** Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Lobo Village - Efficiency Apartment
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU offers 60 furnished one bedroom efficiency apartments. SRSU is requesting this 3.0% increase to offset increased cost of operations and to address maintenance issues as they arise while continuing our efforts to make all housing operations self sufficient.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
Energy saving measures including range limited thermostats have been implemented. We are making the effort to keep deferred maintenance down as much as possible by addressing issues quickly. These apartments have high useage so it is imperative that we continue our maintenance efforts.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$530	\$546	3.0%	Student - month	265.5	\$ 4,248
Spring	\$530	\$546	3.0%	Student - month	265.5	\$ 4,248
Summer I	\$530	\$546	3.0%	Student - month	79.5	\$ 1,272
Summer II	\$530	\$546	3.0%	Student - month	75	\$ 1,200
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 10,968

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	\$ _____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	\$ 1,000
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 9,620
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other _____	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 10,620

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxilliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 **Institution** Sul Ross State University **Effective Date** Fall 2014 Semester

2 **Type of Revenue** Fletcher - Residence Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** SRSU has utilized Fletcher Hall as an overflow facility as the need has arisen. 110 double rooms are available in this residence hall. Since this residence hall is one of the older facilities on campus, it requires additional maintenance and upkeep. We recently installed window A/C units to make the facility more comfortable. SRSU is requesting this increase to offset increased cost of operations. This 3.0% increase would allow us to continue our processes of addressing maintenance issues quickly while continuing the effort to make all housing operations self sufficient. Although not likely to be used much, the private rate for Fletcher Hall would be 150% of the double rate.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**
Additional security cameras were also installed on all floors in an effort to lower damages and thus maintenance costs. An increased presence by housing staff is also being used to address damages.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,160	\$1,195	3.0%	Student	70	\$ 2,450
Spring	\$1,160	\$1,195	3.0%	Student	0	\$ -
Summer I	\$380	\$391	2.9%	Student	0	\$ -
Summer II	\$380	\$391	2.9%	Student	0	\$ -
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ 2,450</u>

6 **Expenditure Plan**
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	\$ 400
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 2,050
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other: Free Laundry Service_	_____
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 2,450</u>

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances**

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 **Institution** Sul Ross State University **Effective Date** Fall 2014 Semester

2 **Type of Revenue** Mountainside - Residence Hall
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** SRSU opened the south wing of the second floor in Mountainside Hall initially as an overflow facility in the Fall 2010 semester to eliminate the need to use hotel rooms when all other housing units were fully occupied. 26 double rooms are available in this facility as needed. Since this residence hall is one of the older facilities on campus, it requires much additional maintenance and upkeep so use of the facility is kept to a minimum but is available if we need it. SRSU is requesting this 3.1% increase to offset cost of operations. Although not likely to be used much, the private rate for Mountainside Hall would be 150% of the double rate.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**
With the completion of our Campus Infrastructure project and thus the elimination of the Central Boiler system, this facility is no longer on a utility distribution system. Thus utility costs are kept to a minimum.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,145	\$1,180	3.1%	Student	40	\$ 1,400
Spring	\$1,145	\$1,180	3.1%	Student	0	\$ -
Summer I	\$320	\$320	0.0%	Student	0	\$ -
Summer II	\$320	\$320	0.0%	Student	0	\$ -
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ 1,400</u>

6 **Expenditure Plan**
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	_____
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 1,400
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other: Free Laundry Service	_____
Other	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 1,400</u>

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances**

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sul Ross State University Effective Date Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Meal Plan - 200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU contracts with ARAMARK to provide food services to its students. ARAMARK has requested an increase in the rate for this plan from \$1,430 to \$1,473 inclusive of sales tax. This represents an increase of approximately 3%. This increase approximates the percentage increase in the consumer price index for Food away from home. ARAMARK has historically agreed to maintain price increases as low as possible but this added revenue is needed to deal with the increased cost of providing their service.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

ARAMARK is continuing efforts to hold down the cost of this service while maintaining quality as evidenced by their willingness to hold down their rate increase. We entered into a new contract during FY2013 in which they committed to a financial investment to continue to upgrade the dining facilities and equipment. In addition, programs are continually enhanced in order to add value to the students' experience.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$1,430	\$1,473	3.0%	Student	30	\$ 1,290
Spring	\$1,430	\$1,473	3.0%	Student	21	\$ 903
Summer I	\$545	\$561	2.9%	Student	0	\$ -
Summer II	\$545	\$561	2.9%	Student	0	\$ -

Total for Fiscal Year \$ 2,193

NOTE: The estimate of new revenue is derived by comparing to the old 20MP rate. It is expected that some students will shift from both of the existing plans to this new plan.

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 1,783
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 243
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other - Sales Tax	\$ 167
Other	_____

Total for Fiscal Year \$ 2,193

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

Revenue Increase Request.xlsx

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Sul Ross State University Effective Date Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Meal Plan - 7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU contracts with ARAMARK to provide food services to its students. ARAMARK has requested an increase in the rate for this plan from \$1,365 to \$1,406 inclusive of sales tax. This represents an increase of approximately 3%. This increase approximates the percentage increase in the consumer price index for Food away from home. ARAMARK has historically agreed to maintain price increases as low as possible but this added revenue is needed to deal with the increased cost of providing their

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
ARAMARK is continuing efforts to hold down the cost of this service while maintaining quality as evidenced by their willingness to hold down their rate increase. We entered into a new contract during FY2013 in which they committed to a financial investment to continue to upgrade the dining facilities and equipment. In addition, programs are continually enhanced in order to add value to the students'

5 Details

	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$1,365	\$1,406	3.0%	Student	211	\$ 8,651
Spring	\$1,365	\$1,406	3.0%	Student	216	\$ 8,856
Summer I	\$490	\$505	3.1%	Student	25	\$ 375
Summer II	\$490	\$505	3.1%	Student	16	\$ 240
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 18,122

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 14,732
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 2,009
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other - Sales Tax	\$ 1,381
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 18,122

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sul Ross State University Effective Date Fall 2014 Semester

2 Type of Revenue Meal Plan - 7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification SRSU contracts with ARAMARK to provide food services to its students. ARAMARK has requested an increase in the rate for this plan from \$1,410 to \$1,452 inclusive of sales tax. This represents an increase of approximately 3%. This increase approximates the percentage increase in the consumer price index for Food away from home. ARAMARK has historically agreed to maintain price increases as low as possible but this added revenue is needed to deal with the increased cost of providing their service.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
ARAMARK is continuing efforts to hold down the cost of this service while maintaining quality as evidenced by their willingness to hold down their rate increase. We entered into a new contract during FY2013 in which they committed to a financial investment to continue to upgrade the dining facilities and equipment. In addition, programs are continually enhanced in order to add value to the students' experience.

5 Details	(A) Current Rate	(B) Proposed Rate	(C) % Change	(D) Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	(E) Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	(F) Revenue from Proposed Change Cols (B)-(A) x Col E
Fall	\$1,410	\$1,452	3.0%	Student	247	\$ 10,374
Spring	\$1,410	\$1,452	3.0%	Student	136	\$ 5,712
Summer I	\$510	\$525	2.9%	Student	11	\$ 165
Summer II	\$510	\$525	2.9%	Student	6	\$ 90
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 16,341

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	_____
Salaries and Wages	_____
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	_____
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 13,284
Travel	_____
Materials and Supplies	_____
Communications and Utilities	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 1,811
Rentals and Leases	_____
Printing and Reproduction	_____
Debt Service or Interest Expense	_____
Scholarships	_____
Other Sales Tax _____	\$ 1,245
Other _____	_____
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 16,341

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	960,486	1,454,149	1,678,704
Designated Fund	5,744,151	4,653,096	3,224,286
Auxiliary Fund	1,476,869	1,784,533	1,624,206

Note: The Auxiliary Fund Balance represents primarily funds from operations which were/will be used for debt service in the following year.

Revenue Increase Request.xlsx

TxSt: Room and Board Rates for FY 2015

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Residence hall semester rates; Bobcat Village semester rates; and Board rates at Texas State University for fiscal year 2015 as shown in the tables below be approved.

Housing and Residential Life: University Housing Rates

UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE HALLS & BOBCAT VILLAGE APARTMENTS	Per Semester FY 2014	Per Semester FY 2015
Burleson, Hornsby (Un-air conditioned)	\$ 1,475	\$ 1,535
Arnold, Beretta, Brogdon, Butler, Elliott, Jackson, Lantana, Laurel, Retama, Smith, Sterry	\$ 2,428	\$ 2,525
Bexar, Tower	\$ 2,782	\$ 2,895
Blanco Triple	\$ 2,455	\$ 2,555
Blanco Large Triple	\$ 2,672	\$ 2,780
Blanco Double	\$ 3,238	\$ 3,370
Chautauqua, Gaillardia Single	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,895
Chautauqua, Gaillardia Double	\$ 3,328	\$ 3,460
College Inn Double Bedroom/Quad Suite	\$ 3,066	\$ 3,190
San Marcos Double Bedroom/Quad Suite	\$ 3,328	\$ 3,460
San Marcos Single Bedroom/Quad Suite	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,895
San Jacinto Single Bedroom/Quad Suite	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,895
San Jacinto Single Bedroom/Double Suite	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,895
Falls, Sayers Single (Opening August 2014)	N/A	\$ 3,895
Falls, Sayers Double (Opening August 2014)	N/A	\$ 3,460
Bobcat Village 1 Bedroom/1 Bath Apartment	\$ 4,284	\$ 4,455
Bobcat Village 2 Bedroom/2 Bath Apartment	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,895

Auxiliary Services: Board Rates

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester FY 2014	Per Semester FY 2015
150 Meal Plan + \$125 Dining Dollars	\$ 1,069	\$ 1,101
200 Meal Plan + \$100 Dining Dollars	\$ 1,160	\$ 1,195
250 Meal Plan + \$ 75 Dining Dollars	\$ 1,244	\$ 1,281

Explanation

Texas State is requesting approval for the following room rates:

- A base rate increase of 4.0 percent for university residence halls and Bobcat Village Apartments;
- Falls and Sayers Residence Halls will open in August 2014 providing an additional 578 beds for on-campus residents. Rates for the first year of operation will be \$3,460 per bed per semester for a double room and \$3,895 for a single room.

The resulting revenues will be used to cover increases in staff salaries and wages, insurance benefits, communications and utilities, and maintenance and operations.

The University is also requesting an increase of 3.0 percent in Board Rates. This increase is necessary to offset the Consumer Price Index increase to the contractor, increases in utility costs, and capital improvements.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

Section

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

1 Institution Texas State University Effective Date 9/1/2014

2 Type of Revenue University Housing - Residence Halls and Apartments
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification FY2015 Budget Assumptions: Utility increase 3.0%; Salary increases for Merit Pay @ 3.0% and Longevity Pay @ 1.0%; Employee Health Insurance increase 7.4%. **Housing & ResLife** will incur increased operating and debt service costs for Falls and Sayers Residence Halls opening August 2014.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

1. We have evaluated organizational structure and staffing needs. 2. We have initiated several preventative maintenance programs at all halls and apartments and utility cost analysis procedures at the apartments which has helped keep costs under control.

5 Details	(A) <i>Current Rate</i>	(B) <i>Proposed Rate</i>	(C) <i>Avg. % Change</i>	(D) <i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	(E) <i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	(F) <i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	See Board Order for Details					\$ 2,261,933
Spring						\$ 2,261,933
Summer I						
Summer II						
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 4,523,866

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$ 533,242
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 138,348
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 252,000
Communications and Utilities	\$ 1,041,509
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	\$ -
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service	\$ 2,099,050
Scholarships	
Other (Insurance, Debt Reserves)	\$ 459,717
<hr/>	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 4,523,866

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	\$ 2,855,576	\$ 1,884,918	\$ 1,178,617
Designated Fund	\$ 83,912,716	\$ 79,595,319	\$ 76,917,554
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 48,267,145	\$ 46,486,227	\$ 51,286,481

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase**

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Texas State University **Effective Date** 19 9/1/2014

2 Type of Revenue Meal Plans
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The daily rate paid to the dining services contractor increased by 1.8%. This increase is contractual and based on the percentage change in the CPI for food eaten away from home over a 12 month period November - October. The Meal Plan Rates were adjusted to absorb the increase payment to the contractor as well as additional funds necessary for capital improvements, utilities, and Bond Payment.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

In the past 10 years we have only requested a Meal Rate increase four times. That has at times caused us to use Reserves to balance our budget. This current year, FY 2014, we will need to use Reserves to offset a projected loss.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(E)	(F)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Sales Tax</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>	<i>Total Revenue</i>
Fall			3.00%	\$ 16,624.00	\$ 201,500.00	\$ 218,124.00
Spring			3.00%	\$ 14,910.00	\$ 180,733.00	\$ 195,643.00
Sales Tax					\$ -	\$ -
Summer II					\$ -	\$ -
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 413,767.00

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$ -
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ -
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 196,623.00
Sales Tax	\$ 31,534.00
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	\$ 65,000.00
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Rentals and Leases	\$ -
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	\$ -
Scholarships	
Other ___ Admin OH	\$ -
Other ___ Capital Outlay	\$ 120,610.00
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 413,767.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances	2013	2012	2011
Education and General Fund	\$ 2,855,576	\$ 1,884,918	\$ 1,178,617
Designated Fund	\$ 83,912,716	\$ 79,595,319	\$ 76,917,554
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 48,267,145	\$ 46,486,227	\$ 51,286,481

TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the Environmental Flows Professorship at The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to create a Quasi-endowment account named The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment-Environmental Flows Professorship with an initial transfer of \$675,000 from the Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) match.

Explanation

In August 2012, The Meadows Foundation made an initial \$1,000,000 contribution to establish a permanent endowment in the Texas State University Development Foundation for The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment. Funds contributed were eligible for match funding from the Texas Research Incentive Program. The creation of this quasi-endowment account is requested to support the Environmental Flows Professorship for outstanding tenured faculty members. Funds may provide supplementation to state funded base salary and/or reward enhanced teaching, scholarly efforts, and research.

TxSt: Create Quasi-Endowment Account to Establish the W. Morgan and Lou Claire Rose Fellowship in Creative Writing

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to create a Quasi-endowment account named W. Morgan and Lou Claire Rose Fellowship in Creative Writing with an initial transfer of \$292,500 from the Texas Research Incentive Program match.

Explanation

In March 2012, John and Mary Powell, trustees of the W. Morgan and Lou Claire Rose Trust, contributed \$650,000 to an established permanent endowment in the Texas State University Development Foundation. Funds contributed were eligible for match funding from the Texas Research Incentive Program. The creation of this quasi-endowment account is requested to support Rose Fellows, who will be required to engage in research activities related to the creative writing process. Fellows will be students accepted into the Master of Fine Arts program in Creative Writing.

TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Chancellor to Bind Property, Automobile Collision and Liability and Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance Coverage

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it is ordered that the Chancellor be hereby granted authority to:

Purchase property insurance, automobile collision and liability insurance and directors' and officers' liability insurance for the 2014-2015 policy year.

TSUS: Consideration and action with respect to the “Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto”

Upon a motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that:

The “Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto” be adopted.

Explanation

The Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of up to \$645,165,000 of TSUS Revenue Financing System debt to support new-money and/or refinancing projects through February 27, 2015. According to the 2014-2019 TSUS Capital Improvements Program as much as \$302,285,000 of new debt may be required to fund calendar year 2014 projects at Texas State University System components. In addition, \$342,880,000 of System debt may match economic criteria for refunding during the same time period. A debt issuance limit of \$645,165,000 provides System administration with the flexibility to fund construction projects and/or to conduct debt refunding transactions as required through February 27, 2015.

**SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND
PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

Adopted February 27, 2014

**SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND
PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREAMBLE	1
Section 1. DEFINITIONS	2
Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS	2
(a) Amount and Designation	2
(b) Purpose	2
Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS	2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds	2
(b) Award Certificate	3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds	4
(d) In General	5
Section 4. INTEREST	5
Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar	5
(b) Registration Books	5
(c) Ownership of Bonds	6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest	6
(e) Authentication	6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement	6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	7
(h) Book-Entry-Only System	8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System	8
(j) Payments to Cede & Co.	9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance	9
Section 6. FORM OF BOND	10

Section 7.	ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT	10
Section 8.	SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION.....	10
Section 9.	PAYMENTS	11
Section 10.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS	11
	(a) Replacement Bonds	11
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	11
	(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement.....	11
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	11
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.....	12
Section 11.	AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT	12
	(a) Amendments Without Consent.....	12
	(b) Amendments With Consent	12
	(c) Notice	13
	(d) Receipt of Consents.....	13
	(e) Effect of Amendments.....	13
	(f) Consent Irrevocable	13
	(g) Ownership	14
	(h) Insurer Consent.....	14
Section 12.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS	14
	(a) Covenants	14
	(b) Rebate Fund.....	15
	(c) Proceeds.....	16
	(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project	16
	(e) Disposition of Project	16
Section 13.	SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY.....	17
Section 14.	SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS	17
Section 15.	PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS.....	17
Section 16.	LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT.....	17

Section 17.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE	18
Section 18.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	18
	(a) Annual Reports	18
	(b) Material Event Notices	19
	(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.....	20
Section 19.	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS,.....	21
Section 20.	ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS.....	22
Section 21.	OFFICIAL STATEMENT	23
Section 22.	FURTHER PROCEDURES	23
Section 23.	DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.....	23
Section 24.	BOND INSURANCE	23
Section 25.	REFUNDING OF REFUNDED BONDS; ESCROW AGREEMENT; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS	24
Section 26.	PUBLIC NOTICE.....	24
Section 27.	REIMBURSEMENT	24
Section 28.	DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT	25
Section 29.	PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.....	26
Section 30.	NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.....	26
Section 31.	REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS	26
EXHIBIT A	DEFINITIONS	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF BOND.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	C-1

**SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND
PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents of Texas State University System adopted the "*Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System*" ("Original Master Resolution") and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (the "Amending Resolution" together with the "Original Master Resolution" collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has outstanding its Prior Encumbered Obligations, and the Board has provided in the Master Resolution that it will no longer issue bonds on a parity with the Prior Encumbered Obligations, except that in the Master Resolution the Board reserves the right to issue obligations to refund any Prior Encumbered Obligations and to secure the refunding obligations with the same source or sources securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations being refunded; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Sixteenth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to refinance outstanding bonds and to finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System and to authorize the potential refunding of a portion of its Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution (the "Seventeenth Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas

Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any of the Potential Refunded Bonds, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Seventeenth Supplement, the terms used in this Seventeenth Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Seventeenth Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) *Amount and Designation.* The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of \$645,165,000. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February 27, 2015, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Seventeenth Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February 27, 2015 may close after such date.

(b) *Purpose.* The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING ALL OR A PORTION OF THE POTENTIAL REFUNDED BONDS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS. (a) *Terms of Each Series of Bonds.* The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, 2045, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds, or Tax-Exempt as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) *Award Certificate*. As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Seventeenth Supplement, including determining and fixing the date of each Series of the Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, the interest payment periods, the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Bonds, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (i) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (ii) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (iii) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Seventeenth Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of

the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board, (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility, and (iii) the project must have received any required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code, including Section 61.058 thereof.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Seventeenth Supplement.

(c) *Sale of Each Series of Bonds.* To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to

Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Seventeenth Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Seventeenth Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) ***Registration Books.*** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books

confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) ***Ownership of Bonds.*** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Seventeenth Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) ***Payment of Bonds and Interest.*** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Seventeenth Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) ***Authentication.*** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Seventeenth Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) ***Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.*** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Seventeenth Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for

which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Seventeenth Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Seventeenth Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Seventeenth Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Seventeenth Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subtitle D, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Seventeenth Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Seventeenth Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying

Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Seventeenth Supplement, and a certified copy of this Seventeenth Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Seventeenth Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Seventeenth Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Seventeenth Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Seventeenth Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) **Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Seventeenth Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Seventeenth Supplement.

(j) **Payments to Cede & Co.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Seventeenth Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) **Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Seventeenth Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Seventeenth Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Seventeenth Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Seventeenth Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the

Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Seventeenth Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS.

(a) ***Replacement Bonds.*** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) ***Application for Replacement Bonds.*** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) ***Payment in Lieu of Replacement.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) ***Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other

expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Seventeenth Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Seventeenth Supplement.

(e) ***Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Seventeenth Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) ***Amendments Without Consent.*** This Seventeenth Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Seventeenth Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Seventeenth Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Seventeenth Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Seventeenth Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Seventeenth Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) **Amendments With Consent.** Subject to the other provisions of this Seventeenth Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Seventeenth Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Seventeenth Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) **Notice.** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Seventeenth Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Seventeenth Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) **Receipt of Consents.** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) **Effect of Amendments.** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Seventeenth Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Seventeenth Supplement

shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Seventeenth Supplement, as amended.

(f) **Consent Irrevocable.** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) **Ownership.** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) **Insurer Consent.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Seventeenth Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) **Covenants.** The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Seventeenth Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which

is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 30 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the IRS Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code; and

(9) to assure that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used solely for new money projects.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) **Proceeds.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) **Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this Seventeenth Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) **Disposition of Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Seventeenth Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Seventeenth Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Seventeenth Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Seventeenth Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Seventeenth Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Seventeenth Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right,

remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Seventeenth Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Seventeenth Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Seventeenth Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Seventeenth Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. The undertaking of the Board contained in the preceding sentence may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to

be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Material Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- A. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- B. Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- C. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- D. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- E. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- F. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- G. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- H. Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- I. Defeasances;
- J. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

K. Rating changes;

L. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;

M. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

N. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this subsection by the time required. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Seventeenth Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Seventeenth Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Seventeenth Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Seventeenth Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) and (ii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

(i) the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code, including Section 61.058 thereof;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to Section 55.17 Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Debt that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, the Board expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Debt as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Debt, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Debt.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term Government Obligations shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of

America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Seventeenth Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are then required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Seventeenth Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Seventeenth Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Seventeenth Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the

Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Seventeenth Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED BONDS: ESCROW AGREEMENT; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS. Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase Escrowed Securities, as defined in the Escrow Agreement, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund the Escrow Fund contemplated by the Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

Subject to the execution of a Bond Purchase Contract by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given. The System Representative is authorized to select one or more escrow agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Bonds.

The System Representative is hereby additionally authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements with an escrow agent and the Texas Tech University System in the form and substance previously utilized by the Board in connection with the refunding by the Texas Tech University System of any Parity Debt issued on behalf of Angelo State University ("ASU Parity Debt"). The System Representative is also authorized to defease any additional Parity Debt of the System with

lawfully available funds of the System as necessary to ensure that the redemption of such ASU Parity Debt occurs in authorized denominations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Seventeenth Supplement was adopted; that this Seventeenth Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Seventeenth Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Seventeenth Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Seventeenth Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section. 28 DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to

this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 30. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Seventeenth Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 31. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Seventeenth Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency. Specifically, the previous seventeenth supplemental resolution adopted by the Board on February 15, 2013, pursuant to which no Parity Debt has been issued, is hereby repealed and replaced in all respects with this Seventeenth Supplement.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Seventeenth Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Seventeenth Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Seventeenth Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Seventeenth Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Seventeenth Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Seventeenth Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Seventeenth Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" means outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" means the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Seventeenth Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Section 55.17 Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754 of the Education Code or similar provisions hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Seventeenth Supplement.

The term "*Seventeenth Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Finance or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Seventeenth Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 20__***

NO. R-__

**PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT
\$ _____**

**INTEREST
RATE***

**MATURITY
DATE***

**[BOND DATE]
[ISSUANCE DATE] ***

CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20__*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, payments made to the securities depository, or its nominee, shall be made in accordance with arrangements between the Board and the securities depository. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

DURING ANY PERIOD in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 201_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of

\$ _____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (the "Amending Resolution" together with the "Original Master Resolution" collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Seventeenth Supplement Resolution adopted on February __, 2014 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING ALL OR A PORTION OF THE POTENTIAL REFUNDED BONDS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20____* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20____	\$ _____
_____, 20__H	_____H

HFinal Maturity

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board, at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board at a price not exceeding the principal amount of the Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to receive such notice, or any defect therein shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York,

New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or, (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring

this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Chairman, Board of Regents

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY
THE INITIAL BOND:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the

Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Principal</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Initial</u>
<u>Amount</u>	<u>(_____)</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20__* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20__* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

CONSENT ITEMS

13. TSUS: CONSENT: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances
14. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments
15. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations
16. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report

TSUS: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES

EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT

COLUMN 1

Description of fund balances by fund group and source of funds.

COLUMN 2

Fund balances as reported in the Annual Financial Report.

COLUMN 3

Fund balances included as a source of support for the 2014 fiscal year operating budget approved by the Board of Regents.

COLUMN 4

Additional Board of Regents approved usage of available beginning fund balances.

COLUMN 5

Net available fund balances. {Column 2 minus Columns 3 and 4}

UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND BALANCES

Funds representing the net accumulation, over the years, of the excess of current funds revenues over current funds expenditures and transfers. It is available for future operating purposes or any other use determined by the Board to the extent that the total fund balance exceeds the amount reported as Reserved.

COLUMN 6

Reservations for third party claims that have not materialized as liabilities against resources and the existence of assets that, because of their non-monetary nature or lack of liquidity, represent financial resources not available for current appropriation or expenditure.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT
(concluded)

Examples of reserved fund balances:

Reserve for Encumbrances
Reserve for Accounts Receivable
Reserve for Inventories
And Etc.

COLUMN 7

The allocation of the Unreserved Fund Balances represents managements' decision to assign tentative resources for definite plans and/or usages. It is within management's prerogative to change allocations and/or to designate these resources as unallocated.

COLUMN 8

The Unallocated balance of the Unreserved Fund Balances is the balance after considering the Reserved and Allocated designations.

NON-CURRENT FUNDS

Fund groups not available for current operating needs are classified as Non-current Funds. It should be noted that these funds are not included in the annual operating budgets that are approved by the Board.

COLUMN 9

Quasi-Endowments are funds functioning as endowments and are created by the Board of Regents. The funds, generally derived from current funds, are retained and invested for use to satisfy specific purposes. As a general rule these funds can be unendowed by the Board and returned to their status as a current fund.

Plant Funds are used to account for financial activities related to the institutions fixed assets. Fund balances within the Plant Funds are comprised primarily of Net Investment in Plant, funds held for the Retirement of Indebtedness, and funds needed to complete current construction contracts. Institutions may hold funds for anticipated or scheduled (projected) building projects. The institutions may revert these funds to current operating funds for utilization for operating purposes.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE 9/1/2013	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE 12/31/2013		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
TOTAL E&G	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Other Income	4,806,142.63			4,786,064.05		4,786,064.05		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	4,806,142.63	0.00	0.00	4,786,064.05	0.00	4,786,064.05	0.00	0.00
AUXILIARY								
TOTAL AUXILIARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	7,553,881.62			7,733,524.05				7,733,524.05
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	7,553,881.62	0.00	0.00	7,733,524.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,733,524.05
PLANT FUNDS								
Invested in Capital Assets, Capital Projects	(812,824,882.87) (10,648,000.90)			(812,824,882.87) 5,348,931.35				(812,824,882.87) 5,348,931.35
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	(823,472,883.77)	0.00	0.00	(807,475,951.52)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(807,475,951.52)
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	(811,112,859.52)	0.00	0.00	(794,956,363.42)	0.00	4,786,064.05	0.00	(799,742,427.47)

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2013	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 12/31/2013	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Dedicated GR Funds	49,351.00			49,351.00	61,688.88			
HEAF	277,824.00			277,824.00			277,824.00	
TOTAL E&G	327,175.00	0.00	0.00	327,175.00	61,688.88	0.00	277,824.00	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	8,717,195.00			8,717,195.00	602,938.00		8,114,257.00	
Information Technology	1,872,891.47			1,872,891.47	1,171,000.00		701,891.47	
Library Fees	675,930.16			675,930.16		675,930.16		
All Other Fees	736,855.76			736,855.76		736,855.76		
Distance Education	(482,006.00)			(482,006.00)				
Sales and Services	480,343.01			480,343.01		480,343.01		
Institutional Scholarships	3,350,878.87			3,350,878.87				3,350,878.87
Other Income	1,466,208.53			1,466,208.53		1,466,208.53		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	16,818,296.80	0.00	0.00	16,818,296.80	1,773,938.00	3,359,337.46	8,816,148.47	3,350,878.87
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	(2,301,101.08)			(2,301,101.08)				
Medical Service Fees	(7,877.17)			(7,877.17)				
Student Center Fees	236,920.60			236,920.60		236,920.60		
Bookstore	1,901,787.18			1,901,787.18			1,901,787.18	
Parking	210,433.06			210,433.06		210,433.06		
Food Service	1,409,412.62			1,409,412.62			1,409,412.62	
Student Housing	4,709,337.16			4,709,337.16	4,709,337.16			
Montagne Center	(3,429,512.59)			(3,429,512.59)				
Athletic Fee	(6,515,191.36)			(6,515,191.36)				
Auxiliary Donation	3,834,218.04			3,834,218.04	3,834,218.04			
Other	276,102.90			276,102.90		276,102.90		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	324,529.36	0.00	0.00	324,529.36	8,543,555.20	723,456.56	3,311,199.80	0.00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
	17,710,008.80			17,710,008.80				17,710,008.80
PLANT FUNDS								
Administration Building	5,001,817.11			5,001,817.11		5,001,817.11		
General Construction	125,133.00			125,133.00		125,133.00		
Series 2013 Energy Bond	2,967,140.49			2,967,140.49		2,967,140.49		
HEAF - Construction	8,522,840.67			8,522,840.67	0.00	8,522,840.67	0.00	
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	16,616,931.27	0.00	0.00	16,616,931.27	0.00	16,616,931.27	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	51,796,941.23	0.00	0.00	51,796,941.23	10,379,182.08	20,699,725.29	12,405,172.27	21,060,887.67

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 - NOVEMBER 30, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2013	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 11/30/2013	CURRENT FUNDS			NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL		RESERVED	UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 259	\$164,113	\$-00	\$64,008	\$100,105	\$-00	\$100,105	\$-00	\$-00
LEMIT	2,390,996.35		\$-00	2,390,996.35				
CMIT	1,853,911.52		\$400,000	1,453,911.52				
HEAF	3,533,945	-00	-00	3,533,945	-00	3,533,945	-00	-00
TOTAL E&G	\$3,800,652	\$-00	\$464,008	\$7,478,958	\$-00	\$3,634,050	\$-00	\$-00
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	\$8,434,868	\$-00	\$-00	\$8,434,868	\$-00	\$8,434,868	\$-00	\$-00
Course Fees	9,050	-00	-00	9,050	-00	9,050	-00	-00
Computer Use Fees	3,024,597	-00	500,000	2,524,597	-00	2,524,597	-00	-00
Advisement Fees	1,155,033	-00	-00	1,155,033	-00	1,155,033	-00	-00
Library Fees	465,603	-00	-00	465,603	-00	465,603	-00	-00
Recreation Fees	1,271,433	-00	-00	1,271,433	-00	1,271,433	-00	-00
All Other Fees	3,161,151	-00	1,542,954	1,618,196	-00	1,618,196	-00	-00
Indirect Cost Recovery	2,186,237	-00	76,247	2,109,989	-00	2,109,989	-00	-00
Continuing Education	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
Sales and Services	15,166,065	-00	165,490	15,000,576	-00	15,000,576	-00	-00
Investment Income	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
Other Income	275,629	-00	-00	275,629	-00	275,629	-00	-00
TOTAL DESIGNATED	\$32,815,101	\$-00	\$2,284,692	\$32,864,974	\$-00	\$32,864,974	\$-00	\$-00
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	\$1,723,914	\$-00	\$37,000	\$1,686,914	\$-00	\$1,686,914	\$-00	\$-00
Medical Service Fees	941,424	-00	-00	941,424	-00	941,424	-00	-00
Student Center Fees	473,685	-00	-00	473,685	-00	473,685	-00	-00
Athletics Student Service Fees	1,227,388	-00	58,030	1,169,358	-00	1,169,358	-00	-00
Recreational Sports Fees	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
Other Student Fees	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
Food Service	1,449,556	-00	-00	1,449,556	-00	1,449,556	-00	-00
Housing	1,178,072	-00	-00	1,178,072	-00	1,178,072	-00	-00
Other Sales and Service:	8,434,011	-00	2,130,001	6,304,010	-00	6,304,010	-00	-00
Investment Income	608,700	-00	-00	608,700	-00	608,700	-00	-00
TOTAL AUXILIARY	\$11,214,357	\$-00	\$2,225,031	\$13,811,720	\$-00	\$13,811,720	\$-00	\$-00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	\$6,352,779	\$-00	\$-00	\$6,352,779	\$-00	\$-00	\$-00	\$6,352,779
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	\$4,034,618	\$-00	\$-00	\$4,034,618	\$-00	\$-00	\$-00	\$4,034,618
Tuition Revenue Bonds	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
Current Building Projects	32,279,921	-00	-00	32,279,921	-00	-00	-00	32,279,921
Projected Building Projects	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00	-00
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$34,902,460	\$-00	\$-00	\$36,314,540	\$-00	\$-00	\$-00	\$36,314,540
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$88,952,918	\$-00	\$4,973,730	\$96,822,970	\$-00	\$50,310,744	\$-00	\$42,667,319

Preparation Notes:

The budgeted supplemental does not match the budget from FB report because this report does not included all E&G funds.
Reserved balances are prior year budget change to FB, account 315200 plus any additional amounts reserved by the VPFO or President.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY-COMBINED
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH NOVEMBER 30, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED	SUPPLEMENTAL	AVAILABLE	RESERVED	RESTRICTED	UNRESERVED	
	BALANCE			BALANCE			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED
	9/1/2013	ORIGINAL		11/30/2013				
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 262	559,479.04		-	559,479.04	559,479.04			
HEAF	2,516,079.10			2,516,079.10	2,516,079.10			
TOTAL E&G	3,075,558.14	-	-	3,075,558.14	3,075,558.14	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	1,808,797.42	791,544.00	-	1,017,253.42		1,017,253.42		
Course Fees	3,255.59	-		3,255.59		3,255.59		
Computer Use Fees	519,503.81	-		519,503.81		519,503.81		
Advisement Fees				-		-		
Library Fees	62,527.54			62,527.54		62,527.54		
Recreation Fees				-		-		
All other Fees	1,607,188.07	-		1,607,188.07		1,607,188.07		
Indirect cost recovery	542,386.99			542,386.99		542,386.99		
Continuing Education	31,060.68			31,060.68		31,060.68		
Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
Other Income	3,674,246.98			3,674,246.98		3,674,246.98		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	8,248,967.08	791,544.00	-	7,457,423.08	-	7,457,423.08	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	884,380.43	193,318.00	-	691,062.43		691,062.43		
Medical Service Fees	109,261.25	-		109,261.25		109,261.25		
Student Center Fees	(81,522.69)			(81,522.69)		(81,522.69)		
Recreational Sports Fee	140,953.45			140,953.45		140,953.45		
Athletic Fee	38,781.85			38,781.85		38,781.85		
Other Student Fees	125,025.30			125,025.30		125,025.30		
Food Service				-		-		
Housing	1,159,851.19			1,159,851.19		1,159,851.19		
Other Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	2,376,730.78	193,318.00	-	2,183,412.78	-	2,183,412.78	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments								
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	27,434.11			27,434.11				27,434.11
Current Building Projects				-		-		
Reserve for Debt Service	287,812.79			287,812.79				287,812.79
Projected Building Projects	1,266,998.87			1,266,998.87				1,266,998.87
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	1,582,245.77	-	-	1,582,245.77	-	-	-	1,582,245.77
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	15,283,501.77	984,862.00	-	14,298,639.77	3,075,558.14	9,640,835.86	-	1,582,245.77

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1 THROUGH NOVEMBER 30

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2013	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 11/30/2013	RESERVED	CURRENT FUNDS		NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNRESERVED UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 260	\$2,855,576		15,586	\$2,839,990	\$1,394,932		\$1,445,057	
TOTAL E&C	2,855,576		15,586	2,839,990	1,394,932		1,445,057	
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	44,967,976		20,486,831	24,481,144.28	3,853,697	20,627,447.12		
Computer Use Fees	6,352,294		2,703,850	3,648,443.89	269,968	3,378,475.64		
Advisement Fees	3,158,533		618,000	2,540,533.24	64,997	2,475,536.08		
Library Fees	3,873,499		-	3,873,499.15	131,674	3,741,825.52		
All Other Fees	1,861,515		100,000	1,761,514.94	41,480	1,720,035.30		
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,612,088		3,607,115	4,973.21	4,973	-		
Sales and Services	15,597,147		2,928,515	12,668,632.30	1,307,611	11,361,021.79		
Other Income	4,489,664		-	4,489,664.17	2,053,455	2,436,209.33		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	83,912,716		30,444,311	53,468,405	7,727,854	45,740,551		-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	4,872,447		1,240,146	3,632,301.80	73,250	3,559,052		
Medical Service Fees	1,682,844		-	1,682,843.74	50,061	1,632,783		
Student Center Fees	2,436,513		-	2,436,512.52	66,305	2,370,207		
Recreational Sports Fees	2,567,608		100,000	2,467,607.73	212,265	2,255,343		
Other Student Fees	3,020,902		-	3,020,902.44	130,653	2,890,249		
Food Service	1,956,576		359,060	1,597,515.62	124,416	1,473,100		
Housing	15,635,664		500,000	15,135,663.58	856,166	14,279,497		
Other Sales and Services	16,094,592		203	16,094,389.40	6,670,727	9,423,662		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	48,267,145		2,199,408	46,067,737	8,183,843	37,883,893		-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	16,422,751			16,422,750.50				16,422,751
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	29,939,116	29,939,116		-				
Tuition Revenue Bonds	3,794,961		3,794,961	-				-
System Revenue Bonds	60,904,798		60,904,798	-				-
Projected Building Projects	28,176,503		28,176,503	-				-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	122,815,377	29,939,116	92,876,262	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$274,273,566	\$29,939,116	\$125,535,568	\$118,798,882	\$17,306,630	\$83,624,444	\$1,445,057	\$16,422,751

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 09/01/13	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 12/31/13	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 287	\$1,150,373			\$1,150,373	\$0	\$1,150,373		
HEAF	7,702,147	0	0	7,702,147	5,000,000	2,702,147		
TOTAL E&G	8,852,520	0	0	8,852,520	5,000,000	3,852,520	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	5,393,916	0	0	5,393,916	2,000,000	3,393,916		
Course Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Computer Use Fees	462,238	0	0	462,238	250,000	212,238		
Advisement Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Library Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreation Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
All Other Fees	44,981	0	0	44,981	0	44,981		
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Continuing Education	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	5,901,135	0	0	5,901,135	2,250,000	3,651,135	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	1,248,166	0	0	1,248,166	300,000	948,166		
Medical Service Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Student Center Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreational Sports Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Student Fees	1,537,866	0	0	1,537,866	1,100,000	437,866		
Food Service	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	2,786,032	0	0	2,786,032	1,400,000	1,386,032	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	0	0	0	0	0	0		
T.R.B	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other	0			0	0	0		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$17,539,687	\$0	\$0	\$17,539,687	\$8,650,000	\$8,889,687	\$0	\$0

Lamar State College-Orange
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH November 30, 2013

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE 9/1/2013	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE 11/30/2013		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 285	\$ 809,491			\$ 809,491		\$ 809,491		
HEAF	4,968,939			4,968,939	\$ 4,968,939			
TOTAL E&G	5,778,430	-	-	5,778,430	4,968,939	809,491	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	3,935,744			3,935,744		3,935,744		
Computer Use Fees	2,402,320	184,916		2,217,404		2,217,404		
Advisement Fees				-		-		
Library Fees	257,100	49,302		207,798		207,798		
Recreation Fees				-		-		
All Other Fees	261,245			261,245		261,245		
Indirect Cost Recovery	1,508,084			1,508,084		1,508,084		
Continuing Education/ACE	345,486	48,285	3,800	293,401		293,401		
Other Income	258,883			258,883		258,883		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	8,968,862	282,503	3,800	8,682,559	-	8,682,559	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	1,965,695			1,965,695		1,965,695		
Medical Service Fees				-		-		
Student Center Fees	397,979	21,860		376,119		376,119		
Recreational Sports Fees				-		-		
Other Student Fees	263,278			263,278		263,278		
Food Service	344			344		344		
Housing				-		-		
Other Sales and Services	391,631			391,631		391,631		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,018,927	21,860	-	2,997,067	-	2,997,067	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments				-		-		
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				-		-		
Current Building Projects				-		-		
Projected Building Projects				-		-		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 17,766,219	\$ 304,363	\$ 3,800	\$ 17,458,056	\$ 4,968,939	\$ 12,489,117	\$ -	\$ -

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2013 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2014

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	BALANCE 09/01/13	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	BALANCE 12/31/13		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 286	\$823,007			\$823,007	\$823,007			
HEAF	3,469,574	1,214,880	109,400	2,145,294	2,145,294			
TOTAL E&G	4,292,581	1,214,880		2,968,301	2,968,301	0	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	1,162,573			1,162,573		1,162,573		
Institutional Scholarships	152,032			152,032		152,032		
Computer Use Fees	412,274			412,274		412,274		
Insurance Contingency	271,611			271,611		271,611		
Application Fees	94,120			94,120		94,120		
IT Contingency	388,329			388,329		388,329		
All Other Fees	6,539			6,539		6,539		
Indirect Cost Recovery				0		0		
Continuing Education				0		0		
Sales and Services				0		0		
Investment Income				0		0		
Other Income				0		0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	2,487,478	0	0	2,487,478	0	2,487,478	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	62,608			62,608		62,608		
Student Center	12,259							
Parking Fee	157,734			157,734		157,734		
Bookstore	137,393			137,393		137,393		
Other Sales and Services	46,310			46,310		46,310		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	416,303	0	0	404,044	0	404,044	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	1,097,380			1,097,380		0		1,097,380
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				0				
T.R.B				0				
Other				0				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				0				
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$8,293,742	\$1,214,880	\$0	\$6,957,203	\$2,968,301	\$2,891,522	\$0	\$1,097,380

202

TSUS: Adjustment of Budgets

Recommendation

The proposed Budget Adjustments for the Texas State University System administration office and components be approved.

FISCAL YEAR 2014		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
System Administration	6,557,679	6,479,888
Lamar University	212,862,557	213,600,161
Sam Houston State University	277,559,063	283,589,309
Sul Ross State University	42,894,649	42,894,649
Texas State University	565,521,487	604,910,183
Lamar Institute of Technology	22,047,030	22,181,378
Lamar State College-Orange	21,093,916	24,135,595
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	20,603,361	20,850,721
System Total	\$1,169,139,742	\$1,218,641,884

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.3 Financial Matters*, budget adjustments shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
2013-2014 OPERATING BUDGET & RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending 12/31/2013

	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by Chancellor	Adjusted Revenue Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUE BUDGET					
State General Revenue	\$1,425,000				\$1,425,000
Employee Benefits - Retirement	205,907				\$205,907
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	183,524				\$183,524
Employee Benefits - Social Security	160,627				\$160,627
Investment Income	8,000				\$8,000
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400				\$51,400
Central Service Charge	4,258,425			(77,791)	\$4,180,634
Fund Balance	164,796				\$164,796
Deferred Compensation Transfer In	100,000				\$100,000
Totals	\$6,557,679	\$0	\$0	(\$77,791)	\$6,479,888

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (ORIGINAL)

\$6,557,679

Adjustments Previously Approved:

Board	Chancellor
\$0	(\$77,791)

	Original Budget	Adjustments this Period		Adjusted Expenditure Budget
		Board	Chancellor	
Salaries and Wages	\$3,660,359			\$3,660,359
Employee Fringe Benefits	778,507			778,507
Professional Fees	882,101		22,500	904,601
Travel	203,479			203,479
Material and Supplies	101,306			101,306
Rentals and Leases	79,863			79,863
Printing and Publications	92,540			92,540
Furniture and Equipment	0			0
Other	626,479		(22,500)	603,979
Communications and Utilities	3,745			3,745
Repairs and Maintenance	4,300			4,300
Deferred Compensation Transfer Out	125,000			125,000
Totals	\$6,557,679	\$0	\$0	\$6,557,679

Total Adjustments Submitted for Board Approval this Period

\$0

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period:

\$0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Board:

0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:

(77,791)

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET ADJUSTED

\$ 6,479,888

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
2013-2014 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For Period Ending 12/31/2013

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 100,974,614	\$ 3,997,549	\$ -	\$ -	104,972,163
Designated	74,381,200	(3,344,858)	-	26,299	71,062,641
Auxiliary Enterprises	37,506,743	-	-	58,614	37,565,357
Total	\$ 212,862,557	\$ 652,691	\$ -	\$ 84,913	213,600,161

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>100,974,614</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>3,997,549</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
None	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>104,972,163</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>74,381,200</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>(3,344,858)</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	6,000
Approved This Period:	
Additional Benefit Budget	<u>20,299</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>20,299</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>26,299</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>71,062,641</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>37,506,743</u>
------------------	-------------------

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

For the Period Ending 11/30/2013

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by President(YTD)Over 150k	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget(2014)	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 107,470,224	\$ -	\$ 144,106	\$ 400,000	108,014,330
Designated	\$ 112,263,368	\$ 417,684	\$ 866,222	\$ 1,860,469	115,407,743
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 57,825,471	\$ 9,027	\$ 432,738	\$ 1,900,000	60,167,236
Trust	-	-	-	-	0
Restricted	-	-	-	-	0
Total	\$ 277,559,063	\$ 426,711	\$ 1,443,066	\$ 4,160,469	283,589,309

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: 107,470,224

Previously Approved by Board: 0

Austin Hall	950
Gibbs Ranch	225
Building Maintenance	19,731
Building Maintenance	59,192
Psychology Services	64,008

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 144,106

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 0

Correction Management Institute of Texas 400,000

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: 400,000

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: 400,000

Adjusted Budget as of 11/30/2013 108,014,330

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

For the Period Ending 11/30/2013

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u><u>112,263,368</u></u>
------------------	---------------------------

Previously Approved by Board:	<u><u>417,684</u></u>
--------------------------------------	-----------------------

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Distance Learning - Humanities and Social Sci	42,364
Correction Management Institute of Texas - Cert Training	35,100
Distance Learning - Education	5,000
Designated Tuition - Custodial	15,562
Designated Tuition - Grounds Maintenance	22,500
Art Study Abroad	38,712
Education Study Abroad - England & Ireland	101,080
Foreign Language Study Abroad - Spain	32,000
Library Science Study Abroad	7,300
Physics Study Abroad - Australia	42,500
Criminal Justice Study Abroad - Germany	21,850
Education Curriculum & Inst Study Abroad - Spain	36,000
Foreign Language Study Abroad - Costa Rica	42,900
Southeast Texas Forensic Science Facility	33,182
Overhead Allowance	76,247
Literacy, Language & Special Population Study Abroad	8,100
Telephone	34,897
Study Abroad Administrative Fund	211
Distance Learning - Humanities and Social Sci	101,660
Maintenance Services	49,600
Literacy, Language & Special Population Study Abroad	22,000
Ag Sci Study Abroad France/Italy	54,495
Installment Plan Fee	15,000
Advisement Fee	24,500
Distance Learning Education	3,462
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u><u>866,222</u></u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:	<u><u>0</u></u>
-----------------------------	-----------------

Distance Learning - Business Admin	200,000
Distance Learning - Humanities and Social Sci	719,287
Technology Fee - IT	500,000
Distance Learning - Humanities and Social Sci	441,182
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u><u>1,860,469</u></u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u><u>1,860,469</u></u>
--	-------------------------

Adjusted Budget as of 11/30/2013	<u><u>115,407,743</u></u>
---	---------------------------

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

For the Period Ending 11/30/2013

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget: 57,825,471

Previously Approved by Board: 9,027

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Law Enforcement Management Inst of Texas	36,000
Diplomas and Transcripts	31,072
Bearkat One Card	20,000
Criminal Justice Crimes	110,063
University Kindergarten	1,000
Continuing Education	32,553
Athletic Fee	58,030
Student Services Fee	37,000
English as a Second Language	16,250
International Program Fee	30,000
Dining	4,865
Bearkat One Card	24,995
Medieval & Reaissance Conference	183
Criminal Justice Undergraduate Program	15,095
Southern States Comm Association	11,343
Dining	4,290
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u><u>432,738</u></u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 0

University Hotel	400,000
Public Safety Services	1,000,000
Vending	500,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u><u>1,900,000</u></u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: 1,900,000

Adjusted Budget as of 11/30/2013 60,167,236

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
2013-2014 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending December 31, 2013

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 28,146,043	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,146,043
Designated	5,015,808				5,015,808
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,530,531				4,530,531
Trust	-				-
Restricted	5,202,267				5,202,267
Total	\$ 42,894,649	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,894,649

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 28,146,043</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 28,146,043</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,015,808</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,015,808</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,530,531</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Requested Budget Adjustments: _____
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ 4,530,531

TRUST

Original Budget: \$ -

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ -

RESTRICTED

Original Budget: \$ 5,202,267

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:
None -
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported: \$ -
Approved This Period:
None -
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget: \$ 5,202,267

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

FISCAL YEAR 2014 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending November 30, 2013

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	243,365,807	0	3,159,894	2,586	246,528,287
Designated	197,514,000	0	33,421,254	494,853	231,430,107
Auxiliary Enterprises	124,641,680	0	2,187,255	122,853	126,951,789
Total	565,521,487	0	38,768,403	620,293	604,910,183

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>243,365,807</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>0</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Research Development carry forwards	1,322,828
HEAF carry forwards	1,115,668
E&G carry forwards	721,398
	<u>3,159,894</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>3,159,894</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	0
Approved This Period:	
Using Lab Fees-Chemistry reserves for FY 2014	8,086
Using License Plate reserves for scholarships	7,500
Decreasing estimated income for Lab Fees-Biology	-13,000
	<u>2,586</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>2,586</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>2,586</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>246,528,287</u>

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: 197,514,000

Previously Approved by Board: 0

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Designated Method carry forwards	15,257,357
Increase Hazlewood Reimbursement estimated income	3,119,802
Using Computer Service Fee reserves for one time projects and infrastructure upgr	2,703,850
Indirect Costs carry forwards	2,339,665
Electronic Course Fee carry forwards	1,451,341
Using Sponsored Programs reserves for final lump sum distribution	1,267,450
Using reserves to fund Clear Springs demolition	1,152,440
Recognize revenue for TRIP Matching - AY14	1,015,475
Using reserves to fund Bobcat Trail Mall	987,809
Using reserves for Child Development Center repairs	735,000
TRIP Matching - AY13 carry forward	624,259
Increase Advising Fee budget from reserves	548,000
Increase Continuing Education estimated income	334,000
Increase budget for Graduate College	256,667
Increasing Extension budget	250,000
Using reserves for Strahan air handler repairs	225,000
Increase estimated income for Undergraduate Application Fee	200,000
Increasing Advising Fee estimated income	194,978
Increase budget for ALERRT program	189,105
Set up estimated income for Molecular Beam Epitaxy RSC	174,000
Continuing Education carry forwards	169,431
Using Teaching Theatres reserves for refreshing teaching theatres	125,624
Using International Education Fee Scholarship reserves for scholarship	100,000

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 33,421,254

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 0

Approved This Period:

Using Advising Fee reserves for student wages	70,000
Using reserves for Alumni House structural repairs	60,000
Using Graduate Admissions-Evaluation Fee reserves	55,447
Archeological Studies Project carry forwards	51,824
Set up estimated income for Parent & Family Relations	33,359
Set up estimated income for ACT Ally Program Revenues	30,000
Set up estimated income for HHP Income Generating Events	27,567
Using reserves for KTSW improvements	25,000

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Miscellaneous Income Generating Events carry forwards	23,284
Increase estimated income for HHP Internships	21,000
Set up estimated income for Research Service Center UAV	20,000
Set up budget for Center for Archeological Studies Project	17,086
Set up estimated income for Misc Inc Gen Events	12,300
Set up estimated income for Beta Gamma Sigma Income Generating	10,000
Using HHP Laundry and Locker Fees reserves for PE uniforms	9,100
Using The Meadows Center Income Generating reserves	6,000
Using Play Therapy reserves	5,115
Set up estimated income for Simulation Lab	4,000
Using Orientation reserves	2,424
Set up estimated income for Scientific Diving Fees	2,311
Individual Testing Agreements carry forward	2,028
Using Staff Council Fundraising reserves for initial fundraising purchase	1,500
Using HR-Retirement Fair reserves for operations	1,371
Using Employee Wellness Fair reserves for annual fair	1,052
Increase estimated income for Athletic Training Education Program	1,000
Increase estimated income for location fee received	730
Using Bootcamp reserves for student award	506
Increase estimated income for Anthropology-Cultural Resources Workshop	450
Set up estimated income for Body Composition/Nutritional Assessment	400
 Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	 <u>494,853</u>
 Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	 <u><u>494,853</u></u>
 Adjusted Budget:	 <u><u>231,430,107</u></u>

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>124,641,680</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>0</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Student Service Fee carry forwards	680,986
Using Student Service Fee reserves for FY 2014 one time funding	547,209
Using Residential Housing reserves for Moore St Housing interim financing	500,000
Using University Dining Services reserves for Jones Diner Renovation	359,060
Using Rec Sports Fee reserves for equipment replacement	100,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>2,187,255</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	0
Approved This Period:	
Increasing University Star budget	57,000
Set up budget for Recreational Sports field event	30,000
Increase Student Bus Fee budget for bike cave	13,700
Using Student Service fee reserves for Jackson Hall Victory Star	11,950
Increase Bobcat Tailgating estimated income	10,000
University Bookstore carry forward	203
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>122,853</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>122,853</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>126,951,789</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 14,704,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,134	\$ 14,776,509
Designated	5,132,655			61,622	5,194,277
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,210,000			592	2,210,592
Trust	-			-	-
Restricted	-			-	-
Total	\$ 22,047,030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,348	\$ 22,181,378

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 14,704,375</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 68,134
Approved This Period:	
Establish Budget	4,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>4,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 72,134</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 14,776,509</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,132,655</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 61,622
Approved This Period:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 61,622</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,194,277</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,210,000</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 592
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrances	
Prior Year Encumbrances	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 592</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,210,592</u>

TRUST

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$</u>	-
Requested Budget Adjustments:		
None		-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$</u>	-
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:		
Previously Reported:	\$	-
Approved This Period:		
Prior Year Encumbrances		-
		-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:		-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$</u>	-
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-

Fund	Lamar State College - Orange Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 14,471,597	\$ 2,814,040	\$ 56,600	\$ (53)	\$ 17,342,184
Designated	5,606,793	127,228	-	2,098	5,736,119
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,015,526	41,860	-	(94)	1,057,292
Trust					-
Restricted					-
Total	\$ 21,093,916	\$ 2,983,128	\$ 56,600	\$ 1,951	\$ 24,135,595

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 14,471,597</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ 2,814,040</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Nursing and Classroom Building	56,600
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ 56,600</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrances Brought Forward	(53)
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>(53)</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ (53)</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 17,342,184</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,606,793</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ 127,228</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
ACE Program	3,800
Prior Year Encumbrances Brought Forward	(1,702)
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>2,098</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 2,098</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,736,119</u>

Lamar State College - Orange

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 1,015,526</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ 41,860</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrances Brought Forward	(94)
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>(94)</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ (94)</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 1,057,292</u>

TRUST

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

For the Period Ending 12/31/13

Lamar State College Port Arthur

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 16,048,091	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 9,400	\$ 16,187,491
Designated	2,706,158	30,000	33,460	14,500	2,784,118
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,849,112	-	30,000	-	1,879,112
Total	\$ 20,603,361	\$ 30,000	\$ 193,460	\$ 23,900	\$ 20,850,721

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 16,048,091</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	_____
Requested Budget Adjustments:	_____
Campus Master Plan Set-up	100,000
Scanner Position	30,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>130,000</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	_____
Previously Reported:	_____
Approved This Period:	_____
HEAF Funds for FY13 Carryover	9,400
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>9,400</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>9,400</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 16,187,491</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,706,158</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	30,000
Requested Budget Adjustments:	_____
Consulting Service for Facility Programming	33,460
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>33,460</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	_____
Previously Reported:	14,500
Approved This Period:	_____
Campus Master Plan Set-up	_____
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>14,500</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,784,118</u>

For the Period Ending 12/31/13

Lamar State College Port Arthur

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 1,849,112</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	_____
Requested Budget Adjustments:	_____
Scanner Position	<u>30,000</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>30,000</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	_____
Previously Reported:	=====
Approved This Period:	_____
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 1,879,112</u>

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
Public Funds Investment Act Audit (PFIA), December 2013	The Institute should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.	Management concurs with this recommendation. Management will work with The Texas State University Administration and components to ensure full compliance with PFIA, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion - March 15, 2014	Planned
Inter-Component Re-bills LIT Results, October 2013	This audit reviewed re-bills between the four Lamar components for fiscal year 2012. It was concluded that the re-bills were substantially in agreement with documented or verbal understandings by component management, or with detailed supporting documentation as applicable, although several opportunities for improvement were identified.		
	1. The Lamar components should collaborate to update and execute new legal agreements for significant services.	1. Management is in the process of collaboration with Lamar University management to update and execute a service level agreement with Lamar University and annually review the agreement and costs calculations for services rendered. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: February 28, 2014	In Progress
	2. LIT should collaborate with all other components, but most significantly with LU, to verify payment totals and balances at year-end.	2. Balances were agreed with LU at year-end 2013.	Implemented
	3. Use of HEAF funds: 1. Re-bills from LU should not be paid for with HEAF funds. 2. Prior payments of the LU library re-bills which used HEAF funds should be refunded retroactively from other sources.	3. LIT will analyze current and past billings to ensure that HEAF funds are used appropriately and prepare a plan to reverse prior years payments and transfer funds from other sources to cover those costs. Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: Prepare Plan: April 30, 2014 Complete adjusting entries: as determined by the plan.	Planned
	4. Billing & payment errors: 1. Unpaid utilities bills listed above should be verified and paid to LU.	1. Unpaid utility bills totaling \$78,565.94 have been paid.	Implemented

223

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>2. Procedures concerning clinic charges should be strengthened and outstanding amounts be paid over to LU by LIT.</p> <p>3. LIT should reimburse LU for outstanding elevator charges, strengthen procedures to detect missing invoices, and ensure that the vendor direct applicable invoices to LIT (see below).</p> <p>4. Unpaid post office re-bills should be paid by LIT.</p> <p>5. The two small outstanding balances between LIT and LU described above should be resolved.</p>	<p>2. Unpaid clinic charges of \$86,650.54 for FY2010 through FY2013 have been paid and will be included in the quarterly payments for student fees in future.</p> <p>3. LIT is receiving and paying the elevator invoices directly. LU determined that they would not invoice any old amounts from prior years.</p> <p>4. The outstanding invoice of \$6,912.54 was written off by LU</p> <p>5. LIT has paid the two small outstanding balances between LIT and LU.</p>	
	<p>5. Veterans Affairs Chapter 33 Benefits In order to streamline procedures: 1. Procedures should be changed such that VA Chapter 33 Benefits are wired directly to LIT (as they are currently for Chapter 31 Benefits). 2. LU should calculate and remit any remaining funds still held to LIT.</p>	<p>5. LIT management will work to change procedures such that benefits are wired directly to LIT.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: May 30, 2014</p>	Planned
	<p>6. Processes should be improved to ensure that, in future, all wire transfers are promptly and properly recorded and that expenses are recognized in the appropriate fiscal year.</p>	<p>6. Management has revised procedures to ensure the timely booking of all wire transfers.</p>	Implemented
	<p>7. LIT processes should be improved to ensure that all invoices from other components are processed in a timely manner.</p>	<p>7. LIT will revise processes to improve the timely payment of all invoices. Also LIT will be working with LU management to ensure that invoicing is sent to the proper office at LIT.</p>	Implemented
	<p>8. Inefficient small payments: 1. A more efficient method of purchasing postal services should be implemented, for example, using a dedicated procurement card.</p> <p>2. Elevator maintenance invoices should be sent directly by the vendor to LIT.</p>	<p>8. 1. LIT will work with LU to establish a more efficient method of purchasing postal services.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: May 30, 2014</p> <p>2. Elevator maintenance contract has been separated from LU and invoicing done directly.</p>	Planned Implemented
	<p>9. Several fund balances at FY2012 year-end appeared incorrect: 1. Management should review and correct the above fund balances.</p>		In Progress

224

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>2. Year-end procedures should be improved to review all fund balances at every year-end.</p> <p>3. Management should consider combining Funds 3000 and 3050 to provide for a clearer picture of the state of the Fund.</p>		
	<p>10. LIT should seek reimbursement of a purchasing re-bill error from LU.</p>	<p>10. LIT management will work with LU management to resolve this error and seek reimbursement.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: March 31, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Banner Security, November 2012</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, there were five audit recommendations. Two recommendations have been verified as implemented and three recommendations are in progress of being implemented.</p>		
<p>LIT-IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Factors precluded verification of progress since August towards completion. Compliance achieved for the elements noted as of that date is as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 64% complete (as of August 2013) Procedure: 64% complete (as of August 2013) Demonstrable Procedure: 50% complete (as of August 2013)</p>		
<p>LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE</p>			
<p>Public Funds Investment Act Audit (PFIA), December 2013</p>	<p>The College should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.</p>	<p>Management concurs with the description of noncompliance with PFIA, Rider 5 and TSUS policy requirements, referred to in Appendix of this report. College will work with the TSUS System Administration to resolve all noted areas of noncompliance and ensure College is in compliance with investment reporting requirements.</p> <p>Person Responsible : Dana Rogers, VP for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion – March 15, 2014</p>	<p>Planned</p>
<p>Inter-component Re-bills,</p>	<p>1. Written Agreements The Lamar components should collaborate to update</p>	<p>1. A discussion between Lamar State College – Orange (LSC-O) and Lamar University (LU) took place in August</p>	<p>Planned</p>

225

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LSC-O Results October 2013	and execute new legal agreements for significant services.	regarding potential new format for method of calculation for IT services provided to LSC-O by LU. Agreements are reviewed and revised annually. As recommended, agreement will be vetted through the System's General Counsel. Person Responsible: Dana Rogers, VP for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: April 30, 2013	
	2. Year-end Reconciliations LU should collaborate with all other components to verify payment totals and balances at year-end.	2. Generally, information is exchanged between components and each campus confirms amounts owed or amounts due. This coordination will allow an accurate presentation on the annual financial report of amounts due to or from other components. Person Responsible: Dana Rogers, VP for Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: Completed for FY2013.	Implemented
IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). Compliance achieved for the elements noted is as follows: Policy: 100% complete (compared to 89% in August) Procedure: 57% complete (compared to 57% in August) Demonstrable Procedure: 36% complete (compared to 29% in August)		
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR			
Inter-component Re-bills, LSC-PA Results October 2013	1. Written Agreements The Lamar components should collaborate to update and execute new legal agreements for significant services.	1. Lamar State College Port Arthur will work with Lamar University on a legal agreement for major inter-component services. This agreement will be in writing, reviewed annually to reflect current changes, include the method of calculation and the rationale for the method and applicable percentages used, and vetted through the System's General Counsel. Person Responsible: Mary Wickland, VP for Finance Timetable for completion: March 31, 2014	Factors Delay Implementation
	2. Year-end Reconciliations LU should collaborate with all other components to	2. Reconciliations will be performed at year end and verified with the other Lamar components for payments	Implemented

226

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	verify payment totals and balances at year-end.	made during the year and balances remaining on inter-component receivables and payables for accurate reporting in the Annual Financial Report. Person Responsible: Mary Wickland, VP for Finance Timetable for completion: Completed for FY2013.	
ACH & Bank Wire Transfers, November 2013	<p>1. Segregation of Duties</p> <p>1. The Property Manager should not be assigned as the backup reconciler and his Banner profile should be amended accordingly.</p> <p>2. State transfer duties should be reassigned to another staff member.</p> <p>3. The Director of Accounting online banking access should be discontinued.</p>	<p>1. Another staff member has been selected as backup reconciler, and Banner profile has been amended for previous backup reconciler.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Director of Accounting. Timetable for completion: Completed October 28, 2013.</p> <p>2. Another staff member has been selected to perform the State Transfer duties.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Director of Accounting. Timetable for completion: Completed October 28, 2013</p> <p>3. The Director of Accounting’s access has been discontinued.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance Timetable for completion: Completed October 29, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>2. Banner Profiles</p> <p>Banner profiles should be reviewed and amended so as to support the segregation of duties regarding banking transfers.</p>	<p>2. Banner profiles have been reviewed and currently have been updated to support the segregation of duties regarding banking transfers as reasonably possible, given the constraint of limited number of staff.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Karen Duvall, Director of Payroll Timetable for completion: Completed August 2, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>3. Timely Bank Reconciliations</p> <p>Four of the six monthly bank reconciliations reviewed were not completed within the time period specified in the “Funds Control” section of the TSUS Depository Funds policy. Three were overdue by at least 16 business days. Reconciliations should be completed prior to the 25th of the succeeding month.</p>	<p>4. Our Bank Reconciliation process and format went through a full overhaul beginning with the March 2013 bank reconciliation. The months of March, April and May were used to work out issues that came up from the new format. By June 2013, we were able to reconcile by the 25th of the following month, and since that time, have been doing so.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Director of Accounting. Timetable for completion: Completed July 31, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

227

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	4. Initiators and approvers should both be clearly identified on the supporting documentation.	4. Supporting documentation will clearly identify who initiates and approves the transactions. Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Director of Accounting. Timetable for completion: Completed July 31, 2013	Implemented
Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) Audit, December 2013	The College should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.	Management concurs with the recommendation and will work with the Texas State University System's office on policy and procedure changes to ensure the investment reports and procedures fully comply with the requirements articulated by PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds. Person Responsible – Mary Wickland, VP for Finance Timetable for Completion – February 28, 2014	Planned
IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Compliance achieved for the elements noted is as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 100% complete Procedure: 89% complete (compared to 75% in August) Demonstrable Procedure: 79% complete (compared to 61% in August)</p>		
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
Montagne Center Audit, August 2011	Regarding rentals of the Montagne Center to Third Parties (e.g., concerts): An Account Receivable should be set up in the Banner accounting system to ensure collection.	Procedures will be established by Finance / Accounts Payable and implemented by Athletics. A workgroup has been established to define an appropriate workflow for notification of new rentals. Person Responsible: Jason Henderson Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2014	In Progress
Student Affairs Advisory Review, August 2012	Implement on-going measures to emphasize fiscal stewardship and accountability.	Person Responsible: Kevin Smith, Senior Assoc. Provost Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016	In Progress
	Make organizational improvements: a. Create departmental policies & procedures b. Update job descriptions c. Review personnel qualifications & skill sets d. Evaluate salary equity following staff reassignments e. Conduct open, transparent, policy-compliant searches when filling vacancies.	Organizational improvements in Student Affairs have begun with the temporary reassignment of Dr. Kevin Smith as Interim Vice President for Student Engagement. He is conducting a review of the department, and reorganizing existing personnel as necessary. A search is underway to fill the vacant VP for Student Affairs position.	In Progress

228

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Provide training in purchasing policies & procedures for all employees.	<p>Person Responsible: Kevin Smith, Senior Assoc. Provost Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2015</p> <p>Training for the area of SEM was completed in July 2013. Additional campus-wide training is planned for the Fall 2013 semester. Utilizing feedback from this session, training sessions will be enhanced as needed and training will be delivered to the remaining areas of student affairs.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2013</p>	In Progress
	Develop & deploy a formalized annual departmental budget-setting process, including consideration of actual expenditures and future operational plans, and with participation by all budget-accountable managers.	<p>Associate Vice President Ward is preparing for a formal process in the Spring 2013. The current budget process included meeting with deans and department chairs on an individual basis. Individual budget reviews are conducted throughout the fiscal year on an as needed basis.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: July 2014</p>	In Progress
	Improve contracting procedures to ensure compliance with established policies & laws.	<p>Proactive analysis of contractual obligations is underway with changes being made to existing agreements as needed. Budget managers are engaged when behavior needs correction. Reminder notifications as to policies and procedures have been sent.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: July 30, 2014</p>	In Progress
IT Physical Environment, October 2012	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, there were 6 recommendations. One recommendation has been verified as implemented, 3 recommendations are in progress of being implemented, and certain factors delay 2 of the recommendations from being implemented (implementation is dependent upon completion of the campus master plan).</p>		
Cash Collection Functions, December 2012	<p>There were several issues adversely impacting the security of sports box offices:</p> <p>Responsibility for assessing security measures, including the CCTV system, should be clearly assigned in a documented policy.</p>	<p>A University wide CCTV policy has been drafted that includes the person responsible for CCTV issues. A request for position for a Technology Services Coordinator has been submitted. Until approval, CCTV functional responsibility has been assigned to a police officer.</p>	In Progress

229

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Security precautions should be reviewed for effectiveness, including rectification of the problems identified regarding the CCTV system and panic alarm buttons.</p> <p>Continuing functioning of equipment should be properly monitored and maintained.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Chief Jason Goodrich Timetable for Completion: March 2014</p> <p>Security precautions have been reviewed and ongoing issues assessed: the panic alarm issue is still being worked on.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lt. Tim Thornton (LUPD). Timetable for Completion: March 2014</p> <p>A 3 year plan to replace all components (software and equipment) of the existing camera system is under review by administration.</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Simplified procedures should be developed for the various locations on campus where cash is collected and training should be provided.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Chief Jason Goodrich Training completed. Person Responsible: Donna Quebedeaux, Associate Controller Timetable for completion: October 31, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Banner Security, May 2013</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, there were 17 recommendations. Seven recommendations have been verified as implemented, and eight recommendations are in progress of being implemented.</p>		
<p>Chartwells Dining Services, September 2013</p>	<p>1. Entry to the dining hall should be properly controlled to ensure payment by diners</p>	<p>1. Alternative solutions will be analyzed after conducting a traffic flow study within the 2013-14 academic year. In the interim, measures will be taken to minimize the width of entrance pathways within necessary accessibility standards.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Ruland, AVP Facilities Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2014</p> <p>2. Lamar University will instruct Chartwells that cashiers should continue to challenge attempts at unregistered entry. A memorandum of instruction was sent to Chartwells management from the VP, Finance and Operations.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance & Operations</p>	<p>Planned</p> <p>Implemented</p>

230

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2013	
	2. The costs of purchases from vendors for food and supplies could not be verified. Chartwells should be required to account for its purchase costs, net of discounts from its suppliers.	2. The current food services contract expires in July 2014. The bid process will anticipate a profit/loss contract with the successful bidder eliminating the need for university oversight of rebates, discounts and refunds. Development of RFP is in progress. Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: July 31, 2014	In Progress
	3. Theft of cash and fraudulent credit card entries resulted in losses over a five year period totaling \$304,509, which was subsequently reimbursed to the University by Chartwells. The University should conduct periodic reviews of the system of internal control at Chartwells.	3. While the current contract is in force, management will ensure the performance of periodic reviews. A memorandum of instruction was sent to Chartwells management from the VP, Finance and Operations. Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2013	Implemented
	4. Several aspects of contract management were deficient: Board approval was not sought for loans made by Chartwells under the contract; key terms were not reduced to writing; Chartwells' performance was not consistently evaluated; and significant purchases made by Chartwells with money it loaned to the University were made without regard to applicable statutes and rules	4. The upcoming RFP process will follow standard procurement procedures. Appropriate performance indicators will be determined and included in the proposed contract terms. Contract terms will be submitted to TSUS legal counsel for review. Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: July 31, 2014	In Progress
	6. Sales taxes had not been remitted to the state. The University should ensure that sales taxes are remitted as required by statute, and work with Chartwells management to ensure that all other sales tax issues are resolved and reported back to the University.	6. Internal finance office procedures have been established to ensure proper remittance of sales tax. Outstanding University sales taxes have been paid. Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: Chartwells: December 31, 2013	Implemented
	7. Several improvements to procedures for catering for LU departments by Chartwells are necessary.	7. Appropriate responsibilities will be established within the LU organizational structure to provide effective management of dining hall services, including contract management, vendor management, and performance management. Management strategies and operational procedures will be developed to address internal procurement and payment for dining services as well as exclusivity exemption requests. LU will require Chartwells to include event sign-in sheets	Planned Implemented

231

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>11. Chartwells should be required to research sex offender registries prior to employment for all new hires, and to include credit checks as required by TSUS policy.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance & Operations Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2014</p> <p>11.1 Chartwells will be instructed to obtain criminal history and sex offender background checks, and to adhere to TSUS policies. A memorandum of instruction was sent to Chartwells management from the VP, Finance and Operations.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bertha Fregia,, AVP Human Resources Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2013</p> <p>11.2 Future food services contracts will require adherence to all TSUS policies regarding third party vendors.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Planned</p>
	<p>13. Because the initial term of the current contract expires on July 1, 2014, the University should consider initiating a Request for Proposal to procure dining services. Additionally, the University should seek the assistance of the System Office in any such procurement endeavors.</p>	<p>12. Development of the RFP is in progress. The scope of the RFP will be submitted to TSUS for review. In addition, TSUS Office of Finance has been engaged in regards to bond review and/or disposition. An RFP for consulting services to develop the food service RFP has been issued.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP), October 2013</p>	<p>This audit, required by the JAMP committee, determined that the University was in compliance with the JAMP agreement and expenditure guidelines.</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>Inter-component Re-bills LU Results, October 2013</p>	<p>1. Written Agreements The Lamar components should collaborate to update and execute new legal agreements for significant services.</p>	<p>1. Review and revision of the inter-component agreement with LIT is in progress including development of service descriptions and cost methodology.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cruse Melvin, VP, Finance and Operations Timetable for completion: February 1, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>2. Year-end Reconciliations LU should collaborate with all other components, but</p>	<p>2. All four institutions (Lamar University, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College-Orange, and Lamar</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

233

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	most significantly with LIT, to verify payment totals and balances at year-end.	State College-Port Arthur) have approved a final matrix of “due-to” balances as part of the year-end process. Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, Assoc. VP Finance Timetable for completion: Completed for FY2013.	
	3. Accounts Receivable Sub-ledger LU should: 1. Implement a suitable system to support invoicing and accounts receivable for use in most of the cases listed above. 2. Improve year-end procedures to record the balance of outstanding receivable, especially for non-centralized systems (e.g., medical billing systems)	3.1. Lamar University will document AR system requirements, evaluate currently licensed products for applicability, and if required, review external solutions. Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, Assoc. VP Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2014 3. 2. Implementation of an AR system described under item 1 above should provide automation of this process. Person Responsible: Vicki Ward, Assoc. VP Finance Timetable for completion: August 31, 2014	Planned
	4. Billing and payment errors 1. LU should seek payment of unpaid utilities bills from LIT. 2. Procedures concerning clinic charges should be strengthened and outstanding amounts be paid over to LU by LIT. 3. LU should work with LIT management to resolve the maintenance charges which were not billed and work to persuade the vendor to invoice LIT directly in future. 4. LU should seek payment of the outstanding post office invoices. 5. The two small outstanding balances between LIT and LU described above should be resolved and eliminated.	4. Outstanding invoices and balances have been paid or resolved.	Implemented
	5. Veterans Affairs In order to streamline procedures: 1. LU should work with LIT management to change procedures such that VA Chapter 33 Benefits are wired directly to LIT (as they are currently for Chapter 31 Benefits). 2. LU should calculate and remit any remaining funds still held to LIT.	5. LU management will evaluate alternative methods for processing veterans benefits including but not limited to the potential of transferring processing to LIT staff. Recommendations will be presented to LU and LIT management for approval. Responsible person: Vicki Ward, AVP Finance Timetable for completion: July 31, 2014	In Progress
	6. Inefficient Small Payments: 1. LU should request LIT to implement a more efficient	6.1 Process efficiencies will be reviewed with LIT	Planned

234

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>method of purchasing postal services, for example, using a dedicated procurement card.</p> <p>2. Elevator maintenance invoices should be sent directly by the vendor to LIT.</p>	<p>management.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Diane Thibodeaux, AVP Administration Timetable for completion: May 1, 2104</p> <p>6.2 Elevator invoices are now being sent directly to LIT from the vendor.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>7. Purchasing Re-Bill LU should issue a credit to LIT for the over-billing for the purchasing department.</p>	<p>The outstanding balance was written off by agreement with LIT.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<p>Public Funds Investment Act Audit (PFIA), December 2013</p>	<p>The College should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.</p>	<p>Management agrees. Management recommends ASC prepare and submit a draft of the investment report each quarter to the university for review and edits. Once approved, the reports will be signed and submitted to TSUS.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Donna Quebedeaux, Associate Controller Timetable for Completion – March 31, 2014</p>	<p>Planned</p>
<p>Women's Soccer Camps Management Advisory Letter, November 2013</p>	<p>1.1 The method of determination of compensation payments for new employees should be documented in a form, such as an offer letter, such that the stipend or salary is documented and other significant payments, such as participation in profits from camps, are clear and can be definitively calculated.</p> <p>1.2 Payments made for camps should be calculated in strict accordance with the defined method, taking into account all revenues and expenses, and documentation to support the corresponding payroll payments should be retained.</p>	<p>The management team has developed an offer letter for all new incoming employees that states the salary amount and any other significant payments that might be made to the employee. The management team is further clarifying payments that are received for coaches as the result of camps in the Camps and Clinics Manual and is working to define the parameters by which the coaches will be able to disperse proceeds made from camp.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jason Henderson Athletics Director Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Develop procedures for the running of all camps. Management should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Standardize camp administration procedures to the greatest extent possible to ensure consistent controls and efficient processing. 2. Eliminate personal information, such as credit card details, from its forms in favor of more secure processing methods. 3. Ensure that a standard medical release is developed, approved by General Counsel, and used consistently. 4. Work with the Finance Office to review all relationships 	<p>The department has standardized the agreement with the online vendor and has limited those who can change where payments are sent to one person inside the athletics department that is not a coach. Credit card information will be removed from any future camp brochures and management will work with athletic training department and office of General Counsel to approve final product. A new employee orientation program for the department of athletics is being developed to cover camps and in addition to other standard department policies and procedures.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

235

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>with third party vendors collecting money on behalf of the University, in order to ensure adherence to all rules concerning custody and control of funds. 5. Provide appropriate training to athletics department personnel</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Jason Henderson, Athletics Director Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2014</p>	
<p>IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Compliance achieved for the elements noted is as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 36 % complete (compared to 32% in August) Procedure: 68% complete (compared to 64% in August) Demonstrable Procedure: 61% complete (compared to 54% in August)</p>		
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
<p>Review of Certain Components of the SHSU Athletics Department Compliance Program, April 2011</p>	<p>Procedures and protocols should be established for inventory record maintenance, including order and receipt, checkout, check- in and disposal. When equipment is checked out to student athletes and/or coaches, it should be documented in a record that reflects the type of equipment/apparel checked out, date of checkout, and signature of student athlete or coach documenting it was received. When equipment/apparel is checked back in, the check-out records could be used to document the equipment/apparel being checked in, date it was checked in, signature of student athlete or coach returning the equipment/apparel along with the Equipment Coordinator's signature acknowledging the return of the equipment/apparel. It is the Equipment Coordinator's responsibility to maintain adequate inventory controls and records.</p>	<p>The department began researching potential software packages prior to October 1, 2011. During the research process, the College of Business Administration professors Dr. Pamela Zelbst and Dr. Jeremy Bellah made a presentation of their radio frequency identification (RFID) tracking system. The system was well received by athletic administration and it was decided to continue exploring the system's athletic applications.</p> <p>In the spring 2013, we developed the appropriate procedures for using the system from an operational perspective. We interviewed coaches who manage the equipment and determined the best way for the technology to support the process. In the summer 2013, we performed the analysis and design for the software, and the programmers developed the software. Also in the summer, we purchased all of the hardware. We had all of the tags sewn into jerseys, and we began attaching the tags to helmets and shoulder pads. The helmets and shoulder pads are not complete because we did not have the hardware soon enough before practices began. Right now, we are in the process of testing and revising the software. Although the programming work was completed according to the documentation this summer, we are "tailoring" it to fit exactly how it should be used in our</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

236

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>processes. We expect this process to be completed by the end of the semester. That means that we should be able to finish tagging all of the helmets and shoulder pads and finish the implementation and testing during the spring semester 2014.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bobby Williams, Athletics Director Timetable for Completion: Spring 2014</p>	
Study Abroad Program (Switzerland) Trip Accounting, November 2011	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Management should immediately discontinue the current practice of allowing faculty to collect payments from students, and implement new procedures to avoid continued noncompliance with TSUS Rules. 2. As more of a long-term solution, management should consider allowing the faculty-led programs to be coordinated and managed for oversight by the Office of International Programs. This would provide a consistent method of managing and accounting for the trips, rather than various tracking programs used by faculty. In addition, it would provide a segregation of duties between the faculty being allowed to collect, track, and deposit student money without oversight (in addition to being against TSUS Rules). This will protect the student as well as faculty. 3. Formal policies and procedures should be established for faculty-led study abroad programs to address at a minimum: provisions for refunds, provisions for non-payments, and applying fees to student accounts in a manner that would allow them to apply for aid if appropriate, et. al. 	<p>SHSU Academic Policy Statement <i>130424 Faculty-led Study Abroad Programs</i> that was formally approved in October 2013 details guidelines and requirements that encompass the recommendations. This includes a statement prohibiting faculty from accepting payments from students for study abroad programs; coordinating general responsibilities for trip planning and accounting with the Office of International Programs (OIP); refunds; and financial aid. Non-payment information is included in the OIP Faculty-led Study Abroad handbook, which is referred to in the policy. Departments are directed by the policy to follow the guidance within the handbook, although it remains in draft. Further verification of implementation of this new policy and handbook is in progress.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Richard Porter, Director of Office of International Programs Timetable for Completion: Fall 2013</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress
	<p>As mentioned in the recommendation for Observation 1, having a centrally coordinated function (Office of International Programs) for managing and accounting for faculty-led study abroad trips would provide much better oversight and consistent methods of accounting, budgeting, completion of required forms, etc.</p>	<p>SHSU Academic Policy Statement <i>130424 Faculty-led Study Abroad Programs</i> that was formally approved in October 2013 details guidelines and requirements that encompass the recommendations. This includes a statement prohibiting faculty from accepting payments from students for study abroad programs; coordinating general responsibilities for trip planning and accounting with the Office of International Programs (OIP); refunds; and financial aid. Non-payment information is included in the OIP Faculty-led Study Abroad handbook, which is referred to in the policy. Departments are directed by the policy to follow the guidance within the handbook,</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress

237

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>As described in the recommendation for Observation 1 to centrally coordinate faculty-led study abroad programs, this is also a way to better ensure that all the appropriate forms are completed consistently between all programs before travel occurs. Segmented, decentralized oversight by various faculty members increases the risk of noncompliance with travel requirements, TSUS Rules, and University policy due to lack of training and differing organizational procedures.</p>	<p>although it remains in draft. Further verification of implementation of this new policy and handbook is in progress.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Richard Porter, Director of Office of International Programs Timetable for Completion: Fall 2013</p> <p>SHSU Academic Policy Statement <i>130424 Faculty-led Study Abroad Programs</i> that was formally approved in October 2013 details guidelines and requirements that encompass the recommendations. This includes a statement prohibiting faculty from accepting payments from students for study abroad programs; coordinating general responsibilities for trip planning and accounting with the Office of International Programs (OIP); refunds; and financial aid. Non-payment information is included in the OIP Faculty-led Study Abroad handbook, which is referred to in the policy. Departments are directed by the policy to follow the guidance within the handbook, although it remains in draft. Further verification of implementation of this new policy and handbook is in progress.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Richard Porter, Director of Office of International Programs Timetable for Completion: Fall 2013</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation in Progress</p>
<p>Banner Security Audit, August 2013</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>As of the date of this report, there were 11 recommendations. Nine recommendations have been verified as implemented, 2 recommendations are in progress of being implemented.</p>		
<p>IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Compliance achieved for the elements noted is as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 100% complete (compared to 75% in August) Procedure: 96% complete (compared to 89% in August) Demonstrable Procedure: 96% complete (compared to 93% in August)</p>		
<p>Public Funds Investment Act</p>	<p>The University should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the</p>	<p>The SHSU Investment Officer will work closely with The System Office and Asset Strategy Consultants to ensure</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

238

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Audit (PFIA), December 2013	PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS <i>Investment Policy – Operating Funds</i> .	<p>compliance with all requirements of PFIA, SAO, and Rider 5 as well as the TSUS Investment Policy. As of the date of this report, the SHSU Investment Officer has forwarded the list of questionable investments as mentioned in the Appendix to ASC for further review and reconciliation.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Al Hooten, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: February 2014</p>	
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Purchasing and Procurement, October 2009	Develop a policy to limit the use of the reimbursement process to instances where the purchase process is not feasible. Also included in this policy should be a requirement that purchases be delivered to SRSU receiving.	<p>A policy has been developed and sent to VP for approval and submission to Executive Committee. VP sent back to Director of Purchasing and Senior Manager of Accounting Services for further review and update. The policy is being reviewed, and updates will be made. The Policy will be revised with input from the new Director of Accounting Services.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, Lisa George, Director of Accounting Services Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2014</p>	In Progress
Rio Grande College- Performance Measures, March 2010	Regarding the maintenance of files containing PII on the hard drive of the computer in the office of the Director of IRE, or any other computer on any campus of SRSU or RGC, management should develop procedures and guidelines that conform in all respects with the requirements of TAC 202, TSUS IT.01.01, TSUS.02.01 and TSUS IT.03.01. The discovery of PII on computers throughout the campuses is not adequate until there is a current policy in place to address the security of that information.	<p>The new confidential data policy has been approved by EC. Here is the link to it: http://www.sulross.edu/docs/policy/apm709.pdf. This policy also identifies Data owners and measures to be taken to protect information.</p> <p>Identity finder is part of our base image and is being deployed as part of the computer refresh. During the initial purchase, the central management console was not purchased, which will be requested as part of the upcoming HEAF request. We have added a new email anti-spam filter that is blocking sending of SSN data at the perimeter.</p> <p>As part of HEAF 2013, we have procured a central console for Identity finder that will centrally scan all University computers for PII data and secure them.</p>	Verification of Implementation In Progress

239

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Identity Finder is 90% complete; testing of OIT PC’s has been completed. In the process of scheduling and executing the first set of scans for October 2013 (security awareness month). I have spoken with the Interim CIO and have asked that an email blast be sent to Faculty and Staff before scheduled roll out of scans.</p> <p>Implemented: Policy in place; anti-spam filter in place; identity finder part of base image. The new console has been installed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: John Sanders, ISO Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2013</p>	
<p>Endowment Fund Investments and Related Scholarships, June 2012</p>	<p>The quarterly reports should be reviewed by management personnel prior to submission to the System Office. This includes review of appropriate supporting documentation, such as market value statements supporting the reported market value of the securities.</p>	<p>We have implemented procedures to ensure that this type of error is minimized. The VPFO reviews supporting documentation for this information before the reports are finalized. The procedures for this have been documented and will be reviewed and revised periodically. The quarterly reports are now being prepared by Asset Strategy Consultants with a review by management before submission to the System Office. Documentation supporting these reviews is being kept.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>The scholarship process should be documented. The entire flow, from receipt of the funds from donors, through the final award of scholarships and monitoring of recipient performance, should be included in the process documentation, with clear assignment of responsibility and accountability. Ownership of each part of the process, including managing of both endowment and scholarship accounts, should be clearly stated and communicated to all departments participating in the process. The processes at Rio Grande College should be included in this governance structure.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation to document the scholarship process. Since the funds are received from donations the Advancement and University Relations department should be the point of contact. The Advancement department receives the donation and generates the endowment agreement. Based on the endowment agreement, the criteria and all information should be entered into a centralized data base. The criteria can be communicated to all departments involved.</p> <p>The Accounting Services department will continue to be responsible to forecast scholarship balances available with the approval of the Vice President for Finance and Operations.</p> <p>We will assign the division of Enrollment Management the responsibility to be the point of contact for scholarship documentation from receipt of funds through the final</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

240

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		award of scholarships and monitoring of receipt performance. We have purchased AcademicWorks Scholarship software to better manage our awarding systems during the recruitment cycle. Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management. Timetable for Completion: March 15, 2014	
	We recommend remediation of the negative scholarship accounts. Action plans should be developed and implemented to bring these accounts back into good standing.	Regarding the deficit balances, funds from enhanced earnings have been used to supplement the scholarship funds that have a deficit balances. Considerable progress has been made in reducing the amount and number of deficit accounts. Much of the remaining deficits have been cleared. As of October 31, 2013, the negative balance was \$19,000 compared to \$339,000 in March 2012. Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2014	In Progress
	Management should provide a conservative estimate of amounts available for scholarship awards. Any projected earning rates used should be based on an analysis of the current investments, the current earnings rate, historic performance, and should provide for a conservative cushion in the case of a market downturn. The most conservative option for preventing an overstatement of projected earnings is not to include projected earnings in the amount made available for scholarships.	We will develop and implement a written process for projecting funds available for scholarships incorporating the recommendations. We have contracted with Asset Strategy Consultants (ASC) to serve as our Investment Advisor. As a part of these services, a more accurate estimate of projected earnings and funds available to be used for scholarships will be possible. These procedures will be documented as we move forward. An appropriate spending allocation was determined in conjunction with ASC for the fiscal year 2015 scholarships and the recommended amount to award spreadsheet was developed and submitted to Financial Aid in December 2013. The drawdown needed to fund the estimated fiscal year 2014 scholarship awards was made in August 2013. We are now in our second year of this program and going forward our goal is to have a consistent spending level each year. Persons Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO; Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, John Young, Accountant Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2014	In Progress
	We recommend modifying the calculation of amounts available for award to more adequately reserve for future award periods, specific to each scholarship fund.	This has been incorporated into the process for projecting funds available for scholarships.	In Progress

241

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>We have contracted with Asset Strategy Consultants to serve as our Investment Advisor. As a part of these services, a more accurate estimate of projected earnings and funds available to be used for scholarships will be possible. These procedures will be documented as we move forward. We are in our second year of this arrangement.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO; Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, John Young, Accountant Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2014</p>	
	<p>We recommend discontinuing use of the term “recommendation” by Finance. This term implies that the amount calculated is optional, as it is only recommended. This recommendation was already discussed with Finance, resulting in the issuance of a revised communication to the Committee. In this revised communication, the amounts are referred to as “maximum available.”</p> <p>We also recommend increased communication with the Committee regarding the use of “surplus” funds. The Committee should understand that the “surplus” funds are not available. In the above-described revised communication, the “surplus” amount is omitted from the communication.</p>	<p>This has been incorporated into the written process for projecting funds available for scholarships.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO; Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, John Young, Accountant Timetable for Completion: December 2013</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>
	<p>The amount communicated to the Committee as available for award should be net of any existing commitments.</p>	<p>This has been incorporated into the written process for projecting funds available for scholarships.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO; Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, John Young, Accountant, Denise Groves, VPEM Timetable for Completion: December 2013</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>
	<p>Communication between the Finance Department and Student Financial Aid should be enhanced to assure that postings are accurate. Similar coding of accounts could be used, or a mapping of accounts maintained that would show which account name in Finance equates to which account name in Student Financial Aid, and vice versa.</p>	<p>Document the naming convention for scholarships, excellence funds.</p> <p>Financial Aid departmental reorganization underway will enhance communication to improve accurate records.</p> <p>The financial aid office is currently in the early stages of implementing the new scholarship software .The software will improve the accuracy of scholarship disbursements. A more efficient process is being developed with new personnel in place.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

242

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Mickey Corbett, Director of Financial Aid, Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	
	<p>As a part of the endowment contract review recommended above, we recommend notation of any required ongoing student performance requirements and any specifics as to how the scholarship should be funded. A monitoring of student performance, enrollment, etc., should then be conducted before further awards (e.g. spring semester) are funded.</p>	<p>Administration policy will be developed addressing the designation and cancellation policy regarding mid-term scholarship awards. The university is currently working on a retention plan and this policy will be reflective of the plan.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: March 15, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>The written scholarship processes previously recommended should incorporate not only retention guidelines, but also the method of retention and location of the documents. The processes should be sufficiently detailed so that in the event of employee turnover (planned or unplanned), there is enough information available for new/existing employees to perform the activities necessary to ensure the scholarship processes function as prescribed by management.</p>	<p>A standard operating procedures manual will be written outlining the scholarship awarding process and document retention schedule. Completion of manual is pending. Awaiting formal written guidelines from Finance and Advancement concerning who their contact person is and procedure to determine available funds for scholarships. Meeting is scheduled for July 16th to determine written procedures between the three departments.</p> <p>A meeting was held July 16th between staff members of Financial Aid, Finance, and the President’s Office. A general outline of scholarship creation, fund balance notification, and nomination/awarding/crediting student accounts was discussed. The University purchased the software to automate the application and selection processes. Training and implementation in ongoing at this time. We do not expect completion of the implementation until late April 2014. After implementation of the new process a complete scholarship process will be formally written and approved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mickey Corbett, Executive Director for Enrollment Services Timetable for Completion: April 30, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>We recommend an increased level of scrutiny during the review and approval process. Related expenditure policies, such as the Travel Policy and the Purchasing Policy, should be revised to clearly assign accountability for the accuracy of the requisitions or other requests for payment submitted into the Purchase and Requisition process in Banner or otherwise submitted to the Controller’s Office for payment.</p>	<p>The Purchasing and Senior Manager’s Office will increase their level of scrutiny during the review and approval process of all reimbursements. In situations such as this, the Senior Manager will require a copy of the signed Endowment/Excellence agreement indicating that the expenditure is allowed under the agreement. Any questionable items must be resolved before payment.</p>	In Progress

243

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>The Senior Manager’s Office will require a copy of the written contract which supports the expenses to be reimbursed for speakers. In addition, the Travel and Purchasing policies will be modified to reflect this requirement.</p> <p>In fiscal year 2014 year to date, excellence funds have not been used to pay guest speakers. Accounting Services department will continue to monitor payment requests and will require copy of contract before payment is approved.</p> <p>The Senior Manager’s Office requires a copy of all service contracts before payment is approved. The travel policy modification is still in progress.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Kim Lewis, Budget Assistant, Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director.</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	
	<p>Communication with donors should be ongoing and proactive. Planned and strategic communication can result in increased donor satisfaction, particularly where defined objectives (such as scholarships) are embedded in the donation. We recommend establishing a program of donor communication and cultivation which would automate periodic communications to each donor.</p>	<p>We recognize the need to implement a comprehensive donor management program (from identification and cultivation to solicitation and stewardship) and have begun implementation of the following steps to move us towards that goal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Donor and Alumni data consolidation/updating: Consolidate donor, alumni, and prospective donor records into University’s Banner system. Address and wealth screen all available data records once in Banner system. Code donor records (according to wealth screen and other available criteria) in order to segment donors/approaches. Document donor contacts within system and track stewardship ‘touches.’ <p>A Programmer was hired and the data consolidation from the Plus system was completed in December 2012. Program re-assigned in fall 2013 to continue project and assist alumni office with data clean up. Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2014</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Alumni/Donor Publications: Sustainable budget-plan for the development and 	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>

244

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>distribution of annual publications has been developed to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • one hard-copy publication to all SRSU Alumni/Donors • Electronic news on a weekly to bi-monthly basis • one additional publication for Alumni Association members and Donors • Additionally, all alumni are now receiving annual appeals for general or designated donation, along with option to join alumni association. <p>Person Responsible: Advancement Leadership Position vacant. Karen Brown, Director of Alumni Affairs and Coordinator of Advancement is assisting. Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2014</p>	
	<p>We recommend reviewing the spreadsheet used to allocate earnings to assure appropriate methodology, including excluding Historical Treasures from the endowment values for allocation purposes.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation to review the endowment interest allocation process. The endowment spreadsheet will be reviewed.</p> <p>Project has been extended to May 30, 2014.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations, and Nieves Kolesar, Accountant. Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>McNair Grant, August 2012</p>	<p>The logs should be monitored by McNair staff to assure the monthly charges do not exceed \$5,000. Additionally, the Purchasing Department should review total credit card charges for each cardholder monthly to detect any such policy violations.</p>	<p>The McNair Director will monitor the Purchasing Card Transaction logs to assure monthly charges do not exceed \$5,000. The Purchasing Director will review total credit card charges monthly for compliance.</p> <p>McNair Director has monitored purchasing logs. No charges have exceeded \$5,000 nor will they in the future.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, and Mary Bennett, McNair Director Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2013</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>
	<p>Provide training to McNair staff, faculty and travelling students regarding the Travel Policy requirements. Documentation should be maintained, such as a sign-in sheet, to verify that all students and faculty participating in the McNair Project have been trained prior to travelling.</p>	<p>Management agrees with this recommendation. The Senior Manager’s Office will provide training for McNair staff. Students will receive travel training in order to process their advances. Students will sign a statement verifying responsibility for reimbursing the university in the absence of required receipts, acknowledging personal credit-debit</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

245

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>card statements will not substitute for actual receipts.</p> <p>The Accounting Services Department conducted a travel training workshop on April 17, 2013.</p> <p>The Accounting Service department will conduct more training session during the Fall 13 semester.</p> <p>Annual training will be provided for all McNair students conducting research during the summer research institute. A group training is scheduled for this summer’s researchers for the week of June 9th, 2014.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Kim Lewis, Budget Assistant, and Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	
	<p>The McNair Student Travel Policy should be reviewed for consistency with the January 2012 version of the Travel Regulations. The purpose and allowable costs of the grant should be considered when determining policy provisions, such as the type of travel performed by the students and the support provided the students by the grant.</p>	<p>The McNair Student Travel Policy will be reviewed for consistency with the current SRSU Travel Regulations. The allowable costs of the grant will be considered in determining policy revisions.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Available applications of the Banner system should be developed to act as preventive controls, preventing inappropriate combinations of Funds with Organizations. Additionally, and until Banner is so developed, detection controls should be implemented to assist in detecting and correcting such errors in a timely fashion.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation. In addition to the controls currently in use, management plans to implement online Travel applications, which would put in place an additional layer of controls for account managers to detect and disapprove items not valid for their fund.</p> <p>The incorrect posting of the \$405.78 has been corrected with JE # FL001972 on August 17, 2012.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager, Kim Lewis, Budget Assistant, Tanya Romero, Budget Specialist Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Upward Bound Grant, September 2012</p>	<p>Travel documentation should be coordinated so that payment is appropriate and all required documentation is submitted. Ideally, the travel clerk would accumulate the documentation to assure compliance with the travel policy.</p> <p>The Upward Bound grant fund should also be reimbursed</p>	<p>Management agrees with this recommendation and will coordinate with the Purchasing Department to obtain documentation on lodging payments paid through the purchasing system. The travel clerk will review all other travel documents to ensure that appropriate documentation has been filed. The Senior Manager’s Office will seek</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p> <p>Note: Verification was made regarding the reimbursement of the</p>

246

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	for the double-payment of the occupancy tax. The University should seek restitution from the employee for the incorrect reimbursement of the \$48.33.	reimbursement from the employee who was overpaid. Purchase requisition requests for hotel lodging direct pay are reviewed by Purchasing. Purchasing will notify the accounting assistant and will disclose the name of person(s) that are traveling. The Accounting Assistant will verify the maximum rate allowed, and determine if a higher lodging request is needed. Person Responsible: Kim Lewis, Budget Assistant, Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant. Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for Completion: November 1, 2013	\$48.33.
Signature Authority, April 2013	Delegation of signature authority (other than lateral or upward delegation) should be prohibited in any situation where the signature is required by policy. Policy should be developed to describe any delegation of signature authority that is allowed, if any, and the documentation that should be maintained to support such delegation.	In response to the delegation of signature authority by assistants/subordinates in departmental/division offices, further discussion and policymaking is needed by the Executive Cabinet. The Executive Cabinet will implement a university wide policy that will provide parameters for signature authority, including electronic signatures. Policy is in development and is being considered by division heads and their staff members for input. Persons Responsible: SRSU Executive Cabinet Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2014	In Progress
Purchasing Card, University General Credit Card, and University Corporate Travel Card Programs, June 2013	Purchasing card documentation, including the completed and approved transaction log and the supporting receipts, should be submitted to the Purchasing department monthly. This will eliminate the risk of loss of documentation and will increase the level of compliance and accountability. The documentation will also be readily available for audit by the Program Coordinator.	We will require Purchasing Card documentation be submitted to the Purchasing Office monthly. Departments should also keep copies for their files. Documents can then be scanned into Image Now and kept electronically for easy access and review. The Purchasing Office will retain all documentation including transaction receipts, packing lists, and transactions logs and use this information to conduct periodic audits. Purchasing staff will be retrained to detect prohibited purchases. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: September 1, 2013	Implemented
	Purchasing policy should be revised to clarify the frequency and substance of periodic purchasing card audits and the requirements for transaction log approval for account managers as cardholders.	We will revise our policy to require that periodic audits be performed at least twice a year. If files are kept centrally at Purchasing Office or imaged on Image Now, these audits will be easier to perform. In addition, the policy will be clarified to require cardholders to have supervisor’s review	In Progress

247

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		and signature. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	
	Any purchasing card issued (excepting to the SRSU President) should be approved by the cardholder’s supervisor. This includes approval of the transaction and monthly limits, as well as any changes to the limits thereafter. Changes to credit limits should be approved by the cardholder’s supervisor and the related documentation of the Purchasing Department with the credit card company should be retained.	The policy will be revised to require all purchasing cardholders to obtain supervisory approval. Currently, two levels of approvals are being setup online for cardholder and cardholder’s supervisor to approve all Purchasing Card transactions online. Supervisors are being trained on how to process these approvals online. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	Transitions of both account managers and cardholders should be managed by the Purchasing department so that the risk of noncompliance by the account manager and possible misuse of the cards is mitigated.	Cardholders will be retrained and this issue will be emphasized. In addition, Purchasing will coordinate with Human Resources whenever terminations or transfers are known in order that compliance with the policy is assured. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	While ethics training is provided biannually for all staff, the Purchasing policy should also reference the ethics policy. Purchasing card training should also include ethics training. A review of invoices by the Purchasing Department may also reveal that gifts are being sent to the requisitioning department. Vendors known to be giving such gifts should be contacted and informed of SRSU policy.	We will revise the Purchasing Policy to reference the ethics policy and also remind all employees of the prohibition against accepting gifts from vendors. We feel that if we receive all backup documentation for Purchasing Card purchases, we can better control this process. To control the purchase order process, we will add a text note to our Purchase Orders reminding all vendors of this prohibition. In addition, we will continue to notify all vendors about our gift policies. All Purchasing staff will be retrained on reviewing supporting documentation for indications of gifts by vendors. All employees receiving such gifts will be reminded of the prohibition against such actions. A note has been added to all purchase orders as a reminder to vendors of our gift policy. Policy revision is pending. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for Completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	The webpages and all linked documents pertaining to the	Webpage links will be updated.	In Progress

248

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Purchasing Card program should be updated to reflect the most current information.	Persons Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, Monica Lopez, Purchasing Staff Timetable for completion: April 1, 2014	
	The Finance department should evaluate the cost/benefit of centralizing the purchase of common office supply items through the central supply room. Having departments order through the supply room could provide better control over pricing, limit the number of purchases, and expedite the receipt of the goods in the requesting department.	We agree with this recommendation and will perform a detailed cost/benefit analysis of this option to identify all issues and benefits and determine the feasibility. Persons Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, Cesario Valenzuela, VPFO Timetable for completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
	Governance should be applied toward the purchase of food items. A formal policy should be developed to control the food items purchased to assure compliance with the TSUS Rules and Regulations.	The current policy will be reviewed and suggested changes submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and/or approval. In addition, all Purchasing Card transactions for the current year will be reviewed in an effort to identify all departments which may be regularly purchasing these items. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	Purchasing Department staff should document verification of the User Guidelines on the Card Request Form each time a user requests the University General Credit Card.	We will ensure that users fill out this form every time they check out a credit card. Policy guidelines will be printed on the reverse side of the request form to ensure that everyone is reminded of and/or made aware of the policy. Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Buyer, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
	Each University Credit Card Requisition should be fully completed and signed by both the requestor (user) and the account manager for the requesting department. This is required by policy and serves as the departmental authorization for the related expense. Additionally, staff should be diligent when reviewing signed documents and follow up when the signature appears questionable.	All staff have been trained on reviewing signatures for irregularities. Approval signatures by the appropriate managers will be required on these forms. Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Buyer, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: May 9, 2013	Implemented
	Purchasing department staff who issue and receive returned University Credit Cards, and log card use, should be trained on the policy, including examples so as to increase understanding of when documents and receipts are compliant. Only trained staff should be allowed to issue cards, receive cards, or log card use.	We will retrain staff to look for completeness of receipts, requisitions, and related documents. In addition, if a receipt is determined to be noncompliant, the card user will be required to return a compliant receipt and will not be allowed to use the card until this is done. Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Buyer, Noe	In Progress

249

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: February 28, 2014	
	University Credit Card requestors/users and requesting account managers should receive training as to the requirements of the University Card policies prior to use of the University card.	Card users will be trained/informed about the policy before issuance of card. In addition, the cardholder will sign to certify that they have read all policies and are aware of their responsibilities. Violations of these requirements will result in the forfeiture of card privileges and may result in personal financial responsibility on the part of the violator. Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Buyer, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: February 1, 2014	In Progress
	Oversight of the University card processes should be increased to include a monthly (at minimum) management review of the log. Additionally, the credit card statement should be reconciled monthly to the log to assure no unauthorized transactions have occurred.	Monthly reconciliation between the receipts, requisitions and statements is currently performed by Purchasing Staff. The transaction log will be added as part of this reconciliation to increase oversight. In addition, we will require users to complete and sign the log when the card is issued and returned, this will be certified by Purchasing Staff. The Director of Purchasing will conduct a monthly review of all the reconciliations performed to ensure compliance with this requirement. Persons Responsible: Cassandra Guevara, Buyer, Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
	Purchasing policy should be revised to require the account manager to approve (by signature) the itemized University Card receipts before submission to Purchasing. This would indicate approval of the items purchased as well as the amount spent. This would also mitigate the risk of misuse by the card user, if he/she understands that the receipts will be reviewed.	The Purchasing policy will be updated to add this requirement similarly to the travel receipts requirement. A practice has been implemented to get signature on all Credit Card Receipts by the account manager. Policy change is pending. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	Purchasing policy should be revised to address special circumstances, and when additional scrutiny and/or approval should be required as regards compliance with University Credit Card restrictions.	We will revise the policy and submit changes requiring special approval for these circumstances to Executive Committee for consideration. Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: April 30, 2014	In Progress
	The Travel Regulations should be revised to incorporate additional guidance and governance over the Travel	The travel regulations will be revised to include more explicit detail of controls as outlined in the audit report.	In Progress

250

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Card program. Key controls over card issuance, physical custody of the cards, any required forms, etc., should be well defined in the policy.	Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	
	The Travel Card use agreement is a key control in the Travel Card program and the requirement for each cardholder to sign one, and the timing of such, should be included in the Travel Regulations.	Management agrees with this recommendation and the practice has been to require the agreement. However, this requirement will be incorporated into the Travel Regulations to make it a formal requirement. Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	In Progress
	All uses of the Travel Card should have documented supervisory approval. If travel vouchers are not required for each use, then some other form of documented approval should be required by policy.	The policy will be revised so that non-travel expenditures are not allowed uses of the travel card. If other arrangements for the non-travel expenditures cannot be made, exceptions to the policy will require advance written supervisory approval. Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	In Progress
	Guidance should be provided in the policy to define what is an allowable and what is an unallowable use of the travel card, as well as what documentation should be submitted to substantiate the items purchased. Accounting Services staff should examine receipts for authenticity and question receipts that appear suspicious.	The policy will be revised to clearly define allowable and unallowable uses of the travel card. The Accounting Services staff will be retrained in reviewing receipts and documentation for authenticity and question any receipts which appear suspicious. Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	In Progress
	In addition to requiring the receipts, the travel policy should be revised to also state what the processes will be, and any potential repercussions, in situations when receipts are missing or insufficient.	The travel policy will be revised to include the process for proper documentation as well as consequences for noncompliance. One form of consequence for noncompliance to be included will be that expenses without receipts will not be paid without approval from an Executive Committee member. If this approval is not received then the cardholder will be held responsible for the expense and further card privileges suspended. Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	In Progress
	The Travel Regulations available on the SRSU website should be consistent and should be the approved version. Travel vouchers should not be accepted by Accounting Services without the appropriate supervisory approval.	The information provided on the SRSU website on the Accounting Services web page and the Administrative Policy Manual will be updated to both reflect the most current approved Travel Regulations. In addition, travel staff will be retrained to ensure understanding of and compliance with this requirement. Accounting Services	In Progress

251

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>will evaluate the feasibility of only providing links to the Administrative Policy Manual, thus making it the only official document.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014</p>	
	<p>Travel vouchers should not be accepted by Accounting Services without all receipts either signed or initialed by the traveler.</p>	<p>Accounting Services department staff will be retrained to not process travel vouchers without signed receipts. As noted above, the travel policy will be revised to include the process for proper documentation as well as consequences for noncompliance. One of these consequences to be added to the policy will be that expenses without signed receipts will not be paid without approval from an Executive Committee member. If this approval is not received then the cardholder will be held responsible for the expense and further card privileges suspended.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager, Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable Supervisor, Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant. Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>Accounting Services staff should be trained on current policy, empowered to enforce policy, and held accountable for detecting noncompliance. As previously recommended, Accounting Services should not accept travel vouchers that are not compliant with policy.</p>	<p>Accounting Services staff will be retrained to not accept travel vouchers that are not compliant with policy and to enforce allowed penalties upon violators.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager, Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable Supervisor, Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant. Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>Developing formal cardholder training materials and training each cardholder would assure consistent and effective communication of expectations. Training materials should be updated and cardholders retrained whenever there are changes to the processes or policy.</p>	<p>Training sessions will be held for all users of university travel cards. In addition, a written helpful hints document will be provided to each user for future reference.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager, Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable Supervisor, Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant. Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>The penalties as delineated in the Purchasing policy and the Travel Regulations for noncompliance, misuse, abuse, etc., of the credit cards and the credit card programs should be enforced as written in policy.</p>	<p>Penalties will be enforced as noted in the policy for all programs as revised. We will send out campus notifications reminding all staff of this.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Oscar P. Jimenez, Senior Manager,</p>	In Progress

252

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Management Advisory Letter, GEAR UP Grant, June 2013	<p>All required Purchasing Card documentation, including supporting receipts, should be submitted to the Purchasing Department monthly. This will eliminate the risk of loss of documentation and should help increase the level of compliance with Purchasing policy. Also, any prohibited purchases could be detected by the Purchasing Department.</p>	<p>Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014</p> <p>We will require Purchasing Card documentation be submitted to the Purchasing Office monthly. Departments should also keep copies for their files. Documents can then be scanned into Image Now and kept electronically for easy access and review. The Purchasing Office will retain all documentation including transaction receipts, packing lists, and transactions logs and use this information to conduct periodic audits. Purchasing staff will be retrained to detect prohibited purchases.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director, Purchasing Staff Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Employment applications for applicants who are selected for hire should be reviewed, processed and maintained by Human Resources before the applicants are hired.</p>	<p>Human Resources will require that all documentation for applicants selected for hire is reviewed by HR and then maintained in HR files.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Judy Perry, Director of Human Resources Timetable for completion: May 31, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>While ethics training is provided biannually for all staff, the Purchasing policy should also reference the ethics policy. The Purchasing Department should regularly remind requisitioning departments and Purchasing Card cardholders that gifts may not be accepted. The Purchasing department staff and Accounting Services staff should review supporting documentation for indications of gifts being given by the vendors. Vendors known to be giving such gifts should be contacted and informed of SRSU policy.</p>	<p>We will revise the Purchasing Policy to reference the ethics policy and also remind all employees of the prohibition against accepting gifts from vendors. We feel that if we receive all backup documentation for Purchasing Card purchases, we can better control this process. To control the purchase order process, we will add a text note to our Purchase Orders reminding all vendors of this prohibition. In addition, we will continue to notify all vendors about our gift policies. All Purchasing staff will be retrained on reviewing supporting documentation for indications of gifts by vendors. All employees receiving such gifts will be reminded of the prohibition against such actions.</p> <p>A note has been added to all purchase orders as a reminder to vendors of our gift policy. Policy revision is pending.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Noe Hernandez, Purchasing Director Timetable for Completion: April 30, 2014</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

253

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Grant Project Directors should assure advance approval for expenditures is obtained appropriate to the respective grant. The Director should certify on the Purchase Requisition (to also be printed on the Purchase Order) that the expenditure received the appropriate approval.	We will require grant directors to include or provide written approval from the grant coordinator at the DOE and include a certification on the requisition and subsequently printed on the purchase order that indicates approval was received and on Purchasing Card logs when appropriate. Person Responsible: Denise Groves, Vice President for Enrollment Management Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2014	In Progress
	Department managers should submit a financial analysis monthly to their immediate supervisors. The financial analysis should include explanations of large or unusual Maintenance and Operations (M&O) expenditures. This additional oversight will assist in detecting misspent funds and will also increase the accountability of the department managers.	We will develop a policy which will require explanations of large or unusual purchases made with M&O funds. This explanation will have to be submitted to and approved by the account manager’s supervisor. Since we use semester budgeting for M&O, it will be easier to identify these unusual circumstances. The Director of Accounting Services has identified some Banner reports which may help with this process and we are evaluating those. Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2014	In Progress
McNair Grant, September 2013	Measures should be taken to remedy the grant for violations of regulations governing when grant funds may be expended (34 CFR 75.263 - Expanded Authorities). A review process should be implemented to assist the Grants Accountant and to assure compliance.	Management agrees with the recommendation to remedy the grant for the aforementioned violations. The Grants Accountant will work on the process of refund procedures for the Department of Education. The Director of Accounting Services will supervise work of the Grants Accountant. Supervision shall include periodic review and approval of journal entries and reconciliations for the purpose of assuring compliance. Director of Accounting will further supervise Grants Accountant to include ongoing communication regarding grants and federal regulations affecting grants. Outreach to the Department of Education continues without response. Person Responsible: Lisa George, Director of Accounting Services; John Young, Grant Accountant Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014	Factors Delay Implementation
	A reconciliation process should be developed and implemented to assure that the appropriate amount of	Management agrees with the recommendation to remedy the grant for incorrect charges of indirect costs. Grants	Factors Delay Implementation

254

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>indirect cost is recorded. This reconciliation should be included in the management review process. Additionally, Accounting Services leadership should be informed when indirect cost charging is discontinued and/or resumed, with documented acknowledgment by leadership. Actions should be taken to remedy the grant for the \$2,088 incorrectly charged for indirect costs.</p>	<p>Accountant will create an Indirect Cost Recovery Summary that reconciles Calculated Indirect Cost Recovery with Actual Indirect Cost Recovery. This report and any reconciling differences will be reviewed and approved by the Director of Accounting Services on a quarterly basis. The Grants Accountant will request reviews with the Project Director to identify participant expenses to ensure correct allocation of indirect costs. The Grants Accountant will communicate to the Director of Accounting Services and the Vice President for Finance and Operations any issues and unusual circumstances.</p> <p>Outreach to the Department of Education continues without response.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lisa George, Director of Accounting Services; John Young, Grants Accountant; Mary Bennett, McNair Director</p> <p>Timetable for completion: June 30, 2014 to remedy the grant. January 31, 2014 to create Indirect Cost Recovery Summary Report.</p>	
	<p>Accounting personnel handling travel-related documentation, such as travel vouchers, should be trained to code the travel expenses in compliance with the State guidance. Reviewing the coding should be a part of the accounting leadership’s review and approval process.</p> <p>Financial reviews should be performed by McNair staff and Accounting Services staff to assure consistent expense coding.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation for travel related expenses. The current accounting assistant for travel has been trained on proper coding and compliance with standardized Expenditure Codes. The Accounts Payable Supervisor will review and approve coding and appropriate documentation for travel vouchers processed by the Travel Clerk.</p> <p>McNair Project director has reviewed subsequent travel and found no further inconsistencies in travel coding. Future travel and coding will continue to be monitored.</p> <p>With regard to the consistent coding for expensing stipends, a deliberate decision was made to use account code 7679, as the Grant Accountant assessed that this code more accurately reflects the classification of expense. This code will continue to be used in the future. The Grants Accountant and Project Director will perform financial reviews to ensure the expense account for stipends are correctly coded and used consistently.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>

255

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>The McNair grant document states that, in addition to the SRSU internal audit, “an external evaluator will be hired to assist with the formative and summative evaluation of the McNair Program.” The grant requirements as written should be complied with. Therefore, an external evaluation for the related grant cycle should be obtained.</p>	<p>Supervisor; Irma Ramirez, Accounting Assistant Travel, John Young, Grants Accountant; Mary Bennett, McNair Project Director Timetable for completion: September 30, 2013</p> <p>An external evaluator will be identified and contacted within the next 90 days in order to conduct a site visit for the purpose of evaluating the grant cycle which ended on September 30, 2012.</p> <p>Hiring an evaluator with current grant funds to conduct activities from a previous grant cycle which has already ended is an unallowable use of federal grant monies. Therefore, Project Director contacted the DOE requesting that the evaluation for years 2008-2010 of the previous grant cycle be waived.</p> <p>Completion of the previously funded and expired grant’s evaluation activity has been waived by the Department of Education’s McNair Program Officer.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mary Bennett, Project Director Timetable for completion: January 2014</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>
<p>Upward Bound Grant, September 2013</p>	<p>Upward Bound, Purchasing, and Accounting Services staff should be trained regarding appropriate use of the State of Texas account structure. The level of supervision over this process should be increased as appropriate until staff is proficient in account selection.</p>	<p>Management agrees that Upward Bound, Purchasing and Accounting Service staff should be trained for appropriate use of the State of Texas account structure in for all account coding. In addition, supervision over the coding and review process shall be increased until proficiency is gained.</p> <p>With regard to consistent coding for expensing stipends, a deliberate decision was made to use account code 7679, as the Grant Accountant assessed that this code more accurately reflects the classification of expense. This code will continue to be used in the future. The Grants Accountant and Project Director will perform financial reviews to ensure the expense account for stipends are correctly coded and used consistently.</p> <p>A Quick Guide of Common Accounts will be developed to assist in determining the correct code per State of Texas guidelines and to ensure consistency.</p> <p>The Accounts Payable Supervisor will be responsible for</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>

256

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>reviewing coding as part of specific job duties to ensure correct account codes are being used by Purchasing and the Accounts Payable staff including journal entries. The documented approval process will indicate that the appropriate codes and dollar amounts are correct in these transactions.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lisa George, Director of Accounting Services; Noe Hernandez, Director of Purchasing; Corina Ramirez, Accounts Payable Supervisor; Barbara Vega, Program Director, Deborah Tout, USAS Specialist Timetable for completion: October 31, 2013</p>	
	<p>The major project expenditures, such as the lodging and meal plans for the summer program, should be monitored throughout the year, especially expenses which are arranged ahead of time that are historically subject to change. The grant should be corrected for a \$936 overcharge.</p>	<p>Management agrees with the recommendation for consistent monitoring of accounts and correcting the grant for the \$936 overcharge.</p> <p>Upward Bound staff will have “receiving required” as part of the requisition/purchase order process and will maintain paper files of any updates or changes to students attending the summer program as reported for meal plans housing. Upward Bound staff will reconcile invoices with number of students attending before releasing for payment. Staff will maintain both electronic communications and paper records in the summer program notebook.</p> <p>Credit for the \$936 overcharge was received by offsetting charges during fiscal year 2014.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Barbara Vega, Program Director; John Young, Grants Accountant Timetable for completion: December 31, 2013</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation In Progress</p>
<p>Joint Admission Medical Program Council (JAMP) Grant, October 2013</p>	<p>JAMP management and staff should review SRSU policy regarding time and effort documentation and develop systems to maintain the required level of documentation. Compliance with policy should be monitored by the JAMP Faculty Director.</p>	<p>Management concurs and will comply with SRSU policy by processing the non-exempt employee’s time as follows. JAMP Faculty Director will authorize hours to be worked under the grant by non-exempt employee using a Temporary Employment Form. Hours to be worked beyond 40 per week will be authorized at the overtime rate. Non-exempt employee will submit a separate timesheet for grant hours worked on a monthly basis as the work is performed. Human Resources will base payments on timesheets approved by JAMP Faculty Director.</p> <p>Due to the JAMP program mainly being continued in the</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

257

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Spring and Summer months, we will be delaying completion of this activity until August 2014. We will be implementing the policy this Spring 2014 semester, and evaluating its effectiveness over the next 8 months.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Chris Ritzi, JAMP Faculty Director Timetable for completion: August 31, 2014</p>	
Public Funds Investment Act Audit (PFIA), December 2013	The SRSU Investment Officer should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy – Operating Funds.	<p>Finance staff will create a formal checklist of all required investment reporting to specifically identify PFIA, SAO, and Rider 5 quarterly and annual investment report requirements. This checklist will be utilized to ensure that all requirements are met.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Cesario Valenzuela, VP for Finance and Operations and Investment Officer, and Tammy Jamison, Administrative Assistant to the VPFO Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2014</p>	In Progress
Banner Security, December 2013	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There were twenty-two audit recommendations resulting from this audit. Three of the recommendations are pending verification of implementation and nineteen of the recommendations are in progress of being implemented.</p>		
IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Compliance achieved for the elements noted is as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 64% complete (compared to 61% as of August 2013) Procedure: 75% complete (compared to 71% as of August 2013) Demonstrable Procedure: 50% complete (compared to 46% as of August 2013)</p>		
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY			
The Texas Prompt Payment Act Audit, June 2009	Texas State management has determined that it is in the best interest of the University to operate a student bookstore. However, both the University Bookstore point-of-sale and the Alkek Library system require double entry to maintain receiving systems. Financial Services should jointly work with the Library and Bookstore to determine if	<p>1/17/14-The Financial Services portion of this item has been resolved. An update on the interface portion needs to be deferred to the Library and IT.</p> <p>1/15/14 – From IT The Migration to Sierra has been completed. Post</p>	In Progress

258

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	there is a method of interfacing their independent systems with SAP to eliminate the double entry process.	<p>installation tasks are being identified</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Lori Hughes, Administrative Librarian, Alkek Library, James Webb, Director of Accounting, and Joyce Muñoz, Competency Center Lead, FI Competency Center</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: September 2013 7/16/13 – Revised Timetable for Completion: December 2014</p>	
Audit of Restricted Research Expenditures, December 2012	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should develop and implement written procedures to ensure that approved policies include adequate procedures to address all aspects of compliance and that the policy is periodically updated to address operational changes.	<p>10/8/13 – UPPS 02.02.06-Research Cash Advances and Payment of Human Subjects-the completely revised policy has been reviewed and we are currently responding to comments and questions. We also provided a workshop in September as part of our process for disseminating the information to the research community.</p> <p>1/17/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Mike Blanda, Asst. VP for Research and Federal Relations</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 Revised Timetable for Completion: November 1,2013</p>	Implemented
	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should develop and implement written procedures to ensure PIs are aware of and are following University policy related to paying human subjects.	<p>10/8/13 -A workshop was conducted in September as part of our process for disseminating the information to the research community. Other means of dissemination include the training program for the new Research Administrative Assistants and a research overview workshop in January.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Mike Blanda, Asst. VP for Research and Federal Relations</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 Revised Timetable for Completion: November 1,2013</p>	Verification in progress
	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should make appropriate revisions to ensure consistency between the University policy and the Financial Interest Disclosure (FID) form. In addition, the FID form should be project specific to reflect a Researcher's potential financial conflicts for each project.	<p>1/28/14 UPPS 02.02.07- Researcher Conflicts of Interest in Research and Sponsored Program Activities has been revised to reflect updates to PHS regulations and institutional decisions. The revised policy is under review and comments will be addressed when available. Completion is anticipated by April 1, 2014 pending final approval of responses to review comments.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Becky Northcut, Director of Research</p>	In Progress

259

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Integrity and Compliance Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/8/13 - Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2013 1/28/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2014	
	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should ensure that all PIs complete a FID form and where applicable, there is a written Conflict of Interest Review Committee (CIRC) report and supporting documentation for all potential financial conflicts of interest.	1/28/14 - The revised process for reviewing submitted SFI disclosures was in effect 9/1/2013. When SFIs are disclosed a management review is conducted to determine whether a conflict exists. If no conflict exists an explanation will be documented. If a conflict does exist, a mitigation plan will be developed and documented. Responses are to conflicts are being drafted. Person Responsible: Becky Northcut, Director of Research Integrity and Compliance Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/8/13 - Revised Timetable for Completion: November 1, 2013 1/28/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should monitor the FID forms to ensure they are completed consistently among researchers to allow the review committee to make an informative decision concerning the financial conflict of interest and if mitigation is necessary.	10/8/13 –We are actively collecting SFI disclosures under the revised policy beginning 9/1/13, but methodology for analyzing, correlating and reporting collected responses is under development. 1/17/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis Person Responsible: Becky Northcut, Director of Research Integrity and Compliance Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 Revised Timetable for Completion: November 1, 2013	Implemented
	The Office of Research and Federal Relations should ensure all completed FID forms are up-to-date with the current policy.	1/28/14 UPPS 02.02.07- Researcher Conflicts of Interest in Research and Sponsored Program Activities will be reviewed and updated in accordance with institutional policy. Completion is anticipated by April 1, 2014 pending final approval of responses to review comments. Person Responsible: Becky Northcut, Director of Research Integrity and Compliance Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/8/13 - Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2013	In Progress

260

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Contract Compliance, November 2012	Contracting and purchasing policies and procedures should be consistently followed.	1/28/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2014 1/17/14 – The UPPS review has been completed. Updates have been made and the UPPS is currently in the official review cycle. Person Responsible: Jacque Allbright, Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 1/27/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2014	In Progress
Audit of Petty Cash Funds, December 2012	The University should have a policy for petty cash funds.	01/21/14 – The Petty Cash UPPS was recently finalized and published. Verified as implemented by Office of Audits and Analysis. The responsible person for development and implementation of a Petty Cash Fund UPPS is James Webb, Director of Accounting. Person Responsible: Bill Nance, Vice President for Finance and Support Services Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/03/13 - Revised Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2014.	Implemented
	The University should periodically assess the departments' need for petty cash funds.	01/21/14 - The Petty Cash UPPS was recently finalized and published. Departments involved with the petty cash process are working to finalize and implement the transition plan to follow the newly adopted UPPS. The responsible person for completion of this action plan is James Webb, Director of Accounting. Person Responsible: Bill Nance, Vice President for Finance and Support Services Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/03/13 – Revised Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2014. 1/21/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2014.	In Progress
Audit of the Controlled Assets Management	Missing, Damaged Or Stolen Property Reports should be prepared and processed according to University Policies and Procedures Statements (UPPS).	1/17/14 - Still In Progress. Power point training presentation has been created and is just being tweaked. On schedule for February 1, 2014 completion.	In Progress

261

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Processes, October 2012		<p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of Materials Management and Logistics Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2013 10/2/13 - Revised timetable for completion: February 1, 2014.</p>	
	<p>iPad and tablet computers should be treated as Controlled Assets.</p>	<p>4/15/13 - Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing updated Procurement Card (P-Card) manual for these controlled assets. (response provided by MM)</p> <p>4/11/13 - As of April 10, 2013, Technology Resources has revised its procedures; iPads and other tablets are now routed through the same workflow channels as all hardware that requires asset tagging. (response provided by IT).</p> <p>Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jacque Allbright, Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2013 7/18/13 – Revised Timetable for Completion: November 1, 2013</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
Receipt Processing Procedures, April 2013	<p>Departments should develop and implement procedures to ensure employees comply with UPPS 03.01.05 regarding <i>University Income Recognition and Associated Cash-Handling Procedures</i>.</p>	<p>All departments that had exceptions noted in the audit will implement written procedures to ensure compliance with UPPS 03.01.05 as addressed in this report.</p> <p>1/27/14 – Auditors Note: All departments have developed and implemented written procedures with the exception of those that are under Fine Arts. The new Box Office Manager was hired for the Performing Arts Center in October 2013. After meeting with him and discussing the audit and the issues noted, he will be developing procedures that will cover all areas of Fine Arts and the new Box Office. The revised timetable for completion is noted below.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Robert Styer, Box Office Manager, College of Fine Arts and Communication Timetable for completion: September 1, 2013 Revised timetable for completion: April 1, 2014</p>	<p>Verification in Progress</p>
Continuity of Mission Critical	<p>The Facilities Department should develop and implement written procedures documenting the types of routine</p>	<p>10/4/13 - Facilities developed written procedures documenting the types of routine maintenance that should</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

262

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Systems Operations, June 2013	maintenance that should be performed on equipment; require that employees responsible for performing regular maintenance receive formalized training (including the completion of checklists and other documentation to evidence maintenance activities); and detail applicable emergency procedures and protocols.	<p>be performed on equipment. The training program has been adjusted to ensure employees responsible for performing regular maintenance receive formalized training (including the completion of checklists and other documentation to evidence maintenance activities). Written procedures have been developed detailing applicable emergency procedures and protocols.</p> <p>1/14/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Sheri Lara, Director of Utilities Operations Timetable for completion: November 1, 2013</p>	
	The University should consider replacing the batteries used in its UPS battery packs when test results for several of the batteries within a pack are noted to be found with faults, especially for battery packs supporting its mission critical systems.	<p>1/15/14 - The PO for this project has been issued and we have received the JCK batteries at the warehouse. We are in the process of scheduling the installation with the vendor.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mike Krzywonski, Director of Network Operations Timetable for completion: January 1, 2014 1/17/14 - Revised timetable for completion: March 31, 2014</p>	In Progress
	From a global perspective, the University should ensure that all of the UPPS are reviewed according to scheduled review dates. In this particular instance, UPD should review its UPPS and ensure the review cycle deadlines have been met.	<p>University Perspective 1/8/2014 – An electronic approval of 12 documents was completed on October 15, 2013 and an electronic approval of 7 documents was completed on November 22, 2013. Along with each of these approvals, an updated 12-month rotating master delinquent list was distributed to division representative and division vice presidents. A status request for a proposed timeline for the review of the most delinquent documents was distributed to each division representative and responses were received from all. Eighteen delinquent documents have been processed since October 1, 2013.</p> <p>1/9/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>UPD Perspective</p>	Implemented

263

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Management Concurs. UPPS 01.04.40 has been updated and is currently in the administrative review process for University polices.</p> <p>1/9/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>Person Responsible: Ralph C. Meyer, Director of University Police Department Timetable for completion: September 1, 2013</p>	Implemented
<p>Compliance Audit of Procurement Cards, June 2013</p>	<p>Purchasing and Strategic Sourcing: Account managers and cardholders should be required to complete P-Card training, should be adequately monitored by supervisors to ensure compliance with P-Card policies and procedures, and if non-compliance occurs, should have their P-Card revoked in accordance with University policies and procedures.</p> <p>Departments and Cardholders: Account managers and cardholders should develop and implement written procedures sufficient to ensure that they comply with all policies and procedures contained in the Manual.</p>	<p>9/4/13 – The non-compliant notice program was implemented.</p> <p>1/29/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>Departments and Cardholders: Management within each department will develop and implement written departmental procedures to ensure compliance with all requirements and/or prescribed procedures in the University's Purchase Card Manual.</p> <p>Persons Responsible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stephanie Anderson, Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management • Kim Gannon, Director of Alumni Relations • Brendan Scott, Administrative Budget Specialist, Office of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs • Lacy Needham, Assistant Athletics Director – Business Operations • Krista Hynes, Business Manager, Campus Recreation • Paula Slocombe, Administrative Financial Analyst, University Advancement • Dr. Harold P. Stern, Director, Ingram School of Engineering • Carla Collins, Administrative Assistant III, Department of Engineering Technology • Edie Harvey Assistant Director of Facilities Procurement 	Implemented

264

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ricardo Gonzalez, Administrative Assistant II, Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion • Leandra Contreras, Administrative Assistant III, Department of Physics • Leslie Bulkley, Director of Special Projects • Dr. John Fleming, Chair, Theatre • Judy Thomason, Administrative Assistant III, Materials Science, Engineering and Commercialization <p>Timetable for completion: All departments will complete implementation by November 1, 2013.</p>	
265	<p>Account managers and cardholders should ensure that split purchases do not occur. When needs are such that a purchase will exceed P-card limits, account managers/cardholders should consult with the Purchasing and Strategic Sourcing Office to identify and pursue alternative procurement arrangements in a fashion compliant with University purchasing policies.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan: Management within each department will develop and implement written departmental procedures to ensure compliance with all requirements and/or prescribed procedures in the University’s Purchase Card Manual.</p> <p>1/29/14 – Verified as implemented by the Office of Audits and Analysis</p> <p>Persons Responsible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stephanie Anderson, Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management • Kim Gannon, Director of Alumni Relations • Brendan Scott, Administrative Budget Specialist, Office of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs • Lacy Needham, Assistant Athletics Director – Business Operations • Krista Hynes, Business Manager, Campus Recreation • Paula Slocombe, Administrative Financial Analyst, University Advancement • Dr. Harold P. Stern, Director, Ingram School of Engineering • Carla Collins, Administrative Assistant III, Department of Engineering Technology • Edie Harvey Assistant Director of Facilities Procurement • Ricardo Gonzalez, Administrative Assistant II, Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion • Leandra Contreras, Administrative Assistant III, 	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Department of Physics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leslie Bulkley, Director of Special Projects • Dr. John Fleming, Chair, Theatre • Judy Thomason, Administrative Assistant III, Materials Science, Engineering and Commercialization Timetable for completion: All departments will complete implementation by November 1, 2013.	
	The Department of Purchasing and Strategic Services should stop signing these agreements and allowing departments to perform procedures that override established controls. If procedural/policy changes to the P-Card Manual and/or the applicable UPPS are desired, such changes should be documented in the University's official policy repository and communicated to the University community prior to deployment. Account managers and cardholders should develop and implement written procedures sufficient to ensure that they comply with all policies and procedures contained in the Manual.	1/28/14 – Procedures have been updated. In progress of creating a PPS for Memorandum of Understanding program. Person Responsible: Jacquelyn Allbright, Director of Purchasing and Strategic Sourcing Timetable for completion: November 1, 2013 1/28/14 - Revised Timetable for Completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
Preferred Vendors and Contractors, June 2013	Management should develop and implement written policies and procedures regarding the use of preferred vendors and contractors. These policies and procedures should include, but should not be necessarily limited to, the creation and use of a preferred vendor/contractor listing, the types of product(s) each preferred vendor/contractor provides, and the reason for using these vendors and contractors. Additional consideration should be given to include when these vendors or contractors should be used, where buyers can locate a complete listing of designated preferred vendors/contractors, and who can be contacted if buyers have additional questions related to preferred vendors/contractors.	1/17/14 – A section has been added to UPPS 05.02.02, Purchasing Policy. This updated UPPS is currently in the official review cycle. Person Responsible: Jacque Allbright, Director of Purchasing and Strategic Sourcing Timetable for completion: April 1, 2014	In Progress
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP), October 2013	The JAMP faculty director should ensure that they comply with the University's Travel Policies and Procedures and should reimburse JAMP the \$42 that should have been deducted.	1/29/14 – The Office of Sponsored Programs is taking responsibility for repayment of the funds to JAMP. The check has been requested from AP and is being processed at this time. Person Responsible: Mr. W. Scott Erwin, Director of Sponsored Programs Timetable for completion: November 15, 2013 1/29/14 - Revised Timetable for completion: February 28, 2014	In Progress
Public Funds	The University should ensure investment reports and	Texas State University will incorporate additional	In Progress

906

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Investment Act (PFIA) Audit, December 2013	procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS <i>Investment Policy – Operating Funds</i> .	processes and procedures to ensure compliance with the requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS Investment Policy - Operating Funds. Person Responsible: William A. Nance, Vice President for Finance and Support Services Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2014	
Emergency Operations, November 2013	The University should develop, approve, and implement a single comprehensive policy that includes an Emergency Operations Plan that is compliant with TEC Section 51.217.	Management agrees. University management will form a committee with one of its charges being to develop and implement a written comprehensive policy that includes an Emergency Operations Plan that is compliant with TEC 51.217. Persons Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM and Ralph Meyer, Director of University Police Department Timetable for completion: September 1, 2014	In Progress
	The University should have a safety and security audit conducted and should report the results of that audit to the Board of Regents and to the division of emergency management of the office of the governor.	A safety and security audit will be conducted and the results will be reported to the Board of Regents and the division of emergency management of the office of the governor. Persons Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM and Ralph Meyer, Director of University Police Department Timetable for completion: September 1, 2014	In Progress
	Approved published policies and plans should be followed or new updated policies and/or plans should be approved and implemented in a timely manner.	University management will form a committee with one of its charges being to review the drafted Emergency Plan and proceed with final approval and implementation no later than September 1, 2014. Persons Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM and Ralph Meyer, Director of University Police Department Timetable for completion: September 1, 2014	In Progress
	The Director of EHS&RM and the University Radiation Safety Officer should review their UPPS and ensure the review cycle deadlines have been met.	EHSRM Director and Radiation Safety Officer will review all UPPS and ensure the review cycle deadlines are met. Person Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM Timetable for completion: September 1, 2014	In Progress
Spill Prevention controls and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan,	EHSRM management should update the University's Plan to ensure all requirements are properly included and all cross-references are included and accurate.	EHSRM will setup a committee with one of its charges being to ensure all requirements are properly included and all cross-references are included and accurate. Person Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM Timetable for completion: June 1, 2014	In Progress

267

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2014 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2013**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
November 2013	<p>EHSRM management must ensure that all oil handling employees are trained on the Plan on an annual basis.</p> <p>Furthermore, to help increase the awareness of the Plan, it should be added to a University UPPS.</p>	<p>EHSRM will review training records and ensure all employees handling oil are properly trained on annual basis.</p> <p>EHSRM will review the UPPS the next time it is up for review and make sure the Plan is added.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM Timetable for completion: June 1, 2014</p>	In Progress
	<p>EHSRM management should improve their communications with the various departments throughout the University to ensure that the access and the exact location of all oil containers on University property are known so that the containers can be inspected according to the SPCC Plans procedures.</p>	<p>EHSRM will improve their communication with appropriate departments throughout campus to ensure that the departments have access and know the exact location of all oil containers on campus so all containers can be inspected according to SPCC Plans.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Russell Clark, Director of EHSRM Timetable for completion: June 1, 2014</p>	In Progress
IT Policy Guideline Compliance Review, August 2013	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>Since August 2013, Texas State has maintained the compliance rate for the elements noted as follows:</p> <p>Policy: 100% complete Procedure: 100% complete Demonstrable Procedure: 96% complete</p>		
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION			
Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) Audit, December 2013	<p>System Administration should ensure investment reports and procedures fully comply with requirements articulated by the PFIA, the SAO, Rider 5, and the TSUS investment policies for operating and endowment funds.</p>	<p>Corrective Action Plan - System staff will formalize and publish an “investment reporting activity plan” to identify and schedule PFIA, SAO and Rider 5 quarterly and annual investment reports and related activities at the component and system levels.</p> <p>Person Responsible - Vice Chancellor for Finance in consultation with component chief financial officers. Timetable for Completion - The plan will be initiated with investment reports required for the February, 2014 Regents meeting and formalized over the course of the following 10 months.</p>	In Progress

268

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

Texas State University System Office
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cash in Treasury				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
TexPool Series 0002	Designated Fund			\$ 4,776,097.20	\$ 4,467,250.52	\$ 4,467,250.52	\$ 519.08	0.01%
Wells Fargo	Designated Fund			\$ 99,310.94	\$ 35,908.25	\$ 35,908.25	\$ -	0.00%
Totals				\$ 4,875,408.14	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 519.08	0.01%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Non-Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank (Wells Fargo)				\$ 9.20	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0001	Interest & Sinking			\$ 2,737,653.73	\$ 2,735,768.83	\$ 2,735,768.83	\$ 355.10	0.01%
TexPool Series 0007	Capitalized Interest			\$ 3,343,539.62	\$ 2,229,751.11	\$ 2,229,751.11	\$ 261.49	0.01%
Totals				\$ 6,081,202.55	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 616.59	0.01%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Texas State University System Office investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


 Vice Chancellor for Finance


 Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance

2.11.2014

 Date

Texas State University System Office
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 722,694	0.98%	0.98%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		0.57%	0.57%
99.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 722,255	0.98%	0.98%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		0.57%	0.57%
59.4 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 429,051	1.41%	1.41%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.96%	0.96%
29.6	Vanguard Ltd Term Muni - VMLTX	213,628	1.14%	1.14%
29.8	Thornburg Ltd Term Muni - LTMIX	215,423	1.68%	1.68%
40.6 %	Money Markets	\$ 293,205	0.35%	0.35%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.01%	0.01%
40.6	Ridgeworth Institl - SIGVX	293,205	0.35%	0.35%
0.1 %	Other	\$ 438	0.00%	0.00%
0.1	Money Market Sweep	438	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.
Currently the Total Blended Index is: 59.4% BC 3 Yr Muni, 40.6% 91-Day T-Bill, 0.1% at 0% Annual Return.

Texas State University System Office
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$716,042	\$271	-\$591	\$2,474	-\$313	\$4,811	\$722,694
Total Fixed Income	\$715,291	\$271	-\$278	\$2,474	-\$313	\$4,811	\$722,255
Municipal Bonds	\$423,101	\$271	-\$278	\$2,038	-\$209	\$4,128	\$429,051
Vanguard Ltd Term Muni - VMLTX	\$211,228	\$271	-\$278	\$866	-\$104	\$1,646	\$213,628
Thornburg Ltd Term Muni - LTMIX	\$211,873			\$1,172	-\$104	\$2,482	\$215,423
Money Markets	\$292,190	\$0	\$0	\$435	-\$104	\$683	\$293,205
Ridgeworth Institl - SIGVX	\$292,190			\$435	-\$104	\$683	\$293,205
Other	\$751	\$0	-\$313	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$438
Money Market Sweep	\$751		-\$313			\$0	\$438

271

Lamar University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

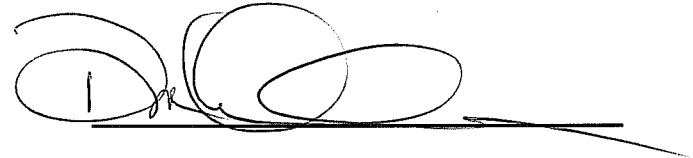
Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income Return	
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 35,217,224.05	\$ 29,820,682.38	\$ 29,820,682.38	\$ 54,670.64	0.11%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 7,262,788.79	\$ 9,567,422.82	\$ 9,567,422.82	\$ 5,465.77	0.08%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 7,128,737.41	\$ 7,073,616.90	\$ 7,073,616.90	\$ 791.50	0.01%
Totals				\$ 49,608,750.25	\$ 46,461,722.10	\$ 46,461,722.10	\$ 60,927.91	0.09%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Non-Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 3,143,876.30	\$ 143,961.07	\$ 143,961.07	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0002				\$ 3,001,232.44	\$ 2,967,471.72	\$ 2,967,471.72	\$ 331.23	0.01%
TexPool Series 0001				\$ 5,001,817.11	\$ 5,002,374.28	\$ 5,002,374.28	\$ 557.17	0.01%
Totals				\$ 11,146,925.85	\$ 8,113,807.07	\$ 8,113,807.07	\$ 888.40	0.01%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

DONNA QUEBEDEAUX
 Name of Signee
 Title

ASSOCIATE CONTROLLER




Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 28,398,900	3.01%	3.01%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		3.26%	3.26%
28.3 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 8,027,521	10.40%	10.40%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
28.3	Commonfund MS Equity Fund	8,027,521	10.40%	10.40%
3.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
3.9 %	Corporates	\$ 1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
3.9	Commonfund MS Bond Fund	1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
67.9 %	Other	\$ 19,278,001	0.01%	0.01%
0.1	Cash in Bank	37,442	0.00%	0.00%
67.8	Texpool Series 0001	19,240,558	0.01%	0.01%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks. Currently the Total Blended Index is: 28.3% Russell 3000, 3.9% BC Credit, 67.9% at 0% Annual Return.



Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$27,556,171	\$151,862	-\$86,765	\$35,758	\$2,548	\$739,326	\$28,398,900
All Equity Composite	\$7,289,124	\$0	-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Domestic Equity	\$7,289,124	\$0	-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Commonfund MS Equity Fund	\$7,289,124		-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Total Fixed Income	\$1,084,540	\$0	-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Corporates	\$1,084,540	\$0	-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Commonfund MS Bond Fund	\$1,084,540		-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Other	\$19,182,507	\$151,862	-\$58,507	\$2,139	\$0	\$0	\$19,278,001
Cash in Bank		\$94,652	-\$57,210			\$0	\$37,442
Texpool Series 0001	\$19,182,507	\$57,210	-\$1,298	\$2,139		\$0	\$19,240,558



**Lamar University
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank	Cash in Treasury	Non- Operating Funds	Cash in Bank
-----------	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------------	----------------------------	-----------------

Eligible Securities

Exempt from Eligibility Rules

Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment
Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas
Public Funds Investment Act

●

●	●

●

Meets Guideline	●
Does Not Meet Guideline	●

●
●



Lamar University
ENDOWMENT INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES

Guideline	Commonfund MS Equity Fund	Commonfund MS Bond Fund	Cash in Bank	Cash Clearing	Texpool Series 0001
Fully Invested Maximum 10% in Cash Equivalents					
Eligible Securities Exempt from Eligibility Rules Common Stock or Equivalent No more than 10% of portfolio in ADR securities No more than 0% of portfolio in below investment grade securities	●	●			●
Diversification No Security/Holding Exceeding 5% of the Portfolio at Market Well Diversified Across All Sectors No more than 35% in any one economic sector					
Fixed Income Objectives Maintain an overall weighted credit rating of BBB or better Maintain a duration within +/- 20% of the benchmark Invest no more than 25% in either corporate or mortgage-backed securities					
Liquidity No Non- Marketable Securities Without prior Approval					
Meets Guideline	●				
Does Not Meet Guideline	●				



Sam Houston State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return	
Operating Funds									
Cash in Bank				\$ 28,398,176.64	\$ 9,782,327.54	\$ 9,782,327.54	\$ 718.92	-0.02%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 31,437,977.87	\$ 44,951,376.15	\$ 44,951,376.15	\$ 32,217.86	0.08%	
TexPool Series 0004	Non Educational			\$ 21,320,996.13	\$ 14,322,735.83	\$ 14,322,735.83	\$ 1,739.70	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0005	Educational & General			\$ 855,050.56	\$ 855,145.87	\$ 855,145.87	\$ 95.31	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0006	Auxiliary			\$ 3,649,957.18	\$ 2,500,440.81	\$ 2,500,440.81	\$ 302.24	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0012	Student Loan Fund			\$ 1,554,969.57	\$ 1,555,142.79	\$ 1,555,142.79	\$ 173.22	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0013	Short Term Student Loan			\$ 585,171.29	\$ 585,236.49	\$ 585,236.49	\$ 65.20	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 87,802,299.24	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 35,312.45	0.05%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.02%
Non-Operating Funds									
Cash in Bank				\$ 1,283,705.62	\$ 1,283,711.00	\$ 1,283,711.00	\$ 59.25	0.00%	
TexPool Series 0007	Pledged Revenue			\$ 2,651,288.30	\$ 2,472,686.38	\$ 2,472,686.38	\$ 279.11	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0008	Designated Funds			\$ 10,156,958.04	\$ 8,436,814.40	\$ 8,436,814.40	\$ 975.16	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0009	Restricted Funds			\$ 1,957,720.85	\$ 1,957,938.94	\$ 1,957,938.94	\$ 218.09	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0010	Quasi Endowments			\$ 251,022.74	\$ 251,050.73	\$ 251,050.73	\$ 27.99	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0011	Endowments			\$ 1,490,802.18	\$ 1,490,968.28	\$ 1,490,968.28	\$ 166.10	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0023	Non-Ed Plant			\$ 367,102.56	\$ 367,143.49	\$ 367,143.49	\$ 40.93	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0025	Performing Arts Center			\$ 1,002,354.62	\$ 1,002,466.26	\$ 1,002,466.26	\$ 111.64	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0028	Residence Hall Bonds 2010			\$ 1,410,644.40	\$ 1,410,801.49	\$ 1,410,801.49	\$ 157.09	0.01%	
Cash in Bank (Trustmark)				\$ 3,510.73	\$ 2,510.47	\$ 2,510.47	\$ -	0.00%	
Baird Advisors FI	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 14,999,851.89	\$ 15,069,989.81	\$ 15,289,752.91	\$ 41,580.65	0.55%	
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 12,816,884.09	\$ 12,954,691.39	\$ 11,304,302.61	\$ 99,639.54	1.12%	
Atlanta Capital Mgmt	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 7,483,463.37	\$ 7,505,222.74	\$ 7,497,142.90	\$ 19,022.63	0.29%	
TexPool Series 0032	Series 2013 Construction B			\$ 2,002,239.04	\$ 2,002,462.04	\$ 2,002,462.04	\$ 223.00	0.01%	
Totals				\$ 57,877,548.43	\$ 56,208,457.42	\$ 54,769,751.90	\$ 162,501.18	0.45%	
								ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Sam Houston State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


 Name of Signee
 Title

1/10/2014

VPFO



Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 69,852,159	8.82%	8.82%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		8.03%	8.03%
71.2 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 49,767,418	11.51%	11.51%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		11.38%	11.38%
57.7 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 40,282,258	11.53%	11.53%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
0.7	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	516,029	14.17%	14.17%
9.8	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	6,816,207	12.16%	12.16%
9.8	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	6,856,782	12.16%	12.16%
9.7	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	6,810,477	11.44%	11.44%
14.2	Columbus Circle SMID G	9,948,522	9.67%	9.67%
13.4	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	9,334,241	13.05%	13.05%
13.6 %	International Equity	\$ 9,485,159	11.34%	11.34%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		11.90%	11.90%
8.4	Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	5,866,822	10.68%	10.68%
5.2	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	3,618,337	12.37%	12.37%
12.7 %	Real Estate	\$ 8,902,628	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		3.00%	3.00%
12.7	Rems RE Income - RREIX	8,902,628	1.56%	1.56%
15.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 11,125,296	2.51%	2.51%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		2.90%	2.90%
4.2 %	Corporates	\$ 2,964,383	1.43%	1.43%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
	Wasatch-Hoisington - WHOSX	0	-	-2.33%
4.2	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	2,964,383	1.43%	1.43%
4.4 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 3,043,163	3.56%	3.56%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.96%	0.96%
4.4	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	3,043,163	3.56%	3.56%
2.5 %	Money Markets	\$ 1,719,861	0.35%	0.35%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.01%	0.01%
2.5	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	1,719,861	0.35%	0.35%
4.9 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 3,397,889	8.37%	8.37%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		6.87%	6.87%
0.1	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	66,119	5.89%	5.89%
4.8	Tortoise Capital - MLP	3,331,770	8.42%	8.42%
0.1 %	Other	\$ 56,817	0.00%	0.00%
0.1	Money Market Sweep	56,817	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.



Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market					Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
	Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees		
Total Plan Composite	\$64,300,980	\$5,166,386	-\$5,178,129	\$644,867	-\$74,923	\$4,992,977	\$69,852,159
All Equity Composite	\$44,657,817	\$40,689	-\$41,784	\$433,913	-\$66,674	\$4,743,456	\$49,767,418
Domestic Equity	\$36,137,206	\$40,689	-\$41,784	\$433,913	-\$65,459	\$3,777,692	\$40,282,258
Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	\$442,985	\$10,000				\$63,045	\$516,029
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$6,131,973			\$31,994	-\$608	\$652,848	\$6,816,207
Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	\$6,113,450				-\$638	\$743,970	\$6,856,782
Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	\$6,111,083			\$362,674	-\$608	\$337,328	\$6,810,477
Columbus Circle SMID G	\$9,078,847	\$13,822	-\$22,027	\$9,892	-\$43,329	\$911,317	\$9,948,522
Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	\$8,258,868	\$16,867	-\$19,757	\$29,353	-\$20,276	\$1,069,186	\$9,334,241
International Equity	\$8,520,611	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,216	\$965,764	\$9,485,159
Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	\$5,300,567				-\$608	\$566,863	\$5,866,822
Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	\$3,220,044				-\$608	\$398,901	\$3,618,337
Real Estate	\$8,765,876	\$0	\$0	\$124,968	-\$608	\$12,391	\$8,902,628
Rems RE Income - RREIX	\$8,765,876			\$124,968	-\$608	\$12,391	\$8,902,628
Total Fixed Income	\$10,837,075	\$3,102,230	-\$3,129,483	\$85,985	-\$7,640	\$237,130	\$11,125,296
Corporates	\$6,098,866	\$0	-\$3,102,230	\$23,052	-\$3,108	-\$52,197	\$2,964,383
Wasatch-Hoisington - WHOSX	\$3,176,289		-\$3,102,230			-\$74,059	
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	\$2,922,577			\$23,052	-\$3,108	\$21,862	\$2,964,383
Municipal Bonds	\$2,961,505	\$0	-\$23,653	\$23,653	-\$608	\$82,266	\$3,043,163
iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	\$2,961,505		-\$23,653	\$23,653	-\$608	\$82,266	\$3,043,163
Money Markets	\$1,713,909	\$0	\$0	\$2,554	-\$608	\$4,005	\$1,719,861
Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	\$1,713,909			\$2,554	-\$608	\$4,005	\$1,719,861
Hybrid Securities	\$62,795	\$3,102,230	-\$3,600	\$36,726	-\$3,317	\$203,055	\$3,397,889
Invesco Convertibles - Class A	\$62,795		-\$366	\$366		\$3,324	\$66,119
Tortoise Capital - MLP		\$3,102,230	-\$3,234	\$36,360	-\$3,317	\$199,731	\$3,331,770
Other	\$40,213	\$2,023,467	-\$2,006,863			\$0	\$56,817
Money Market Sweep	\$40,213	\$2,023,467	-\$2,006,863			\$0	\$56,817

279



Sam Houston State University
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank	Cash in Treasury	Non- Operating Funds	Cash in Bank	Ridgeworth Ultra Short - SIGVX	iShares Barclays 1-3 yr - SHY	Vanguard Short Term - VGSB	Cash in Bank (Trustmark)	Baird Advisors FI	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	Atlanta Capital Mgmt
Eligible Securities													
Exempt from Eligibility Rules	•												
Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas Public Funds Investment Act			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Meets Guideline	•												
Does Not Meet Guideline	•												

280

**Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	Columbus Circle SMID G	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX
Fully Invested								
Maximum 10% in Cash Equivalents	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Eligible Securities								
Exempt from Eligibility Rules								
Common Stock or Equivalent	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
No more than 10% of portfolio in ADR securities	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
No more than 0% of portfolio in below investment grade securities	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Liquidity								
No Non- Marketable Securities Without prior Approval	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Meets Guideline	●							
Slightly misses OR barely meets Guideline	⊙							
Does Not Meet Guideline	●							

281

**Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	Rems RE Income - RREIX	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	Tortoise Capital - MLP
Fully Invested						
Maximum 10% in Cash Equivalents	●	●	●	●	●	●
Eligible Securities						
Exempt from Eligibility Rules						
Common Stock or Equivalent	●	●	●	●		
No more than 10% of portfolio in ADR securities	●	●	●	●		
No more than 0% of portfolio in below investment grade securities	●	●	●	●	●	●
Liquidity						
No Non- Marketable Securities Without prior Approval	●	●	●	●		
Meets Guideline	●					
Slightly misses OR barely meets Guideline	⊙					
Does Not Meet Guideline	●					

282



Sul Ross State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income Return	
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank - WTNB				\$ 3,383,849.47	\$ 3,456,722.71	\$ 3,456,722.71	\$ 4,645.99	0.13%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 554,408.91	\$ 999,924.87	\$ 999,924.87	\$ 590.55	0.02%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 14,638,414.12	\$ 13,469,177.28	\$ 13,469,177.28	\$ 1,566.97	0.01%
MBS FNMA (CMO)	31358TRG	11/29/1993	2/25/2023	\$ 1,998.83	\$ 1,895.95	\$ 1,588.69	\$ 121.00	7.24%
WTNB - Payroll				\$ 65,286.64	\$ 43,650.51	\$ 43,650.51	\$ 70.75	0.15%
WTNB Clearing				\$ 243.37	\$ 243.73	\$ 243.73	\$ 0.36	0.15%
IBC Bank				\$ 25,347.95	\$ 5,415.51	\$ 5,415.51	\$ 6.67	0.05%
Clearing Fund- US Bank				\$ 542.45	\$ 869.68	\$ 869.68	\$ 0.06	0.01%
Clearing Fund- FSB Bank				\$ 17,502.97	\$ 7,483.00	\$ 7,483.00	\$ -	0.00%
Clearing Fund- TB&T Bank				\$ 16,470.93	\$ 7,192.77	\$ 7,192.77	\$ -	-0.51%
Totals				\$ 18,704,065.64	\$ 17,992,576.01	\$ 17,992,268.75	\$ 7,002.35	0.03%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

This report is prepared in conformity with (a) Texas State University System Investment Policy, (b) State Statutes and Guidelines including the Public Funds Investment Act and (c) Sul Ross State University Investment Policy. All investments are in compliance with the investment strategy included therein.

Craig Valenzuela
 Name of Signee
 Title *1/10/14*

283



Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 16,901,557	9.03%	9.03%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		<i>7.89%</i>	<i>7.89%</i>
47.3 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 7,997,705	11.47%	11.47%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		<i>11.26%</i>	<i>11.26%</i>
8.4	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	1,415,955	11.44%	11.44%
8.3	Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	1,399,954	11.16%	11.16%
8.8	Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	1,483,259	12.16%	12.16%
10.8	Penn Capital Management	1,824,226	7.91%	7.91%
11.1	Quantum Capital Management	1,874,311	14.65%	14.65%
11.7 %	International Equity	\$ 1,978,914	11.02%	11.02%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		<i>11.90%</i>	<i>11.90%</i>
7.1	Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	1,201,726	10.68%	10.68%
4.6	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	777,187	11.54%	11.54%
10.5 %	Real Estate	\$ 1,773,300	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		<i>3.00%</i>	<i>3.00%</i>
10.5	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	1,773,300	1.56%	1.56%
12.4 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 2,096,957	3.55%	3.55%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		<i>5.71%</i>	<i>5.71%</i>
2.9 %	Corporates	\$ 490,220	0.00%	0.00%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		<i>2.01%</i>	<i>2.01%</i>
2.9	FNMA 7/30/2019	490,220	0.00%	0.00%
0.1 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 10,027	0.01%	0.01%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		<i>0.96%</i>	<i>0.96%</i>
0.1	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	10,027	0.01%	0.01%
9.4 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 1,596,710	7.05%	7.05%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VQA1</i>		<i>6.87%</i>	<i>6.87%</i>
9.4	Tortoise MLP	1,596,710	7.05%	7.05%
18.1 %	Other	\$ 3,054,682	0.01%	0.01%
16.5	TexPool Series 0001	2,781,168	0.01%	0.01%
1.5	CD- Sallie Mae	248,000	0.00%	0.00%
0.2	Cash in Bank- Trustmark	25,514	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.
*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, 4.5% BC Gov/Credit, 7% 91-Day T-Bill, and 23.5% BC Aggregate.

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market					Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
	Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees		
Total Plan Composite	\$15,552,630	\$669,098	-\$815,426	\$128,334	-\$4,158	\$1,371,079	\$16,901,557
Domestic Equity	\$7,181,667	\$0	-\$4,142	\$84,737	-\$2,027	\$737,470	\$7,997,705
Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	\$1,270,545			\$75,403	-\$89	\$70,095	\$1,415,955
Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	\$1,259,422			\$6,571	-\$89	\$134,049	\$1,399,954
Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	\$1,322,461				-\$89	\$160,886	\$1,483,259
Penn Capital Management	\$1,691,671		-\$1,262	\$1,329	-\$1,512	\$134,000	\$1,824,226
Quantum Capital Management	\$1,637,569		-\$2,880	\$1,434	-\$250	\$238,438	\$1,874,311
International Equity	\$1,782,538	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$177	\$196,552	\$1,978,914
Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	\$1,085,738				-\$89	\$116,077	\$1,201,726
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$696,800				-\$89	\$80,475	\$777,187
Real Estate	\$1,746,060	\$0	\$0	\$24,892	-\$250	\$2,597	\$1,773,300
REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	\$1,746,060			\$24,892	-\$250	\$2,597	\$1,773,300
Total Fixed Income	\$1,984,639	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$96,128	\$2,096,957
Corporates	\$483,680	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,540	\$490,220
FNMA 7/30/2019	\$483,680					\$6,540	\$490,220
Municipal Bonds	\$10,026	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$10,027
Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	\$10,026					\$1	\$10,027
Hybrid Securities	\$1,490,933	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$89,587	\$1,596,710
Tortoise MLP	\$1,490,933	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$89,587	\$1,596,710
Other	\$2,857,725	\$666,933	-\$809,663	\$1,355	\$0	\$338,332	\$3,054,682
TexPool Series 0001	\$2,583,519	\$665,876	-\$808,062	\$298		\$339,537	\$2,781,168
CD- Sallie Mae	\$248,000			\$1,057		-\$1,057	\$248,000
Cash in Bank- Trustmark	\$26,206	\$1,057	-\$1,602			-\$147	\$25,514

285



Sul Ross State University
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank - WTNB	Cash in Treasury	MBS FNMA (CMO)
-----------	------------------	-----------------	---------------------	------------------	----------------

Eligible Securities

Exempt from Eligibility Rules

Purchased prior to adoption of current statutes

Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas Public Funds Investment Act

●

●	●	●

Meets Guideline

Does Not Meet Guideline

●
●

286

**Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	Lazard Growth Investors - LGILX	Penn Capital Management	Quantum Capital Management	Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX
Fully Invested								
Maximum 10% in Cash Equivalents	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Eligible Securities								
Exempt from Eligibility Rules								
Common Stock or Equivalent	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
No more than 10% of portfolio in ADR securities						●	●	●
No more than 0% of portfolio in below investment grade securities						●	●	●
Diversification								
No Security/Holding Exceeding 5% of the Portfolio at Market						●	●	●
Well Diversified Across All Sectors						●	●	●
No more than 35% in any one economic sector						●	●	●
Fixed Income Objectives								
Maintain an overall weighted credit rating of BBB or better								
Maintain a duration within +/- 20% of the benchmark								
Invest no more than 25% in either corporate or mortgage-backed securities								
Liquidity								
No Non- Marketable Securities Without prior Approval								
Meets Guideline	●							
Does Not Meet Guideline	●							

287



**Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	FNMA 7/30/2019	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	Tortoise MLP	TexPool Series 0001	CD- MNB	CD- Sallie Mae	Cash in Bank- Trustmark
Fully Invested							
Maximum 10% in Cash Equivalents			●				
Eligible Securities							
Exempt from Eligibility Rules				●	●	●	●
Common Stock or Equivalent							
No more than 10% of portfolio in ADR securities							
No more than 0% of portfolio in below investment grade securities			●				
Diversification							
No Security/Holding Exceeding 5% of the Portfolio at Market							
Well Diversified Across All Sectors							
No more than 35% in any one economic sector							
Fixed Income Objectives							
Maintain an overall weighted credit rating of BBB or better	●	●					
Maintain a duration within +/- 20% of the benchmark							
Invest no more than 25% in either corporate or mortgage-backed securities	●	●					
Liquidity							
No Non- Marketable Securities Without prior Approval							
Meets Guideline	●						
Does Not Meet Guideline	●						

288



Texas State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value	Ending Market Value	Book Balance	Quarter Ending 11/30/13		
				As of 08/31/13	As of 11/30/13	As of 11/30/13	Investment Income	Return	
Operating Funds									
Cash In Bank				\$ 26,075,466.48	\$ 4,359,889.11	\$ 4,359,889.11	\$ 242.64	0.00%	
Cash In State Treasury				\$ 17,432,410.08	\$ 13,323,892.72	\$ 13,323,892.72	\$ 16,656.02	0.08%	
TexPool Series 0009	General Account			\$ 203,401,617.39	\$ 181,127,028.21	\$ 181,127,028.21	\$ 20,337.58	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0011	Property Deposits			\$ 142,405.16	\$ 142,421.03	\$ 142,421.03	\$ 15.87	0.01%	
				Totals	\$ 247,051,899.11	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 37,252.11	0.02%
								6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Non-Operating Funds									
Cash in Bank				\$ 281,981.76	\$ 191,346.28	\$ 191,346.28	\$ -	0.00%	
TexPool Series 0025	TRB-08			\$ 3,611,593.49	\$ 3,611,995.71	\$ 3,611,995.71	\$ 402.22	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0028	North Housing			\$ 6,137,693.42	\$ 6,085,387.98	\$ 6,085,387.98	\$ 678.59	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0029	TSUS-11			\$ 1,859,953.14	\$ 1,169,775.64	\$ 1,169,775.64	\$ 183.14	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0070	TSUS-13			\$ 47,120,854.36	\$ 34,224,805.84	\$ 34,224,805.84	\$ 4,688.96	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0073	TSUS-12			\$ 5,952,929.49	\$ 5,551,630.31	\$ 5,551,630.31	\$ 241.91	0.02%	
Sage Non-Operating	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 78,847,376.55	\$ 79,129,223.12	\$ 78,807,091.04	\$ 387,102.65	0.36%	
				Totals	\$ 143,812,382.21	\$ 129,964,164.88	\$ 129,642,032.80	\$ 393,297.47	0.22%
								ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Texas State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


 William A. Nance
 Vice President for Finance and Support Services

1/9/14





STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
2,463,767.08	CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	2,463,767.08	2,463,767.08	3	11.88
		2,463,767.08	2,463,767.08	3	11.88
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
1,245,000	CUSIP # 3134G3HP8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/27/2012 1% 01/27/2016-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,246,531.35	1,250,952.17	2	4,288.33
2,550,000	CUSIP # 3134G3HY9 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/17/2012 3% 01/17/2019-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	2,558,007.00	2,599,187.64	3	28,475.00
2,370,000	CUSIP # 3134G3Z60 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 12/19/2012 .42% 06/19/2015-2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	2,370,284.40	2,370,593.08	3	4,479.30
80,000	CUSIP # 3135G0FY4 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 11/17/2011 .75% 12/19/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	80,469.60	80,303.65	0	270.00
500,000	CUSIP # 3135G0GM9 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 12/23/2011 .825% 12/23/2014-2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	500,145.00	501,761.44	1	1,810.42
3,195,000	CUSIP # 3135G0GY3 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 01/09/2012 1.25% 01/30/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	3,251,679.30	3,223,427.94	4	13,423.44
1,070,000	CUSIP # 3136FTSQ3 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 12/13/2011 2.125% 12/13/2016-2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,070,567.10	1,076,335.55	1	10,610.83



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
3,735,000	CUSIP # 912828SC5 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2012 .875% 01/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	3,761,854.65	3,741,931.09	5	10,923.35
5,000,000	CUSIP # 912828SL5 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2012 .25% 03/31/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	5,001,750.00	5,002,500.65	6	2,129.12
11,130,000	CUSIP # 912828TL4 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/31/2012 .25% 08/31/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	11,138,681.40	11,128,298.22	14	7,183.08
		30,979,969.80	30,975,291.43	39	83,592.87
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
440,000	CUSIP # 14313KAC2 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .52% 07/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	439,981.52	439,914.06	1	101.69
977,717.6	CUSIP # 31283KZW1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL G11657 DTD 01/01/2005 4.5% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,035,882.02	1,036,380.66	1	3,666.44
360,965.67	CUSIP # 31406PDR7 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL 815612 DTD 04/01/2005 2.332% 05/01/2035 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	383,728.17	379,985.06	0	701.48
491,392.6578	CUSIP # 31416BQM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL 995160 DTD 11/01/2008 5% 09/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	523,800.00	520,338.33	1	2,047.47
800,000	CUSIP # 89231NAC7 TOYOTA AUTO RECV OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 09/26/2012 .46% 07/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	800,448.00	800,245.96	1	163.56



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		3,183,839.71	3,176,864.07	4	6,680.64
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
600,000	CUSIP # 02005ACC0 ALLY MASTER OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A2 DTD 02/22/2012 1.44% 02/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	605,139.60	605,239.05	1	384.00
340,000	CUSIP # 03064XAC8 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2012-5 CLASS A3 DTD 11/20/2012 .62% 06/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	339,996.60	339,641.41	0	134.68
435,000	CUSIP # 05947UM21 BANC OF AMER COMMERCIAL MTG TR SERIES 2005-2 CLASS A5 DTD 06/01/2005 4.857% 07/10/2043 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	454,741.17	455,874.62	1	1,701.97
790,000	CUSIP # 14313JAC5 CARMAX AUTH OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 06/13/2012 .84% 03/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	793,054.93	792,352.76	1	294.93
570,000	CUSIP # 14313PAB3 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2013-4 CLASS A2 DTD 11/07/2013 .52% 11/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	570,132.24	569,947.39	1	131.73
464,075.47	CUSIP # 3134G3KS8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A10 DTD 01/17/2012 2.06% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	468,777.95	467,733.27	1	424.89
293,197.82	CUSIP # 3136A3UV1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS GB DTD 01/01/2012 2% 02/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	299,043.89	300,032.14	0	472.37



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
568,595.23	CUSIP # 3137A9BB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3846 CLASS CK DTD 04/01/2011 1.5% 09/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	575,629.89	576,466.61	1	687.05
364,075.58	CUSIP # 3137AR5L6 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 4060 CLASS JC DTD 06/01/2012 2% 02/15/2041 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	341,821.82	370,345.60	0	586.57
596,276.75	CUSIP # 31392EPW4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS UC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	633,213.11	632,335.07	1	2,641.84
1,146,887.4	CUSIP # 31393TJ49 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-112 CLASS AN DTD 10/01/2003 4% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,210,944.50	1,207,312.13	2	3,695.53
91,366.09	CUSIP # 31393VLG4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2635 CLASS DW DTD 06/01/2003 4% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	92,540.97	92,648.05	0	294.40
179,629.95	CUSIP # 31394ENK0 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 06/01/2005 4.75% 07/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	191,349.37	192,542.82	0	687.33
671,425.194	CUSIP # 31396QJ89 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-47 CLASS EG DTD 06/01/2009 4.5% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	712,623.84	710,576.57	1	2,433.92
334,135.32	CUSIP # 31397MHG5 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-70 CLASS BY DTD 07/01/2008 4% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	354,495.86	353,818.13	0	1,076.66



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
508,757.23	CUSIP # 31397QX9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2011-5 CLASS BP DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 11/25/2040 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	537,852.04	521,234.51	1	1,434.41
107,341.79	CUSIP # 31398F3T6 FEDERAL NATL MTG ASSN SER 2009-88 CL DB DTD 10/01/2009 3% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	110,940.42	111,050.17	0	268.35
582,382.85	CUSIP # 31398KLV0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3586 CLASS EA DTD 10/01/2009 4.5% 06/15/2027 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	598,981.93	597,521.82	1	2,111.14
172,372.06	CUSIP # 31398LNM6 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SER 3609 CL LE DTD 12/01/2009 3% 12/15/2024 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	178,663.64	173,958.36	0	430.93
214,743.04	CUSIP # 31398MVN3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-19 CLASS VA DTD 02/01/2010 5% 02/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	218,424.59	221,324.72	0	864.94
823,159.38	CUSIP # 31398PMK2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-45 CLASS AH 2.25% 02/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	840,133.75	843,309.66	1	1,491.98
224,064.2	CUSIP # 31398T3R0 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-99 CASS YA DTD 08/01/2010 2% 09/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	225,721.15	228,699.89	0	360.99
588,000	CUSIP # 31679DAC0 FIFTH THIRD AUTO TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 03/28/2013 .61% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	587,462.57	586,162.50	1	159.41



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
710,000	CUSIP # 31679GAB5 FIFTH THIRD AUTO TRUST SERIES 2013-1 CLASS AS DTD 08/21/2013 .59% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	710,433.10	710,877.19	1	186.18
710,000	CUSIP # 32113CBD1 FIRST NATIONAL MASTER NOTE TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A DTD 10/24/2013 .7% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	710,000.00	710,942.97	1	207.08
735,000	CUSIP # 34528QCW2 FORD CREDIT FLOOR PLAN MTR OWNER SERIES 2013-5 CLASS A2 DTD 09/17/2013 .6377% 09/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	735,247.70	735,562.12	1	208.32
570,000	CUSIP # 36228CVU4 GS MORTGAGE SECURITIES TRUST SERIES 2005-GG4 CLASS A4A DTD 06/01/2005 4.751% 07/10/2039 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	592,742.43	593,082.33	1	2,181.50
258,705.31	CUSIP # 38374YTU7 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-85 CLASS DQ DTD 07/01/2010 3% 12/20/2039 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	259,430.20	268,691.71	0	625.20
167,345.62	CUSIP # 38376WV93 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-34 CLASS AD DTD 03/01/2010 2.5% 10/20/2032 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	168,614.77	169,483.91	0	337.02
322,864.8	CUSIP # 38377JUA9 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-108 CLASS BH DTD 08/01/2010 2.25% 12/20/2036 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	328,201.11	328,605.04	0	585.19
860,551.94	CUSIP # 38377LXH6 GOVT NATL MTG CORP SERIES 2010-127 CLASS PL DTD 10/01/2010 2.5% 05/20/2033 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	873,409.45	880,427.90	1	1,733.06



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
540,000	CUSIP # 43813XAC8 HONDA AUTO RECV SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 07/25/2012 .56% 05/16/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	540,909.90	540,517.70	1	134.40
225,000	CUSIP # 44614TAC6 HUNTINGTON AUTO TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .51% 04/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	224,641.35	224,481.45	0	51.00
705,000	CUSIP # 44890KAC0 HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-C CLASS A3 DTD 10/17/2012 .53% 04/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	705,774.80	704,944.92	1	166.07
550,000	CUSIP # 52108MAF0 LB-UBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST SERIES 2005-C7 CLASS A4 DTD 10/11/2005 5.197% 11/18/2030 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	582,061.70	585,048.63	1	1,508.57
370,000	CUSIP # 617451CR8 MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL I TR SERIES 2006-T21 CLASS A4 DTD 01/01/2006 5.162% 10/12/2052 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	396,221.90	396,512.60	1	1,538.56
471,170.57	CUSIP # 61745M2F9 MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL I TRUST SERIES 2005-IQ9 CLASS A5 DTD 02/01/2005 4.7% 07/15/2056 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	483,331.95	486,177.42	1	1,783.90
715,000	CUSIP # 65476GAC6 NISSAN AUTO RECV OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 08/08/2012 .46% 10/17/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	715,522.67	715,220.14	1	146.18
382,054.36	CUSIP # 9297664Q3 WACHOVIA BK COMMERCIAL MTG TR SERIES 2005-C20 CLASS A7 DTD 08/01/2005 5.118% 07/15/2042 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	404,054.20	403,491.08	1	1,575.15



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
260,953.18	CUSIP # 9297667G2 WACHOVIA BK COMMERCIAL MTG TR SERIES 2005-C21 CLASS A4 DTD 10/01/2005 5.41431% 10/17/2044 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	277,716.81	278,121.66	0	1,138.15
385,000	CUSIP # 929766YX5 WACHOVIA BK COMMERCIAL MTG TR SERIES 2005-C16 CLASS A4 DTD 01/01/2005 4.847% 10/15/2041 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	396,681.29	397,521.70	1	1,503.24
790,000	CUSIP # 98157HAB3 WORLD OMNI AUTO RECEIVABLES TR SERIES 2012-A CLASS A3 DTD 07/18/2012 .64% 02/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	791,346.16	791,024.41	1	224.71
		20,838,027.32	20,870,862.13	26	38,603.50
CORPORATE BONDS					
950,000	CUSIP # 00206RAV4 AT&T INC 07/30/2010 2.5% 08/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	976,381.50	978,848.18	1	6,993.06
365,000	CUSIP # 0258M0CZ0 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP DTD 08/25/2009 5.125% 08/25/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	377,676.45	376,256.60	0	4,988.33
380,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DC0 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT CORP DTD 09/19/2011 2.8% 09/19/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	399,079.80	397,473.43	1	2,128.00
395,000	CUSIP # 02665WAB7 AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP DTD 10/10/2013 1.125% 10/07/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	397,460.85	393,907.85	1	629.53



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
590,000	CUSIP # 03523TBM9 ANHEUSER BUSCH INBEV WORLDWIDE DTD 07/16/2012 .8% 07/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	592,950.00	592,834.91	1	1,783.11
590,000	CUSIP # 037833AH3 APPLE INC DTD 05/03/2013 .45% 05/03/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	588,271.30	588,932.10	1	206.50
595,000	CUSIP # 05565QCA4 BP CAPITAL MARKETS PLC DTD 11/06/2012 .7% 11/06/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	597,290.75	595,450.03	1	289.24
765,000	CUSIP # 06406HBN8 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 11/16/2009 3.1% 01/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	787,598.10	776,570.23	1	8,959.00
565,000	CUSIP # 06406HCF4 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 10/25/2012 .4686% 10/23/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	565,378.55	565,391.56	1	286.82
740,000	CUSIP # 073902KF4 BEAR STEARNS CO INC DTD 10/31/2005 5.3% 10/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	799,192.60	770,037.15	1	3,377.28
380,000	CUSIP # 14912L4F5 CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SE DTD 02/12/2009 6.125% 02/17/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	384,666.40	385,251.29	0	6,723.89
570,000	CUSIP # 166764AC4 CHEVRON CORP DTD 06/24/2013 .889% 06/24/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	572,838.60	570,000.00	1	2,209.91
520,000	CUSIP # 17275RAC6 CISCO SYSTEMS INC DTD 02/22/2006 5.5% 02/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	575,868.80	576,550.55	1	7,865.00



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
500,000	CUSIP # 19416QDT4 COLGATE PALMOLIVE CO DTD 05/04/2011 1.25% 05/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	502,205.00	499,270.00	1	520.83
345,000	CUSIP # 19416QDW7 COLGATE PALMOLIVE CO SERIES MTN DTD 11/08/2011 .6% 11/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	345,917.70	343,692.45	0	92.00
435,000	CUSIP # 24422ESD2 JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 10/11/2013 1.05% 10/11/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	438,153.75	434,447.55	1	634.38
390,000	CUSIP # 25468PCM6 WALT DISNEY CO DTD 08/22/2011 1.35% 08/16/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	396,953.70	396,473.35	1	1,535.63
1,035,000	CUSIP # 36962G5W0 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 04/27/2012 2.3% 04/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,067,623.20	1,067,576.25	1	2,248.25
585,000	CUSIP # 377373AB1 GLAXOSMITHKLINE CAPITAL DTD 05/09/2012 .75% 05/08/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	587,509.65	586,319.19	1	280.31
370,000	CUSIP # 437076AR3 HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/19/2006 5.25% 12/16/2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	370,617.90	371,480.91	0	8,903.13
580,000	CUSIP # 458140AH3 INTEL CORP DTD 09/19/2011 1.95% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	599,053.00	599,230.05	1	1,885.00
660,000	CUSIP # 532457BE7 ELI LILLY & CO DTD 03/06/2009 4.2% 03/06/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	666,501.00	667,390.92	1	6,545.00



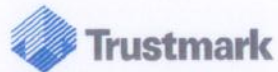
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
340,000	CUSIP # 59156RAU2 METLIFE INC DTD 05/29/2009 6.75% 06/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	388,514.60	387,629.47	0	11,475.00
515,000	CUSIP # 695114BY3 PACIFICORP DTD 08/24/2004 4.95% 08/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	531,438.80	528,384.18	1	7,506.13
400,000	CUSIP # 74456QAY2 PUBLIC SERVICE ELEC & GAS DTD 08/16/2011 .85% 08/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	401,388.00	401,584.00	1	1,001.11
660,000	CUSIP # 822582AF9 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/23/2009 4% 03/21/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	667,286.40	667,973.40	1	5,133.33
380,000	CUSIP # 824348AN6 SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO DTD 12/21/2009 3.125% 12/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	389,967.40	390,434.80	0	5,475.69
300,000	CUSIP # 828807CC9 SIMON PROPERTY GROUP LP DTD 01/25/2010 4.2% 02/01/2015-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	309,828.00	310,157.67	0	4,200.00
570,000	CUSIP # 89233P4R4 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP 01/11/2011 2.8% 01/11/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	595,159.80	591,512.75	1	6,206.67
495,000	CUSIP # 91324PBX9 UNITEDHEALTH GROUP INC DTD 10/22/2012 .85% 10/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	497,118.60	496,367.96	1	537.63
380,000	CUSIP # 92857WAT7 VODAFONE GROUP PLC DTD 06/10/2009 4.15% 06/10/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	387,045.20	387,702.12	0	7,490.75



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
785,000	CUSIP # 94974BFL9 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 07/29/2013 1.25% 07/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	791,664.65	786,331.54	1	3,325.35
		17,548,600.05	17,481,462.44	22	121,435.86
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
590,000	CUSIP # 055451AN8 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 02/24/2012 1% 02/24/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	595,091.70	594,308.80	1	1,589.72
600,000	CUSIP # 06366RJH9 BANK OF MONTREAL DTD 11/06/2012 .8% 11/06/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	602,190.00	599,964.00	1	333.33
750,000	CUSIP # 064149D87 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 03/29/2011 2.9% 03/29/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	785,197.50	785,377.50	1	3,745.83
495,000	CUSIP # 76720AAL0 RIO TINTO FIN USA PLC DTD 06/19/2013 1.375% 06/17/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	498,989.70	495,872.04	1	3,062.81
750,000	CUSIP # 78008K5V1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 04/19/2011 2.875% 04/19/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	786,862.50	784,986.53	1	2,515.63
560,000	CUSIP # 78008TLB8 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 07/20/2011 2.3% 07/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	580,428.80	578,335.02	1	4,686.89
		3,848,760.20	3,838,843.89	5	15,934.21



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005146

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	78,862,964.16			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	78,862,964.16			
	ACCRUED INCOME	266,258.96			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	79,129,223.12			

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 51,538,310	8.87%	8.87%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.67%	7.67%
69.7 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 35,927,328	11.20%	11.20%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		11.39%	11.39%
55.9 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 28,814,736	11.04%	11.04%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
8.6	Banyan Partners LCG - SA	4,416,855	14.52%	14.52%
8.9	Seizert LCV - SA	4,571,186	10.53%	10.53%
10.2	Vanguard S&P 500 Index - VIFSX	5,272,958	11.15%	11.15%
14.8	APEX SMIDG - SA	7,620,047	12.85%	12.85%
13.5	Systematic SMIDV - SA	6,933,690	11.85%	11.85%
13.8 %	International Equity	\$ 7,112,592	11.05%	11.05%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		11.90%	11.90%
7.9	Hancock Horizon Div - HHDTX	4,083,330	10.68%	10.68%
5.9	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	3,029,262	11.54%	11.54%
5.5 %	Real Estate	\$ 2,846,099	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		3.00%	3.00%
5.5	REMS RE Income - RREIX	2,846,099	1.56%	1.56%
24.8 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 12,759,021	2.16%	2.16%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		3.13%	3.13%
10.8 %	Corporates	\$ 5,545,505	1.31%	1.31%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
10.8	Sage FI	5,545,505	1.31%	1.31%
5.9 %	Money Markets	\$ 3,030,458	0.31%	0.31%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.01%	0.01%
0.7	Endowment Cash Account	362,896	0.00%	0.00%
5.2	RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	2,667,561	0.35%	0.35%
8.1 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 4,183,058	4.71%	4.71%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		6.87%	6.87%
4.1	Cutler Converts - SA	2,092,459	2.55%	2.55%
4.1	Tortoise MLP	2,090,599	6.88%	6.88%
0.0 %	Other	\$ 5,862	0.00%	0.00%
0.0	Cash in Bank	4,363	0.00%	0.00%
0.0	TexPool Series 0023	56	0.01%	0.01%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	1,444	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI EAFE, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man VOA1, 28% BC Aggregate, 3% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Lamar Institute of Technology
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 757,165.46	\$ 937,983.59	\$ 937,983.59	\$ 266.42	0.04%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,150,373.48	\$ 442,507.78	\$ 442,507.78	\$ 424.01	0.07%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 3,840,962.60	\$ 3,841,390.49	\$ 3,841,390.49	\$ 427.89	0.01%
Totals				\$ 5,748,501.54	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 1,118.32	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Lamar Institute of Technology investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Bonnie Albright

 Name of Signee
 Title

VP Finance & Operations



**Lamar Institute of Technology
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES**

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank	Cash in Treasury
-----------	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------------

Eligible Securities

Exempt from Eligibility Rules

●

●	●

Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment
Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas
Public Funds Investment Act

Meets Guideline	●
Does Not Meet Guideline	●

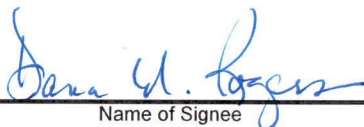
305

Lamar State College - Orange
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Market Value		Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13	
				Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13		Investment Income	Return
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank- Depository				\$ 191,308.63	\$ 285,575.28	\$ 285,575.28	\$ 28.37	0.01%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,795,642.87	\$ 1,737,413.12	\$ 1,737,413.12	\$ 1,395.32	0.08%
TexPool Series 0001	General Funds			\$ 13,198,008.20	\$ 14,024,682.65	\$ 14,024,682.65	\$ 1,527.38	0.01%
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ 465.78	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.02	\$ 1.33	0.82%
Totals				\$ 15,185,425.48	\$ 16,047,671.07	\$ 16,047,671.07	\$ 2,952.40	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Non-Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank- Depository	Non-Operating			\$ 116,823.49	\$ 120,669.90	\$ 120,669.90	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0003	TexPool Series Non-			\$ 1,315,220.46	\$ 1,315,219.93	\$ 1,315,219.93	\$ 146.54	0.01%
TexPool Series 0004				\$ 199,804.41	\$ 4,794.26	\$ 4,794.26	\$ 19.27	0.01%
Totals				\$ 1,631,848.36	\$ 1,440,684.09	\$ 1,440,684.09	\$ 165.81	0.01%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar State College - Orange investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.



 Name of Signee

Vice President for Finance and Operations

 Title

December 20, 2013

 Date

Lamar State College - Orange
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank	Cash in Treasury	Non-Operating Funds	Cash in Bank
-----------	------------------	-----------------	--------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------

Eligible Securities

Exempt from Eligibility Rules

Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas Public Funds Investment Act

●

●	●

●

Meets Guideline	●
Does Not Meet Guideline	●

307

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value		Ending Market Value		Book Balance		Quarter Ending 11/30/13	
				As of 08/31/13	As of 11/30/13	As of 11/30/13	As of 11/30/13	Investment Income	Return		
Operating Funds											
Cash in Bank**5508	PayRoll Account			\$ 1,051,789.33	\$ 1,152,386.23	\$ 1,152,386.23	\$ 1,152,386.23	\$ -			0.00%
Cash in Bank**7246	Clearing Account			\$ 71,654.53	\$ 98,641.89	\$ 98,641.89	\$ 98,641.89	\$ 75.02			0.08%
Cash in Bank**7253	Clearing Account			\$ 88,087.25	\$ 354,137.50	\$ 354,137.50	\$ 354,137.50	\$ 456.80			0.21%
Cash in Bank**7287	Fin Aid Refd Disb			\$ 42,586.34	\$ 55,081.09	\$ 55,081.09	\$ 55,081.09	\$ 31.43			0.07%
Cash in Bank**7295	E&G State Sweep			\$ 245.46	\$ 245.78	\$ 245.78	\$ 245.78	\$ 0.32			0.13%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 823,006.69	\$ 516,889.20	\$ 516,889.20	\$ 516,889.20	\$ 628.63			0.09%
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 87,004.27	\$ 87,013.99	\$ 87,013.99	\$ 87,013.99	\$ 9.71			0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 3,228,506.23	\$ 3,329,108.16	\$ 3,329,108.16	\$ 3,329,108.16	\$ 601.94			0.02%
Totals				\$ 5,392,880.10	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 1,803.85			0.04%
										6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Non-Operating Funds											
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 38,133.88	\$ 38,138.13	\$ 38,138.13	\$ 38,138.13	\$ 4.26			0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 900,429.78	\$ 900,614.86	\$ 900,614.86	\$ 900,614.86	\$ 185.07			0.02%
Totals				\$ 938,563.66	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 189.33			0.02%
										ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar State College - Port Arthur investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Mary Wickland
 Name of Signee
 Title

VP For Finance

1/10/2014



**ASSET STRATEGY
 CONSULTANTS**

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
OPERATING & NON-OPERATING INVESTMENT POLICY & GUIDELINES

Guideline	Texpool Accounts	Operating Funds	Cash in Bank**5508	Cash in Bank**7246	Cash in Bank**7253	Cash in Bank**7287	Cash in Bank**7295	Cash in Treasury
-----------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------

Eligible Securities

Exempt from Eligibility Rules

Meets Requirements of The Texas State University Investment Policy, and State Statutes and Guidelines including the Texas Public Funds Investment Act

●

●	●	●	●	●	●

Meets Guideline	●
Does Not Meet Guideline	●

309



Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Funds</u>					
Lamar University	\$ 49,608,750.25	\$ 46,461,722.10	\$ 46,461,722.10	\$ 60,927.91	0.09%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 87,802,299.24	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 35,312.45	0.05%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 18,704,065.64	\$ 17,992,576.01	\$ 17,992,268.75	\$ 7,002.35	0.03%
Texas State University	\$ 247,051,899.11	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 37,252.11	0.02%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 5,748,501.54	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 1,118.32	0.02%
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 15,185,425.48	\$ 16,047,671.07	\$ 16,047,671.07	\$ 2,952.40	0.02%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 5,392,880.10	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 1,803.85	0.04%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 4,875,408.14	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 519.08	0.01%
<u>Operating Funds Total</u>	\$ 434,369,229.50	\$ 369,326,150.20	\$ 369,325,842.94	\$ 146,888.47	0.03%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.02%
<u>Non-Operating Funds</u>					
Lamar University	\$ 11,146,925.85	\$ 8,113,807.07	\$ 8,113,807.07	\$ 888.40	0.01%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 57,877,548.43	\$ 56,208,457.42	\$ 54,769,751.90	\$ 162,501.18	0.45%
Sul Ross State University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University	\$ 143,812,382.21	\$ 129,964,164.88	\$ 129,642,032.80	\$ 393,297.47	0.22%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 1,631,848.36	\$ 1,440,684.09	\$ 1,440,684.09	\$ 165.81	0.01%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 938,563.66	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 189.33	0.02%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 6,081,202.55	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 616.59	0.01%
<u>Non-Operating Funds Total</u>	\$ 221,488,471.06	\$ 201,631,386.78	\$ 199,870,549.18	\$ 557,658.78	0.27%
				ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%
<u>Grand Total</u>	\$ 655,857,700.56	\$ 570,957,536.98	\$ 569,196,392.12	\$ 704,547.25	0.12%

310

**Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Endowment	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100%	Total System Return	\$ 167,413,619	7.84%	7.84%
17.0%	Lamar University <i>28.3% Russell 3000, 3.9% BC Credit, 67.9% at 0% Annual Return.</i>	28,398,900	3.01% 3.26%	3.01% 3.26%
41.7%	Sam Houston State University <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	69,852,159	8.82% 8.03%	8.82% 8.03%
10.1%	Sul Ross State University <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, 4.5% BC Gov/Credit, 7% 91-Day T-Bill, and 23.5% BC Aggregate.</i>	16,901,557	9.03% 7.89%	9.03% 7.89%
30.8%	Texas State University <i>*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI EAFE, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 28% BC Aggregate, 3% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	51,538,310	8.87% 7.67%	8.87% 7.67%
	Lamar Institute of Technology N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Orange N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Port Arthur N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
0.4%	Texas State University System Office <i>59.4% BC 3 Yr Muni, 40.6% 91-Day T-Bill, 0.1% at 0% Annual Return.</i>	722,694	0.98% 0.57%	0.98% 0.57%

Index Listing	Quarter	FYTD
Russell 3000 - Domestic Equity	11.26%	11.26%
S&P 500 - Domestic Equity	11.17%	11.17%
MSCI EAFE - International Equity	3.00%	3.00%
FTSE NAREIT - Real Estate	1.07%	1.07%
BC Int. Gov't - Fixed Income Government / Agency	2.01%	2.01%
BC Credit - Fixed Income Corporates	0.96%	0.96%
BC 3 Yr Muni - Fixed Income Municipal Bonds	0.01%	0.01%
91-Day T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	6.87%	6.87%
ML All Invest ex Man V0A1 - Convertibles	11.17%	11.17%
ML 1-3 Year Treasury - Fixed Income Money Market	0.42%	0.42%
6 Month T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.02%	0.02%

311

Lamar University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return	
<u>Operating Funds</u>									
Cash in Bank				\$ 35,217,224.05	\$ 29,820,682.38	\$ 29,820,682.38	\$ 54,670.64	0.11%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 7,262,788.79	\$ 9,567,422.82	\$ 9,567,422.82	\$ 5,465.77	0.08%	
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 7,128,737.41	\$ 7,073,616.90	\$ 7,073,616.90	\$ 791.50	0.01%	
				Totals	\$ 49,608,750.25	\$ 46,461,722.10	\$ 60,927.91	0.09%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

<u>Non-Operating Funds</u>									
Cash in Bank				\$ 3,143,876.30	\$ 143,961.07	\$ 143,961.07	\$ -	0.00%	
TexPool Series 0002				\$ 3,001,232.44	\$ 2,967,471.72	\$ 2,967,471.72	\$ 331.23	0.01%	
TexPool Series 0001				\$ 5,001,817.11	\$ 5,002,374.28	\$ 5,002,374.28	\$ 557.17	0.01%	
				Totals	\$ 11,146,925.85	\$ 8,113,807.07	\$ 888.40	0.01%	
								ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Name of Signee
Title

Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 28,398,900	3.01%	3.01%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		3.26%	3.26%
28.3 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 8,027,521	10.40%	10.40%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
28.3	Commonfund MS Equity Fund	8,027,521	10.40%	10.40%
3.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
3.9 %	Corporates	\$ 1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
3.9	Commonfund MS Bond Fund	1,093,378	1.72%	1.72%
67.9 %	Other	\$ 19,278,001	0.01%	0.01%
0.1	Cash in Bank	37,442	0.00%	0.00%
67.8	Texpool Series 0001	19,240,558	0.01%	0.01%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks. Currently the Total Blended Index is: 28.3% Russell 3000, 3.9% BC Credit, 67.9% at 0% Annual Return.

Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$27,556,171	\$151,862	-\$86,765	\$35,758	\$2,548	\$739,326	\$28,398,900
All Equity Composite	\$7,289,124	\$0	-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Domestic Equity	\$7,289,124	\$0	-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Commonfund MS Equity Fund	\$7,289,124		-\$18,577	\$23,389	\$2,278	\$731,307	\$8,027,521
Total Fixed Income	\$1,084,540	\$0	-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Corporates	\$1,084,540	\$0	-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Commonfund MS Bond Fund	\$1,084,540		-\$9,681	\$10,229	\$270	\$8,019	\$1,093,378
Other	\$19,182,507	\$151,862	-\$58,507	\$2,139	\$0	\$0	\$19,278,001
Cash in Bank		\$94,652	-\$57,210			\$0	\$37,442
Texpool Series 0001	\$19,182,507	\$57,210	-\$1,298	\$2,139		\$0	\$19,240,558

314

Sam Houston State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income Return	
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 28,398,176.64	\$ 9,782,327.54	\$ 9,782,327.54	\$ 718.92	-0.02%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 31,437,977.87	\$ 44,951,376.15	\$ 44,951,376.15	\$ 32,217.86	0.08%
TexPool Series 0004	Non Educational			\$ 21,320,996.13	\$ 14,322,735.83	\$ 14,322,735.83	\$ 1,739.70	0.01%
TexPool Series 0005	Educational & General			\$ 855,050.56	\$ 855,145.87	\$ 855,145.87	\$ 95.31	0.01%
TexPool Series 0006	Auxiliary			\$ 3,649,957.18	\$ 2,500,440.81	\$ 2,500,440.81	\$ 302.24	0.01%
TexPool Series 0012	Student Loan Fund			\$ 1,554,969.57	\$ 1,555,142.79	\$ 1,555,142.79	\$ 173.22	0.01%
TexPool Series 0013	Short Term Student Loan			\$ 585,171.29	\$ 585,236.49	\$ 585,236.49	\$ 65.20	0.01%
Totals				\$ 87,802,299.24	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 74,552,405.48	\$ 35,312.45	0.05%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%
Non-Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank				\$ 1,283,705.62	\$ 1,283,711.00	\$ 1,283,711.00	\$ 59.25	0.00%
TexPool Series 0007	Pledged Revenue			\$ 2,651,288.30	\$ 2,472,686.38	\$ 2,472,686.38	\$ 279.11	0.01%
TexPool Series 0008	Designated Funds			\$ 10,156,958.04	\$ 8,436,814.40	\$ 8,436,814.40	\$ 975.16	0.01%
TexPool Series 0009	Restricted Funds			\$ 1,957,720.85	\$ 1,957,938.94	\$ 1,957,938.94	\$ 218.09	0.01%
TexPool Series 0010	Quasi Endowments			\$ 251,022.74	\$ 251,050.73	\$ 251,050.73	\$ 27.99	0.01%
TexPool Series 0011	Endowments			\$ 1,490,802.18	\$ 1,490,968.28	\$ 1,490,968.28	\$ 166.10	0.01%
TexPool Series 0023	Non-Ed Plant			\$ 367,102.56	\$ 367,143.49	\$ 367,143.49	\$ 40.93	0.01%
TexPool Series 0025	Performing Arts Center			\$ 1,002,354.62	\$ 1,002,466.26	\$ 1,002,466.26	\$ 111.64	0.01%
TexPool Series 0028	Residence Hall Bonds 2011			\$ 1,410,644.40	\$ 1,410,801.49	\$ 1,410,801.49	\$ 157.09	0.01%
Cash in Bank (Trustmark)				\$ 3,510.73	\$ 2,510.47	\$ 2,510.47	\$ -	0.00%
Baird Advisors FI	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 14,999,851.89	\$ 15,069,989.81	\$ 15,289,752.91	\$ 41,580.65	0.55%
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 12,816,884.09	\$ 12,954,691.39	\$ 11,304,302.61	\$ 99,639.54	1.12%
Atlanta Capital Mgmt	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 7,483,463.37	\$ 7,505,222.74	\$ 7,497,142.90	\$ 19,022.63	0.29%
TexPool Series 0032	Series 2013 Construction E			\$ 2,002,239.04	\$ 2,002,462.04	\$ 2,002,462.04	\$ 223.00	0.01%
Totals				\$ 57,877,548.43	\$ 56,208,457.42	\$ 54,769,751.90	\$ 162,501.18	0.45%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Sam Houston State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Name of Signee
Title

315

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 69,852,159	8.82%	8.82%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		8.03%	8.03%
71.2 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 49,767,418	11.51%	11.51%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		11.38%	11.38%
57.7 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 40,282,258	11.53%	11.53%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
0.7	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	516,029	14.17%	14.17%
9.8	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	6,816,207	12.16%	12.16%
9.8	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	6,856,782	12.16%	12.16%
9.7	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	6,810,477	11.44%	11.44%
14.2	Columbus Circle SMID G	9,948,522	9.67%	9.67%
13.4	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	9,334,241	13.05%	13.05%
13.6 %	International Equity	\$ 9,485,159	11.34%	11.34%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		11.90%	11.90%
8.4	Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	5,866,822	10.68%	10.68%
5.2	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	3,618,337	12.37%	12.37%
12.7 %	Real Estate	\$ 8,902,628	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		3.00%	3.00%
12.7	Rems RE Income - RREIX	8,902,628	1.56%	1.56%
15.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 11,125,296	2.51%	2.51%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		2.90%	2.90%
4.2 %	Corporates	\$ 2,964,383	1.43%	1.43%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
	Wasatch-Hoisington - WHOSX	0	-	-2.33%
4.2	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	2,964,383	1.43%	1.43%
4.4 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 3,043,163	3.56%	3.56%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.96%	0.96%
4.4	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	3,043,163	3.56%	3.56%
2.5 %	Money Markets	\$ 1,719,861	0.35%	0.35%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.01%	0.01%
2.5	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	1,719,861	0.35%	0.35%
4.9 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 3,397,889	8.37%	8.37%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		6.87%	6.87%
0.1	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	66,119	5.89%	5.89%
4.8	Tortoise Capital - MLP	3,331,770	8.42%	8.42%
0.1 %	Other	\$ 56,817	0.00%	0.00%
0.1	Money Market Sweep	56,817	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$64,300,980	\$5,166,386	-\$5,178,129	\$644,867	-\$74,923	\$4,992,977	\$69,852,159
All Equity Composite	\$44,657,817	\$40,689	-\$41,784	\$433,913	-\$66,674	\$4,743,456	\$49,767,418
Domestic Equity	\$36,137,206	\$40,689	-\$41,784	\$433,913	-\$65,459	\$3,777,692	\$40,282,258
Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	\$442,985	\$10,000				\$63,045	\$516,029
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$6,131,973			\$31,994	-\$608	\$652,848	\$6,816,207
Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	\$6,113,450				-\$638	\$743,970	\$6,856,782
Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	\$6,111,083			\$362,674	-\$608	\$337,328	\$6,810,477
Columbus Circle SMID G	\$9,078,847	\$13,822	-\$22,027	\$9,892	-\$43,329	\$911,317	\$9,948,522
Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	\$8,258,868	\$16,867	-\$19,757	\$29,353	-\$20,276	\$1,069,186	\$9,334,241
International Equity	\$8,520,611	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,216	\$965,764	\$9,485,159
Hancock Horizon Intl LC - HHDTX	\$5,300,567				-\$608	\$566,863	\$5,866,822
Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	\$3,220,044				-\$608	\$398,901	\$3,618,337
Real Estate	\$8,765,876	\$0	\$0	\$124,968	-\$608	\$12,391	\$8,902,628
Rems RE Income - RREIX	\$8,765,876			\$124,968	-\$608	\$12,391	\$8,902,628
Total Fixed Income	\$10,837,075	\$3,102,230	-\$3,129,483	\$85,985	-\$7,640	\$237,130	\$11,125,296
Corporates	\$6,098,866	\$0	-\$3,102,230	\$23,052	-\$3,108	-\$52,197	\$2,964,383
Wasatch-Hoisington - WHOSX	\$3,176,289		-\$3,102,230			-\$74,059	
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	\$2,922,577			\$23,052	-\$3,108	\$21,862	\$2,964,383
Municipal Bonds	\$2,961,505	\$0	-\$23,653	\$23,653	-\$608	\$82,266	\$3,043,163
iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	\$2,961,505		-\$23,653	\$23,653	-\$608	\$82,266	\$3,043,163
Money Markets	\$1,713,909	\$0	\$0	\$2,554	-\$608	\$4,005	\$1,719,861
Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	\$1,713,909			\$2,554	-\$608	\$4,005	\$1,719,861
Hybrid Securities	\$62,795	\$3,102,230	-\$3,600	\$36,726	-\$3,317	\$203,055	\$3,397,889
Invesco Convertibles - Class A	\$62,795		-\$366	\$366		\$3,324	\$66,119
Tortoise Capital - MLP		\$3,102,230	-\$3,234	\$36,360	-\$3,317	\$199,731	\$3,331,770
Other	\$40,213	\$2,023,467	-\$2,006,863	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,817
Money Market Sweep	\$40,213	\$2,023,467	-\$2,006,863			\$0	\$56,817

317

Sul Ross State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
Operating Funds								
Cash in Bank - WTNB				\$ 3,383,849.47	\$ 3,456,722.71	\$ 3,456,722.71	\$ 4,645.99	0.13%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 554,408.91	\$ 999,924.87	\$ 999,924.87	\$ 590.55	0.02%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 14,638,414.12	\$ 13,469,177.28	\$ 13,469,177.28	\$ 1,566.97	0.01%
MBS FNMA (CMO)	31358TRG			\$ 1,998.83	\$ 1,895.95	\$ 1,588.69	\$ 121.00	7.24%
WTNB - Payroll				\$ 65,286.64	\$ 43,650.51	\$ 43,650.51	\$ 70.75	0.15%
WTNB Clearing				\$ 243.37	\$ 243.73	\$ 243.73	\$ 0.36	0.15%
IBC Bank				\$ 25,347.95	\$ 5,415.51	\$ 5,415.51	\$ 6.67	0.05%
Clearing Fund- US Bank				\$ 542.45	\$ 869.68	\$ 869.68	\$ 0.06	0.01%
Clearing Fund- FSB Bank				\$ 17,502.97	\$ 7,483.00	\$ 7,483.00	\$ -	0.00%
Clearing Fund- TB&T Bank				\$ 16,470.93	\$ 7,192.77	\$ 7,192.77	\$ -	-0.51%
Totals				\$ 18,704,065.64	\$ 17,992,576.01	\$ 17,992,268.75	\$ 7,002.35	0.03%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

This report is prepared in conformity with (a) Texas State University System Investment Policy, (b) State Statutes and Guidelines including the Public Funds Investment Act and (c) Sul Ross State University Investment Policy. All investments are in compliance with the investment strategy included therein.

Name of Signee
Title

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 16,901,557	9.03%	9.03%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.89%	7.89%
47.3 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 7,997,705	11.47%	11.47%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
8.4	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	1,415,955	11.44%	11.44%
8.3	Vanguard Instltl Index - VINIX	1,399,954	11.16%	11.16%
8.8	Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	1,483,259	12.16%	12.16%
10.8	Penn Capital Management	1,824,226	7.91%	7.91%
11.1	Quantum Capital Management	1,874,311	14.65%	14.65%
11.7 %	International Equity	\$ 1,978,914	11.02%	11.02%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		11.90%	11.90%
7.1	Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	1,201,726	10.68%	10.68%
4.6	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	777,187	11.54%	11.54%
10.5 %	Real Estate	\$ 1,773,300	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		3.00%	3.00%
10.5	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	1,773,300	1.56%	1.56%
12.4 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 2,096,957	3.55%	3.55%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		5.71%	5.71%
2.9 %	Corporates	\$ 490,220	0.00%	0.00%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
2.9	FNMA 7/30/2019	490,220	0.00%	0.00%
0.1 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 10,027	0.01%	0.01%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.96%	0.96%
0.1	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	10,027	0.01%	0.01%
9.4 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 1,596,710	7.05%	7.05%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		6.87%	6.87%
9.4	Tortoise MLP	1,596,710	7.05%	7.05%
18.1 %	Other	\$ 3,054,682	0.01%	0.01%
16.5	TexPool Series 0001	2,781,168	0.01%	0.01%
1.5	CD- Sallie Mae	248,000	0.00%	0.00%
0.2	Cash in Bank- Trustmark	25,514	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, 4.5% BC Gov/Credit, 7% 91-Day T-Bill, and 23.5% BC Aggregate.

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$15,552,630	\$669,098	-\$815,426	\$128,334	-\$4,158	\$1,371,079	\$16,901,557
Domestic Equity	\$7,181,667	\$0	-\$4,142	\$84,737	-\$2,027	\$737,470	\$7,997,705
Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	\$1,270,545			\$75,403	-\$89	\$70,095	\$1,415,955
Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	\$1,259,422			\$6,571	-\$89	\$134,049	\$1,399,954
Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	\$1,322,461				-\$89	\$160,886	\$1,483,259
Penn Capital Management	\$1,691,671		-\$1,262	\$1,329	-\$1,512	\$134,000	\$1,824,226
Quantum Capital Management	\$1,637,569		-\$2,880	\$1,434	-\$250	\$238,438	\$1,874,311
International Equity	\$1,782,538	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$177	\$196,552	\$1,978,914
Hancock Horizon - HHDTX	\$1,085,738				-\$89	\$116,077	\$1,201,726
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$696,800				-\$89	\$80,475	\$777,187
Real Estate	\$1,746,060	\$0	\$0	\$24,892	-\$250	\$2,597	\$1,773,300
REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	\$1,746,060			\$24,892	-\$250	\$2,597	\$1,773,300
Total Fixed Income	\$1,984,639	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$96,128	\$2,096,957
Corporates	\$483,680	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,540	\$490,220
FNMA 7/30/2019	\$483,680					\$6,540	\$490,220
Municipal Bonds	\$10,026	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$10,027
Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	\$10,026					\$1	\$10,027
Hybrid Securities	\$1,490,933	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$89,587	\$1,596,710
Tortoise MLP	\$1,490,933	\$2,165	-\$1,621	\$17,350	-\$1,704	\$89,587	\$1,596,710
Other	\$2,857,725	\$666,933	-\$809,663	\$1,355	\$0	\$338,332	\$3,054,682
TexPool Series 0001	\$2,583,519	\$665,876	-\$808,062	\$298		\$339,537	\$2,781,168
CD- Sallie Mae	\$248,000			\$1,057		-\$1,057	\$248,000
Cash in Bank- Trustmark	\$26,206	\$1,057	-\$1,602			-\$147	\$25,514

320

Texas State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
<u>Operating Funds</u>								
Cash In Bank				\$ 26,075,466.48	\$ 4,359,889.11	\$ 4,359,889.11	\$ 242.64	0.00%
Cash In State Treasury				\$ 17,432,410.08	\$ 13,323,892.72	\$ 13,323,892.72	\$ 16,656.02	0.08%
TexPool Series 0009	General Account			\$ 203,401,617.39	\$ 181,127,028.21	\$ 181,127,028.21	\$ 20,337.58	0.01%
TexPool Series 0011	Property Deposits			\$ 142,405.16	\$ 142,421.03	\$ 142,421.03	\$ 15.87	0.01%
Totals				\$ 247,051,899.11	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 198,953,231.07	\$ 37,252.11	0.02%
6 Month T-Bill								0.02%
 <u>Non-Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank				\$ 281,981.76	\$ 191,346.28	\$ 191,346.28	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0025	TRB-08			\$ 3,611,593.49	\$ 3,611,995.71	\$ 3,611,995.71	\$ 402.22	0.01%
TexPool Series 0028	North Housing			\$ 6,137,693.42	\$ 6,085,387.98	\$ 6,085,387.98	\$ 678.59	0.01%
TexPool Series 0029	TSUS-11			\$ 1,859,953.14	\$ 1,169,775.64	\$ 1,169,775.64	\$ 183.14	0.01%
TexPool Series 0070	TSUS-13			\$ 47,120,854.36	\$ 34,224,805.84	\$ 34,224,805.84	\$ 4,688.96	0.01%
TexPool Series 0073	TSUS-12			\$ 5,952,929.49	\$ 5,551,630.31	\$ 5,551,630.31	\$ 241.91	0.02%
Sage Non-Operating	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 78,847,376.55	\$ 79,129,223.12	\$ 78,807,091.04	\$ 387,102.65	0.36%
Totals				\$ 143,812,382.21	\$ 129,964,164.88	\$ 129,642,032.80	\$ 393,297.47	0.22%
ML 1-3 Year Treasury								0.42%

Texas State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

William A. Nance
Vice President for Finance and Support Services

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 51,538,310	8.87%	8.87%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.67%	7.67%
69.7 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 35,927,328	11.20%	11.20%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		11.39%	11.39%
55.9 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 28,814,736	11.04%	11.04%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		11.26%	11.26%
8.6	Banyan Partners LCG - SA	4,416,855	14.52%	14.52%
8.9	Seizert LCV - SA	4,571,186	10.53%	10.53%
10.2	Vanguard S&P 500 Index - VIFSX	5,272,958	11.15%	11.15%
14.8	APEX SMIDG - SA	7,620,047	12.85%	12.85%
13.5	Systematic SMIDV - SA	6,933,690	11.85%	11.85%
13.8 %	International Equity	\$ 7,112,592	11.05%	11.05%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		11.90%	11.90%
7.9	Hancock Horizon Div - HHDTX	4,083,330	10.68%	10.68%
5.9	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	3,029,262	11.54%	11.54%
5.5 %	Real Estate	\$ 2,846,099	1.56%	1.56%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		3.00%	3.00%
5.5	REMS RE Income - RREIX	2,846,099	1.56%	1.56%
24.8 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 12,759,021	2.16%	2.16%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		3.13%	3.13%
10.8 %	Corporates	\$ 5,545,505	1.31%	1.31%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		2.01%	2.01%
10.8	Sage FI	5,545,505	1.31%	1.31%
5.9 %	Money Markets	\$ 3,030,458	0.31%	0.31%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.01%	0.01%
0.7	Endowment Cash Account	362,896	0.00%	0.00%
5.2	RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	2,667,561	0.35%	0.35%
8.1 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 4,183,058	4.71%	4.71%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man V0A1</i>		6.87%	6.87%
4.1	Cutler Converts - SA	2,092,459	2.55%	2.55%
4.1	Tortoise MLP	2,090,599	6.88%	6.88%
0.0 %	Other	\$ 5,862	0.00%	0.00%
0.0	Cash in Bank	4,363	0.00%	0.00%
0.0	TexPool Series 0023	56	0.01%	0.01%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	1,444	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI EAFE, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 28% BC Aggregate, 3% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$48,161,008	\$169,269	-\$912,802	\$184,894	-\$57,872	\$3,993,813	\$51,538,310
All Equity Composite	\$32,139,155	\$34,158	-\$85,882	\$87,072	-\$44,305	\$3,797,130	\$35,927,328
Domestic Equity	\$25,734,005	\$34,158	-\$85,882	\$87,072	-\$43,787	\$3,089,171	\$28,814,736
Banyan Partners LCG - SA	\$3,856,674			\$13,513	-\$6,876	\$553,544	\$4,416,855
Seizert LCV - SA	\$4,135,618	\$5,496	-\$5,937	\$18,106	-\$6,146	\$424,050	\$4,571,186
Vanguard S&P 500 Index - VIFSX	\$4,789,281		-\$50,000	\$25,100	-\$259	\$508,835	\$5,272,958
APEX SMIDG - SA	\$6,752,752	\$15,056	-\$15,574	\$10,532	-\$15,924	\$873,205	\$7,620,047
Systematic SMIDV - SA	\$6,199,679	\$13,606	-\$14,371	\$19,821	-\$14,582	\$729,537	\$6,933,690
International Equity	\$6,405,151	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$518	\$707,959	\$7,112,592
Hancock Horizon Div - HHDTX	\$3,689,214				-\$259	\$394,375	\$4,083,330
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$2,715,937				-\$259	\$313,584	\$3,029,262
Real Estate	\$2,802,380	\$0	\$0	\$39,951	-\$259	\$4,026	\$2,846,099
REMS RE Income - RREIX	\$2,802,380			\$39,951	-\$259	\$4,026	\$2,846,099
Total Fixed Income	\$12,504,764	\$60,194	-\$43,091	\$57,805	-\$13,308	\$192,656	\$12,759,021
Corporates	\$5,472,696	\$44,312	-\$12,697	\$25,211	-\$2,888	\$18,871	\$5,545,505
Sage FI	\$5,472,696	\$44,312	-\$12,697	\$25,211	-\$2,888	\$18,871	\$5,545,505
Money Markets	\$3,041,837	\$3	-\$20,614	\$3,964	-\$426	\$5,693	\$3,030,458
Endowment Cash Account	\$383,506	\$3	-\$20,614	\$2	-\$167	\$167	\$362,896
RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	\$2,658,332			\$3,962	-\$259	\$5,527	\$2,667,561
Hybrid Securities	\$3,990,230	\$15,879	-\$9,780	\$28,631	-\$9,995	\$168,093	\$4,183,058
Cutler Converts - SA	\$2,034,298	\$10,867	-\$4,685	\$5,648	-\$4,733	\$51,064	\$2,092,459
Tortoise MLP	\$1,955,933	\$5,012	-\$5,095	\$22,983	-\$5,262	\$117,029	\$2,090,599
Other	\$714,709	\$74,917	-\$783,829	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$5,862
Cash in Bank	\$55,029	\$72,594	-\$123,261				\$4,363
TexPool Series 0023	\$659,440		-\$659,450	\$66		\$0	\$56
Money Market Sweep	\$239	\$2,323	-\$1,118			\$0	\$1,444

323

Lamar Institute of Technology OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)
--

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
<u>Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank				\$ 757,165.46	\$ 937,983.59	\$ 937,983.59	\$ 266.42	0.04%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,150,373.48	\$ 442,507.78	\$ 442,507.78	\$ 424.01	0.07%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 3,840,962.60	\$ 3,841,390.49	\$ 3,841,390.49	\$ 427.89	0.01%
Totals				\$ 5,748,501.54	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 5,221,881.86	\$ 1,118.32	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

Lamar Institute of Technology investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

324

Name of Signee		
Title		

Lamar State College - Orange
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
<u>Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank				\$ 191,774.41	\$ 285,575.30	\$ 285,575.30	\$ 29.70	0.01%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,795,642.87	\$ 1,737,413.12	\$ 1,737,413.12	\$ 1,395.32	0.08%
TexPool Series 0001	General Funds			\$ 13,198,008.20	\$ 14,024,682.65	\$ 14,024,682.65	\$ 1,527.38	0.01%
				Totals	\$ 15,185,425.48	\$ 16,047,671.07	\$ 2,952.40	0.02%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

<u>Non-Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank	Non-Operating			\$ 116,823.49	\$ 120,669.90	\$ 120,669.90	\$ -	0.01%
TexPool Series 0003	TexPool Series Non-			\$ 1,315,220.46	\$ 1,315,219.93	\$ 1,315,219.93	\$ 146.54	0.01%
TexPool Series 0004				\$ 199,804.41	\$ 4,794.26	\$ 4,794.26	\$ 19.27	0.01%
				Totals	\$ 1,631,848.36	\$ 1,440,684.09	\$ 165.81	0.01%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar State College - Orange investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Name of Signee
Title

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
<u>Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank**5508	PayRoll Account			\$ 1,051,789.33	\$ 1,152,386.23	\$ 1,152,386.23	\$ -	0.00%
Cash in Bank**7246	Clearing Account			\$ 71,654.53	\$ 98,641.89	\$ 98,641.89	\$ 75.02	0.08%
Cash in Bank**7253	Clearing Account			\$ 88,087.25	\$ 354,137.50	\$ 354,137.50	\$ 456.80	0.21%
Cash in Bank**7287	Fin Aid Refd Disb			\$ 42,586.34	\$ 55,081.09	\$ 55,081.09	\$ 31.43	0.07%
Cash in Bank**7295	E&G State Sweep			\$ 245.46	\$ 245.78	\$ 245.78	\$ 0.32	0.13%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 823,006.69	\$ 516,889.20	\$ 516,889.20	\$ 628.63	0.09%
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 87,004.27	\$ 87,013.99	\$ 87,013.99	\$ 9.71	0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 3,228,506.23	\$ 3,329,108.16	\$ 3,329,108.16	\$ 601.94	0.02%
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 5,392,880.10	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 5,593,503.84	\$ 1,803.85	0.04%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%

<u>Non-Operating Funds</u>								
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 38,133.88	\$ 38,138.13	\$ 38,138.13	\$ 4.26	0.01%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 900,429.78	\$ 900,614.86	\$ 900,614.86	\$ 185.07	0.02%
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 938,563.66	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 938,752.99	\$ 189.33	0.02%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Lamar State College - Port Arthur investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Name of Signee
Title

Texas State University System Office
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 08/31/13	Ending Market Value As of 11/30/13	Book Balance As of 11/30/13	Quarter Ending 11/30/13 Investment Income	Return
<u>Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cash in Treasury				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
TexPool Series 0002	Designated Fund			\$ 4,776,097.20	\$ 4,467,250.52	\$ 4,467,250.52	\$ 519.08	0.01%
Wells Fargo	Designated Fund			\$ 99,310.94	\$ 35,908.25	\$ 35,908.25	\$ -	0.00%
Totals				\$ 4,875,408.14	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 4,503,158.77	\$ 519.08	0.01%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.02%
<u>Non-Operating Funds</u>								
Cash in Bank (Wells Fargo)				\$ 9.20	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0001	Interest & Sinking			\$ 2,737,653.73	\$ 2,735,768.83	\$ 2,735,768.83	\$ 355.10	0.01%
TexPool Series 0007	Capitalized Interest			\$ 3,343,539.62	\$ 2,229,751.11	\$ 2,229,751.11	\$ 261.49	0.01%
Totals				\$ 6,081,202.55	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 4,965,520.33	\$ 616.59	0.01%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.42%

Texas State University System Office investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Vice Chancellor for Finance

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance

Date

Texas State University System Office
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 722,694	0.98%	0.98%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		<i>0.57%</i>	<i>0.57%</i>
99.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 722,255	0.98%	0.98%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		<i>0.57%</i>	<i>0.57%</i>
59.4 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 429,051	1.41%	1.41%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		<i>0.96%</i>	<i>0.96%</i>
29.6	Vanguard Ltd Term Muni - VMLTX	213,628	1.14%	1.14%
29.8	Thornburg Ltd Term Muni - LTMIX	215,423	1.68%	1.68%
40.6 %	Money Markets	\$ 293,205	0.35%	0.35%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		<i>0.01%</i>	<i>0.01%</i>
40.6	Ridgeworth Institl - SIGVX	293,205	0.35%	0.35%
0.1 %	Other	\$ 438	0.00%	0.00%
0.1	Money Market Sweep	438	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.
 Currently the Total Blended Index is: 59.4% BC 3 Yr Muni, 40.6% 91-Day T-Bill, 0.1% at 0% Annual Return.

Texas State University System Office
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
 PERIOD ENDING 11/30/2013 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$716,042	\$271	-\$591	\$2,474	-\$313	\$4,811	\$722,694
Total Fixed Income	\$715,291	\$271	-\$278	\$2,474	-\$313	\$4,811	\$722,255
Municipal Bonds	\$423,101	\$271	-\$278	\$2,038	-\$209	\$4,128	\$429,051
Vanguard Ltd Term Muni - VMLTX	\$211,228	\$271	-\$278	\$866	-\$104	\$1,646	\$213,628
Thornburg Ltd Term Muni - LTMIX	\$211,873			\$1,172	-\$104	\$2,482	\$215,423
Money Markets	\$292,190	\$0	\$0	\$435	-\$104	\$683	\$293,205
Ridgeworth Institl - SIGVX	\$292,190			\$435	-\$104	\$683	\$293,205
Other	\$751	\$0	-\$313	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$438
Money Market Sweep	\$751		-\$313			\$0	\$438

329

Sam Houston State University

Combined Manager Transactions and Summary

September 1, 2013 – November 30, 2013



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK
NATIONAL BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005627

Table Of Contents

Balance Sheet	1
Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements	3
Statement Of Investment Position	4
Chronological Statement Of Transactions	9
Statement Of Income	12
Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses	18
Assets Purchased	19
Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses	20
Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses	23
Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period	27

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Balance Sheet

	AS OF 11/01/2013		AS OF 11/30/2013	
	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE
A S S E T S				
CASH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DUE FROM BROKERS	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00
ACCRUED INCOME	84,909.71	84,909.71	85,908.12	85,908.12
TOTAL CASH & RECEIVABLES	84,909.71	84,909.71	1,835,908.12	1,835,908.12
CASH EQUIVALENTS				
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	531,047.20	531,047.20	582,334.32	582,334.32
TOTAL CASH EQUIVALENTS	531,047.20	531,047.20	582,334.32	582,334.32
FIXED INCOME				
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	3,635,803.16	3,636,453.75	1,862,555.11	1,886,718.75
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	2,796,232.00	2,750,667.60	2,767,523.52	2,701,527.52
CORPORATE BONDS	5,128,613.66	5,006,097.74	5,128,613.66	4,996,194.68
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	963,276.00	951,108.00	963,276.00	952,008.00
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	12,523,924.82	12,344,327.09	10,721,968.29	10,536,448.95
TOTAL HOLDINGS	13,054,972.02	12,875,374.29	11,304,302.61	11,118,783.27
TOTAL ASSETS	13,139,881.73	12,960,284.00	13,140,210.73	12,954,691.39
L I A B I L I T I E S				
DUE TO BROKERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL NET ASSET VALUE	13,139,881.73	12,960,284.00	13,140,210.73	12,954,691.39
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	13,139,881.73	12,960,284.00	13,140,210.73	12,954,691.39

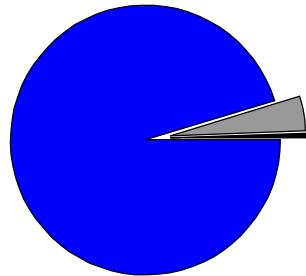
332




STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

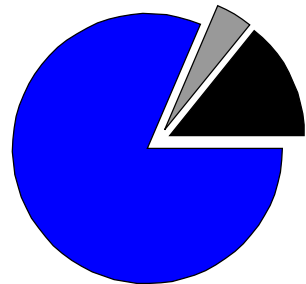
11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 1044005627




Beginning Market Allocation



0.7%		CASH & RECEIVABLES	84,909.71
4.1%		CASH EQUIVALENTS	531,047.20
95.2%		FIXED INCOME	12,344,327.09
100.0%		Total	12,960,284.00

Ending Market Allocation



14.2%		CASH & RECEIVABLES	1,835,908.12
4.5%		CASH EQUIVALENTS	582,334.32
81.3%		FIXED INCOME	10,536,448.95
100.0%		Total	12,954,691.39

333



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements

R E C E I P T S

CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2013		0 . 00
INCOME RECEIVED		
INTEREST	29 , 072 . 48	
TOTAL INCOME RECEIPTS		29 , 072 . 48
PROCEEDS FROM THE DISPOSITION OF ASSETS	32 , 286 . 81	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		61 , 359 . 29

D I S B U R S E M E N T S

STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		
FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	5 , 229 . 02	
TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		5 , 229 . 02
COST OF ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	56 , 130 . 27	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		61 , 359 . 29
CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/30/2013		0 . 00

334

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

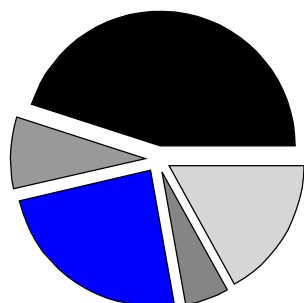
Statement Period
 Account Number






11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 1044005627

Statement Of Investment Position

DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	582,334.32	582,334.32	4	2.27
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	1,886,718.75	1,862,555.11	15	21,669.54
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	2,701,527.52	2,767,523.52	21	6,228.19
CORPORATE BONDS	4,996,194.68	5,128,613.66	39	55,023.33
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	952,008.00	963,276.00	7	2,984.79
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	11,118,783.27	11,304,302.61		85,908.12
CASH	0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER	1,750,000.00			
DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
ACCRUED INCOME	85,908.12			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	12,954,691.39			

Ending Asset Allocation



44.9%		CORPORATE BONDS	4,996,194.68
8.6%		FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	952,008.00
24.3%		MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	2,701,527.52
5.2%		SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	582,334.32
17.0%		US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	1,886,718.75
100.0%		Total	11,118,783.27

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
582,334.32	CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	582,334.32	582,334.32	4	2.27
		582,334.32	582,334.32	4	2.27
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 912828JT8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/01/08 2% 11/30/2013 NO PRICING DATE	0.00	0.00	0	17,500.00
1,875,000	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,886,718.75	1,862,555.11	15	4,169.54
		1,886,718.75	1,862,555.11	15	21,669.54
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
1,094,274.25	CUSIP # 31294UA29 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,095,532.67	1,131,206.00	8	2,279.74
719,683.82	CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	720,511.46	745,322.57	6	1,499.34
839,694.83	CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	885,483.39	890,994.95	7	2,449.11

336

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		2,701,527.52	2,767,523.52	21	6,228.19
CORPORATE BONDS					
300,000	CUSIP # 046353AB4 ASTRAZENECA PLC DTD 09/12/2007 5.9% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	348,603.00	361,191.00	3	3,736.67
300,000	CUSIP # 06406HBZ1 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 11/23/2011 1.7% 11/24/2014-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	304,065.00	306,465.00	2	99.17
300,000	CUSIP # 084664BS9 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	303,660.00	305,823.00	2	213.33
250,000	CUSIP # 191216AK6 COCA COLA CO DTD 11/01/2007 5.35% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	287,922.50	297,177.50	2	594.44
300,000	CUSIP # 36962G3H5 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 09/24/2007 5.625% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	344,508.00	353,877.00	3	3,562.50
300,000	CUSIP # 459200GJ4 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 09/14/2007 5.7% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	347,331.00	360,084.00	3	3,657.50
300,000	CUSIP # 594918AB0 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 05/18/09 2.95% 06/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	303,891.00	310,065.00	2	4,425.00
298,000	CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A/S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	351,911.18	358,172.16	3	7,542.71

337

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

338

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
300,000	CUSIP # 66989HAA6 NOVARTIS CAPITAL CORP DTD 02/10/2009 4.125% 02/10/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	302,040.00	310,386.00	2	3,815.63
300,000	CUSIP # 822582AC6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/22/2007 5.2% 03/22/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	338,250.00	349,608.00	3	2,990.00
100,000	CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,627.00	120,534.00	1	696.39
300,000	CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	298,131.00	300,426.00	2	583.33
300,000	CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	345,528.00	345,582.00	3	6,233.33
300,000	CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	350,979.00	366,111.00	3	5,123.33
300,000	CUSIP # 983024AE0 WYETH DTD 12/16/2003 5.5% 02/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	302,481.00	314,097.00	2	5,500.00
300,000	CUSIP # 98385XAL0 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 07/19/2007 6.25% 08/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	351,267.00	369,015.00	3	6,250.00
		4,996,194.68	5,128,613.66	39	55,023.33

FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
300,000	CUSIP # 4488148U0 HYDRO-QUEBEC DTD 06/19/2012 1.375% 06/19/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	302,418.00	299,832.00	2	1,856.25
300,000	CUSIP # 68323AAQ7 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 05/10/2011 2.3% 05/10/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	311,880.00	315,162.00	2	402.50
300,000	CUSIP # 748148RS4 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DTD 11/14/2006 5.125% 11/14/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	337,710.00	348,282.00	3	726.04
		952,008.00	963,276.00	7	2,984.79
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	11,118,783.27			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	1,750,000.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	12,868,783.27			
	ACCRUED INCOME	85,908.12			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	12,954,691.39			

339

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 01 / 2013	BEGINNING BALANCE	84,909.71	13,054,972.02
11 / 01 / 2013	LESS BEGINNING INCOME ACCRUAL	84,909.71 -	
11 / 01 / 2013	DIVIDEND ON FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	2.16	0.00
11 / 01 / 2013	PURCHASED 2.16 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/01/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	2.16 -	2.16
11 / 05 / 2013	INVESTMENT ADVISORY FEE TO AGINCOURT CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEE TO AGINCOURT FOR THE 3RD QTR 2013. SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY NON-OPERATING CA	4,843.15 -	0.00
11 / 06 / 2013	SOLD 4,843.15 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/06/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	4,843.15	4,843.15 -
11 / 12 / 2013	INTEREST ON 300,000 UNITS PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 05/10/2011 2.3% 05/10/2016 PAYABLE 11/10/2013 CUSIP # 68323AAQ7	3,450.00	0.00
11 / 12 / 2013	PURCHASED 3,450 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/12/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	3,450.00 -	3,450.00
11 / 14 / 2013	INTEREST ON 300,000 UNITS QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DTD 11/14/2006 5.125% 11/14/2016 PAYABLE 11/14/2013 CUSIP # 748148RS4	7,687.50	0.00
11 / 14 / 2013	PURCHASED 7,687.5 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/14/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	7,687.50 -	7,687.50

340

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 1,103,487.93 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 1,175,000.00 FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15 CUSIP # 31294UA29	2,298.93	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 1,103,487.93 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 1,175,000.00 FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15 CUSIP # 31294UA29	9,213.68	9,524.64-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 725,961 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 800,000.00 FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15 CUSIP # 31294UAT0	1,512.42	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 725,961 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 800,000.00 FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15 CUSIP # 31294UAT0	6,277.18	6,500.80-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 300,000 UNITS BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 CUSIP # 084664BS9	2,400.00	0.00
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 250,000 UNITS COCA COLA CO DTD 11/01/2007 5.35% 11/15/2017 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 CUSIP # 191216AK6	6,687.50	0.00
11/15/2013	PURCHASED 28,003.84 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/15/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	28,003.84-	28,003.84

341



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	385.87-	0.00
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 300,000 UNITS BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 11/23/2011 1.7% 11/24/2014-2014 PAYABLE 11/24/2013 CUSIP # 06406HBZ1	2,550.00	0.00
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 851,647.63 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 1,825,000.00 FNMA PASS-THRU INT 15 YEAR CUSIP # 3138A4Y58	2,483.97	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 851,647.63 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 1,825,000.00 FNMA PASS-THRU INT 15 YEAR CUSIP # 3138A4Y58	11,952.80	12,683.04-
11/25/2013	PURCHASED 16,986.77 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/25/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	16,986.77-	16,986.77
11/30/2013	MATURED 1,750,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/01/08 2% 11/30/2013 EFFECTIVE 11/30/2013 CUSIP # 912828JT8	1,750,000.00	1,773,248.05-
11/30/2013	ENDING INCOME ACCRUAL	85,908.12	
11/30/2013	ENDING BALANCE	1,835,908.12	11,304,302.61

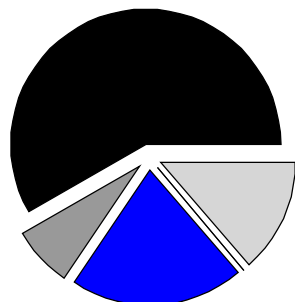
342

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

Income Allocation



58.2%	CORPORATE BONDS	17,507.58
7.3%	FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	2,200.00
20.7%	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	6,228.19
0.0%	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	2.27
13.8%	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	4,132.85
100.0%	Total	30,070.89

Income Schedule

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
INTEREST						
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS						
CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B						
11/01/2013	DIVIDEND			2.16		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2.16 0.00	2.27	2.16	2.27 0.00	
	TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	2.16 0.00	2.27	2.16	2.27 0.00	
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS						
CUSIP # 912828JT8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/01/08 2% 11/30/2013						
	SECURITY TOTAL	14,726.78 0.00	2,773.22	0.00	0.00 17,500.00	

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,809.91 0.00	1,359.63	0.00	4,169.54 0.00	
	TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	17,536.69 0.00	4,132.85	0.00	4,169.54 17,500.00	
	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
	CUSIP # 31294UA29 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 1,103,487.93 UNITS FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15			2,298.93		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,298.93 0.00	2,279.74	2,298.93	2,279.74 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 725,961 UNITS FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15			1,512.42		
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,512.42 0.00	1,499.34	1,512.42	1,499.34 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 851,647.63 UNITS FNMA PASS-THRU INT 15 YEAR			2,483.97		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,483.97 0.00	2,449.11	2,483.97	2,449.11 0.00	
	TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	6,295.32 0.00	6,228.19	6,295.32	6,228.19 0.00	

344

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
CORPORATE BONDS						
	CUSIP # 046353AB4 ASTRAZENECA PLC DTD 09/12/2007 5.9% 09/15/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,261.67 0.00	1,475.00	0.00	3,736.67 0.00	
	CUSIP # 06406HBZ1 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 11/23/2011 1.7% 11/24/2014-2014					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 300,000 UNITS			2,550.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,224.17 0.00	425.00	2,550.00	99.17 0.00	
	CUSIP # 084664BS9 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 300,000 UNITS			2,400.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,213.33 0.00	400.00	2,400.00	213.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 191216AK6 COCA COLA CO DTD 11/01/2007 5.35% 11/15/2017					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 250,000 UNITS			6,687.50		
	SECURITY TOTAL	6,167.36 0.00	1,114.58	6,687.50	594.44 0.00	
	CUSIP # 36962G3H5 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 09/24/2007 5.625% 09/15/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,156.25 0.00	1,406.25	0.00	3,562.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 459200GJ4 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 09/14/2007 5.7% 09/14/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,232.50 0.00	1,425.00	0.00	3,657.50 0.00	

345

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 594918AB0 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 05/18/09 2.95% 06/01/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,687.50 0.00	737.50	0.00	4,425.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A/S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018					
	SECURITY TOTAL	5,878.88 0.00	1,663.83	0.00	7,542.71 0.00	
	CUSIP # 66989HAA6 NOVARTIS CAPITAL CORP DTD 02/10/2009 4.125% 02/10/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,784.38 0.00	1,031.25	0.00	3,815.63 0.00	
	CUSIP # 822582AC6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/22/2007 5.2% 03/22/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,690.00 0.00	1,300.00	0.00	2,990.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018					
	SECURITY TOTAL	242.22 0.00	454.17	0.00	696.39 0.00	
	CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	270.83 0.00	312.50	0.00	583.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,858.33 0.00	1,375.00	0.00	6,233.33 0.00	

346

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,673.33 0.00	1,450.00	0.00	5,123.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 983024AE0 WYETH DTD 12/16/2003 5.5% 02/01/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,125.00 0.00	1,375.00	0.00	5,500.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 98385XAL0 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 07/19/2007 6.25% 08/01/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,687.50 0.00	1,562.50	0.00	6,250.00 0.00	
	TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS	49,153.25 0.00	17,507.58	11,637.50	55,023.33 0.00	
	FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
	CUSIP # 4488148U0 HYDRO-QUEBEC DTD 06/19/2012 1.375% 06/19/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,512.50 0.00	343.75	0.00	1,856.25 0.00	
	CUSIP # 68323AAQ7 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 05/10/2011 2.3% 05/10/2016					
11/12/2013	INTEREST 300,000 UNITS			3,450.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,277.50 0.00	575.00	3,450.00	402.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 748148RS4 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DTD 11/14/2006 5.125% 11/14/2016					
11/14/2013	INTEREST 300,000 UNITS			7,687.50		
	SECURITY TOTAL	7,132.29 0.00	1,281.25	7,687.50	726.04 0.00	

347

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	TOTAL FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	11,922.29 0.00	2,200.00	11,137.50	2,984.79 0.00	
	TOTAL INTEREST	84,909.71 0.00	30,070.89	29,072.48	68,408.12 17,500.00	
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF INCOME	84,909.71 0.00	30,070.89	29,072.48	68,408.12 17,500.00	



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK
 NATIONAL BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH
	FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	
11/05/2013	INVESTMENT ADVISORY FEE TO AGINCOURT CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEE TO AGINCOURT FOR THE 3RD QTR 2013. SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY NON-OPERATING CA	4,843.15
11/15/2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	385.87
	TOTAL FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	5,229.02
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES	5,229.02

349



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK
 NATIONAL BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Assets Purchased

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B		
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013		
		PURCHASED	56,130.27	56,130.27
		TOTAL	56,130.27	56,130.27
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	56,130.27	56,130.27
		TOTAL ASSETS PURCHASED		56,130.27

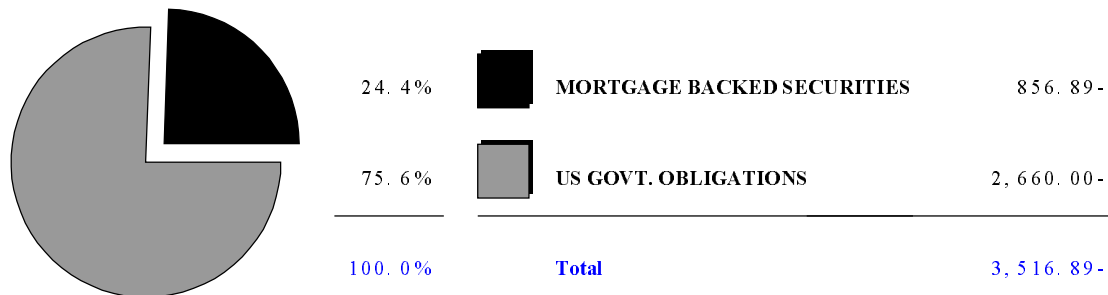
350

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

Realized Gains & Losses Allocation



Realized Gains & Losses Schedule

351

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B			
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013			
		SOLD	4,843.15	4,843.15	
		TOTAL 4,843.15 UNITS	4,843.15	4,843.15	
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	4,843.15	4,843.15	

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
		CUSIP # 912828JT8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/01/08 2% 11/30/2013			
11/30/2013	12/02/2013	MATURED 1,750,000 UNITS	1,750,000.00	1,752,660.00 1,773,248.05	2,660.00- 23,248.05-
		TOTAL 1,750,000 UNITS	1,750,000.00	1,752,660.00 1,773,248.05	2,660.00- 23,248.05-
		TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	1,750,000.00	1,752,660.00 1,773,248.05	2,660.00- 23,248.05-
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
		CUSIP # 31294UA29 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 1,103,487.93 UNITS FHLMC PC GOLD CASH 15	9,213.68	9,323.05 9,524.64	109.37- 310.96-
		TOTAL 9,213.68 UNITS	9,213.68	9,323.05 9,524.64	109.37- 310.96-
		CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 725,961 UNITS PC GOLD CASH 15	6,277.18	6,349.49 6,500.80	72.31- 223.62-
		TOTAL 6,277.18 UNITS	6,277.18	6,349.49 6,500.80	72.31- 223.62-
		CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026			
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 851,647.63 UNITS FNMA PASS-THRU INT 15 YEAR	11,952.80	12,628.01 12,683.04	675.21- 730.24-
		TOTAL 11,952.8 UNITS	11,952.80	12,628.01 12,683.04	675.21- 730.24-

352



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK
 NATIONAL BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 22

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES			27,443.66	28,300.55 28,708.48	856.89- 1,264.82-
TOTAL STATEMENT OF REALIZED GAINS & LOSSES			1,782,286.81	1,785,803.70 1,806,799.68	3,516.89- 24,512.87-

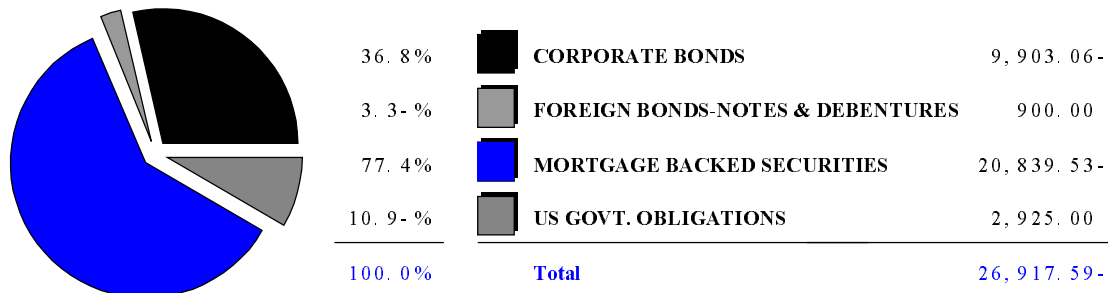
353

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

Unrealized Gains & Losses Allocation



Unrealized Gains & Losses Schedule

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	582,334.32	582,334.32 582,334.32	582,334.32	
TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS		582,334.32 582,334.32	582,334.32	0.00 0.00
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 912828SJO U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,875,000	1,883,793.75 1,862,555.11	1,886,718.75	2,925.00 24,163.64
TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS		1,883,793.75 1,862,555.11	1,886,718.75	2,925.00 24,163.64

354

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES				
CUSIP # 31294UA29 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09025 DTD 02/01/2013 2.5% 03/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,094,274.25	1,107,263.28 1,131,206.00	1,095,532.67	11,730.61- 35,673.33-
CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	719,683.82	727,974.58 745,322.57	720,511.46	7,463.12- 24,811.11-
CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	839,694.83	887,129.19 890,994.95	885,483.39	1,645.80- 5,511.56-
TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES		2,722,367.05 2,767,523.52	2,701,527.52	20,839.53- 65,996.00-
CORPORATE BONDS				
CUSIP # 046353AB4 ASTRAZENECA PLC DTD 09/12/2007 5.9% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	349,566.00 361,191.00	348,603.00	963.00- 12,588.00-
CUSIP # 06406HBZ1 BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON DTD 11/23/2011 1.7% 11/24/2014-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	304,023.00 306,465.00	304,065.00	42.00 2,400.00-
CUSIP # 084664BS9 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	302,460.00 305,823.00	303,660.00	1,200.00 2,163.00-
CUSIP # 191216AK6 COCA COLA CO DTD 11/01/2007 5.35% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	288,850.00 297,177.50	287,922.50	927.50- 9,255.00-
CUSIP # 36962G3H5 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 09/24/2007 5.625% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	344,532.00 353,877.00	344,508.00	24.00- 9,369.00-

355

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 459200GJ4 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 09/14/2007 5.7% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	348,885.00 360,084.00	347,331.00	1,554.00- 12,753.00-
CUSIP # 594918AB0 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 05/18/09 2.95% 06/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	304,494.00 310,065.00	303,891.00	603.00- 6,174.00-
CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A/S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	298,000	352,870.74 358,172.16	351,911.18	959.56- 6,260.98-
CUSIP # 66989HAA6 NOVARTIS CAPITAL CORP DTD 02/10/2009 4.125% 02/10/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	302,850.00 310,386.00	302,040.00	810.00- 8,346.00-
CUSIP # 822582AC6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/22/2007 5.2% 03/22/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	338,730.00 349,608.00	338,250.00	480.00- 11,358.00-
CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	115,333.00 120,534.00	115,627.00	294.00 4,907.00-
CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	298,167.00 300,426.00	298,131.00	36.00- 2,295.00-
CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	345,417.00 345,582.00	345,528.00	111.00 54.00-
CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	352,554.00 366,111.00	350,979.00	1,575.00- 15,132.00-
CUSIP # 983024AE0 WYETH DTD 12/16/2003 5.5% 02/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	303,723.00 314,097.00	302,481.00	1,242.00- 11,616.00-

356

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 98385XAL0 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 07/19/2007 6.25% 08/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	353,643.00 369,015.00	351,267.00	2,376.00- 17,748.00-
TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS		5,006,097.74 5,128,613.66	4,996,194.68	9,903.06- 132,418.98-
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES				
CUSIP # 4488148U0 HYDRO-QUEBEC DTD 06/19/2012 1.375% 06/19/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	301,788.00 299,832.00	302,418.00	630.00 2,586.00
CUSIP # 68323AAQ7 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 05/10/2011 2.3% 05/10/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	311,790.00 315,162.00	311,880.00	90.00 3,282.00-
CUSIP # 748148RS4 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DTD 11/14/2006 5.125% 11/14/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	337,530.00 348,282.00	337,710.00	180.00 10,572.00-
TOTAL FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES		951,108.00 963,276.00	952,008.00	900.00 11,268.00-
TOTAL STATEMENT OF UNREALIZED GAINS & LOSSES		11,145,700.86 11,304,302.61	11,118,783.27	26,917.59- 185,519.34-

357



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/AGINCOURT
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK
 NATIONAL BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 27

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005627

Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DUE FROM BROKERS	DUE TO BROKERS
12/02/2013	MATURED 1,750,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/01/08 2% 11/30/2013 EFFECTIVE 11/30/2013 CUSIP # 912828JT8	1,750,000.00	
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF PENDING TRADES END OF PERIOD	0,000.00	
	NET RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE	1,750,000.00	

358



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/ATLANTA CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Table Of Contents

Balance Sheet	1
Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements	3
Statement Of Investment Position	4
Chronological Statement Of Transactions	13
Statement Of Income	27
Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses	39
Assets Purchased	40
Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses	42
Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses	51
Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period	59

359

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Balance Sheet

	AS OF 11/01/2013		AS OF 11/30/2013	
	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE
A S S E T S				
CASH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DUE FROM BROKERS	0.00	0.00	30,092.48	30,092.48
ACCRUED INCOME	9,170.86	9,170.86	9,316.83	9,316.83
TOTAL CASH & RECEIVABLES	9,170.86	9,170.86	39,409.31	39,409.31
CASH EQUIVALENTS				
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	21,202.71	21,202.71	30,772.92	30,772.92
TOTAL CASH EQUIVALENTS	21,202.71	21,202.71	30,772.92	30,772.92
FIXED INCOME				
US TREASURY BILLS	74,902.10	74,902.10	74,907.48	74,907.48
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	3,849,366.22	3,850,941.85	3,917,777.40	3,921,980.15
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	1,046,520.36	1,047,194.48	1,006,215.69	1,007,405.59
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATI	2,501,833.74	2,493,771.60	2,467,469.41	2,460,916.04
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	7,472,622.42	7,466,810.03	7,466,369.98	7,465,209.26
TOTAL HOLDINGS	7,493,825.13	7,488,012.74	7,497,142.90	7,495,982.18
TOTAL ASSETS	7,502,995.99	7,497,183.60	7,536,552.21	7,535,391.49
L I A B I L I T I E S				
DUE TO BROKERS	0.00	0.00	30,168.75	30,168.75
TOTAL LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	30,168.75	30,168.75
TOTAL NET ASSET VALUE	7,502,995.99	7,497,183.60	7,506,383.46	7,505,222.74
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	7,502,995.99	7,497,183.60	7,536,552.21	7,535,391.49

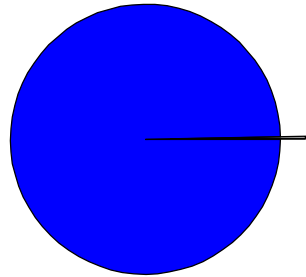
360

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

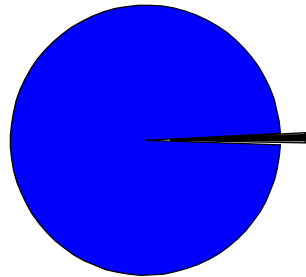
11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 1044005618

Beginning Market Allocation



0.1%	CASH & RECEIVABLES	9,170.86
0.3%	CASH EQUIVALENTS	21,202.71
99.6%	FIXED INCOME	7,466,810.03
100.0%	Total	7,497,183.60

Ending Market Allocation



0.5%	CASH & RECEIVABLES	39,409.31
0.4%	CASH EQUIVALENTS	30,772.92
99.5%	FIXED INCOME	7,465,209.26
0.4%	LIABILITIES	30,168.75-
100.0%	Total	7,505,222.74



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements

R E C E I P T S

CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2013		0 . 00
INCOME RECEIVED		
INTEREST	6 , 433 . 11	
TOTAL INCOME RECEIPTS		6 , 433 . 11
PROCEEDS FROM THE DISPOSITION OF ASSETS	516 , 496 . 32	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		522 , 929 . 43

D I S B U R S E M E N T S

STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		
FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	224 . 41	
TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		224 . 41
COST OF ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	522 , 705 . 02	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		522 , 929 . 43
CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/30/2013		0 . 00

362

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

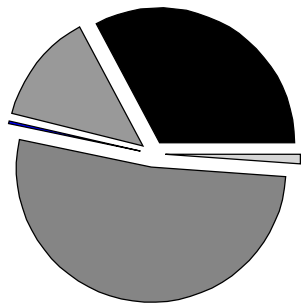
Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005618

Statement Of Investment Position

DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	30,772.92	30,772.92	0	0.16
US TREASURY BILLS	74,907.48	74,907.48	1	7.77
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	3,921,980.15	3,917,777.40	52	4,757.66
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	1,007,405.59	1,006,215.69	13	327.43
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	2,460,916.04	2,467,469.41	33	4,223.81
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	7,495,982.18	7,497,142.90		9,316.83
CASH	0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER	30,092.48			
DUE TO BROKER	30,168.75			
ACCRUED INCOME	9,316.83			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	7,505,222.74			

Ending Asset Allocation



32.8%	■	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	2,460,916.04
13.4%	■	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	1,007,405.59
0.4%	■	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	30,772.92
52.4%	■	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	3,921,980.15
1.0%	■	US TREASURY BILLS	74,907.48
100.0%		Total	7,495,982.18

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
30,772.92	CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	30,772.92	30,772.92	0	0.16
		30,772.92	30,772.92	0	0.16
US TREASURY BILLS					
75,000	CUSIP # 912796CL1 U S TREASURY BILL DTD 11/14/2013 11/13/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	74,907.48	74,907.48	1	7.77
		74,907.48	74,907.48	1	7.77
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
250,000	CUSIP # 3135G0LN1 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 05/21/2012 .5% 07/02/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,892.50	250,810.00	3	517.36
250,000	CUSIP # 3135G0VA8 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 02/15/2013 .5% 03/30/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,310.00	250,470.75	3	211.81
250,000	CUSIP # 3137EADA4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP FR DTD 121611.625% 12/29/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	251,160.00	251,607.50	3	659.72
520,000	CUSIP # 912828QU7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	521,565.20	522,967.38	7	1,298.40
420,000	CUSIP # 912828SE1 U S TREASURY NOTE ISSUE DATE 02/01/2012 .25% 02/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	420,264.60	419,820.94	6	308.15

364



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

365

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
115,000	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,718.75	114,843.16	2	255.73
210,000	CUSIP # 912828SK7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2012 .375% 03/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	210,476.70	210,419.06	3	167.51
365,000	CUSIP # 912828TT7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 10/15/2012 .25% 10/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	364,886.85	363,817.44	5	117.82
425,000	CUSIP # 912828TX8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/15/2012 .375% 11/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	425,765.00	424,401.82	6	70.44
50,000	CUSIP # 912828UC2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2012 .25% 12/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	49,957.00	49,652.51	1	57.72
305,000	CUSIP # 912828UK4 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2013 .25% 01/31/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	305,250.10	304,989.11	4	254.86
280,000	CUSIP # 912828UM0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/15/2013 .375% 02/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	280,263.20	279,207.58	4	308.15
375,000	CUSIP # 912828US7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	375,236.25	374,586.22	5	299.12
100,000	CUSIP # 912828VG2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,234.00	100,183.93	1	230.87



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

966

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		3,921,980.15	3,917,777.40	52	4,757.66
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
152,468.96	CUSIP # 02006AAC1 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	152,774.97	152,915.64	2	50.15
114,000	CUSIP # 03063XAD7 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2012-4 CLASS A3 DTD 09/20/2012 .67% 06/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	114,009.58	114,057.89	2	48.80
31,000	CUSIP # 06052YAD1 BANK OF AMERICA AUTO TRUST SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A4 DTD 04/18/2012 1.03% 12/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	31,278.88	31,121.09	0	14.19
96,525.25	CUSIP # 12622XAC4 CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	96,640.79	96,852.65	1	51.48
195,000	CUSIP # 14313KAC2 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .52% 07/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	194,991.81	194,128.13	3	45.07
108,624.44	CUSIP # 3136ADZT9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	108,510.49	108,624.44	1	52.05
115,000	CUSIP # 36162WAC1 GE EQUIPMENT TRANSPORTATION LLC SERIES 2013-1 CLASS A3 DTD 03/20/2013 .69% 11/25/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,044.85	114,990.20	2	15.43

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
193,525.65	CUSIP # 92867GAC7 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	194,154.22	193,525.65	3	50.26
		1,007,405.59	1,006,215.69	13	327.43
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
115,000	CUSIP # 02006KAC9 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST LSE SERIES 2013-SN1 CLASS A3 DTD 06/05/2013 .72% 05/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,125.35	114,994.27	2	25.30
115,000	CUSIP # 14313MAC8 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A3 DTD 05/16/2013 .64% 01/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,111.44	114,994.02	2	32.71
136,436.09	CUSIP # 3136A0QW0 FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	138,058.18	139,697.77	2	219.81
150,679.98	CUSIP # 3136A3UG4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	152,703.91	153,693.58	2	212.42
57,137.55	CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	59,107.54	59,101.66	1	138.08
123,021.81	CUSIP # 3137A9E28 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	124,592.92	125,366.92	2	198.20

367

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

368

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
24,714.39	CUSIP # 3137AB6F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	26,310.52	26,305.38	0	89.59
40,838.7264	CUSIP # 3137ABC33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	41,409.61	41,693.79	1	65.80
72,459.96	CUSIP # 31393JQU5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	76,236.21	75,811.23	1	262.67
94,312.48	CUSIP # 31393NK24 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,079.22	100,796.48	1	379.87
44,198.08375	CUSIP # 31393QQP0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	46,658.28	46,656.60	1	160.22
79,871.3	CUSIP # 31394LUH3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	84,932.19	85,462.29	1	289.53
86,557.2	CUSIP # 31394RLZ0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	92,018.87	92,832.59	1	313.77
40,544.85	CUSIP # 31394XTB2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	42,967.32	42,876.18	1	163.31

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

369

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
98,080.79	CUSIP # 31395FHB3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	104,128.06	103,475.22	1	316.04
58,226.46	CUSIP # 31396WL95 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	61,757.55	61,428.92	1	211.07
51,290.54	CUSIP # 31396YXB3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	53,870.20	53,855.07	1	165.27
119,628.99	CUSIP # 31397FS37 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	127,784.58	128,115.18	2	433.66
136,612.18	CUSIP # 31398QUB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	136,818.74	138,106.38	2	143.06
47,273.84	CUSIP # 31398SJH7 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	47,892.65	48,130.69	1	76.16
50,635.35	CUSIP # 31398VHD1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	50,807.51	50,936.00	1	61.18
92,964.58	CUSIP # 31398VU87 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	93,454.88	94,242.84	1	112.33



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

370

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 43814AAD5 HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2011-2 CLASS A4 DTD 05/25/2011 1.55% 08/18/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	30,078.00	30,168.75	0	0.00
150,000	CUSIP # 58768VAC5 MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 04/24/2013 .59% 02/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,161.55	149,986.91	2	39.33
40,000	CUSIP # 65476LAC5 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 10/24/2012 .58% 11/16/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	40,033.84	39,846.88	1	10.31
175,000	CUSIP # 65476VAC3 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/23/2013 .61% 04/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	175,080.15	174,999.23	2	47.44
73,490.36	CUSIP # 80283DAB7 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	73,487.27	73,484.42	1	15.35
100,000	CUSIP # 98158VAC9 WORLD OMNI AUTOMOBILE LEASE SERIES 2012-A CLASS A3 DTD 06/13/2012 .93% 11/16/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,249.50	100,410.16	1	41.33
		2,460,916.04	2,467,469.41	33	4,223.81



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/ATLANTA CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	7,495,982.18			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	30,092.48			
	DUE TO BROKER	30,168.75			
	NET ASSETS	7,495,905.91			
	ACCRUED INCOME	9,316.83			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	7,505,222.74			

371

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 01 / 2013	BEGINNING BALANCE	9,170.86	7,493,825.13
11 / 01 / 2013	LESS BEGINNING INCOME ACCRUAL	9,170.86-	
11 / 01 / 2013	DIVIDEND ON FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	0.42	0.00
11 / 01 / 2013	PURCHASED .42 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/01/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	0.42-	0.42
11 / 07 / 2013	PURCHASED 75,000 UNITS U S TREASURY BILL DTD 11/14/2013 11/13/2014 ON 11/07/2013 AT 0.122 THRU BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC FIXED INC CUSIP # 912796.CLI	74,907.48-	74,907.48
11 / 07 / 2013	INTEREST ON 75,000 UNITS U S TREASURY BILL DTD 09/19/2013 09/18/2014 EFFECTIVE 11/07/2013 CUSIP # 912796.CB3	8.25	0.00
11 / 07 / 2013	SOLD 75,000 UNITS U S TREASURY BILL DTD 09/19/2013 09/18/2014 ON 11/07/2013 AT 99.9162 THRU MLPFS INC/FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912796.CB3	74,937.12	74,902.10-
11 / 12 / 2013	INTEREST ON 114,000 UNITS AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2012-4 CLASS A3 DTD 09/20/2012 .67% 06/08/2017 PAYABLE 11/08/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 114,000.00 AMERICREDIT AUTO RECV 2012-4 CUSIP # 03063XAD7	63.65	0.00
11 / 12 / 2013	PURCHASED 63.65 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/12/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900.AB9	63.65-	63.65

372



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/12/2013	PURCHASED 250,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016 ON 11/12/2013 AT 99.891 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828US7	249,727.40-	249,727.40
11/12/2013	SOLD 150,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 ON 11/12/2013 AT 100.3395 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828QU7	150,509.26	150,855.97-
11/12/2013	SOLD 100,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2010 .75% 12/15/2013 ON 11/12/2013 AT 100.0622 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828PL8	100,062.17	100,472.99-
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST PAID 250,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016 CUSIP # 912828US7	152.80-	0.00
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVED 150,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 CUSIP # 912828QU7	308.25	0.00
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVED 100,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2010 .75% 12/15/2013 CUSIP # 912828PL8	309.43	0.00
11/13/2013	PURCHASED 1,308.91 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/13/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	1,308.91-	1,308.91

373



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 58,826.24 UNITS FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 150,000.00 FHLMC SERIES 3825 CUSIP # 3137A7Z52	147.07	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 58,826.24 UNITS FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 150,000.00 FHLMC SERIES 3825 CUSIP # 3137A7Z52	1,688.69	1,746.74-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 126,973.75 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 375,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3840 CUSIP # 3137A9E28	211.62	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 126,973.75 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 375,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3840 CUSIP # 3137A9E28	3,951.94	4,027.27-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 25,698.91 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 75,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3852 CUSIP # 3137AB6F3	96.37	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 25,698.91 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 75,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3852 CUSIP # 3137AB6F3	984.52	1,047.90-

374

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 42,375.8264 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 FHLMC REMIC TRUST 3864 CUSIP # 3137ABC33	70.63	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 42,375.8264 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 FHLMC REMIC TRUST 3864 CUSIP # 3137ABC33	1,537.10	1,569.28-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 74,683.1 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,000,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2573 CUSIP # 31393JQU5	280.06	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 74,683.1 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,000,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2573 CUSIP # 31393JQU5	2,223.14	2,325.96-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 98,175.08 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 181,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2590 CUSIP # 31393NK24	409.06	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 98,175.08 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 181,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2590 CUSIP # 31393NK24	3,862.60	4,128.15-

375



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 46,102.25375 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 125,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2622 CUSIP # 31393QQP0	172.88	0.00
11 / 15 / 2013	PAYMENT ON 46,102.25375 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 125,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2622 CUSIP # 31393QQP0	1,904.17	2,010.09-
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 82,219.59 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 103,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2707 CUSIP # 31394LUH3	308.32	0.00
11 / 15 / 2013	PAYMENT ON 82,219.59 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 103,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2707 CUSIP # 31394LUH3	2,348.29	2,512.67-
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 89,220.21 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 103,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2752 CUSIP # 31394RLZ0	334.58	0.00
11 / 15 / 2013	PAYMENT ON 89,220.21 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 103,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2752 CUSIP # 31394RLZ0	2,663.01	2,856.08-

376



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 41,991.08 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 62,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2780 CUSIP # 31394XTB2	174.96	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 41,991.08 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 62,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2780 CUSIP # 31394XTB2	1,446.23	1,529.39-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 100,671.87 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 241,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2854 CUSIP # 31395FHB3	335.57	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 100,671.87 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 241,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2854 CUSIP # 31395FHB3	2,591.08	2,733.59-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 124,325.43 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 125,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3294 CUSIP # 31397FS37	466.22	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 124,325.43 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 125,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3294 CUSIP # 31397FS37	4,696.44	5,029.59-

377



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 140,652.98 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 500,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3747 CUSIP # 31398QUB1	152.37	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 140,652.98 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 500,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3747 CUSIP # 31398QUB1	4,040.80	4,085.00-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 54,845.94 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 375,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3640 CUSIP # 31398VHD1	68.56	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 54,845.94 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 375,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3640 CUSIP # 31398VHD1	4,210.59	4,235.59-
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 95,830.64 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 320,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3659 CUSIP # 31398VU87	119.79	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 95,830.64 UNITS FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 320,000.00 FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3659 CUSIP # 31398VU87	2,866.06	2,905.47-

378

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 425,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/15/2012 .375% 11/15/2015 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 CUSIP # 912828TX8	796 . 88	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 31,000 UNITS BANK OF AMERICA AUTO TRUST SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A4 DTD 04/18/2012 1.03% 12/15/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 31,000.00 BK OF AMER AUTO TR 2012-1 CUSIP # 06052YAD1	26 . 61	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 110,166.32 UNITS CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 432,000.00 CNH EQUIP TR 2011-A CUSIP # 12622XAC4	110 . 17	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	PAYMENT ON 110,166.32 UNITS CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 432,000.00 CNH EQUIP TR 2011-A CUSIP # 12622XAC4	13 , 641 . 07	13 , 687 . 34-
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 150,000 UNITS MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 04/24/2013 .59% 02/15/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 150,000.00 MERC-BENZ AUTO LEASE TR 2013- CUSIP # 58768VAC5	73 . 75	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 40,000 UNITS NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 10/24/2012 .58% 11/16/2015 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 40,000.00 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TR 2012-B CUSIP # 65476LAC5	19 . 33	0 . 00

379



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 175,000 UNITS NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/23/2013 .61% 04/15/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 175,000.00 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TR 2013-A CUSIP # 65476VAC3	88.96	0.00
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 83,173.25 UNITS SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 110,000.00 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO 2013-2 CUSIP # 80283DAB7	32.58	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 83,173.25 UNITS SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 110,000.00 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO 2013-2 CUSIP # 80283DAB7	9,682.89	9,682.11-
11/15/2013	PURCHASED 68,648.44 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/15/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	68,648.44-	68,648.44
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 165,899.14 UNITS ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 185,000.00 CUSIP # 02006AAC1	102.30	0.00
11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 165,899.14 UNITS ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 185,000.00 CUSIP # 02006AAC1	13,430.18	13,469.53-

380

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 195,000 UNITS CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .52% 07/17/2017 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 195,000.00 CUSIP # 14313KAC2	84 . 50	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 115,000 UNITS CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A3 DTD 05/16/2013 .64% 01/16/2018 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 CUSIP # 14313MAC8	61 . 33	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	INTEREST ON 100,000 UNITS WORLD OMNI AUTOMOBILE LEASE SERIES 2012-A CLASS A3 DTD 06/13/2012 .93% 11/16/2015 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 100,000.00 CUSIP # 98158VAC9	77 . 50	0 . 00
11 / 15 / 2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	224 . 41 -	0 . 00
11 / 18 / 2013	PURCHASED 13,755.81 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/18/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	13 , 755 . 81 -	13 , 755 . 81
11 / 20 / 2013	INTEREST ON 115,000 UNITS ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST LSE SERIES 2013-SN1 CLASS A3 DTD 06/05/2013 .72% 05/20/2016 PAYABLE 11/20/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 CUSIP # 02006KAC9	69 . 00	0 . 00
11 / 20 / 2013	INTEREST ON 205,396.3 UNITS VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016 PAYABLE 11/20/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 225,000.00 CUSIP # 92867GAC7	145 . 49	0 . 00

381

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/20/2013	PURCHASED 100,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016 ON 11/20/2013 AT 100.1839 THRU MLPFS INC/FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828VG2	100,183.93-	100,183.93
11/20/2013	PAYMENT ON 205,396.3 UNITS VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 225,000.00 CUSIP # 92867GAC7	11,870.65	11,870.65-
11/21/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST PAID 100,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016 CUSIP # 912828VG2	217.21-	0.00
11/21/2013	SOLD 88,316 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/21/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	88,316.00	88,316.00-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 140,255.06 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 325,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2011-79 CUSIP # 3136A0QW0	233.76	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 140,255.06 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 325,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2011-79 CUSIP # 3136A0QW0	3,818.97	3,910.27-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 153,988.67 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 240,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2012-1 CUSIP # 3136A3UG4	224.57	0.00

382



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 153,988.67 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 240,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2012-1 CUSIP # 3136A3UG4	3,308.69	3,374.86-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 109,901.59 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M5 CUSIP # 3136ADZT9	54.48	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 109,901.59 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M5 CUSIP # 3136ADZT9	1,277.15	1,277.15-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 59,548.94 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 165,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2007-68 CUSIP # 31396WL95	223.31	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 59,548.94 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 165,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2007-68 CUSIP # 31396WL95	1,322.48	1,395.22-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 53,264.59 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 350,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2008-18 CUSIP # 31396YXB3	177.55	0.00

383

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 53,264.59 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 350,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2008-18 CUSIP # 31396YXB3	1,974.05	2,072.75-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 48,604.82 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 145,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2010-128 CUSIP # 31398SJH7	81.01	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 48,604.82 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 145,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2010-128 CUSIP # 31398SJH7	1,330.98	1,355.10-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 108,624.44 UNITS FED NATL.MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 CUSIP # 3136ADZT9	15.85	0.00
11/25/2013	PURCHASED 14,042.85 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/25/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	14,042.85-	14,042.85
11/26/2013	INTEREST ON 115,000 UNITS GE EQUIPMENT TRANSPORTATION LLC SERIES 2013-1 CLASS A3 DTD 03/20/2013 .69% 11/25/2016 PAYABLE 11/24/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 115,000.00 GE EQUIP TRANS LLC 2013-1 CUSIP # 36162WAC1	66.13	0.00

384



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/26/2013	PURCHASED 30,000 UNITS HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2011-2 CLASS A4 DTD 05/25/2011 1.55% 08/18/2017 ON 11/26/2013 AT 100.5625 THRU BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC FIXED INC ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 30,000.00 CUSIP # 43814AAD5	30,168.75 -	30,168.75
11/26/2013	SOLD 30,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 ON 11/26/2013 AT 100.3083 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828QU7	30,092.48	30,171.19 -
11/27/2013	PURCHASED 66.13 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/27/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	66.13 -	66.13
11/30/2013	ENDING INCOME ACCRUAL	9,316.83	
11/30/2013	ENDING BALANCE	9,240.56	7,497,142.90

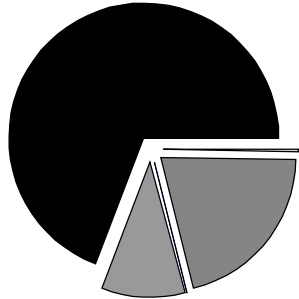
385

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

Income Allocation



69.5%	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	4,575.41
10.0%	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	653.79
0.0%	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	0.16
20.8%	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	1,371.60
0.3%	US TREASURY BILLS	21.88
100.0%	Total	6,579.08

Income Schedule

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
INTEREST						
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS						
CUSIP # 999900AB9						
FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY						
MARKET 396-B						
11/01/2013	DIVIDEND			0.42		
	SECURITY TOTAL	0.42	0.16	0.42	0.16	
		0.00			0.00	
	TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	0.42	0.16	0.42	0.16	
		0.00			0.00	
US TREASURY BILLS						
CUSIP # 912796CB3						
U S TREASURY BILL DTD 09/19/2013						
09/18/2014						

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/14/2013	INTEREST 75,000 UNITS			8.25		
	SECURITY TOTAL	37.90 0.00	29.65-	8.25	0.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912796CL1 U S TREASURY BILL DTD 11/14/2013 11/13/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	0.00 0.00	7.77		7.77 0.00	
	TOTAL US TREASURY BILLS	37.90 0.00	21.88-	8.25	7.77 0.00	
	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 3135G0LN1 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 05/21/2012 .5% 07/02/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	413.19 0.00	104.17	0.00	517.36 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3135G0VA8 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 02/15/2013 .5% 03/30/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	107.64 0.00	104.17	0.00	211.81 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3137EADA4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP FR DTD 121611.625% 12/29/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	529.51 0.00	130.21	0.00	659.72 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828PL8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2010 .75% 12/15/2013					
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST 100,000 UNITS			309.43		
	SECURITY TOTAL	284.84 0.00	24.59	309.43	0.00 0.00	

387

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 912828QU7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014					
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST 150,000 UNITS			308.25		
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,295.86 0.00	310.79	308.25	1,298.40 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828SE1 U S TREASURY NOTE ISSUE DATE 02/01/2012 .25% 02/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	222.55 0.00	85.60	0.00	308.15 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	172.34 0.00	83.39	0.00	255.73 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828SK7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2012 .375% 03/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	102.24 0.00	65.27	0.00	167.51 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828TT7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 10/15/2012 .25% 10/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	42.62 0.00	75.20	0.00	117.82 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828TX8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/15/2012 .375% 11/15/2015					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 425,000 UNITS			796.88		
	SECURITY TOTAL	736.24 0.00	131.08	796.88	70.44 0.00	

388

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 912828UC2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2012 .25% 12/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	47.47 0.00	10.25	0.00	57.72 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828UK4 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2013 .25% 01/31/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	192.70 0.00	62.16	0.00	254.86 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828UM0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/15/2013 .375% 02/15/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	222.55 0.00	85.60	0.00	308.15 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828US7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016					
11/13/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST 250,000 UNITS			152.80 -		
	SECURITY TOTAL	60.86 0.00	85.46	152.80 -	299.12 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828VG2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016					
11/21/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST 100,000 UNITS			217.21 -		
	SECURITY TOTAL	0.00 0.00	13.66	217.21 -	230.87 0.00	
	TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	4,430.61 0.00	1,371.60	1,044.55	4,757.66 0.00	
	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
	CUSIP # 02006AAC1 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016					

689

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/15/2013	INTEREST 165,899.14 UNITS			102.30		
	SECURITY TOTAL	54.56 0.00	97.89	102.30	50.15 0.00	
	CUSIP # 03063XAD7 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2012-4 CLASS A3 DTD 09/20/2012 .67% 06/08/2017					
11/12/2013	INTEREST 114,000 UNITS AMERICREDIT AUTO REC V 2012-4			63.65		
	SECURITY TOTAL	48.80 0.00	63.65	63.65	48.80 0.00	
	CUSIP # 06052YAD1 BANK OF AMERICA AUTO TRUST SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A4 DTD 04/18/2012 1.03% 12/15/2016					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 31,000 UNITS BK OF AMER AUTO TR 2012-1			26.61		
	SECURITY TOTAL	14.19 0.00	26.61	26.61	14.19 0.00	
	CUSIP # 12622XAC4 CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 110,166.32 UNITS CNH EQUIP TR 2011-A			110.17		
	SECURITY TOTAL	58.76 0.00	102.89	110.17	51.48 0.00	
	CUSIP # 14313KAC2 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .52% 07/17/2017					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 195,000 UNITS			84.50		
	SECURITY TOTAL	45.07 0.00	84.50	84.50	45.07 0.00	

069

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 3136ADZT9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 109,901.59 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M5			54.48		
11/25/2013	INTEREST 108,624.44 UNITS			15.85		
	SECURITY TOTAL	52.66 0.00	69.72	70.33	52.05 0.00	
	CUSIP # 36162WAC1 GE EQUIPMENT TRANSPORTATION LLC SERIES 2013-1 CLASS A3 DTD 03/20/2013 .69% 11/25/2016					
11/26/2013	INTEREST 115,000 UNITS GE EQUIP TRANS LLC 2013-1			66.13		
	SECURITY TOTAL	15.43 0.00	66.13	66.13	15.43 0.00	
	CUSIP # 92867GAC7 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016					
11/20/2013	INTEREST 205,396.3 UNITS			145.49		
	SECURITY TOTAL	53.35 0.00	142.40	145.49	50.26 0.00	
	TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	342.82 0.00	653.79	669.18	327.43 0.00	
	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 02006KAC9 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST LSE SERIES 2013-SN1 CLASS A3 DTD 06/05/2013 .72% 05/20/2016					
11/20/2013	INTEREST 115,000 UNITS			69.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	25.30 0.00	69.00	69.00	25.30 0.00	

391

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL / RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL / RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 14313MAC8 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A3 DTD 05/16/2013 .64% 01/16/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 115,000 UNITS			61.33		
	SECURITY TOTAL	32.71 0.00	61.33	61.33	32.71 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3136A0QW0 FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 140,255.06 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2011-79			233.76		
	SECURITY TOTAL	225.97 0.00	227.60	233.76	219.81 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3136A3UG4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 153,988.67 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2012-1			224.57		
	SECURITY TOTAL	217.08 0.00	219.91	224.57	212.42 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 58,826.24 UNITS FHLMC SERIES 3825			147.07		
	SECURITY TOTAL	142.16 0.00	142.99	147.07	138.08 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3137A9E28 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018					

392

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/15/2013	INTEREST 126,973.75 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3840			211.62		
	SECURITY TOTAL	204.57 0.00	205.25	211.62	198.20 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3137AB6F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 25,698.91 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3852			96.37		
	SECURITY TOTAL	93.16 0.00	92.80	96.37	89.59 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3137ABC33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 42,375.8264 UNITS FHLMC REMIC TRUST 3864			70.63		
	SECURITY TOTAL	68.27 0.00	68.16	70.63	65.80 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31393JQU5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 74,683.1 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2573			280.06		
	SECURITY TOTAL	270.73 0.00	272.00	280.06	262.67 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31393NK24 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 98,175.08 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2590			409.06		
	SECURITY TOTAL	395.43 0.00	393.50	409.06	379.87 0.00	

393

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 31393QQP0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 46,102.25375 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2622			172.88		
	SECURITY TOTAL	167.12 0.00	165.98	172.88	160.22 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31394LUH3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 82,219.59 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2707			308.32		
	SECURITY TOTAL	298.05 0.00	299.80	308.32	289.53 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31394RLZ0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 89,220.21 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2752			334.58		
	SECURITY TOTAL	323.42 0.00	324.93	334.58	313.77 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31394XTB2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 41,991.08 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2780			174.96		
	SECURITY TOTAL	169.13 0.00	169.14	174.96	163.31 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31395FHB3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019					

394

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/15/2013	INTEREST 100,671.87 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2854			335.57		
	SECURITY TOTAL	324.39 0.00	327.22	335.57	316.04 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31396WL95 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 59,548.94 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2007-68			223.31		
	SECURITY TOTAL	215.86 0.00	218.52	223.31	211.07 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31396YXB3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 53,264.59 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2008-18			177.55		
	SECURITY TOTAL	171.63 0.00	171.19	177.55	165.27 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31397FS37 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 124,325.43 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3294			466.22		
	SECURITY TOTAL	450.68 0.00	449.20	466.22	433.66 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31398QUB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 140,652.98 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3747			152.37		
	SECURITY TOTAL	147.29 0.00	148.14	152.37	143.06 0.00	

395

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 31398SJH7 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 48,604.82 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2010-128			81.01		
	SECURITY TOTAL	78.31 0.00	78.86	81.01	76.16 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31398VHD1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 54,845.94 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3640			68.56		
	SECURITY TOTAL	66.27 0.00	63.47	68.56	61.18 0.00	
	CUSIP # 31398VU87 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 95,830.64 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3659			119.79		
	SECURITY TOTAL	115.80 0.00	116.32	119.79	112.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 58768VAC5 MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 04/24/2013 .59% 02/15/2016					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 150,000 UNITS MERC-BENZ AUTO LEASE TR 2013-			73.75		
	SECURITY TOTAL	39.33 0.00	73.75	73.75	39.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 65476LAC5 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 10/24/2012 .58% 11/16/2015					

396

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/15/2013	INTEREST 40,000 UNITS NISSAN AUTO LEASE TR 2012-B			19.33		
	SECURITY TOTAL	10.31 0.00	19.33	19.33	10.31 0.00	
	CUSIP # 65476VAC3 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/23/2013 .61% 04/15/2016					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 175,000 UNITS NISSAN AUTO LEASE TR 2013-A			88.96		
	SECURITY TOTAL	47.44 0.00	88.96	88.96	47.44 0.00	
	CUSIP # 80283DAB7 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 83,173.25 UNITS SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO 2013-2			32.58		
	SECURITY TOTAL	17.37 0.00	30.56	32.58	15.35 0.00	
	CUSIP # 98158VAC9 WORLD OMNI AUTOMOBILE LEASE SERIES 2012-A CLASS A3 DTD 06/13/2012 .93% 11/16/2015					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 100,000 UNITS			77.50		
	SECURITY TOTAL	41.33 0.00	77.50	77.50	41.33 0.00	
	TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	4,359.11 0.00	4,575.41	4,710.71	4,223.81 0.00	
	TOTAL INTEREST	9,170.86 0.00	6,579.08	6,433.11	9,316.83 0.00	
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF INCOME	9,170.86 0.00	6,579.08	6,433.11	9,316.83 0.00	

397



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/ATLANTA CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 39

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses

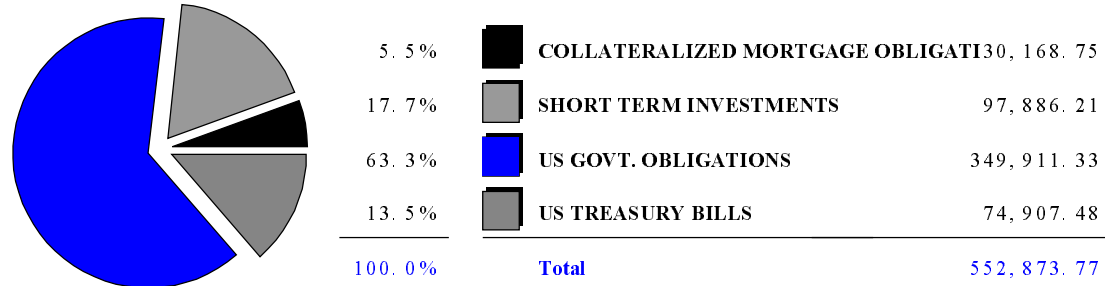
DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH
	FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	
11 / 15 / 2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	224 . 41
	TOTAL FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	224 . 41
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES	224 . 41

398

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Assets Purchased Purchase Allocation



Purchase Schedule

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B		
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013		
		PURCHASED	97,886.21	97,886.21
		TOTAL	97,886.21	97,886.21
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	97,886.21	97,886.21

669

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005618

Assets Purchased

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST
US TREASURY BILLS				
		CUSIP # 912796CL1 U S TREASURY BILL DTD 11/14/2013 11/13/2014		
11/07/2013	11/14/2013	PURCHASED AT 0.122	75,000	74,907.48
	TOTAL		75,000	74,907.48
	TOTAL US TREASURY BILLS		75,000	74,907.48
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS				
		CUSIP # 912828US7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016		
11/12/2013	11/13/2013	PURCHASED AT 99.891	250,000	249,727.40
	TOTAL		250,000	249,727.40
		CUSIP # 912828VG2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016		
11/20/2013	11/21/2013	PURCHASED AT 100.1839	100,000	100,183.93
	TOTAL		100,000	100,183.93
	TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS		350,000	349,911.33
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS				
		CUSIP # 43814AAD5 HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2011-2 CLASS A4 DTD 05/25/2011 1.55% 08/18/2017		
11/26/2013	12/02/2013	PURCHASED AT 100.5625	30,000	30,168.75
	TOTAL		30,000	30,168.75
	TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS		30,000	30,168.75
	TOTAL ASSETS PURCHASED			552,873.77

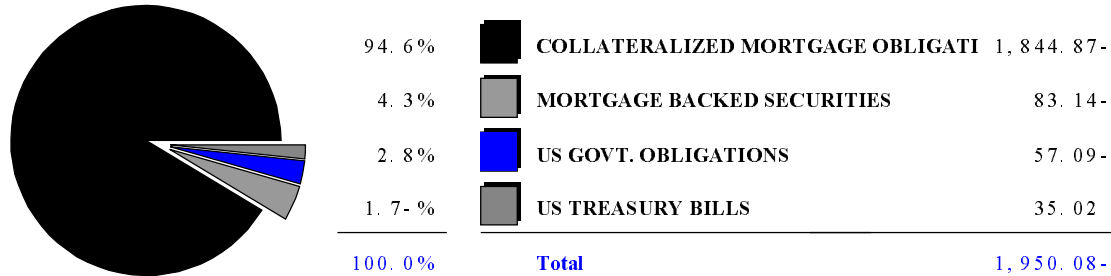
400

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

Realized Gains & Losses Allocation



Realized Gains & Losses Schedule

TRADE DATE	SETTLEMENT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B			
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013			
		SOLD	88,316.00	88,316.00	
		TOTAL 88,316 UNITS	88,316.00	88,316.00	
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	88,316.00	88,316.00	

401

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
US TREASURY BILLS					
		CUSIP # 912796CB3 U S TREASURY BILL DTD 09/19/2013 09/18/2014			
11/07/2013	11/14/2013	SOLD 75,000 UNITS AT 99.9162	74,937.12	74,902.10 74,902.10	35.02 35.02
		TOTAL 75,000 UNITS	74,937.12	74,902.10 74,902.10	35.02 35.02
		TOTAL US TREASURY BILLS	74,937.12	74,902.10 74,902.10	35.02 35.02
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
		CUSIP # 912828PL8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2010 .75% 12/15/2013			
11/12/2013	11/13/2013	SOLD 100,000 UNITS AT 100.0622	100,062.17	100,082.00 100,472.99	19.83- 410.82-
		TOTAL 100,000 UNITS	100,062.17	100,082.00 100,472.99	19.83- 410.82-
		CUSIP # 912828QU7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014			
11/12/2013	11/13/2013	SOLD 150,000 UNITS AT 100.3395	150,509.26	150,532.50 150,855.97	23.24- 346.71-
11/26/2013	12/02/2013	SOLD 30,000 UNITS AT 100.3083	30,092.48	30,106.50 30,171.19	14.02- 78.71-
		TOTAL 180,000 UNITS	180,601.74	180,639.00 181,027.16	37.26- 425.42-
		TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	280,663.91	280,721.00 281,500.15	57.09- 836.24-

402

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
CUSIP # 02006AAC1 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 165,899.14 UNITS	13,430.18	13,452.50 13,469.53	22.32- 39.35-
TOTAL 13,430.18 UNITS			13,430.18	13,452.50 13,469.53	22.32- 39.35-
CUSIP # 12622XAC4 CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 110,166.32 UNITS CNH EQUIP TR 2011-A	13,641.07	13,662.94 13,687.34	21.87- 46.27-
TOTAL 13,641.07 UNITS			13,641.07	13,662.94 13,687.34	21.87- 46.27-
CUSIP # 3136ADZT9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015					
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 109,901.59 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M5	1,277.15	1,274.20 1,277.15	2.95
TOTAL 1,277.15 UNITS			1,277.15	1,274.20 1,277.15	2.95
CUSIP # 92867GAC7 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016					
11/20/2013	11/20/2013	PAYMENT ON 205,396.3 UNITS	11,870.65	11,912.55 11,870.65	41.90-
TOTAL 11,870.65 UNITS			11,870.65	11,912.55 11,870.65	41.90-
TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES			40,219.05	40,302.19 40,304.67	83.14- 85.62-

403

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
CUSIP # 3136A0QW0 FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022					
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 140,255.06 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2011-79	3,818.97	3,861.15 3,910.27	42.18- 91.30-
TOTAL 3,818.97 UNITS			3,818.97	3,861.15 3,910.27	42.18- 91.30-
CUSIP # 3136A3UG4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021					
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 153,988.67 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2012-1	3,308.69	3,350.40 3,374.86	41.71- 66.17-
TOTAL 3,308.69 UNITS			3,308.69	3,350.40 3,374.86	41.71- 66.17-
CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 58,826.24 UNITS FHLMC SERIES 3825	1,688.69	1,746.79 1,746.74	58.10- 58.05-
TOTAL 1,688.69 UNITS			1,688.69	1,746.79 1,746.74	58.10- 58.05-
CUSIP # 3137A9E28 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 126,973.75 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3840	3,951.94	4,002.69 4,027.27	50.75- 75.33-
TOTAL 3,951.94 UNITS			3,951.94	4,002.69 4,027.27	50.75- 75.33-

404

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
CUSIP # 3137AB6F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 25,698.91 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3852	984.52	1,047.79 1,047.90	63.27- 63.38-
TOTAL 984.52 UNITS			984.52	1,047.79 1,047.90	63.27- 63.38-
CUSIP # 3137ABC33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 42,375.8264 UNITS FHLMC REMIC TRUST 3864	1,537.10	1,557.96 1,569.28	20.86- 32.18-
TOTAL 1,537.1 UNITS			1,537.10	1,557.96 1,569.28	20.86- 32.18-
CUSIP # 31393JQU5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 74,683.1 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2573	2,223.14	2,340.91 2,325.96	117.77- 102.82-
TOTAL 2,223.14 UNITS			2,223.14	2,340.91 2,325.96	117.77- 102.82-
CUSIP # 31393NK24 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 98,175.08 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2590	3,862.60	4,100.77 4,128.15	238.17- 265.55-
TOTAL 3,862.6 UNITS			3,862.60	4,100.77 4,128.15	238.17- 265.55-

405

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
CUSIP # 31393QQP0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 46,102.25375 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2622	1,904.17	2,011.35 2,010.09	107.18- 105.92-
TOTAL 1,904.17 UNITS			1,904.17	2,011.35 2,010.09	107.18- 105.92-
CUSIP # 31394LUH3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 82,219.59 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2707	2,348.29	2,497.61 2,512.67	149.32- 164.38-
TOTAL 2,348.29 UNITS			2,348.29	2,497.61 2,512.67	149.32- 164.38-
CUSIP # 31394RLZ0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 89,220.21 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2752	2,663.01	2,831.70 2,856.08	168.69- 193.07-
TOTAL 2,663.01 UNITS			2,663.01	2,831.70 2,856.08	168.69- 193.07-
CUSIP # 31394XTB2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 41,991.08 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2780	1,446.23	1,534.29 1,529.39	88.06- 83.16-
TOTAL 1,446.23 UNITS			1,446.23	1,534.29 1,529.39	88.06- 83.16-

406

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
CUSIP # 31395FHB3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 100,671.87 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 2854	2,591.08	2,750.86 2,733.59	159.78- 142.51-
TOTAL 2,591.08 UNITS			2,591.08	2,750.86 2,733.59	159.78- 142.51-
CUSIP # 31396WL95 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020					
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 59,548.94 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2007-68	1,322.48	1,403.09 1,395.22	80.61- 72.74-
TOTAL 1,322.48 UNITS			1,322.48	1,403.09 1,395.22	80.61- 72.74-
CUSIP # 31396YXB3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018					
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 53,264.59 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2008-18	1,974.05	2,074.96 2,072.75	100.91- 98.70-
TOTAL 1,974.05 UNITS			1,974.05	2,074.96 2,072.75	100.91- 98.70-
CUSIP # 31397FS37 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022					
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 124,325.43 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3294	4,696.44	5,015.00 5,029.59	318.56- 333.15-
TOTAL 4,696.44 UNITS			4,696.44	5,015.00 5,029.59	318.56- 333.15-

407

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
		CUSIP # 31398QUB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 140,652.98 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3747	4,040.80	4,044.25 4,085.00	3.45- 44.20-
		TOTAL 4,040.8 UNITS	4,040.80	4,044.25 4,085.00	3.45- 44.20-
		CUSIP # 31398SJH7 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020			
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 48,604.82 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2010-128	1,330.98	1,347.00 1,355.10	16.02- 24.12-
		TOTAL 1,330.98 UNITS	1,330.98	1,347.00 1,355.10	16.02- 24.12-
		CUSIP # 31398VHD1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 54,845.94 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3640	4,210.59	4,221.31 4,235.59	10.72- 25.00-
		TOTAL 4,210.59 UNITS	4,210.59	4,221.31 4,235.59	10.72- 25.00-
		CUSIP # 31398VU87 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 95,830.64 UNITS FHLMC REMIC SERIES 3659	2,866.06	2,879.41 2,905.47	13.35- 39.41-
		TOTAL 2,866.06 UNITS	2,866.06	2,879.41 2,905.47	13.35- 39.41-

408

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

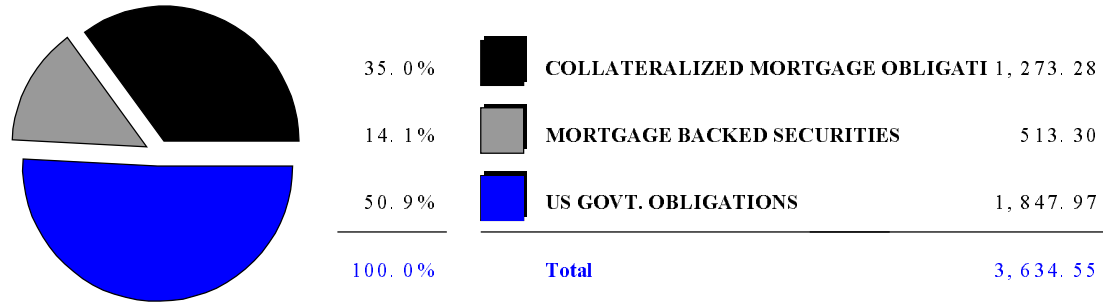
TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
		CUSIP # 80283DAB7 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016			
11/15/2013	11/15/2013	PAYMENT ON 83,173.25 UNITS SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO 2013-2	9,682.89	9,678.30 9,682.11	4.59 0.78
		TOTAL 9,682.89 UNITS	9,682.89	9,678.30 9,682.11	4.59 0.78
		TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	62,452.72	64,297.59 64,533.08	1,844.87- 2,080.36-
		TOTAL STATEMENT OF REALIZED GAINS & LOSSES	546,588.80	548,538.88 549,556.00	1,950.08- 2,967.20-

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

Unrealized Gains & Losses Allocation



Unrealized Gains & Losses Schedule

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	30,772.92	30,772.92 30,772.92	30,772.92	
TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS		30,772.92 30,772.92	30,772.92	0.00 0.00
US TREASURY BILLS				
CUSIP # 912796CL1 U S TREASURY BILL DTD 11/14/2013 11/13/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	75,000	74,907.48 74,907.48	* 74,907.48	
TOTAL US TREASURY BILLS		74,907.48 74,907.48	* 74,907.48	0.00 0.00

410

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 3135G0LN1 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 05/21/2012 .5% 07/02/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	250,817.50 250,810.00	250,892.50	75.00 82.50
CUSIP # 3135G0VA8 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 02/15/2013 .5% 03/30/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	250,037.50 250,470.75	250,310.00	272.50 160.75 -
CUSIP # 3137EADA4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP FR DTD 121611 .625% 12/29/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	251,187.50 251,607.50	251,160.00	27.50 - 447.50 -
CUSIP # 912828QU7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	520,000	521,846.00 522,967.38	521,565.20	280.80 - 1,402.18 -
CUSIP # 912828SE1 U S TREASURY NOTE ISSUE DATE 02/01/2012 .25% 02/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	420,000	420,264.60 419,820.94	420,264.60	443.66
CUSIP # 912828SJ0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/29/2012 .875% 02/28/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,000	115,539.35 114,843.16	115,718.75	179.40 875.59
CUSIP # 912828SK7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2012 .375% 03/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	210,000	210,476.70 210,419.06	210,476.70	57.64
CUSIP # 912828TT7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 10/15/2012 .25% 10/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	365,000	364,613.10 363,817.44	364,886.85	273.75 1,069.41
CUSIP # 912828TX8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/15/2012 .375% 11/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	425,000	425,399.50 424,401.82	425,765.00	365.50 1,363.18

411

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 912828UC2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 12/15/2012 .25% 12/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	50,000	49,906.50 49,652.51	49,957.00	50.50 304.49
CUSIP # 912828UK4 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2013 .25% 01/31/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	305,000	305,274.50 304,989.11	305,250.10	24.40- 260.99
CUSIP # 912828UM0 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 02/15/2013 .375% 02/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	280,000	279,935.60 279,207.58	280,263.20	327.60 1,055.62
CUSIP # 912828US7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/15/2013 .375% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	375,000	374,649.90 374,586.22	375,236.25	586.35 650.03
CUSIP # 912828VG2 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 06/15/2013 .5% 06/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	100,183.93 100,183.93	100,234.00	50.07 50.07
TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS		3,920,132.18 3,917,777.40	3,921,980.15	1,847.97 4,202.75
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES				
CUSIP # 02006AAC1 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2012-2 CLASS A3 DTD 03/14/2012 .74% 04/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	152,468.96	152,722.36 152,915.64	152,774.97	52.61 140.67-
CUSIP # 03063XAD7 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2012-4 CLASS A3 DTD 09/20/2012 .67% 06/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	114,000	113,889.76 114,057.89	114,009.58	119.82 48.31-
CUSIP # 06052YAD1 BANK OF AMERICA AUTO TRUST SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A4 DTD 04/18/2012 1.03% 12/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	31,000	31,190.81 31,121.09	31,278.88	88.07 157.79

412

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 12622XAC4 CNH EQUIPMENT TRUST SERIES 2011-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/12/2011 1.2% 05/16/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	96,525.25	96,679.98 96,852.65	96,640.79	39.19 - 211.86 -
CUSIP # 14313KAC2 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2012-3 CLASS A3 DTD 10/11/2012 .52% 07/17/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	195,000	194,925.51 194,128.13	194,991.81	66.30 863.68
CUSIP # 3136ADZT9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M5 CLASS ASQ2 DTD 04/01/2013 .59482% 08/25/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	108,624.44	108,373.85 108,624.44	108,510.49	136.64 113.95 -
CUSIP # 36162WAC1 GE EQUIPMENT TRANSPORTATION LLC SERIES 2013-1 CLASS A3 DTD 03/20/2013 .69% 11/25/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,000	114,901.22 114,990.20	115,044.85	143.63 54.65
CUSIP # 92867GAC7 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LOAN ENHANCED TR SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A3 DTD 01/26/2012 .85% 08/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	193,525.65	194,208.80 193,525.65	194,154.22	54.58 - 628.57
TOTAL MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES		1,006,892.29 1,006,215.69	1,007,405.59	513.30 1,189.90
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 02006KAC9 ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST LSE SERIES 2013-SN1 CLASS A3 DTD 06/05/2013 .72% 05/20/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,000	114,795.76 114,994.27	115,125.35	329.59 131.08
CUSIP # 14313MAC8 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A3 DTD 05/16/2013 .64% 01/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	115,000	114,772.42 114,994.02	115,111.44	339.02 117.42

413

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 3136A0QW0 FED NATL MTG ASSN ASERIES 2011-79 CLASS GC DTD 07/01/2011 2% 12/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	136,436.09	137,942.89 139,697.77	138,058.18	115.29 1,639.59-
CUSIP # 3136A3UG4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS AE DTD 01/01/2012 1.75% 12/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,679.98	152,579.30 153,693.58	152,703.91	124.61 989.67-
CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	57,137.55	59,103.25 59,101.66	59,107.54	4.29 5.88
CUSIP # 3137A9E28 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3840 CLASS BA DTD 04/01/2011 2% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	123,021.81	124,601.53 125,366.92	124,592.92	8.61- 774.00-
CUSIP # 3137AB6F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3852 CLASS EA DTD 05/01/2011 4.5% 12/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	24,714.39	26,302.74 26,305.38	26,310.52	7.78 5.14
CUSIP # 3137ABC33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3864 CLASS CA DTD 05/01/2011 2% 08/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	40,838.726	41,393.08 41,693.79	41,409.61	16.53 284.18-
CUSIP # 31393JQU5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2573 CLASS HC DTD 02/01/2003 4.5% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	72,459.96	76,298.60 75,811.23	76,236.21	62.39- 424.98
CUSIP # 31393NK24 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2590 CLASS NV DTD 03/01/2003 5% 03/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	94,312.48	100,127.88 100,796.48	100,079.22	48.66- 717.26-

414

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 31393QQP0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2622 CLASS PE DTD 05/01/2003 4.5% 05/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	44,198.084	46,685.86 46,656.60	46,658.28	27.58 - 1.68
CUSIP # 31394LUH3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2707 CLASS QE DTD 11/01/2003 4.5% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	79,871.3	84,949.99 85,462.29	84,932.19	17.80 - 530.10 -
CUSIP # 31394RLZ0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2752 CLASS JB DTD 02/01/2004 4.5% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	86,557.2	92,040.25 92,832.59	92,018.87	21.38 - 813.72 -
CUSIP # 31394XTB2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2780 CLASS YC DTD 04/01/2004 5% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	40,544.85	43,013.58 42,876.18	42,967.32	46.26 - 91.14
CUSIP # 31395FHB3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2854 CLASS AK DTD 09/01/2004 4% 09/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	98,080.79	104,129.14 103,475.22	104,128.06	1.08 - 652.84
CUSIP # 31396WL95 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2007-68 CLASS WB DTD 06/01/2007 4.5% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	58,226.46	61,775.66 61,428.92	61,757.55	18.11 - 328.63
CUSIP # 31396YXB3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-18 CLASS HD DTD 02/01/2008 4% 12/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	51,290.54	53,912.41 53,855.07	53,870.20	42.21 - 15.13
CUSIP # 31397FS37 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3294 CLASS DB DTD 03/01/2007 4.5% 03/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	119,628.99	127,743.55 128,115.18	127,784.58	41.03 330.60 -

415

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

416

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 31398QUB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3747 CLASS NA DTD 10/01/2010 1.3% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	136,612.18	136,728.99 138,106.38	136,818.74	89.75 1,287.64-
CUSIP # 31398SJH7 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-128 CLASS LA DTD 10/01/2010 2% 11/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	47,273.84	47,842.78 48,130.69	47,892.65	49.87 238.04-
CUSIP # 31398VHD1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3640 CLASS JA DTD 03/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	50,635.35	50,764.21 50,936.00	50,807.51	43.30 128.49-
CUSIP # 31398VU87 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3659 CLASS DB DTD 04/01/2010 1.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	92,964.58	93,397.70 94,242.84	93,454.88	57.18 787.96-
CUSIP # 43814AAD5 HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2011-2 CLASS A4 DTD 05/25/2011 1.55% 08/18/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	30,000	30,168.75 30,168.75	30,078.00	90.75 - 90.75 -
CUSIP # 58768VAC5 MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 04/24/2013 .59% 02/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	150,116.55 149,986.91	150,161.55	45.00 174.64
CUSIP # 65476LAC5 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2012-B CLASS A3 DTD 10/24/2012 .58% 11/16/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	40,000	39,976.68 39,846.88	40,033.84	57.16 186.96
CUSIP # 65476VAC3 NISSAN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2013-A CLASS A3 DTD 05/23/2013 .61% 04/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	175,000	174,764.28 174,999.23	175,080.15	315.87 80.92

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 80283DAB7 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A2 DTD 03/13/2013 .47% 03/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	73,490.36	73,455.53 73,484.42	73,487.27	31.74 2.85
CUSIP # 98158VAC9 WORLD OMNI AUTOMOBILE LEASE SERIES 2012-A CLASS A3 DTD 06/13/2012 .93% 11/16/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	100,259.40 100,410.16	100,249.50	9.90- 160.66-
TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS		2,459,642.76 2,467,469.41	2,460,916.04	1,273.28 6,553.37-
TOTAL STATEMENT OF UNREALIZED GAINS & LOSSES		7,492,347.63 7,497,142.90	*7,495,982.18	3,634.55 1,160.72-

* NOTE: COST BASIS IS USED FOR MARKET VALUE ON DISCOUNT ISSUES



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/ATLANTA CAPITAL
 MANAGEMENT/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
 BANK CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 59

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005618

Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DUE FROM BROKERS	DUE TO BROKERS
12/02/2013	PURCHASED 30,000 UNITS HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2011-2 CLASS A4 DTD 05/25/2011 1.55% 08/18/2017 ON 11/26/2013 AT 100.5625 THRU BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC FIXED INC ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 30,000.00 CUSIP # 43814AAD5		30,168.75
12/02/2013	SOLD 30,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/15/2011 .625% 07/15/2014 ON 11/26/2013 AT 100.3083 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828QU7	30,092.48	
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF PENDING TRADES END OF PERIOD	0,092.48	30,168.75
	NET RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE		76.27-

418



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Table Of Contents

Balance Sheet	1
Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements	3
Statement Of Investment Position	4
Chronological Statement Of Transactions	14
Statement Of Income	18
Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses	29
Assets Purchased	30
Statement Of Prior Period Trades Settled	32
Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses	33
Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses	36
Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period	44

419

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
Account Number

11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
1044005609

Balance Sheet

	AS OF 11/01/2013		AS OF 11/30/2013	
	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE	COST VALUE	MARKET VALUE
A S S E T S				
CASH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DUE FROM BROKERS	0.00	0.00	305,834.93	305,834.93
ACCRUED INCOME	138,673.07	138,673.07	156,154.05	156,154.05
TOTAL CASH & RECEIVABLES	138,673.07	138,673.07	461,988.98	461,988.98
CASH EQUIVALENTS				
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	429,006.76	429,006.76	234,558.05	234,558.05
TOTAL CASH EQUIVALENTS	429,006.76	429,006.76	234,558.05	234,558.05
FIXED INCOME				
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	4,503,079.22	4,477,662.25	4,641,470.26	4,617,870.00
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATI	314,864.19	314,134.73	307,610.84	306,846.77
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	9,371,936.65	9,193,696.50	9,371,936.65	9,174,580.10
CORPORATE BONDS	734,177.11	723,032.97	734,177.11	722,452.02
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	14,924,057.17	14,708,526.45	15,055,194.86	14,821,748.89
TOTAL HOLDINGS	15,353,063.93	15,137,533.21	15,289,752.91	15,056,306.94
TOTAL ASSETS	15,491,737.00	15,276,206.28	15,751,741.89	15,518,295.92
L I A B I L I T I E S				
DUE TO BROKERS	210,820.98	210,820.98	448,306.11	448,306.11
TOTAL LIABILITIES	210,820.98	210,820.98	448,306.11	448,306.11
TOTAL NET ASSET VALUE	15,280,916.02	15,065,385.30	15,303,435.78	15,069,989.81
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	15,491,737.00	15,276,206.28	15,751,741.89	15,518,295.92

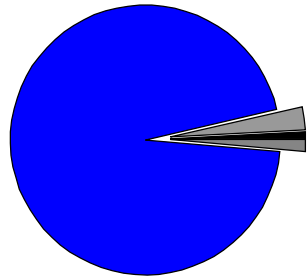
420





STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period
 Account Number

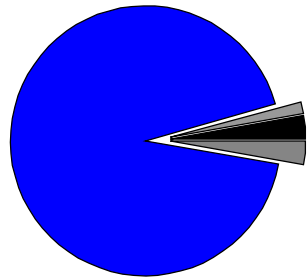
11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 1044005609





Beginning Market Allocation



0.9%		CASH & RECEIVABLES	138,673.07
2.8%		CASH EQUIVALENTS	429,006.76
97.7%		FIXED INCOME	14,708,526.45
1.4%		LIABILITIES	210,820.98-
100.0%		Total	15,065,385.30

Ending Market Allocation



3.1%		CASH & RECEIVABLES	461,988.98
1.6%		CASH EQUIVALENTS	234,558.05
98.3%		FIXED INCOME	14,821,748.89
3.0%		LIABILITIES	448,306.11-
100.0%		Total	15,069,989.81

421



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Summary Of Cash Receipts And Disbursements

R E C E I P T S

CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2013		0 . 0 0
INCOME RECEIVED		
INTEREST	21 , 281 . 59	
TOTAL INCOME RECEIPTS		21 , 281 . 59
PROCEEDS FROM THE DISPOSITION OF ASSETS	230 , 167 . 26	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		251 , 448 . 85

D I S B U R S E M E N T S

STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		
FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	11 , 725 . 47	
TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES		11 , 725 . 47
COST OF ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	239 , 723 . 38	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		251 , 448 . 85
CASH BALANCE AS OF 11/30/2013		0 . 0 0

422

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

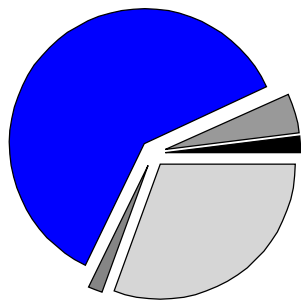
Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Investment Position

DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	234,558.05	234,558.05	2	1.06
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	4,617,870.00	4,641,470.26	31	32,311.60
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	306,846.77	307,610.84	2	902.14
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	9,174,580.10	9,371,936.65	61	115,624.46
CORPORATE BONDS	722,452.02	734,177.11	5	7,314.79
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	15,056,306.94	15,289,752.91		156,154.05
CASH	0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER	305,834.93			
DUE TO BROKER	448,306.11			
ACCRUED INCOME	156,154.05			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	15,069,989.81			

423

Ending Asset Allocation



2.0%	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	306,846.77
4.8%	CORPORATE BONDS	722,452.02
61.0%	MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	9,174,580.10
1.6%	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	234,558.05
30.6%	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	4,617,870.00
100.0%	Total	15,056,306.94

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
234,558.05	CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	234,558.05	234,558.05	2	1.06
		234,558.05	234,558.05	2	1.06
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
500,000	CUSIP # 3135G0TJ2 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 01/29/2013 .5% 01/29/2016-2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	500,215.00	499,750.00	3	847.22
775,000	CUSIP # 912828KT6 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2009 2.375% 03/31/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	811,386.25	821,463.53	5	3,135.13
1,200,000	CUSIP # 912828LZ1 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,223,256.00	1,239,660.27	8	16,025.07
1,975,000	CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	2,083,012.75	2,080,596.46	14	12,304.18
		4,617,870.00	4,641,470.26	31	32,311.60
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
76,554.47825	CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	83,668.38	84,401.32	1	370.01

424

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
98,096.54	CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	98,179.14	98,096.54	1	8.11
118,275.189	CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	124,999.25	125,112.98	1	524.02
		306,846.77	307,610.84	2	902.14
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS					
215,000	CUSIP # 011536EJ4 ALAMOSA & CONEJOS CNTY CO SCH DIST #RE11J TXBL-CABS-REF- SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE ZERO CPN FED TAXABLE OID DTD 03/20/2013 0% 12/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	212,284.55	212,284.55	1	999.75
300,000	CUSIP # 014464RD5 ALEDO TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-SCH BLDG-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/15/2005 5% 02/15/2024-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	317,211.00	326,235.00	2	4,416.67
150,000	CUSIP # 154686BK4 CENTRAL OHIO SOLID WASTE AUTH SER B G/O LTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/21/2004 5% 12/01/2022-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	157,159.50	162,078.00	1	3,750.00
130,000	CUSIP # 238253YE2 DAUPHIN CNTY PA TXBL G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/17/2013 1.194% 03/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	129,381.20	130,000.00	1	388.05

425



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

426

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
190,000	CUSIP # 271515TH1 EAST CENTRAL TX INDPT SCH DIST TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 07/01/2013 .536% 02/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	190,009.50	190,000.00	1	381.90
220,000	CUSIP # 2866777D5 ELIZABETH N J G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/17/2013 1.42% 03/01/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	219,782.20	220,000.00	1	781.00
100,000	CUSIP # 365418BR2 GARDEN ST PRESERVATION TRN J OPEN SPACE & FARMLAND PRES 2005 A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/01/2005 5.8% 11/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	110,356.00	113,920.00	1	483.33
100,000	CUSIP # 373541T68 GEORGIA MUN ELEC AUTH PWR REV TXBL-SER D REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/21/2011 3.052% 01/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	102,724.00	104,319.00	1	1,271.67
125,000	CUSIP # 43232FJS6 HILLSBOROUGH CNTY FL CAPITAL IMPT PROGRAM REF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/30/2003 5% 08/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	139,728.75	143,435.00	1	2,083.33
100,000	CUSIP # 452252DB2 ILLINOIS ST TOLL HWY AUTH SR PRIORITY-SER A-1 REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 06/07/2006 5% 01/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	111,553.00	114,558.00	1	2,083.33

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

427

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
255,000	CUSIP # 483686BF7 KANAWHA PUTNAM CNTY HUNTINGTON CHARLESTON W VA SF MTGE COMPOUND INT-1984 SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT ZERO CPN OID DTD 09/19/1984 0% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	249,650.10	247,262.90	2	0.00
145,000	CUSIP # 501445KD1 KUTZTOWN PA TXBL-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/02/2013 1.488% 11/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	145,606.10	145,000.00	1	95.89
735,000	CUSIP # 507408KV3 LAKE & MCHENRY CNTYS IL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST #118 UNREFUNDED-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 05/01/20 5% 01/01/2019-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	772,455.60	796,362.00	5	15,312.50
300,000	CUSIP # 567288QR9 MARICOPA CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #48 SCOTTSDALE PREREFUNDED-SCH IMPT-PJ 2004-B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 10/01/2006 4% 07/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	326,991.00	333,774.00	2	5,000.00
135,000	CUSIP # 570850JX6 MARLBORO TWP NJ BRD OF EDU TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/26/2013 .788% 07/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	135,247.05	135,000.00	1	401.88
225,000	CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	259,098.75	266,161.50	2	4,687.50

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

428

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
145,000	CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	169,249.80	174,149.35	1	3,322.92
350,000	CUSIP # 576000BJ1 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REV SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	378,136.50	389,116.00	3	5,152.78
230,000	CUSIP # 576000NS8 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED 2012-2-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2030-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	248,285.00	255,548.40	2	3,386.11
100,000	CUSIP # 592710EM5 METUCHEN NJ SCH DIST G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/15/2005 4.375% 08/15/2022-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	106,982.00	109,516.00	1	1,288.19
150,000	CUSIP # 623040GN6 MOUNT SAN ANTONIO CA CMNTY CLG DIST TXBL-REF-ELECTION 2008-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2013 .717% 08/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,087.00	150,000.00	1	358.50
150,000	CUSIP # 64469DTZ4 NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTH REV TXBL-REF-ACQUISITION-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/03/2013 1.25% 07/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	149,697.00	150,000.00	1	781.25

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

429

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
105,000	CUSIP # 658256J45 NORTH CAROLINA ST PREREFUNDED-PUB IMPT-SER A G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/01/2005 5% 03/01/2021-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	111,111.00	114,308.25	1	1,312.50
525,000	CUSIP # 6591544W5 NORTH EAST TX INDEP SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2005 5% 02/01/2026-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	566,244.00	582,550.50	4	8,750.00
125,000	CUSIP # 662858EE5 NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTH DALLAS N TOLLWAY SYS REV SER A REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 03/01/2005 4.5% 01/01/2038-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	130,700.00	134,315.00	1	2,343.75
75,000	CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	79,998.75	80,160.75	1	1,346.33
150,000	CUSIP # 702775SX6 PASSAIC NJ TXBL-REF-PENS N G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/02/2013 1.43% 02/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,070.50	150,000.00	1	715.00
190,000	CUSIP # 7048792G9 PEARLAND TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF SCHOOLHOUSE SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/15/2005 5% 02/15/2022-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	200,900.30	206,809.30	1	2,797.22

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

430

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100,000	CUSIP # 720560QF1 PIERCE CNTY WA SCH DIST #400 CLOVER PARK G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/01/2006 5% 12/01/2023-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	111,182.00	114,211.00	1	2,500.00
250,000	CUSIP # 722195LR3 PINAL CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #43 APACHE JUNCTION SCH IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/01/2006 5% 07/01/2025-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	278,882.50	286,335.00	2	5,208.33
125,000	CUSIP # 750514TG6 RADNOR TWP PA TXBL-NTS-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/13/2013 .889% 07/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	124,703.75	125,000.00	1	518.58
450,000	CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	508,671.00	521,833.50	3	1,875.00
145,000	CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	163,905.10	168,089.80	1	604.17
400,000	CUSIP # 768364GX3 RIVER ROAD TX INDEP SCH DIST G/O UNLTD 5% 08/15/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	432,156.00	444,140.00	3	5,888.89
725,000	CUSIP # 795560CE9 SALT LAKE & SANDY UT MET WTR DIST WTR SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/15/2005 5% 07/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	778,497.75	802,009.50	5	15,104.17

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
150,000	CUSIP # 91412GSW6 UNIV OF CALIFORNIA CA REVS TXBL-GEN-SER AJ REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/02/2013 .528% 05/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	149,896.50	150,000.00	1	129.80
100,000	CUSIP # 97705LEQ6 WISCONSIN ST SER E G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 10/21/2004 5% 05/01/2019-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	106,673.00	109,804.00	1	416.67
465,000	CUSIP # 977123TX6 WISCONSIN ST TRANSPRTN SER A DTD 03/10/2005 5% 07/01/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	499,312.35	513,650.35	3	9,687.50
		9,174,580.10	9,371,936.65	61	115,624.46
CORPORATE BONDS					
113,000	CUSIP # 36962GLF9 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 09/10/1997 6.9% 09/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	124,758.78	129,451.67	1	1,646.03
250,000	CUSIP # 459200GX3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 07/22/2011 1.95% 07/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	257,925.00	259,420.00	2	1,746.88
150,000	CUSIP # 713448CF3 PEPSICO INC DTD 02/28/2013 .4466% 02/26/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,174.00	150,000.00	1	9.30
176,000	CUSIP # 98385XAG1 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 04/13/2005 5.3% 06/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	189,594.24	195,305.44	1	3,912.58
		722,452.02	734,177.11	5	7,314.79

431



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Asset Detail As Of 11/30/2013

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	15,056,306.94			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	305,834.93			
	DUE TO BROKER	448,306.11			
	NET ASSETS	14,913,835.76			
	ACCRUED INCOME	156,154.05			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	15,069,989.81			

432

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11 / 01 / 2013	BEGINNING BALANCE	72 , 147 . 91 -	15 , 353 , 063 . 93
11 / 01 / 2013	LESS BEGINNING INCOME ACCRUAL	138 , 673 . 07 -	
11 / 01 / 2013	INTEREST ON 100,000 UNITS GARDEN ST PRESERVATION TR N J OPEN SPACE & FARMLAND PRES 2005 A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/01/2005 5.8% 11/01/2018-2015 PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 365418BR2	2 , 900 . 00	0 . 00
11 / 01 / 2013	INTEREST ON 450,000 UNITS REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 759136LN2	11 , 250 . 00	0 . 00
11 / 01 / 2013	INTEREST ON 145,000 UNITS REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 759136PJ7	3 , 625 . 00	0 . 00
11 / 01 / 2013	INTEREST ON 100,000 UNITS WISCONSIN ST SER E G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 10/21/2004 5% 05/01/2019-2015 PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 97705LEQ6	2 , 500 . 00	0 . 00
11 / 01 / 2013	DIVIDEND ON FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B PAYABLE 11/01/2013 CUSIP # 999900AB9	1 . 94	0 . 00
11 / 01 / 2013	PURCHASED 20,276.94 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/01/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	20 , 276 . 94 -	20 , 276 . 94

433



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/05/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST PAID 200,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 CUSIP # 912828NR7	1,252.04-	0.00
11/05/2013	SOLD 212,073.02 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/05/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	212,073.02	212,073.02-
11/06/2013	SOLD 11,278.09 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/06/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	11,278.09	11,278.09-
11/06/2013	INVESTMENT ADVISORY FEE TO ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEE TO BAIRD ADVISORS FOR THE 3RD QTR 2013. INV# 201309302228. SAM HOU STATE UNIVERSITY.	11,278.09-	0.00
11/15/2013	INTEREST ON 145,000 UNITS KUTZTOWN PA TXBL-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/02/2013 1.488% 11/15/2015 PAYABLE 11/15/2013 CUSIP # 501445KD1	1,078.80	0.00
11/15/2013	PURCHASED 631.42 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/15/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	631.42-	631.42
11/15/2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	447.38-	0.00
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 77,692.19825 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,325,000.00 FNMA SERIES 92136 CUSIP # 31358PQU4	388.46	0.00

434



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

435

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 77,692.19825 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,325,000.00 FNMA SERIES 92136 CUSIP # 31358PQU4	1,137.72	1,254.34-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 98,229.76 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 100,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M12 CUSIP # 3136AGLY6	40.95	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 98,229.76 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 100,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M12 CUSIP # 3136AGLY6	133.22	133.22-
11/25/2013	INTEREST ON 123,820.399 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 PAYABLE 11/25/2013 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,450,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2002-56 CUSIP # 31392EPT1	567.51	0.00
11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 123,820.399 UNITS FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 ORIGINAL FACE VALUE 2,450,000.00 FNMA REMIC TRUST 2002-56 CUSIP # 31392EPT1	5,545.21	5,865.79-
11/25/2013	PURCHASED 7,813.07 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/25/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	7,813.07-	7,813.07

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Chronological Statement Of Transactions

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH	COST
11/26/2013	INTEREST ON 150,000 UNITS PEPSICO INC DTD 02/28/2013 .4466% 02/26/2016 PAYABLE 11/26/2013 CUSIP # 713448CF3	180.97	0.00
11/26/2013	PURCHASED 180.97 UNITS FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B ON 11/26/2013 AT 1.00 CUSIP # 999900AB9	180.97-	180.97
11/27/2013	PURCHASED 150,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 ON 11/27/2013 AT 105.4535 THRU GREENWICH CAPITAL CUSIP # 912828NR7	158,180.19-	158,180.19
11/27/2013	SOLD 300,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014 ON 11/27/2013 AT 101.945 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828LZ1	305,834.93	309,915.07-
11/29/2013	PURCHASED 275,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 ON 11/29/2013 AT 105.5003 THRU GREENWICH CAPITAL CUSIP # 912828NR7	290,125.92-	290,125.92
11/30/2013	ENDING INCOME ACCRUAL	156,154.05	
11/30/2013	ENDING BALANCE	13,682.87	15,289,752.91

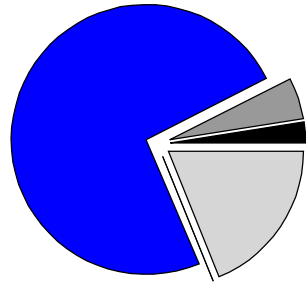
436

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

Income Allocation



2.5%	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATI	966.77
4.9%	CORPORATE BONDS	1,891.82
73.8%	MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	28,615.02
0.0%	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	1.06
18.8%	US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	7,287.90
100.0%	Total	38,762.57

Income Schedule

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
INTEREST						
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS						
CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B						
11/01/2013	DIVIDEND			1.94		
	SECURITY TOTAL	1.94 0.00	1.06	1.94	1.06 0.00	
	TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	1.94 0.00	1.06	1.94	1.06 0.00	
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS						
CUSIP # 3135G0TJ2 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 01/29/2013 .5% 01/29/2016-2013						
	SECURITY TOTAL	638.89 0.00	208.33	0.00	847.22 0.00	

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 912828KT6 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2009 2.375% 03/31/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,618.13 0.00	1,517.00	0.00	3,135.13 0.00	
	CUSIP # 912828LZ1 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	13,411.89 0.00	2,613.18	0.00	87.57 15,937.50	
	CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017					
11/05/2013	ACCRUED INTEREST 200,000 UNITS			1,252.04 -		
	SECURITY TOTAL	8,102.75 0.00	2,949.39	1,252.04 -	12,304.18 0.00	
	TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	23,771.66 0.00	7,287.90	1,252.04 -	16,374.10 15,937.50	
	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 77,692.19825 UNITS FNMA SERIES 92136			388.46		
	SECURITY TOTAL	375.51 0.00	382.96	388.46	370.01 0.00	
	CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 98,229.76 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M12			40.95		
	SECURITY TOTAL	8.19 0.00	40.87	40.95	8.11 0.00	

438

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017					
11/25/2013	INTEREST 123,820.399 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2002-56			567.51		
	SECURITY TOTAL	548.59 0.00	542.94	567.51	524.02 0.00	
	TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	932.29 0.00	966.77	996.92	902.14 0.00	
	MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS					
	CUSIP # 011536EJ4 ALAMOS A & CONEJOS CNTY CO SCH DIST #RE11J TXBL-CABS-REF- SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE ZERO CPN FED TAXABLE OID DTD 03/20/2013 0% 12/01/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	814.85 0.00	184.90	0.00	999.75 0.00	
	CUSIP # 014464RD5 ALEDO TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-SCH BLDG-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/15/2005 5% 02/15/2024-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,166.67 0.00	1,250.00	0.00	4,416.67 0.00	
	CUSIP # 154686BK4 CENTRAL OHIO SOLID WASTE AUTH SER B G/O LTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/21/2004 5% 12/01/2022-2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,125.00 0.00	625.00	0.00	3,750.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 238253YE2 DAUPHIN CNTY PA TXBL G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/17/2013 1.194% 03/01/2016					

439

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	SECURITY TOTAL	258.70 0.00	129.35	0.00	388.05 0.00	
	CUSIP # 271515TH1 EAST CENTRAL TX INDPT SCH DIST TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 07/01/2013 .536% 02/15/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	297.03 0.00	84.87	0.00	381.90 0.00	
	CUSIP # 286677D5 ELIZABETH N J G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/17/2013 1.42% 03/01/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	520.67 0.00	260.33	0.00	781.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 365418BR2 GARDEN ST PRESERVATION TR N J OPEN SPACE & FARMLAND PRES 2005 A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/01/2005 5.8% 11/01/2018-2015					
11/01/2013	INTEREST 100,000 UNITS			2,900.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,900.00 0.00	483.33	2,900.00	483.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 373541T68 GEORGIA MUN ELEC AUTH PWR REV TXBL-SER D REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/21/2011 3.052% 01/01/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,017.33 0.00	254.34	0.00	1,271.67 0.00	
	CUSIP # 43232FJS6 HILLSBOROUGH CNTY FL CAPITAL IMPT PROGRAM REF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/30/2003 5% 08/01/2016					

440

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,562.50 0.00	520.83	0.00	2,083.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 452252DB2 ILLINOIS ST TOLL HWY AUTH SR PRIORITY-SER A-1 REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 06/07/2006 5% 01/01/2026-2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,666.67 0.00	416.66	0.00	2,083.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 501445KD1 KUTZTOWN PA TXBL-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/02/2013 1.488% 11/15/2015					
11/15/2013	INTEREST 145,000 UNITS			1,078.80		
	SECURITY TOTAL	994.89 0.00	179.80	1,078.80	95.89 0.00	
	CUSIP # 507408KV3 LAKE & MCHENRY CNTYS IL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST #118 UNREFUNDED-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 05/01/20 5% 01/01/2019-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	12,250.00 0.00	3,062.50	0.00	15,312.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 567288QR9 MARICOPA CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #48 SCOTTSDALE PREREFUNDED-SCH IMPT-PJ 2004-B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 10/01/2006 4% 07/01/2026-2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,000.00 0.00	1,000.00	0.00	5,000.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 570850JX6 MARLBORO TWP NJ BRD OF EDU TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/26/2013 .788% 07/15/2015					

441

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	SECURITY TOTAL	313.23 0.00	88.65	0.00	401.88 0.00	
	CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,750.00 0.00	937.50	0.00	4,687.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,658.33 0.00	664.59	0.00	3,322.92 0.00	
	CUSIP # 576000BJ1 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REV SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2025-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,694.44 0.00	1,458.34	0.00	5,152.78 0.00	
	CUSIP # 576000NS8 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED 2012-2-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2030-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,427.78 0.00	958.33	0.00	3,386.11 0.00	
	CUSIP # 592710EM5 METUCHEN NJ SCH DIST G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/15/2005 4.375% 08/15/2022-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	923.61 0.00	364.58	0.00	1,288.19 0.00	

442



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 623040GN6 MOUNT SAN ANTONIO CA CMNTY CLG DIST TXBL-REF-ELECTION 2008-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2013 .717% 08/01/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	268.88 0.00	89.62	0.00	358.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 64469DTZ4 NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTH REV TXBL-REF-ACQUISITION-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/03/2013 1.25% 07/01/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	625.00 0.00	156.25	0.00	781.25 0.00	
	CUSIP # 658256J45 NORTH CAROLINA ST PREREFUNDED-PUB IMPT-SER A G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/01/2005 5% 03/01/2021-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	875.00 0.00	437.50	0.00	1,312.50 0.00	
	CUSIP # 6591544W5 NORTH EAST TX INDEP SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2005 5% 02/01/2026-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	6,562.50 0.00	2,187.50	0.00	8,750.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 662858EE5 NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTH DALLAS N TOLLWAY SYS REV SER A REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 03/01/2005 4.5% 01/01/2038-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,875.00 0.00	468.75	0.00	2,343.75 0.00	

443



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,103.02 0.00	243.31	0.00	1,346.33 0.00	
	CUSIP # 702775SX6 PASSAIC NJ TXBL-REF-PENSN G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/02/2013 1.43% 02/01/2014					
	SECURITY TOTAL	536.25 0.00	178.75	0.00	715.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 7048792G9 PEARLAND TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF SCHOOLHOUSE SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/15/2005 5% 02/15/2022-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,005.56 0.00	791.66	0.00	2,797.22 0.00	
	CUSIP # 720560QF1 PIERCE CNTY WA SCH DIST #400 CLOVER PARK G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/01/2006 5% 12/01/2023-2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,083.33 0.00	416.67	0.00	2,500.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 722195LR3 PINAL CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #43 APACHE JUNCTION SCH IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/01/2006 5% 07/01/2025-2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,166.67 0.00	1,041.66	0.00	5,208.33 0.00	

444

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 750514TG6 RADNOR TWP PA TXBL-NTS-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/13/2013 .889% 07/15/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	425.98 0.00	92.60	0.00	518.58 0.00	
	CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016					
11/01/2013	INTEREST 450,000 UNITS			11,250.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	11,250.00 0.00	1,875.00	11,250.00	1,875.00 0.00	
	CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016					
11/01/2013	INTEREST 145,000 UNITS			3,625.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,625.00 0.00	604.17	3,625.00	604.17 0.00	
	CUSIP # 768364GX3 RIVER ROAD TX INDEP SCH DIST G/O UNLTD 5% 08/15/2025-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	4,222.22 0.00	1,666.67	0.00	5,888.89 0.00	
	CUSIP # 795560CE9 SALT LAKE & SANDY UT MET WTR DIST WTR SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/15/2005 5% 07/01/2018-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	12,083.33 0.00	3,020.84	0.00	15,104.17 0.00	

445

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
	CUSIP # 91412GSW6 UNIV OF CALIFORNIA CA REVS TXBL-GEN-SER AJ REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/02/2013 .528% 05/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	63.80 0.00	66.00	0.00	129.80 0.00	
	CUSIP # 97705LEQ6 WISCONSIN ST SER E G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 10/21/2004 5% 05/01/2019-2015					
11/01/2013	INTEREST 100,000 UNITS			2,500.00		
	SECURITY TOTAL	2,500.00 0.00	416.67	2,500.00	416.67 0.00	
	CUSIP # 977123TX6 WISCONSIN ST TRANSPRTN SER A DTD 03/10/2005 5% 07/01/2025-2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	7,750.00 0.00	1,937.50	0.00	9,687.50 0.00	
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	108,363.24 0.00	28,615.02	21,353.80	115,624.46 0.00	
	CORPORATE BONDS					
	CUSIP # 36962GLF9 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 09/10/1997 6.9% 09/15/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	996.28 0.00	649.75	0.00	1,646.03 0.00	
	CUSIP # 459200GX3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 07/22/2011 1.95% 07/22/2016					
	SECURITY TOTAL	1,340.63 0.00	406.25	0.00	1,746.88 0.00	
	CUSIP # 713448CF3 PEPSICO INC DTD 02/28/2013 .4466% 02/26/2016					

446

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period	11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number	1044005609

Statement Of Income

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	INCOME EARNED	CASH RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUAL/ RECEIVABLE	MARKET / COST BASIS
11/26/2013	INTEREST 150,000 UNITS			180.97		
	SECURITY TOTAL	131.79 0.00	58.48	180.97	9.30 0.00	
	CUSIP # 98385XAG1 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 04/13/2005 5.3% 06/30/2015					
	SECURITY TOTAL	3,135.24 0.00	777.34	0.00	3,912.58 0.00	
	TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS	5,603.94 0.00	1,891.82	180.97	7,314.79 0.00	
	TOTAL INTEREST	138,673.07 0.00	38,762.57	21,281.59	140,216.55 15,937.50	
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF INCOME	138,673.07 0.00	38,762.57	21,281.59	140,216.55 15,937.50	

447



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 29

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Fees And Other Expenses

DATE	DESCRIPTION	CASH
	FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	
11/06/2013	INVESTMENT ADVISORY FEE TO ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEE TO BAIRD ADVISORS FOR THE 3RD QTR 2013. INV# 201309302228. SAM HOU STATE UNIVERSITY.	11,278.09
11/15/2013	FEE TO TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK	447.38
	TOTAL FEES & OTHER EXPENSES	11,725.47
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES	11,725.47

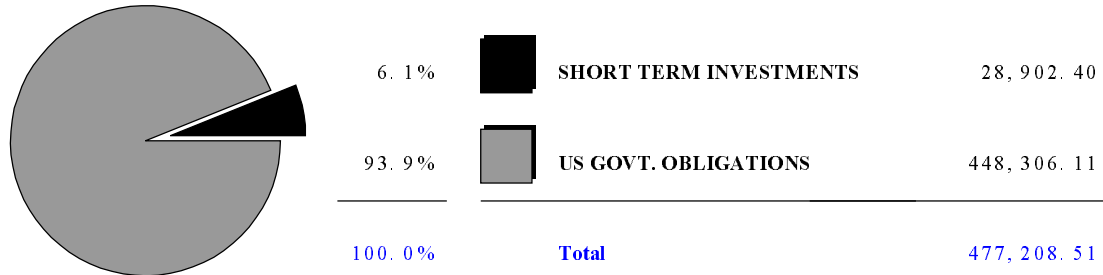
448

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period	11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number	1044005609

Assets Purchased

Purchase Allocation



Purchase Schedule

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B		
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013		
		PURCHASED	28,902.4	28,902.40
		TOTAL	28,902.4	28,902.40
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	28,902.4	28,902.40

449



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 31

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Assets Purchased

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS				
		CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017		
11/27/2013	12/03/2013	PURCHASED AT 105.4535	150,000	158,180.19
11/29/2013	12/04/2013	PURCHASED AT 105.5003	275,000	290,125.92
	TOTAL		425,000	448,306.11
	TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS		425,000	448,306.11
	TOTAL ASSETS PURCHASED			477,208.51

450



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 32

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Prior Period Trades Settled

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DUE FROM BROKERS	DUE TO BROKERS
11/05/2013	PURCHASED 200,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 ON 10/31/2013 AT 105.4105 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL / FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828NR7		210,820.98
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF PRIOR PERIOD TRADES SETTLED		210,820.98
	NET RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE		210,820.98 -

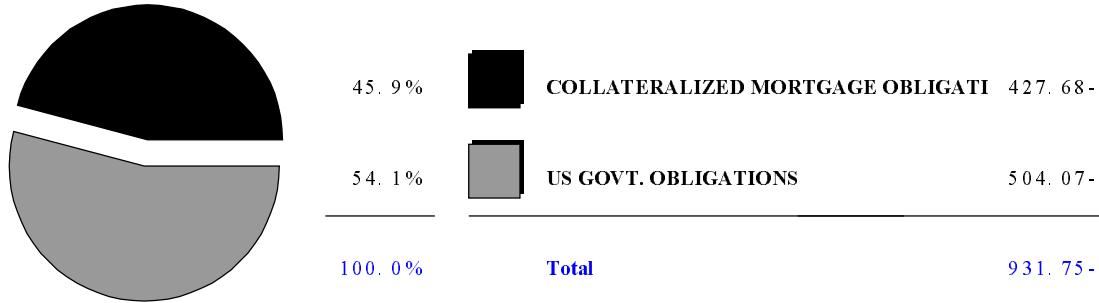
451

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

Realized Gains & Losses Allocation



Realized Gains & Losses Schedule

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
		CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B			
		TOTAL ACTIVITY FROM 11/01/2013 TO 11/30/2013			
		SOLD	223,351.11	223,351.11	223,351.11
		TOTAL 223,351.11 UNITS	223,351.11	223,351.11	223,351.11
		TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	223,351.11	223,351.11	223,351.11

452

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLMT DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS					
		CUSIP # 912828LZ1 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014			
11/27/2013	12/02/2013	SOLD 300,000 UNITS AT 101.945	305,834.93	306,339.00 309,915.07	504.07- 4,080.14-
		TOTAL 300,000 UNITS	305,834.93	306,339.00 309,915.07	504.07- 4,080.14-
		TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	305,834.93	306,339.00 309,915.07	504.07- 4,080.14-
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
		CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022			
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 77,692.19825 UNITS FNMA SERIES 92136	1,137.72	1,242.85 1,254.34	105.13- 116.62-
		TOTAL 1,137.72 UNITS	1,137.72	1,242.85 1,254.34	105.13- 116.62-
		CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017			
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 98,229.76 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2013-M12	133.22	133.24 133.22	0.02-
		TOTAL 133.22 UNITS	133.22	133.24 133.22	0.02-
		CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017			
11/25/2013	11/25/2013	PAYMENT ON 123,820.399 UNITS FNMA REMIC TRUST 2002-56	5,545.21	5,867.74 5,865.79	322.53- 320.58-
		TOTAL 5,545.21 UNITS	5,545.21	5,867.74 5,865.79	322.53- 320.58-

453



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 NON-OPERATING/BAIRD ADVISORS/
 TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
 CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 35

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Realized Gains & Losses

TRADE DATE	SETTLM DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROCEEDS	MKT / COST BASIS	MKT / COST GAIN / LOSS
		TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	6,816.15	7,243.83 7,253.35	427.68 - 437.20 -
		TOTAL STATEMENT OF REALIZED GAINS & LOSSES	536,002.19	536,933.94 540,519.53	931.75 - 4,517.34 -

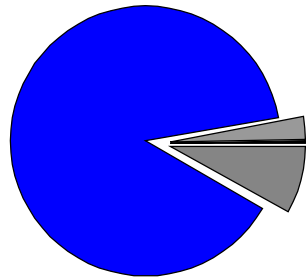
454

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

Unrealized Gains & Losses Allocation



Category	Percentage	Value
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATI	0.2%	44.13-
CORPORATE BONDS	2.7%	580.95-
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS	88.9%	19,116.40-
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS	8.2%	1,759.36-
Total	100.0%	21,500.84-

Unrealized Gains & Losses Schedule

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS				
CUSIP # 999900AB9 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATION MONEY MARKET 396-B	234,558.05	234,558.05 234,558.05	234,558.05	
TOTAL SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS		234,558.05 234,558.05	234,558.05	0.00 0.00
US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 3135G0TJ2 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 01/29/2013 .5% 01/29/2016-2013 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	500,000	500,230.00 499,750.00	500,215.00	15.00- 465.00
CUSIP # 912828KT6 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2009 2.375% 03/31/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	775,000	811,572.25 821,463.53	811,386.25	186.00- 10,077.28-

455

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 912828LZ1 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,200,000	1,225,356.00 1,239,660.27	1,223,256.00	2,100.00- 16,404.27-
CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	1,975,000	2,082,471.11 2,080,596.46	2,083,012.75	541.64 2,416.29
TOTAL US GOVT. OBLIGATIONS		4,619,629.36 4,641,470.26	4,617,870.00	1,759.36- 23,600.26-
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	76,554.478	83,628.73 84,401.32	83,668.38	39.65 732.94-
CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .496% 10/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	98,096.54	98,107.62 98,096.54	98,179.14	71.52 82.60
CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	118,275.189	125,154.55 125,112.98	124,999.25	155.30- 113.73-
TOTAL COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS		306,890.90 307,610.84	306,846.77	44.13- 764.07-
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS				
CUSIP # 011536EJ4 ALAMOSA & CONEJOS CNTY CO SCH DIST #RE11J TXBL-CABS-REF- SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE ZERO CPN FED TAXABLE OID DTD 03/20/2013 0% 12/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	215,000	212,284.55 212,284.55	* 212,284.55	

456

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 014464RD5 ALEDO TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-SCH BLDG-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/15/2005 5% 02/15/2024-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	318,327.00 326,235.00	317,211.00	1,116.00- 9,024.00-
CUSIP # 154686BK4 CENTRAL OHIO SOLID WASTE AUTH SER B G/O LTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/21/2004 5% 12/01/2022-2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	157,707.00 162,078.00	157,159.50	547.50- 4,918.50-
CUSIP # 238253YE2 DAUPHIN CNTY PA TXBL G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/17/2013 1.194% 03/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	130,000	129,242.10 130,000.00	129,381.20	139.10 618.80-
CUSIP # 271515TH1 EAST CENTRAL TX INDPT SCH DIST TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 07/01/2013 .536% 02/15/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	190,000	190,001.90 190,000.00	190,009.50	7.60 9.50
CUSIP # 2866777D5 ELIZABETH N J G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/17/2013 1.42% 03/01/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	220,000	219,568.80 220,000.00	219,782.20	213.40 217.80-
CUSIP # 365418BR2 GARDEN ST PRESERVATION TR N J OPEN SPACE & FARMLAND PRES 2005 A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/01/2005 5.8% 11/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	110,729.00 113,920.00	110,356.00	373.00- 3,564.00-
CUSIP # 373541T68 GEORGIA MUN ELEC AUTH PWR REV TXBL-SER D REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/21/2011 3.052% 01/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	102,741.00 104,319.00	102,724.00	17.00- 1,595.00-

457

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 43232FJS6 HILLSBOROUGH CNTY FL CAPITAL IMPT PROGRAM REF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/30/2003 5% 08/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	125,000	140,098.75 143,435.00	139,728.75	370.00- 3,706.25-
CUSIP # 452252DB2 ILLINOIS ST TOLL HWY AUTH SR PRIORITY-SER A-1 REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 06/07/2006 5% 01/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	111,856.00 114,558.00	111,553.00	303.00- 3,005.00-
CUSIP # 483686BF7 KANAWHA PUTNAM CNTY HUNTINGTON CHARLESTON W VA SF MTGE COMPOUND INT-1984 SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT ZERO CPN OID DTD 09/19/1984 0% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	255,000	249,354.30 247,262.90	249,650.10	295.80 2,387.20
CUSIP # 501445KD1 KUTZTOWN PA TXBL-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/02/2013 1.488% 11/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	145,000	145,427.75 145,000.00	145,606.10	178.35 606.10
CUSIP # 507408KV3 LAKE & MCHENRY CNTYS IL CMNTY UNIT SCH DIST #118 UNREFUNDED-SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 05/01/20 5% 01/01/2019-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	735,000	775,167.75 796,362.00	772,455.60	2,712.15- 23,906.40-
CUSIP # 567288QR9 MARICOPA CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #48 SCOTTSDALE PREREFUNDED-SCH IMPT-PJ 2004-B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 10/01/2006 4% 07/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	300,000	327,663.00 333,774.00	326,991.00	672.00- 6,783.00-

458

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 570850JX6 MARLBORO TWP NJ BRD OF EDU TXBL-REF G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/26/2013 .788% 07/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	135,000	135,122.85 135,000.00	135,247.05	124.20 247.05
CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	225,000	259,857.00 266,161.50	259,098.75	758.25 - 7,062.75 -
CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	145,000	169,787.75 174,149.35	169,249.80	537.95 - 4,899.55 -
CUSIP # 576000BJ1 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REV SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	350,000	379,274.00 389,116.00	378,136.50	1,137.50 - 10,979.50 -
CUSIP # 576000NS8 MASSACHUSETTS ST SCH BLDG AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED 2012-2-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/17/2005 DTD 08/17/2005 5% 08/15/2030-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	230,000	249,023.30 255,548.40	248,285.00	738.30 - 7,263.40 -
CUSIP # 592710EM5 METUCHEN NJ SCH DIST G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 03/15/2005 4.375% 08/15/2022-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	107,256.00 109,516.00	106,982.00	274.00 - 2,534.00 -
CUSIP # 623040GN6 MOUNT SAN ANTONIO CA CMNTY CLG DIST TXBL-REF-ELECTION 2008-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2013 .717% 08/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	150,076.50 150,000.00	150,087.00	10.50 87.00

459

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 64469DTZ4 NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTH REV TXBL-REF-ACQUISITION-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/03/2013 1.25% 07/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	148,987.50 150,000.00	149,697.00	709.50 303.00-
CUSIP # 658256J45 NORTH CAROLINA ST PREREFUNDED-PUB IMPT-SER A G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/01/2005 5% 03/01/2021-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	105,000	111,492.15 114,308.25	111,111.00	381.15- 3,197.25-
CUSIP # 6591544W5 NORTH EAST TX INDEP SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/01/2005 5% 02/01/2026-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	525,000	567,950.25 582,550.50	566,244.00	1,706.25- 16,306.50-
CUSIP # 662858EE5 NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTH DALLAS N TOLLWAY SYS REV SER A REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 03/01/2005 4.5% 01/01/2038-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	125,000	131,111.25 134,315.00	130,700.00	411.25- 3,615.00-
CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	75,000	79,918.50 80,160.75	79,998.75	80.25 162.00-
CUSIP # 702775SX6 PASSAIC NJ TXBL-REF-PENSN G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/02/2013 1.43% 02/01/2014 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	150,117.00 150,000.00	150,070.50	46.50- 70.50
CUSIP # 7048792G9 PEARLAND TEX INDPT SCH DIST PREREFUNDED-REF SCHOOLHOUSE SER A G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/15/2005 5% 02/15/2022-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	190,000	201,607.10 206,809.30	200,900.30	706.80- 5,909.00-

460

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 720560QF1 PIERCE CNTY WA SCH DIST #400 CLOVER PARK G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/01/2006 5% 12/01/2023-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	111,486.00 114,211.00	111,182.00	304.00 - 3,029.00 -
CUSIP # 722195LR3 PINAL CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #43 APACHE JUNCTION SCH IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/01/2006 5% 07/01/2025-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	279,640.00 286,335.00	278,882.50	757.50 - 7,452.50 -
CUSIP # 750514TG6 RADNOR TWP PA TXBL-NTS-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/13/2013 .889% 07/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	125,000	124,562.50 125,000.00	124,703.75	141.25 296.25 -
CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	450,000	509,998.50 521,833.50	508,671.00	1,327.50 - 13,162.50 -
CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	145,000	164,332.85 168,089.80	163,905.10	427.75 - 4,184.70 -
CUSIP # 768364GX3 RIVER ROAD TX INDEP SCH DIST G/O UNLTD 5% 08/15/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	400,000	433,456.00 444,140.00	432,156.00	1,300.00 - 11,984.00 -
CUSIP # 795560CE9 SALT LAKE & SANDY UT MET WTR DIST WTR SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 01/15/2005 5% 07/01/2018-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	725,000	780,854.00 802,009.50	778,497.75	2,356.25 - 23,511.75 -

461

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Unrealized Gains & Losses

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	BEGINNING MKT / COST	ENDING MKT VALUE	GAIN / LOSS MKT / COST
CUSIP # 91412GSW6 UNIV OF CALIFORNIA CA REVS TXBL-GEN-SER AJ REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/02/2013 .528% 05/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	149,754.00 150,000.00	149,896.50	142.50 103.50-
CUSIP # 97705LEQ6 WISCONSIN ST SER E G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 10/21/2004 5% 05/01/2019-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	100,000	107,039.00 109,804.00	106,673.00	366.00- 3,131.00-
CUSIP # 977123TX6 WISCONSIN ST TRANSPRTN SER A DTD 03/10/2005 5% 07/01/2025-2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	465,000	500,823.60 513,650.35	499,312.35	1,511.25- 14,338.00-
TOTAL MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS		9,193,696.50 9,371,936.65	*9,174,580.10	19,116.40- 197,356.55-
CORPORATE BONDS				
CUSIP # 36962GLF9 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 09/10/1997 6.9% 09/15/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	113,000	125,067.27 129,451.67	124,758.78	308.49- 4,692.89-
CUSIP # 459200GX3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 07/22/2011 1.95% 07/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	250,000	258,000.00 259,420.00	257,925.00	75.00- 1,495.00-
CUSIP # 713448CF3 PEPSICO INC DTD 02/28/2013 .4466% 02/26/2016 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	150,000	150,070.50 150,000.00	150,174.00	103.50 174.00
CUSIP # 98385XAG1 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 04/13/2005 5.3% 06/30/2015 LAST PRICED: 11/30/2013	176,000	189,895.20 195,305.44	189,594.24	300.96- 5,711.20-
TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS		723,032.97 734,177.11	722,452.02	580.95- 11,725.09-
TOTAL STATEMENT OF UNREALIZED GAINS & LOSSES		15,077,807.78 15,289,752.91	*5,056,306.94	21,500.84- 233,445.97-

* NOTE: COST BASIS IS USED FOR MARKET VALUE ON DISCOUNT ISSUES



STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Statement Period 11/01/2013 through 11/30/2013
 Account Number 1044005609

Statement Of Pending Trades End Of Period

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DUE FROM BROKERS	DUE TO BROKERS
12 / 02 / 2013	SOLD 300,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2009 2.125% 11/30/2014 ON 11/27/2013 AT 101.945 THRU NOMURA SECURITIES INTL/ FIXED INCOME CUSIP # 912828LZ1	305,834.93	
12 / 03 / 2013	PURCHASED 150,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 ON 11/27/2013 AT 105.4535 THRU GREENWICH CAPITAL CUSIP # 912828NR7		158,180.19
12 / 04 / 2013	PURCHASED 275,000 UNITS U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 ON 11/29/2013 AT 105.5003 THRU GREENWICH CAPITAL CUSIP # 912828NR7		290,125.92
	TOTAL STATEMENT OF PENDING TRADES END OF PERIOD	5,834.93	448,306.11
	NET RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE		142,471.18 -

463

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Ron Mitchell
David Montagne*

Action Items

1. TxSt: Design Development Documents for the Utilities Upgrades Bobcat Trail

Appendix

Executive Summary Report (consolidated reports)

TxSt: Design Development Documents for the Utilities Upgrades Bobcat Trail

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by TTG Goetting of San Antonio, Texas, for the Utilities Upgrades Bobcat Trail at Texas State University, at an estimated project cost of \$5,290,545.00 with the source of funds being Unexpended Plant Funds be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan / Capital Improvement Projects (CIP). This project is included in the campus master plan update adopted by the Board of Regents in May 2011. The Utilities Upgrades Bobcat Trail Area project is on the CIP.

The engineering team of TTG Goetting was selected in August 2013 and contracted in September 2013 to prepare design development documents, construction documents for a Construction Manager at Risk, provide contract administration, and prepare cost estimates within the approved scope and limits of the project. Flynn Construction, Inc. of Austin, Texas, was selected and contracted in September 2013 as the Construction Manager at Risk. Flynn Construction has provided monthly constructability reviews, multiple construction cost estimates, and best value evaluations. Construction scheduling has been coordinated with the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment project and with the completed South Campus Utility upgrades, Performing Arts Complex streets and grounds improvements, and Undergraduate Academic Center underground utilities upgrades.

Background Information. The campus has systematically replaced and upgraded the underground utilities throughout the south campus area in conjunction with other capital projects undertaken. Sections of the underground utilities have already been replaced as part of the South Campus Utilities Upgrades project and the Undergraduate Academic Center project. The underground utilities are scheduled to be replaced and upgraded in conjunction with the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment project which completes the conversion of this area to a pedestrian corridor that was started as part of the Undergraduate Academic Center project.

Project Site. Bobcat Trail site is located in the heart of the campus parallel to the Main Campus Mall at the Quadrangle. It connects the Alkek Library on the west with the Academic Services Building to the east. The underground utilities will be replaced and upgraded through Bobcat Trail as well as Edward Gary Street and North LBJ Street between Bobcat Trail and Woods Street. The effort consists of replacing and upgrading maintenance intensive or undersized components of the utilities distribution infrastructure and extending the electrical duct bank and thermal services to the south campus area. Subsequent to adding the project to the CIP, additional utilities requirements within the project zone were identified and added to the scope resulting in growth in the estimated costs over the CIP amount.

Scope of the Project. The project will replace old maintenance intensive components of the existing underground utility distribution infrastructure. Plans for implementation of the needed below-grade utilities improvements will be closely coordinated with the above-grade improvements on Bobcat Trail. The Campus Master Plan's intent is for Bobcat Trail to serve as a major utility corridor.

Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR). The construction manager-at-risk for the Project is Flynn Construction, Inc. of Austin, Texas.

Project Justification. With the completion of the new Performing Arts Complex streets and grounds improvements, and the completion of the Undergraduate Academic Center and South Campus Utility Upgrade Project, the final portion of the utilities infrastructure connecting the Central Plant with the South Chill Plant can be upgraded.

Funding Source(s). The funding source will be Texas State University Unexpended Plant Funds.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents are contained in a separate book distributed to the Board of Regents with the Board agenda.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

The project is a replacement and modernization of underground utilities. No additional costs are anticipated.

Environmental Impact

Texas State University has investigated and anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project. Any unknown hazardous materials uncovered will be removed and mitigated by the project work.

Certification

The design documents, submitted by the Architect/Engineer, have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development submittal (35 percent or more). This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

TxSt: Design development documents for the Utility Upgrades Bobcat Trail

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$3,488,557.00
Alternate Proposals (By Owner-See Below):	0.00
Owner's Cash Allowances:	0.00
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$3,488,557.00
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$50,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$355,000.00
Architect /Engineer:	\$341,103.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	0.00
Owner Contracted Services / Alternates / Other Work:	\$296,637.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$154,602.00
Project Contingency:	\$454,621.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	<u>\$150,025.00</u>
(Landscape Enhancement: N/A for utility work)	
(Public Art: N/A for utility work)	
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$ 5,290,545.00

Proposed Alternate(s): N/A

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Engineer's Cost Estimating Consultant – Project Cost Resources; and the Construction Manager at Risk – Flynn Construction.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

Construction Management Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any monetary issues that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 10 percent of the CCL. The replacement and upgrades of the underground utilities is a major comprehensive project and unexpected and unforeseen underground obstructions and conditions will manifest themselves as the CMR progresses through the construction phase; therefore, the Owner's Construction Contingency is set at a higher percentage.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. This is not applicable to this project.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work typically includes building and equipment commissioning services, energy and air test and balance services, construction materials testing, graphics and signage, interior design consultant, site survey, and other miscellaneous costs.

Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous typically includes communications/data design, installation of voice/data and instructional technology systems, installation of security and access control components, State Historical Commission/State Antiquities Committee/State Archeology site survey, advertisement for proposals, and other miscellaneous costs.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

Project Management Administrative Fees is the amount projected to be charged to the Project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the Project.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by Regent's Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features. As per 1.53, Rules and Regulations, this is applicable to each new major construction project. This is not applicable to this project.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost when required by Regent's Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art. As per 1.52, Rules and Regulations, this is applicable to each new major construction project. This is not applicable to this project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Planning and Construction Report

February 2014

agenda materials. Excluding projects that are in close-out, TSUS currently has approximately \$377 million in active capital projects.

The preceding summary excludes projects under \$1 million that are proceeding under Presidential authority.

Following this Executive Summary are the following items:

1. Spreadsheet summarizing the status of TSUS capital projects as of January 17, 2014.
2. Brief summaries of project status for each TSUS project, listed by Component and current phase of project.
3. Final Reports for the Brogdon Hall Renovation project at Texas State University and the Lobo Village project at Sul Ross State University.

TSUS presently has seven projects valued at approximately \$160 million in the planning stage. Currently, seven projects are in design valued at approximately \$113 million. Five projects valued at approximately \$103 million are in various stages of construction but have not yet reached substantial completion. We continue the trend of completing substantial projects and in addition to the projects for which final reports are submitted at this meeting, we should have another half dozen or so final reports submitted with the May Board

February, 2014

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Technology Training and Education Buildings	\$ 2,790,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2012	August, 2013	Substantial completion occurred in August, 2013. Building is in use.
LSC-O	Nursing and Classroom Building	\$ 10,181,120.00	8-Close-out	November, 2012	August, 2013	Substantial completion occurred in August, 2013. Building is in use.
LSC-PA	Student Housing	\$ 6,600,000.00	3-Procurement	TBA	August, 2015	Solicitation of a private development firm is in progress.
LU	Renovation of Setzer Center	\$ 8,200,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	August, 2021	
LU	Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization	\$ 9,800,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	June, 2015	Funded by a HUD grant administered through GLO.
LU	Brooks-Shivers Renovation	\$ 17,000,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	November, 2015	
SHSU	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center	\$ 20,000,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Formerly known as the Agriculture and Technology Building
SHSU	South Residential District	\$ 70,000,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Woodlands Level 4 Nursing Build-out	\$ 1,000,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Sycamore Vivarium	\$ 1,625,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	TBD	Authority for project execution has been delegated to the University.
SHSU	Student Health and Counseling Center Expansion	\$ 11,332,000.00	7-Construction	October, 2013	August, 2014	
SHSU	Sam Houston Village Renovations	\$ 7,418,472.00	8-Close-out	October, 2011	December, 2013	Project was substantially complete on December 6, 2013.
SHSU	University Camp Phase 2	\$ 4,871,145.00	8-Close-out	December, 2012	September, 2013	Substantially complete on September 3, 2013.
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,081,600.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	
Sul Ross	Campus Operations	\$ 6,600,000.00	8-Close-out	March, 2012	November, 2012	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
Sul Ross	Jackson Field Improvements	\$ 1,100,000.00	8-Close-out	July, 2013	November, 2013	
TxST	CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines	\$ 45,000,000.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	Public-private partnership is expected delivery method for this project.
TxST	Jones Dining Hall Renovation	\$ 23,671,000.00	4-Schematic Design	December, 2014	TBD	
TxST	Bobcat Trail Utility Updates	\$ 6,300,000.00	5-Design Development	June, 2014	December, 2015	Project is on the agenda for Board approval at this meeting.
TxST	Residence Life Housing, Phase II: Moore Street Housing	\$ 57,629,482.00	5-Design Development	August, 2014	May, 2016	
TxST	Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment	\$ 5,488,888.00	6-Construction Documents	June, 2014	December, 2015	
TxST	Comal Building Renovation	\$ 13,850,000.00	7-Construction	May, 2013	Summer, 2014	Formerly known as Psychology Building Renovations
TxST	Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades	\$ 11,800,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2012	December, 2014	Phase 1 was substantially complete in January 2013.
TxST	Old Main Roof Replacement	\$ 3,500,000.00	7-Construction	December, 2012	January, 2014	Landscape restoration is underway. The project is substantially complete.
TxST	Performing Arts Center Complex	\$ 83,243,646.00	7-Construction	August, 2011	September, 2013	Substantial completion occurred on September 24, 2013.
TxST	Residence Life Housing, Phase I: West Campus	\$ 60,486,000.00	7-Construction	September, 2012	August, 2014	
TxST	South Campus Utility Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000.00	7-Construction	August, 2011	September, 2013	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
TxST	Brogdon Hall Renovation	\$ 7,000,000.00	8-Close-out	August, 2012	May, 2013	Final report is included with the Board materials for this meeting.
TxST	Commons Hall Renovation	\$ 7,210,000.00	8-Close-out	December, 2011	January, 2013	Final report is submitted at the November, 2013 Board of Regents meeting.
TxST	North Campus Housing	\$ 46,125,712.00	8-Close-out	October, 2010	July, 2012	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
TxST	Relocation of Tomas Rivera Dr and Realignment of Student Ctr Dr	\$ 8,371,938.00	8-Close-out	June, 2008	Summer, 2012	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
TxST	RRHEC #2 Nursing Building	\$ 35,959,755.00	8-Close-out	January, 2009	June, 2013	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
TxST	Undergraduate Academic Center	\$ 47,700,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2010	August, 2013	Final report is expected in May, 2014.
TOTAL:		\$ 648,935,758.00				

470

February, 2014

TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Student Service Learning Center	\$ 16,202,972.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete
LIT	TA Buildings Renovation	\$ 16,504,683.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Technology Training and Education Buildings project will accomplish part of this
LU	New Softball Field	\$ 2,500,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming is complete.
SHSU	Biology, Nursing, and Allied Health Building	\$ 39,650,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming update in process.
SHSU	I-45 Recreational Complex	\$ 10,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Reprogramming approved in August 2013.
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Expansion	\$ 30,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming is complete.
SHSU	Plant Science Field Lab at Gibbs Ranch	\$ 3,600,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons	\$ 2,500,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Feasibility Study is complete.
TxST	Alkek Library Repository	\$ 5,920,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Feasibility Study is complete.
TxST	Engineering and Science Building	\$ 91,582,161.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Existing facility program has been updated for TRB submission in 2013
TxST	Music Building	\$ 56,705,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete
TxST	RRHEC #3 (Health Professions 1)	\$ 48,820,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	If TRB is approved by the Legislature, a Gross Anatomy Lab will be added to this project
TxST	RRHEC #4 (Health Professions 2)	\$ 31,900,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete
TOTAL:		\$ 355,884,816.00				

Detailed Breakdown

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming	7	\$ 160,681,600.00	24.76%
Design (pre-Board approval)	4	\$ 104,600,482.00	16.12%
Design (post-Board approval)	3	\$ 8,113,888.00	1.25%
Construction*	5	\$ 103,468,000.00	15.94%
Post-substantial completion**	14	\$ 272,071,788.00	41.93%
TOTAL:	33	\$ 648,935,758.00	100%

*See chart below for detail

**Includes projects in close-out

Projects In Construction

FY	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion FY 2014	4	\$ 91,668,000.00	88.60%
Completion FY 2015	1	\$ 11,800,000.00	11.40%
TOTAL:	8	\$ 103,468,000.00	100%

471

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Student Service Learning Center

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$16,202,972

Phase 3 of 3 of the Programming is 100% complete. Programming has been approved by the Institute. This project is on the Capital Improvements Plan and will be initiated in FY2015, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

2) TA Buildings Renovations/Replacement (5 Buildings)

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$16,504,683

Phase 3 of 3 of the Programming is 100% complete. This project is on the Capital Improvements Plan and will be initiated in FY2014, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

3) Technology Training and Education Buildings

Architect: The LaBiche Architectural Group Est. Cost: \$2,790,000
CM@R: SeTEX Construction Est. Completion: August 23, 2013

The project is substantially complete and the buildings were dedicated in a ceremony on October 2, 2013 and named the Tommy Williams Technology Training and Education Buildings. The final inspection has been completed and we are in the process of gathering all required closeout documents to complete the project.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

1) Nursing and Classroom Building

Architect/Engineer: PBK Architects

Est. Cost: \$10,181,120

Construction Manager-At-Risk: SpawGlass

Est. Completion: August 2013

Project Manager: Hill International, Inc.

A notice to proceed with the construction phase of the project was issued to the Construction Manager-At-Risk, SpawGlass, on September 12, 2012. The project includes the replacement of three cooling towers at the Central Plant to gain efficiencies and allow connectivity to the new building. The project is 100% complete. The building is fully occupied and clinical labs previously held off site, within a hospital environment for simulation classes, are now conducted in the new building's state of the art Simulation Lab. Project close-out is in process.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Student Housing Project

Developer: TDB

Est. Cost: \$6,600,000

Est. Completion: August 1, 2015

Procurement of a private development firm is underway for this project. The private firm's role will include designing and constructing student housing, providing project financing as required to allow for competitive leasing rates, and providing ongoing management of the facility for the term of the underlying ground lease, or until terminated by the College, whichever date is first. The Developer will be asked to enter into a comprehensive development agreement for planning, design, financing, construction, management and operation of the student housing facility to include suite-style bedrooms with a total bed count of 100 (one hundred). In addition, the project has qualified for a \$500,000 grant from the Port Arthur Economic Development Corporation (PAEDC). The project may also qualify for up to \$2.5 million in further grant financing or in the form of a gap loan once the College procures a Developer. Such additional funding, if secured, would be made available to the Developer as additional financing for the project and would be expected to reduce appropriately the room rental rate charged to students living in the Project.

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) New Softball Field

Programming Firm: Facility Programming & Consulting	Est. Cost: \$2,500,000
	Est. Completion August 2015

Lamar University is initiating play in Women's NCAA Division 1 Softball and anticipates joining conference play in the fall of 2013. Therefore, the University desires to construct a Competition Softball Complex to be completed by August 2013. The preliminary budget for the complex is in the range of \$2.0 to \$2.5 million. The new softball complex will be located adjacent to the recently constructed competition soccer complex and will share support facilities including parking and a support building that houses locker rooms, offices, restrooms, and concessions. The softball complex will be designed to meet NCAA Division 1 standards and will include a lighted, natural grass field, seating for 500 to 2,000 spectators, hitting/pitching practice facilities, and a storage facility. Programming for the Women's Softball Field Project is complete. When adequate funds are secured in order to satisfy the estimated costs, project initiation will occur.

2) Renovation of Setzer Student Center

Programming Firm: Facility Programming & Consulting	Est. Cost: \$8,200,000.00
	Est. Completion: 2021

This project will accomplish selective demolition and total renovations of the existing Setzer Student Center Building over three phases starting in 2015. It will include administrative support areas, general faculty and staff offices, student activities center for welcoming new or potential students and classroom, meeting areas and ballroom. The project is currently in the programming phase.

3) Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization

Programming/Architect: Long Architects Inc.	Est. Cost: \$9,800,000
Contractor: KBR	Est. Completion: June 15, 2015
Project Manager: Hill International	

Lamar University entered into a contract with the Texas General Land Office (administrator of federal disaster recovery grant funding provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in response to Hurricane Ike) to construct a Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization on the campus of the University to be funded by a HUD grant. The Innovation and Commercialization Center will house a Technology Business incubator with space and infrastructure to help develop and grow new technology-based businesses. The Center will include training facilities, a Small Business Development Center, the Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies and several anchor

tenants. The building will include classrooms, offices and necessary service areas and infrastructure. The facility is envisioned to have between 22,000 to 24,000 gross square feet of which approximately one-half of the gross square footage is to be unfinished for future tenants. The selection of a Construction Manager-at-Risk is currently under-way and the contract is expected to be in place in October, 2013.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

4) Brooks-Shivers Renovation

Architect: PageSoutherlandPage Est. Cost: \$17,000,000.00
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp. Est. Completion: November 2015
Project Manager: Hill International

A Facility Condition and Assessment was performed in August 2011 by Johnston, LLC, of Houston, Texas. The complex comprises three dormitory buildings; Buildings A, B, and C, all constructed in 1967.

The preliminary strategy for the Brooks-Shivers Residence Hall is to demolish all three Buildings A, B and C and build a new 2-story Structure along with the reprogramming of the building. The new Administration Building and Honors College will house the Lamar University President's Office including all administrative support personnel that are under the President, Finance and Operations areas, general faculty and staff offices, a student activities center for welcoming new or potential students, new parking and similar permit registration offices and a conferencing center. PageSoutherlandPage is the selected Architect/Engineer. The Construction Manager-At-Risk is SpawGlass Construction Corp. Project management services are being provided through an indefinite quantity contract with Hill International. The project is currently being revised with a new building schematic design. Demolition is anticipated to begin on May 15, 2014.

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

- 1) Fred Pirkle Technology Center (formerly known as Agriculture and Technology Building)

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$21,631,538

The building will house future programs for the Engineering Technology program as well as consolidate existing programs currently being taught in multiple locations. Programming is complete. Procurement of an architect and a Construction Manager-at-Risk is underway.

- 2) Biology, Health Sciences and Shared Equipment Building (formerly Biology, Nursing and Allied Health Building)

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$106,005,320

Programming has been requested to prepare for the 2014 and 2015 Legislative Appropriation Request for the 84th Legislature. The Project will be the subject of a tuition revenue bond request as the former project, Biology, Nursing and Allied Health Building, was not funded. The building is proposed to include consolidated instructional, research, and administrative areas for Biology, a Health Science Dean's suite, instructional, research, and administrative areas for Nursing, a Shared Equipment area providing research capabilities, and common instructional and building support areas. Preliminary analysis suggests the building would provide approximately 150,000 gross square feet.

- 3) I-45 Recreational Complex (formerly I-45 Sports Complex from combined projects formerly known as I-45 Recreational Complex and Tennis/Track/Soccer Complex)

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: 10,000,000

This project originally combined athletics and recreational sports into the existing Agriculture campus and Holleman field areas; however, budget estimates did not align with University projected budgets. Therefore, the programming restarted with only the recreational components included and the project is being reprogrammed in phases. Programming was approved in August 2013 and will be used to support the Capital Campaign.

4) Plant Science Field Lab at Gibbs Ranch (formerly under relocation of Agriculture Complex to Gibbs Ranch)

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$3,600,000

The project is envisioned as a replacement facility for the existing Horticulture operations currently at the I-45 Ag Complex, and provides opportunity for growth of departmental capabilities to better serve students. It consolidates greenhouses, shared classroom/research lab space, and a series of gardens and exterior amenities totaling 8,500 gross square feet and 7,500 square feet respectively. The architectural program was approved in April 2012 and the project is awaiting funding.

5) Lowman Student Center Expansion

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost:\$30,000,000

Programming began on June 22, 2012 to expand and selectively renovate the Lowman Student Center to expand the services and activities that support student life. The expansion is planned to be located on the Smith-Kirkley Hall site. The October 2012 student referendum vote was successful for this project. Programming is complete and was approved in January 2013.

6) South Residential District

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost:\$70,000,000

Programming began on February 22, 2013 for two 335-bed residence halls, a large dining facility and tiered surface parking providing 400 spaces. During the programming process, it became apparent the "district" needed to be broken down into three separate projects: residence halls, parking lot and dining facility. The project is planned to be located on the recently purchased Richmond Apartments and adjacent parking lots. It is envisioned as another gateway into the campus and will properly balance the housing and dining population on the north and south sides of campus. Programming is complete and all three projects are the subjects of solicitation for design teams.

7) Woodlands Level 4 Nursing

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$1,000,000
Architect: WHR Architects

A project to build-out level 4 at The Woodlands Center for the nursing program upper level classes kicked off in November 2013. Program and schematic design are currently being reviewed.

8) 78 Acres Master Plan

Programmer: Broaddus and Associates

Master planning of the recently deeded 78 acres from Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) has commenced. Conceptual framework plan includes site planning, building locations and the following priorities (currently identified): hotel/conference center, CMIT/LEMIT facility, TDCJ facility, pedestrian/vehicular circulation, parking and infrastructure, gateways/corridors and campus connectivity. Also, the project will involve collaboration with H.E.A.R.T.S Veterans Museum, TDCJ, City of Huntsville, TxDot, adjacent neighborhood associations and other relevant external stakeholders.

II. Design/Construction Document Phase

9) Relocation of Agriculture Complex to Gibbs Ranch – Phase I

Architect: PDG Architects Est. Cost: \$20,000,000
Contractor: Tellepsen Builders

Architect and Contractor contracts were terminated in November 2013 due to the lack of available funding for the project. This project will be deleted from the May construction summary.

10) Student Health and Counseling Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects of Austin Est. Cost: \$11,332,000
Contractor: Tellepsen Builders Est. Completion: August 2014

The new 29,000 square foot center will house both the physical health and mental health services. The Design Development package and project cost were approved at the August 2013 Board of Regents meeting. Notice to Proceed was issued on October 14, 2013 with a completion date which would allow for a Fall 2014 opening.

11) Sycamore Vivarium

Architect: FKP Architects Est. Cost: \$ 1,625,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction

Design kick-off started September 29, 2013 for the vivarium project which includes four animal holding rooms, housing primarily for rodents, and associated support areas including a Procedure Room located at the recently purchased property at 1614 Sycamore Avenue. The project will allow the University to relocate this operation into a suitable facility. Design Development documents are undergoing value engineering as the current construction estimate is over budget.

III. Construction Phase

- 12) Sam Houston Village HVAC/Structural/TAS Renovations (combined projects formerly referred to as Sam Houston Village HVAC Renovations & Sprinkler Repairs and Sam Houston Village Structural Repairs & TAS Renovations)

Architect: Perspectiva Architects Est. Cost: \$7,418,472
Engineer: Dabhi Engineers (Mechanical) Est. Completion: August 24, 2012
Engineer: Wiss Janney Elstner (Structural)
CM@R Contractor: SpawGlass Construction

The Construction Manager-At-Risk, SpawGlass Construction, was selected in May 2011. A Notice to Proceed has been issued to the Contractor and a construction kickoff meeting was held on November 1, 2011. Construction progress is 99% complete. Interior Substantial Completion was achieved on July 12, 2012, with Exterior Substantial Completion reached on August 2, 2012. The residence hall was opened on schedule for the 2012 fall semester. Project close-out is in process.

- 13) University Camp Phase 2 (formerly known as Bearkat Camp)

Architect: TBG Partners Est. Cost: \$4,871,145
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Est. Completion: December 6, 2013

The Phase 2 Master Plan for the University Camp at SHSU's Riverside property is complete. SpawGlass Construction was selected as Construction Manager-At-Risk in November 2011. A Notice to Proceed was issued mid-November 2011 for the design of overnight accommodations, assembly hall and the swimming pool. The Design Development Package was approved at the August 2012 Board of Regents meeting with the pool as an add-alternate pending availability of budgeted funds. The project cost increase was approved at the May 2013 Board of Regents meeting to accommodate the addition of the swimming pool. The project was substantially complete on December 6, 2013.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Campus Access (Phase I)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$1,081,600
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	2014

As recommended in the 2010 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in two phases. Phase 1 includes modifications to Loop Road to improve pedestrian traffic safety from just south of Fletcher Hall and extending to the intersection just south of the Physical Plant. This project also includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the modification to existing signage for better identity and wayfinding by changing numbers to names, identifying the “main” entrance onto campus to create a less sterile/utilitarian appearance. Also included is relocation of the longhorn sculpture to the Range Animal Science Center and replacing it with the university’s mascot, the Lobo.

II. Design/Construction/Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) Jackson Field Improvements

Architect: PBK	Est. Cost:	\$1,100,000
Contractor: Imperial Construction	Est. Completion:	November 6, 2013

This project consists of a new 5,000 square foot field house with locker room, training room, equipment storage and related facilities. The project also includes resupporting of the Field Press Box and installation of new metal siding, as well as repurposing of a student athletics weight room. Substantial completion occurred on November 6, 2013.

3) Campus Operations Project

Design-Builder: Brandt	Cost:	\$6,580,251
IDIQ Project Manager: Hill Int'l	Substantial Completion:	Sept. 19, 2012

The Campus Operations Project includes upgrades to mechanical, electrical and controls system on the Sul Ross Campus resulting in substantial energy savings. The Design-Build project includes the replacement of the aging Central Plant boiler system with high efficiency localized building hot water boilers. The project also includes the upgrade and expansion of the existing energy

management system and lighting upgrades. The project was completed approximately \$400,000 under budget and the university is experiencing better than anticipated utility savings.

IV. Completed Projects

4) Lobo Village

	Est. Cost:	\$20,240,000
Developer: Century Development	Est. Completion:	September 1, 2008

The Project is 100% complete. Closeout was delayed due to litigation to which Texas State University System was not a party. The Final Report is included with the Board Meeting materials.

Texas State University-San Marcos
Summary
(as of January 17, 2014)

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Alkek Library Learning Commons

Programmer: Perry Dean Rogers Est. Cost: \$2,500,000

The creation of the Learning Commons is critical to the transformation of the Alkek Library's public spaces. The renovation must also accomplish mandatory updating and modernization of a 20 year-old infrastructure in order to make the building secure, within code, and able to handle the newest technologies for the foreseeable future. The renovations will also include upgrades and modernization of mechanical, electrical, data, fire, and heating/cooling systems, and updating of interior finishes. Perry Dean Rogers completed the Feasibility Study for the Alkek Library Learning Commons project in May, 2012. The study is a conceptual plan with recommendations and cost estimates to incorporate the Learning Commons concept at the Library and provide a dynamic, collaborative learning and research environment. This project remains on hold pending funding.

2) Alkek Library Repository

Programmer: TBD Est. Cost: \$5,920,000

The Library Repository is envisioned as a 13,000 gross square foot facility with expansion possibilities for an additional 20,000 gross square feet. It will include book storage, document intake and processing areas, offices, restrooms, mechanical spaces, and a conference room. Parking for 20 cars and delivery area will be included in the project site development. The design of the facility will include a state of the art Building Management Control System, a heating, ventilation and air conditioning system with humidity control features, and a fire detection and a protection system. The Project will be located at the Texas State-San Marcos STAR Park located at McCarty Lane and Hunter Road. A Land Planning study was developed identifying possible sites within the existing STAR Park. Harrison-Kornberg Architects was selected to provide Feasibility Study consulting services in August, 2012. The Alkek Library Repository Feasibility Study is complete. Harrison-Kornberg Architects issued the final copy of the Feasibility Study in February, 2013. The study included an executive summary, descriptive narratives for a state of the art high density library storage facility, current and future needs for the Alkek Collections, building design issues, and a cost estimate. This project and the Library Learning Commons project are on hold pending funding.

3) CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines

Consultant: TBD Est. Cost: \$45,000,000

Texas State University has been designated as an Emerging Research University. A necessary component to support research capabilities and campus growth is a reliable power infrastructure. This project is proposed as a public-private venture to provide the financing, design, construction, operations and maintenance of a cogeneration plant with the capability to generate up to 18 megawatts of power and to recover the waste heat for the production of steam and chilled water. The University and the System, selected ARUP as a consultant to assist in the public-private partnership (P3) solicitation for this project. Contract fee negotiations with ARUP are underway. It is anticipated these consulting services will begin in February, 2014.

4) Engineering and Science Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$91,582,161

A major new facility is needed to house the expanding enrollment in the Engineering, Materials Science and Biology programs. It will consist of research laboratories, shared interdisciplinary labs, classrooms, facility offices, seminar, and conferencing facilities. The building will include the most sophisticated information and instructional technology features designed and installed for an information intensive environment. The project will require campus infrastructure and site utilities necessary to support a facility of this size. Facility Programming and Consulting of San Antonio, Texas, updated the program document for the Engineering and Science Building project. The updated program document accounts for current end user needs as well as infrastructure requirements associated with this project. The updated program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request for the Legislative Appropriations Request in July, 2012. A request was submitted with a Total Project Cost of \$91,582,161 and Tuition Revenue Bond Request of \$83,000,000 and the balance to be covered by a combination of HEAF, Unexpended Plant Funds, and Utility System Funds. The project is on hold pending funding.

5) LBJ Student Center Renovation

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$15,010,624

LBJ Student Center Renovation project provides for the renovations and expansion of space utilized by Student Affairs and other support departments. A Feasibility Study was prepared by Facility Programming & Consulting and a final report was provided August, 2012. A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued on November 25, 2013 seeking a nationally recognized leader in Student Union facility programming and development to provide a comprehensive analysis of the existing LBJ Student Center facility, related infrastructure, systems, programs and services. The successful firm will work with students, faculty, alumni, staff, and community on the Texas State campus and LBJ Student Center to establish a need based program and potentially the design of the

renovation and expansion project. Responses were received on January 9, 2014 and are being evaluated. The selection committee is planning to commence interviews of the top respondents by late February, 2014.

6) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$56,705,000

A new music building to address the pressing need for a music facility, classrooms and rehearsal space will be located in close proximity to the new University performance facility. The adjacent Performing Arts Center will provide a 300 seat Recital Hall and a 400 seat Theatre Center venue. The re-programmed building, cost estimate and project budget for the 109,582 gross square foot building were completed and forwarded to Texas State University System for possible funding by the legislature. The program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request for the Legislative Appropriations Request document in July, 2012.

The project is on hold pending funding.

7) Round Rock Health Professions – 1

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$48,820,000

The Round Rock Health Professions 1 building, the third academic building on the Round Rock campus, is currently programmed to provide classrooms and offices to support three of seven departments in the College of Health Professions. The Program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request for \$48,820,000, which would provide full funding for the project. An updated Tuition Revenue Bond request was submitted in June, 2013 in the amount of \$56,320,000 to include collaborative efforts between Texas State University and Texas A&M Health Science Center in an effort to jointly design and utilize a Gross Anatomy Lab and other shared spaces in this building. The project is on hold pending funding.

8) Round Rock Health Professions – 2

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$31,900,000

The fourth academic building on the Round Rock Health Professions campus will include classrooms and offices to support four existing departments and additional academic programs in the College of Health Professions. This project was the subject of a \$63.5 million Tuition Revenue Bond request in the 2009 legislative session that was not funded. The building was re-programmed and a revised cost estimate was completed for possible funding by the Legislature during the 2011 session. This program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request in July, 2012. A Tuition Revenue Bond request for the amount of \$31,900,000 is pending, which would provide full funding for this project.

The project is on hold pending funding.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

9) Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment

Architect:	TBG Partners	Est. Cost:	\$5,488,888
Contractor:	Flynn Construction	Est. Construction:	June 2014
		Est. Completion:	December 2015

The University selected TBG Partners of Austin to design the project in 2005. Due to funding limitations for this project, the Architect was engaged to develop a site analysis, conceptual schematic designs and preliminary plans with cost estimates to define the limits of project scope. The design development documents were subsequently completed. A Construction Manager-At-Risk was selected, and design documents were completed after multiple stakeholder and value engineering meetings. The construction must be phased to coordinate with access and budgetary issues. The development of the design is 95% complete. The design and pre-construction services of the Mall Redevelopment /Enhancement project are underway by TBG Partners and Flynn Construction. In November, 2013 the Board of Regents approved the Design Development documents for this project. The construction documents are underway.

10) Bobcat Trail Utility Upgrades

Programmer:	NA	Est. Cost:	\$6,300,000
Architect:	TTB Goetting	Est. Construction:	June 2014
Contractor:	Flynn Construction	Est. Completion:	December 2015

The Utilities Upgrades project at Bobcat Trail includes replacement of thermal water pipes and other underground utilities in conjunction with the Bobcat Trail Mall Enhancement project. The Requests for Qualifications for both design and construction for the Utilities project were issued by the System office in July, 2013 and the responses are due in August, 2013. The estimated total project cost has been increased from \$3,500,000 to \$6,300,000 based on refinement of the scope of work and due to the extent of utilities to be replaced or upgraded. Design Development documents will be presented for Board approval in February, 2014. Construction of both projects in the Bobcat Mall area is expected to begin in June, 2014.

11) Jones Dining Hall Renovation

Programmer:	Facility Programming and Consulting	Est. Cost:	\$23,671,000
Architect:	Pfluger Architects	Est. Construction:	December 2014
Contractor:	Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	TBD

Jones Dining Hall was built in the 1970's and the building infrastructure has outlived its usefulness and is no longer serviceable. The dining hall is consistently the busiest dining location serving over 500,000 students annually. Remodeling the facility will accommodate the needs of this growing program. The project was added to the Capital Improvements Program in May, 2012. Facility Programming & Consulting of San Antonio, Texas, prepared the

program documents for the Jones Dining Hall Replacement project. The initial programming effort for demolition and new construction was completed in November, 2012. An alternative program was prepared and approved July, 2013 for a complete renovation and interior remodeling, in lieu of new construction. The project has therefore been renamed Jones Dining Hall Renovation. Selection of the architect and contractor is complete. The design development documents are tentatively planned for presentation for Board of Regents approval in August, 2014 and construction is anticipated to commence in December, 2014.

12) Department of Housing and Residential Life: Moore Street Housing

Architect: SHW/Treanor	Est. Cost:	\$57,629,482
Contractor: SpawGlass	Est. Construction:	August 2014
	Est. Completion:	May 2016

The West Campus Housing 2 (Moore Street Housing) project is a 190,947 square foot, 598-bed project that will consist of two residence halls and a connecting community building. The location of the Moore Street Housing project will require the demolition of San Saba Hall, Canyon Hall and the West Maintenance buildings. Additionally, extension of the site utility infrastructure will be a part of this project. The Design Development documents will be presented to the Board for approval in May, 2014. Demolition and site clearing is expected to commence in June, 2014, with construction expected to begin in August, 2014.

III. Construction Phase

13) Comal Renovation

Architect: Randall Scott Architects	Est. Cost:	\$13,850,000
Contractor: Satterfield+Pontikes	Actual Construction:	May 2013
	Est. Completion:	Summer 2014

The Comal Renovation project remodels/reconfigures the old Psychology Building, one of the oldest buildings on Campus, for Computer Science and Philosophy, general classrooms and faculty offices. Installation of the interior partitions is continuing; structural steel framing for the stairs and underground electrical service is complete; the building main switch and transformer is in progress; Purchase Orders for the furniture packages are being processed; and the HVAC, plumbing, and electrical rough-ins are progressing. Additional activities over the next three months include replacement of the existing window system, continuation of interior finish out, exterior pointing of masonry, and painting. The anticipated completion date is June, 2014.

The Performing Arts Complex Recital Hall and Theatre (RHT), Streets and Grounds, the South Chill Plant and Edward Gary Street Garage projects are substantially complete. The building dedication ceremony is to be held on February 27, 2014 as part of the Board of Regents meeting. Scheduled work for the RHT over the next three months includes continued fine tuning-in of the facility, follow on work to correct design issues, and final commissioning.

18) Department of Housing and Residential Life: Phase I West Campus

Programmer:	Facility Programming & Consulting	Est. Cost:	\$60,468,000
Architect:	SHW Architects	Actual Construction:	November 2012
Contractor:	SpawGlass	Est. Completion:	Summer 2014

Construction of the 578-bed DHRL West Campus Housing 1 project including West Campus Utility Infrastructure enhancements is underway. The residence hall portion of the project is 76 percent complete. Construction activities over the next three months include reinforce and place concrete retaining walls; grading; install French drains and landscape drains in courtyards; install light gauge framing; mechanical, electrical and plumbing rough-in; fire sprinkler rough-in; set/pipe fan coil units; installation of windows at Community Building; installation of roofing, rafter tails, and parapet flashings; installation of exterior brick and plaster; install gypsum board and tape and float walls; elevator installation; installation of doors/hardware/ frames; provision of conditioned air to the north residence hall and Community Building; installation of light fixtures; set plumbing fixtures; finishing of walls and ceilings; install casework; placement of the epoxy resin and tile flooring; installation of MCT flooring. Texas artist James Surls was selected in October, 2012 to create a tetrahedron shaped vase sculpture to be included in this project as public art. This will be a unique piece since he has not previously created a flower sculpture with a diamond vase. The piece is under fabrication and is to be installed prior to occupancy. The anticipated completion date is June, 2014. Substantial Completion was issued for the West Housing 1 Utilities Infrastructure Enhancements in October, 2013.

19) Round Rock - Nursing Building

Architect:	Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects & Richter Cornbrooks Gribble	Est. Cost:	\$35,959,755
Contractor:	Flintco, Inc. Bldg.	Completion:	August 2010
		Actual Completion:	June 2013

Construction was initiated in January, 2009 and the building is 100% complete and occupied. In May, 2010 the Board approved use of the project budget savings to accomplish additional work consistent with the THECB and Legislative approval. While the Round Rock Nursing Building opened for the Fall Semester 2010, in May, 2010, the System Office approved additional work funded from remaining bond proceeds which included mechanical, electrical, plumbing and utilities upgrades, site grading, and construction of two surface parking lots. Final completion of all the additional work was July, 2012. The Round Rock Nursing

Building Student Satellite Clinic reached substantial completion in June, 2013. The close-out documents will be submitted to the System Office as part of the Final Report by May, 2014.

20) South Campus Utility Upgrades

Engineer: Goetting and Associates	Est. Cost:	\$6,000,000
Contractor: Hunt Construction	Actual Completion:	Sept. 2013

This project replaces old maintenance-intensive components of the underground utility distribution infrastructure and provides alternate means to supply additional electrical power and redundant thermal service to the south campus. The underground utilities will be replaced and enhanced in Edward Gary Street, Woods Street, and Moon Street. The effort consists of replacing and upgrading maintenance intensive or undersized components of the utilities distribution infrastructure and providing additional electrical power and thermal services to the south campus area. Replacement of a portion of campus-critical telecom cables and underground ducts was included in the scope of this project. The telecommunication duct bank and manholes 2.1 and 2.5, along with the electric manholes located to the immediate South of the Concho Green have been installed. The reclaimed water pipe was installed along with the chilled water pipe located in the northern portion of Edward Gary Street. Construction is approximately 99% complete and is coordinated with the construction and completion of the Streets and Grounds Improvements of the Performing Arts Center project. All site utilities have been installed and tested. The remaining work includes final electrical terminations inside the new manholes in Edward Gary Street, final telecom termination and splices within the telecom manholes, and drainage revisions and downspout tie-ins at the College of Education. The close-out documents will be submitted to the System Office as part of the Final Report by May, 2014.

21) Tomas Rivera Drive Relocation and Student Center Drive Realignment

Architect: Halff Associates	Est. Cost:	\$8,371,938
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction	Est. Completion:	September 2012

Final infrastructure work on Tomas Rivera Drive Relocation and Student Center Drive Realignment is complete. The close-out documents will be submitted to the System Office as part of the Final Report by May, 2014.

22) Undergraduate Academic Center

Architect: Morris Architects w/Ayers Saint Gross	Est. Cost:	\$47,700,000
Contractor: Flintco	Est. Completion:	August 2013

Construction of the Undergraduate Academic Center building is complete. The close-out documents will be submitted to the System Office as part of the Final Report by May, 2014.

IV. Completed Projects

23) Brogdon Hall Renovations

Programmer: Garza Bomberger	Est. Cost:	\$7,000,000
Architect: Garza Bomberger	Construction:	August 2012
Contractor: Lee Lewis Construction	Actual Completion:	May 2013

Substantial completion of this project was reached on May 23, 2013. The residence hall was occupied in August, 2013. The Final Report is included the Board Meeting materials.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Brogdon Hall Renovation
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The Brogdon Hall Renovation project consists of replacement and upgrades to the heating, ventilation, air conditioning systems, electrical, plumbing and life safety systems. The interior spaces of Brogdon Hall Renovation included new floor coverings, ceilings, painting, door and building signage, new restrooms, and shower facilities. A new elevator tower was added to the exterior of the building to service all four floors and comply with ADA requirements. Exterior renovations included a new roof, energy efficient windows and an ADA accessible entrance. A total of 30,388 gross square feet was renovated during this project. The architectural firm was Garza Bomberger & Associates and the general contractor was Lee Lewis Construction. Substantial Completion was achieved on May 23, 2013.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 4,572,855.00	\$ 4,554,536.00	\$ -	\$ 265,182.98	\$ 4,819,718.98
Contingency	\$ 710,218.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 513,789.00	\$ 490,735.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 490,735.00
Owner Services	\$ 756,146.00	\$ 310,882.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,882.60
Other	\$ 446,992.00	\$ 446,777.59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 446,777.59
Total	\$ 7,000,000.00	\$ 5,802,931.19	\$ -	\$ 265,182.98	\$ 6,068,114.17

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
2	Alternate #5 = Hot water piping	\$ 18,035.00	0
3	Alternate #2 = Hot water in lieu of steam	\$ 181,755.00	0
4	Add DX and revise fan coils within the apartments	\$ 23,303.00	0
5	Add 7/8" hat channels and sheetrock on walls in Lobby 216	\$ 2,740.00	0

6	Alternate #4 = Remove and replace new domestic cold water piping within the 1st floor, adjacent crawl space under the second floor, the riser from the 1st floor to the attic and the main in the attic.	\$ 14,282.00	0
7	Door hardware and security electronic changes	\$ 9,816.00	0
8	Add Floor Hatch	\$ 8,395.00	0
9	Drainage Channel Improvements	\$ 47,504.00	0
10	Alternate# 7 = MCT Flooring	\$ 39,179.00	0
11	Tackable surface and premium window blinds	\$ 4,703.00	0
12	Lighting changes and revision	\$ 3,316.00	0
13	Electromagnetic hold open devices	\$ 15,076.00	0
14	RPZ's and make-up water	\$ 12,440.00	0
15	Time Extension	\$ -	21
16	Change doors to plastic laminated and stairwell door viewing lites; add hinge blanks at closet door frames; signage changes	\$ 17,163.00	0
17	Select unit entry door relocation; new guardrail at drainage channel	\$ 14,129.00	0
18	Credit for un-used contingency and budget	\$ (146,653.02)	0
Total		\$ 265,182.98	21

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Percent: 22%

Amount: \$1,187,292

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	5/1/2012	
Original Duration (days)		
Change Order Adjustments	21	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	5/23/2013	
Actual Completion Date	5/23/2013	
Difference Between Contract and Actual Completion Date	0	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :

The installation of new "Low E" energy efficient windows, attic insulation and new improved energy efficient mechanical system/energy management controls has enhanced building performance/sustainability.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:

The overall performance of the architectural firm of Garza Bomberger and its consultants **was average**. The quality of the contract documents produced was **average**. Their supervision of construction project was **average**. The professional services received during project planning and construction were **average**.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of **Lee Lewis Construction, general contractor, was average**. Workmanship and supervision of the work performed was **satisfactory**. The contractor demonstrated a willingness to cooperate with the owner and the consultants.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations to ensure accessibility of the handicap in this building renovation. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approval from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

This report is submitted by the Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

Rev. 2/21/13

FINAL REPORT FOR
Student Housing Construction Project
Sul Ross State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Student Housing, constructed in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by Boca/Powell of Dallas, Texas and constructed by Century Development of Houston (Developer), Texas and through its contractor, Camden Builders of Houston, Texas (Contractor).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 17,670,760.00		\$ (250,388.71)	\$ -	\$ 17,420,371.29
Contingency				\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 952,740.00			\$ -	\$ 952,740.00
Owner Services	\$ 1,516,500.00			\$ -	\$ 1,516,500.00
Other	\$ 100,000.00			\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
Total	\$ 20,240,000.00	\$ -	\$ (250,388.71)	\$ -	\$ 19,989,611.29

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

Liquidated damages have been assessed under the Construction Contract.

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Zero effect to contract amount. Change order items were expensed against owner's soft cost contingency of \$258,000	\$ -	
Total		\$ -	0

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Due to the structure of this transaction as a developer contract, HUB participation data is not available.

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	5/1/2005	
Original Duration (days)	668	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	3/12/2007	
Actual Completion Date	5/30/2007	
Difference Between Contract	79 days	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :

The Lobo Village units are slab on grade, wood structures with uniform red brick. The units are well built and require no more than normal/routine maintenance. Heating and cooling units require the most attention due to reliability of equipment.

DEVELOPER EVALUATION:

Century Development of Houston, Texas was the developer and held the contracts with the Architect/Engineer of record, Boka/Powell of Dallas, Texas, and the contractor, Camden Builders of Houston, Texas. The Developer worked responsively with the Owner to address significant challenges to the project budget and construction issues, and ultimately delivered the project on budget and in a manner that was satisfactory to the Owner.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Approval has been secured from the Architectural Barriers Division of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. Approval has been secured from the State Fire Marshal's Office.

This report is submitted by the Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration and was prepared based on information supplied by the component.

Rev. 2/21/13

**Texas State University System
Information Resources Committee**

*Donna Williams, Chair
Charlie Amato
Jaime Garza*

Item(s) to Report

1. TSUS system-wide procurement project update
2. Texas State University E-Textbook: Pilot Project Results
3. TCC Consortium update
4. TSUS CIO Council update
5. IT Audit update

**Texas State University System
Governmental Relations Committee**

*David Montagne, Chair
Rossanna Salazar
Jaime Garza*

Item(s) to Report

1. Legislative Update

Texas State University System Contracts

Action Items

1. SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Ten to Food Service Contract

Consent Items

2. LU: CONSENT: Amendment to Food Services Agreement
3. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 695 Florida E Ave.
4. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – Dujay Bird Sanctuary
5. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Addendum Number One to Bank
6. Depository Contract
7. LSC-O: CONSENT: Real Property Acquisition
8. TxSt: CONSENT: Investment Management Contract

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Ten to Food Service Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached Amendment Number Ten to the May 26, 2005 Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas, be approved.

Explanation

On May 26, 2005 Sam Houston State University (the University) and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas (Aramark) entered into a food service contract.

The University and Aramark are proposing an extension of the original contract from 2005 to 2015 to a new term of 2005 to 2025. This is the first term extension for the contract.

The 2013 Master Plan Update for Sam Houston State University identifies the need to provide expanded residential and dining facilities to accommodate the projected enrollment growth of the University.

The University has begun the process to plan an additional dining facility that would incorporate the Fresh Foods Concept that has been so successful in our Old Main Dining facility. To assist in funding the construction of a new dining facility, Aramark has proposed a capital investment of \$7 million. Additionally, Aramark proposes to increase its in-kind catering contribution by \$25,000 per year and provide for a total of \$137,000 for the extended term. Further, Aramark will fund its annual equipment and facility contribution of \$300,000 for the extended term. These two contributions are valued at \$4,370,000 over the extended term making the total investment by Aramark to be \$11,370,000 over the extended term.

Amendment 10 also provides for a board rate increase payable to Aramark of approximately four percent. The increased request will be used for merit increases of approximately 2%, increase in benefit costs most particularly health care, commodity increases and other operational increases.

AMENDMENT NUMBER TEN TO FOOD SERVICE CONTRACT

The Agreement between Sam Houston State University ("University") and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, LLC ("Company") dated May 26, 2005, as amended, shall be further amended, effective June 1, 2014, as set forth below:

1. Article 3, **TERM**, Paragraph 3.01, Contract Term, shall be amended by deleting the first sentence and replacing it with the following:

"This Agreement shall commence on June 1, 2005 and terminate on May 31, 2025."

2. Article 6, **FINANCIAL PROVISIONS**, Paragraph 6.01, Board Plan Rates, shall be amended as follows:

"6.01 Board Plan Rates. The Contractor will prepare and serve meals to students or other persons participating in the Board Plan, and the University will pay the Contractor for Board Plans sold by the University to food service customers based upon the following rates:

These **mandatory** plans offer three options to SHSU students.

- * **Option 1.** \$12.76 per day [from \$12.25] All 20 meals, one meal per period, with \$175 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester.
(From \$1,655.00 to \$1,725.00).
- * **Option 2.** \$12.33 per day [from \$11.82] Any 15 meals, one meal per period, with \$200 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (From \$1,625.00 to \$1,695.00).
- * **Option 3.** \$13.19 per day [from \$12.68] All Access/Unlimited, with \$100 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (From \$1,735.00 to \$1,805.00).

Daily rates set forth above include declining balance amounts and are based on a minimum of 113 billing days / semester average.

These **voluntary** plans offer additional flexibility.

- A. Bearkat Flex - \$7.54 per day [from \$7.77]. A block of 90 meals with \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester.
(From \$940 to \$990, a 5.32% increase).
- B. BearKat Value - \$5.54 per day [from \$5.71] A block of 60 meals with \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester.
(from \$685 to \$720, a 5.11% increase).
- C. Bearkat Lite - \$3.89 per day [from \$4.01] A block of 30 meals with \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester.
(from \$485 to \$510, a 5.15% increase).

Daily rates above include declining balance amounts and are based on a minimum of 113 billing days / semester average.”

3. Article 6, **FINANCIAL PROVISIONS**, Paragraph 6.02, Casual Meals, shall be amended as follows:

“6.02 Casual Meals. The Contractor will provide casual meals not to exceed the following rates:

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Breakfast	\$ 6.95	<u>\$ 6.95</u>	0%
Lunch	\$ 7.95	<u>\$ 8.25</u>	3.77%
Sack Lunch	\$ 7.95	<u>\$ 8.25</u>	3.77%
Dinner	\$ 8.95	<u>\$ 8.95</u>	0%
Special	\$ 10.95	<u>\$ 10.95</u>	0%”

4. Article 6, **FINANCIAL PROVISIONS**, Paragraph 6.03, Summer Camp, shall be amended as follows:

“6.03 Summer Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$24.95 (from \$24.25, a 2.89% increase) per person, per day, for meals furnished for University-sponsored camps.”

5. Article 6, **FINANCIAL PROVISIONS**, Paragraph 6.04, Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp, shall be amended as follows:

“6.04 Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$28.50 (from \$27.75, A 2.70% increase) per person, per day, for meals furnished for athletic pre-season training camps.”

6. Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, Paragraph 8.02(2), Presidential Catering Fund, shall be amended by deleting the first sentence and replacing it with the following:

“Contractor shall provide an annual catering fund for catering services to be used by University’s President to further the educational mission of the University (the “Annual Presidential Catering Fund”) in the amount of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) per year.”

7. Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, Paragraph 8.02(3), Annual Improvement Fund, shall be amended by deleting the table at the end of Paragraph 8.02(3) and replacing it with the following table:

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$250,000	September 1, 2005	June 1, 2005 - May 31, 2006
\$275,000	September 1, 2006	June 1, 2006 - May 31, 2007
\$300,000	September 1, 2007	June 1, 2007 - May 31, 2008
\$300,000	September 1, 2008	June 1, 2008 - May 31, 2009

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$300,000	September 1, 2009	June 1, 2009 - May 31, 2010
\$300,000	September 1, 2010	June 1, 2010 - May 31, 2011
\$300,000	September 1, 2011	June 1, 2011 - May 31, 2012
\$300,000	September 1, 2012	June 1, 2012 - May 31, 2013
\$300,000	September 1, 2013	June 1, 2013 - May 31, 2014
\$300,000	September 1, 2014	June 1, 2014 - May 31, 2015
\$300,000	September 1, 2015	June 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016
\$300,000	September 1, 2016	June 1, 2016 - May 31, 2017
\$300,000	September 1, 2017	June 1, 2017 - May 31, 2018
\$300,000	September 1, 2018	June 1, 2018 - May 31, 2019
\$300,000	September 1, 2019	June 1, 2019 - May 31, 2020
\$300,000	September 1, 2020	June 1, 2020 - May 31, 2021
\$300,000	September 1, 2021	June 1, 2021 - May 31, 2022
\$300,000	September 1, 2022	June 1, 2022 - May 31, 2023
\$300,000	September 1, 2023	June 1, 2023 - May 31, 2024
\$300,000	September 1, 2024	June 1, 2024 - May 31, 2025

8. Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, shall be amended by adding the following as Paragraph 8.11:

8.11 2014 Financial Commitment: In consideration of the University's agreement to extend the Term of the Agreement through May 31, 2025, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor shall make a financial commitment in an amount up to Seven Million Dollars (\$7,000,000) (the "2014 Financial Commitment") for food service facility renovations and for the purchase and installation of food service equipment, area treatment, signage and marketing materials and other costs associated with the Campus Food Service Program on the University's premises. Any equipment purchased by Contractor on the University's behalf shall be purchased as a "sale-for-resale" to the University. The University shall hold title to all such equipment (with the exception of those items which bear the name Contractor, its logo, service marks or trademarks or any logo, service marks or trademarks of a third party) upon such resale. The University acknowledges that it is a tax-exempt entity and will provide Contractor with a copy of the appropriate tax-exempt certificate.

The 2014 Financial Commitment shall be made in various segments (each, a "Financial Commitment Segment") as set forth below. Each Financial Commitment Segment shall be made by Contractor on a per-project basis at such time as mutually determined by Contractor and University during the period set forth opposite the amount of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. Contractor shall be obligated to commit any Financial Commitment Segment only if this Agreement is in full force and effect as of the date upon which Contractor is to commit such Financial Commitment Segment.

<u>Amount of Financial Commitment Segment</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$1,000,000	June 1, 2014 - May 31, 2015
\$1,500,000	June 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016
\$2,500,000	April 1, 2016 – Sept. 30, 2017
\$2,000,000	October 1, 2017 – Sept. 30, 2018

Each Financial Commitment Segment will be amortized over a period of ten (10) years, commencing, in each case, upon final expenditure of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. The 2014 Financial Commitment is subject to the provisions of Section 8.12 of this Agreement.

9. Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, shall be amended by adding the following as Paragraph 8.12:

“8.12 Buyback Provisions Applicable to 2014 Financial Commitment: Upon expiration or termination of this agreement by either party for any reason whatsoever prior to the complete amortization of the 2014 Financial Commitment described in Section 8.11 of this Agreement, the University or the University’s appointed successor shall reimburse Contractor for the unamortized balance of the 2014 Financial Commitment as of the date of expiration or termination plus all accrued but unbilled interest as of the date of expiration or termination. Such interest shall accrue from the date the Financial Commitment was finalized at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, computed each Accounting Period on the declining balance. In the event such amounts owing Contractor are not paid to Contractor within 30 days of expiration or termination, the University or the University’s appointed successor agrees to pay interest on such amounts at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, compounded monthly from the date of expiration or termination, until the date paid. The right of Contractor to charge interest for late payment shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor’s right to receive payment of invoices within 30 days of the invoice date.

The parties understand and agree that the University's reimbursement to the Contractor with respect to the Financial Commitment:

- a. will not come from funds appropriated to the University by the State of Texas;
- b. will be paid from non-appropriated funds available for such purposes; and
- c. is not an obligation of the State of Texas and is not secured by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

All other terms and conditions of our Agreement dated May 26, 2005, shall remain in full force and effect.

Signed and dated this _____ day of _____, 2014.

ATTEST:

ARAMARK Educational Services
of Texas, LLC ("Company")

By: _____
Angel Herrera, Vice President

[SEAL]

Examined, approved and recommended:

Dr. Dana L. Gibson, President
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Chairman
Local Committee

ATTEST:

Chancellor
The Texas State University System

Chairman, Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

COPY

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
FOOD SERVICES CONTRACT**

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into between SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY, a state-supported institution of higher education located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, a member of the Texas State University System ("University") and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc., with offices located at Coppell, Texas ("Contractor").

1. PURPOSE

1.01 University engages Contractor to provide University with a full-service food service activity to include the following features:

1. Food services for University residence hall students;
2. Innovative food services for the Lowman Student Center and South Paw Dining Food Court and
3. Food services for University sponsored events, meetings, gatherings and public events (principally catering).

The Contractor will be the sole food service vendor for the University, including board plans, restaurant activities and catered events, so long as this Agreement is in effect. This provision does not apply to food and beverages provided by persons for their own consumption [such as, but not limited to, personal "sack" lunches, certain holiday gatherings, etc.] on the University campus, to food and beverages dispensed in vending machines (candy/bottled drinks/chips style of foods) or to the food and beverage services in the Johnson Coliseum, Bowers Stadium, Baseball/Softball Complex, CJ's on the Concourse, Gibb's Ranch, Walker Education Center, the Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Training Building (LEMIT Building) or locations away from the main University campus in Huntsville, Texas.

- 1.02 Contractor will, when possible, become involved in the academic, social, and cultural environment of University.
- 1.03 The parties acknowledge to each other that the obligations required by this Agreement constitute valuable consideration.
- 1.04 All appendices referenced in this Agreement, whether or not attached hereto, are incorporated herein for all purposes.

2. FACILITIES

2.01 Operations. Contractor shall provide expert food services in and to the following facilities and areas:

1. Cafe Belvin Cafeteria;

2. South Paw Dining Food Court;
 3. LSC facilities, including, but not limited to, the Pawprint, C-Store, Cyber Confections, and ancillary areas within the Lowman Student Center or their successors; and
 4. Catering activities both on and off the University campus.
- 2.02 Hours of Operation. The performance of the contract will conform to the University calendar for both academic purposes and summer camp purposes. More detailed hours, subject to reasonable change with concurrence of the University, are located in Appendix A hereto attached.

3. TERM

- 3.01 Contract Term. This Agreement shall commence on June 1, 2005 and terminate on May 31, 2015. A "Contract Year" will be the period of June 1 to the following May 31. Each quarter will be determined by the successive three-month periods beginning on June 1.
- 3.02 Contract Modification. The parties may modify this Agreement in writing only signed by their respective authorized representatives.
- 3.03 Termination for Cause. Either party may terminate this Agreement for failure to perform pursuant to this Agreement by providing 120 days written notice; *provided, however* that in the event that such failure to perform is cured within this 120 day period, this Agreement shall not terminate, and *provided further* that the Contractor may not terminate prior to the end of a semester.
- 3.04 Termination by Choice. Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason effective on May 31 of any Contract Year; *provided, however*, that the terminating party gives the other party written notice of its intent to terminate no later than the preceding March 1st.
- 3.05 Conclusion of Business. Upon the termination of this Agreement, the Contractor will vacate the University's property and will restore the property, together with all equipment furnished by the University, to the same condition as at the commencement of this Agreement, except for ordinary and reasonable wear and tear and loss or damage caused by events beyond the Contractor's control. The Contractor and the University will jointly conduct a closing inventory, and the Contractor will replace or repair all lost, damaged, or destroyed University-supplied equipment, excluding loss or damage caused by events beyond Contractor's control.
- 3.06 Contract Renewal. Upon mutual agreement of both parties, the University may extend this Agreement on the same terms and conditions for a period not to exceed two (2) years after the contract term as defined in Section 3.01.

4. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIVERSITY

- 4.01 Contract Administrator. University designates the Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations as the Contract Administrator.
- 4.02 University Obligations. University assumes the following responsibilities under this Agreement:
1. **Non-Communication Utilities:** The University will furnish all heat, water, electricity, gas

and/or air conditioning necessary for the efficient operation of the food service facilities at the University's expense. The University shall not be liable for any loss that may result from the interruption or failure of any such utilities or services, unless such loss is the direct result of the University's negligence or willful misconduct. The Contractor may specify reasonable utility requirements, which University may provide. However, the University shall not be required to provide or pay for the installation of additional electrical lines, plumbing, drains, fans, duct work, etc., the provision of which shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor (with prior written consent of University).

2. **Communications:** The University will make available the University telecommunications and mail services, just as they are available to any department within the University, and the Contractor will be billed accordingly.
3. **Parking:** The University shall make parking on campus available to the Contractor's employees, just as this service is available to any University employee, and at the same cost and assignment method.
4. **Space:** The University will provide reasonable office space for Contractor's supervisory personnel and business office staff other than that provided in the usual cafeteria areas.
5. **Security:** The University Police Department will provide security service in the same manner provided for other campus buildings; special security services may be provided upon request with Contractor agreeing to fully reimburse University for such services. However, the Contractor shall not, except in physically dangerous or other emergency situations, summon public emergency services except through the University Police Department. The Contractor shall not seek to have students or employees of the University who are suspected of theft arrested by public authorities without prior consultation with the University Police Department.
6. **Trash Removal/Receptacles:** The University will provide trash and garbage receptacles in the vicinity of the cafeteria or other facility being operated by Contractor and shall be responsible for the removal of garbage and dry trash from these exterior receptacles. Contractor shall empty trash and garbage from the cafeterias or other facilities into these exterior receptacles. Contractor will not dispose of chemicals through these receptacles, or any other method on the University campus, without prior approval of the Director of Physical Plant or his appropriate designee.
7. **Provision of Facilities:** The University will provide the Contractor with the exclusive use of the University's dining and kitchen facilities in the food service areas; with all equipment and office space currently in these areas; and with reasonable access to those areas. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the University is not obligated to furnish additional office, kitchen, or dining facilities or equipment not in place at the beginning of this Agreement. The University may, however, make physical alterations and improvements to its property.
8. **Approval of Food Service:** The University will evaluate and must approve all prices for food sold on a cash basis, and may evaluate and approve food portions and the type of service in each food service area. A catering manual describing offerings and prices must be approved by the University prior to any catering service. Changes to catering prices and offerings must have prior University approval.

9. **Food Service Committee:** The University may appoint a food service committee, which may consist of the existing Resident Assistant Food Evaluation committee and/or others, to evaluate the food services provided under this Agreement. The University may require that any complaint or request for a change in service, facilities, or equipment by a food service customer, or by the Contractor, be first submitted to the Food Service Committee.
10. **Special Events:** Provided it does not interfere with Contractor's responsibilities, the University may use the food service areas for events, conferences, or other special or unusual purposes other than food service. The Food Service Director and the University will mutually establish such time or period of availability. At the completion of such use of the facilities by the University, the University will be responsible for all janitorial and maintenance service required to restore the facilities to a condition mutually satisfactory and acceptable to Contractor for the next meal service.
11. **Student Participation:** The University will adopt rules, regulations, and procedures governing student participation in food service at the University, including but not limited to the following:
 1. All freshmen students living in University owned residence facilities will participate in the board plan program.
 2. The University will issue identification cards to all students participating in the board plan program. The identification card will contain a photograph of the student and will be non-transferable.
 3. The University will require students participating in a board plan program to present the identification card prior to obtaining meals provided under the board plan program.
 4. The University will require that students remove to locations designated by the Contractor their own trays, dishes, and utensils at the completion of their meals.
12. **Sales Taxes Collected:** The University will be responsible for payment of sales taxes on all monies collected by the University *other than* Bearkat Express, which shall remain responsibility of Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for all sales taxes and other taxes directly collected or owing by Contractor.
13. **Maintenance and Repair:** The University shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of University owed equipment, furniture, plumbing and electrical fixtures including the testing and charging of fire suppression equipment, the cleaning of grease traps, and the cleaning of drains beyond the grease traps unless caused solely by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor.
14. **Access System:** University will provide the customer identification card system, including cards, card readers, and necessary computer support.
15. **Pest Control:** University shall provide a combined a coordinated pest control system at its cost.

4.03 University Rights. University reserves the right to review those management decisions by

Contractor which may affect University's public image or programs. These decisions include but are not limited to uniforms and similar such public image impressions.

- 4.04 University Approval of Subcontractors. Contractor shall obtain written consent from University prior to contracting with a subcontractor and any such contract shall be subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by University, if any. University's consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. This provision is not meant to require such approval for the use of other purveyors or suppliers by Contractor for certain limited duration functions.
- 4.05 Proprietary Rights. All proprietary information disclosed by University to Contractor shall be held in confidence and shall be used only in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor does not forfeit its proprietary interest in trademark or copyright products, operating systems, or financial, statistical, personnel or operating information by virtue of this Agreement. Except as otherwise required by applicable law (and then only to the extent required by applicable law), University shall not disclose any proprietary information of Contractor.
- 4.06 Waiver of Rights. No delay or failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitations of such party's rights under this Agreement.

5. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR

- 5.01 Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor, not an employee, of the University. Contractor's acts or representations with respect to third parties are not binding upon the University.
- 5.02 Contractor's Obligations. Contractor agrees to the following obligations and shall assume responsibility for all expenses and costs related to them:
1. **Food Service, In General:** The Contractor will provide food service for the University's students, faculty, staff, and visitors at the times and locations ("food service areas") described at Appendix A.
 1. Form of Service. All regular board plan meals will be served cafeteria style, except such special occasion meals as may be mutually agreed upon by the University and the Contractor, when the service may be another form of service.
 2. Periods of Service. The Contractor will provide regular board plan service during those periods in which the University's residence halls are open for occupancy. There will be no regular board plan service during University holiday and recess periods. However, the Contractor will make available catering services for special events and activities during University holiday and recess periods and other periods as mutually agreed to by the parties.
 3. Servings. Unlimited servings will be available on all items, except prime entrees served during steak dinners or special theme meals, and students will have the opportunity to select as many entrees and vegetables as desired. The University's Contract Administrators on an "as needed" basis may modify serving practices. The University will have the option of two steak dinners and one special theme meal each month or one steak dinner and two special theme meals each month, or other mutually agreeable variations thereof.

4. Grab and Go. The Contractor will provide appropriate facilities and carrying containers to allow students to "grab and go" with their meals if they so desire, including hot/cold containers, beverage containers and appropriate condiments. However, it is not expected the contractor allow the students to return into the cafeteria after one entrance (i.e., unlimited "returns" are not expected in this limited case.)
 5. Late Evening- Café Belvin. The Contractor will provide late evening meal accessibility in Café Belvin Cafeteria to all students on the meal plan, subject to prior use earlier in the evening by the students. Meals shall be served until 9:00 p.m. Menu patterns shall be agreed by the University and Contractor in advance.
 6. Branded Concepts. Contractor will provide major branded concepts to the Paw Print area of the LSC and in the South Paw Dining Food Court , including a major national hamburger chain offering and a major national pizza chain offering subject to approval of University.
2. **Food Service, Special Functions:** In addition, the Contractor will provide food service for special functions, parties, teas, coffees, receptions and dinners at the request of the University, University groups, or off-campus organizations approved by the University. When a special function takes the place of a regular meal, the Contractor will only charge for food and labor in excess of that which would ordinarily be supplied for the regular meal.
 3. **Exclusive Pouring Rights:** During the life of the contract, if the University should enter into an exclusive contract with a soft drink company related to the dispensing, sale, and advertising and promotion of soft drinks at the University, the Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of the contract both for beverage vending and pouring rights on campus.
 4. **Alcohol Beverage Service:** The Contractor will be the sole server of alcoholic beverages on campus. No service will be rendered without prior approval of the University President and compliance with SHSU policy regarding the service of alcohol.
 5. **Risk of Loss:** The Contractor shall bear all risk of loss or damage to inventory, equipment and other properties while in transition to or from the food service operation or within the premises for operations; provided, however, that the University shall be responsible for any loss or damage suffered by Contractor as a direct or indirect result of the acts or omissions of the University, its employees, agents or other independent contractors. Risk of loss includes all loss of monies, inventory and supply pilferage, theft, robbery and similar such losses.
 6. **Uniforms:** Contractor shall provide uniforms for Contractor's personnel and in consultation with University.
 7. **Workmanship:** Contractor shall perform the duties, functions and all other work in a good and workmanship manner to the standard satisfaction of University and in conformance with the attached "Food Service Specifications" (Appendix B).
 8. **Reporting of Maintenance Problems:** Contractor shall report any hazardous condition and all items in need of repair, including, but not limited to, leaky faucets and drain stoppages, discovered by ARAMARK in the ordinary course of its day to day business.

9. **Use of Physical Plant Services:** If Contractor desires the use of University Physical plant services, such services shall be billed to the Contractor at University's normal rates. This provision does not apply to contractually required University physical plant services, such as normal maintenance and repairs.
10. **Compliance with Codes:** Contractor shall abide by all applicable State and Federal laws and all sanitation, safety and fire codes, regulations and other ordinances pertaining to the Contractor's operations at the University.
11. **Chemicals & Supplies:** Chemicals, cleansers, materials and supplies shall only be used by Contractor that meet with the specifications or approval of the University and/or Federal standards.
12. **Management Review:** Contractor shall provide supervisory personnel to assure quality control during all scheduled activities and shall have the food service director or his designee daily spot check activities to ensure the food service activities are being performed as per contract specifications.
13. **Key Deposit:** Contractor shall pay a nominal, refundable deposit and shall be responsible for the control of keys issued by the University and the security of those areas provided for Contractor's use. The University shall be responsible for the costs of re-keying and replacing lock cylinders when the University initiates such activity. Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of key replacement, re-keying, or lock replacement when the Contractor's negligence requires such work.
14. **Required Insurance:** Contractor shall maintain the following insurance:
 1. Worker's Compensation Insurance;
 2. Comprehensive Bodily and Property Damage Insurance, (including bodily injury and property damage caused by motorized vehicles, individual injury or death, and/or property damage in any one accident, with limits of at least one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence);
 3. Business Interruption and Casualty Insurance and General Liability Insurance, including premises and operations, blanket contractual, fire damage, products and completed operations, and personal and advertising injury in an amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for injury or death of any person(s) and property damage. Contractor shall purchase such insurance from a company authorized to do business in Texas, and Contractor shall provide the University with certificates evidencing proof of such insurance. Such policies shall contain a covenant that the insurance company shall provide thirty days written notice to University before cancellation of such policy (ies). Such policies shall be primary and non-contributing with any insurance carried by the University; and
 4. Employee Dishonesty Coverage.
15. **Assurance of Performance:** Contractor shall maintain to the University's benefit a letter of credit or a performance bond, renewable each year at the option of the University, in the

amount of \$500,000.00 annually. Should the Contractor elect to furnish and maintain a performance bond, the bond shall be executed by a corporate surety or sureties authorized to do business in Texas and executed on forms approved by the Attorney General of Texas.

16. **Taxes and Fees:** Contractor shall pay all Federal, State and local taxes (including income, sales and any other form of taxation or assessment) and all license and permit fees, other than sales taxes collected and remitted by University, associated with services provided by the Contractor to the University. Any associated citations, fines, and/or penalties assessed as a result of the specific food service program provided by the Contractor will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
17. **Cleanliness and Sanitation:** The Contractor will conduct its operations in a sanitary manner, and will do the following:
 1. Keep all premises in which it performs any of its obligations, including all furnishings, fixtures, and equipment, in a clean and sanitary condition.
 2. Prevent the creation of objectionable noise and the emission of offensive odors.
 3. Promptly replace all loss and breakage not caused by University's negligence or willful act.
 4. Maintain and routinely clean the inside surfaces of front doors, glass wall partitions, restrooms, walls and ceilings, loading docks, and floors in food service areas. This cleaning will include stripping and waxing floors at the minimum rate of three times per year (preferably during the December break, May break, and August break) at all facilities.
 5. At the end of this Agreement, return to the University all University owned property in as good condition as at the beginning of this Agreement with the exception of reasonable wear and tear and loss or damage due to causes beyond the control of Contractor.
18. **Shipments and Deliveries:** The Contractor will accept delivery of all shipments and merchandise for its operations at its sole risk. The Contractor will promptly unload and store all shipments delivered to the Contractor on University property. The Contractor will not permit deliveries except during normal business hours and to those areas designated by the University.
19. **Energy conservation:** The Contractor will cooperate with the University in developing and implementing measures to conserve energy.
20. **Requests of Food Service Committee:** The Contractor will comply with all reasonable requests and suggestions from the University's food service committee, provided in paragraph 4.02(9).
21. **Additional Services:** In addition to the above services the Contractor will provide the University with food and beverages for University related functions at the request of the University at no charge to the University for an aggregate amount per contract year not to exceed \$50,000. If the value of such services in a single Contract Year exceeds \$50,000, the University will reimburse the Contractor for the Contractor's invoices of such services

in excess of \$50,000.

22. **Food and related costs:** The Contractor will provide and pay for, at Contractor's expense, all food in accordance with the food service specifications described in Appendix B. Contractor will purchase and pay for all food and related supplies utilized in the food service operation. Contractor agrees that its Director of Food Service at the University will use sound business judgment when making purchasing decisions to best meet the objectives of this Agreement. When possible, buying from local food purveyors should be considered.
23. **Laundry and Supplies:** Contractor shall provide all laundry, paper products and kitchen supplies for its personnel.
24. **Wet Garbage and Trash:** If necessary, Contractor shall provide for separation of wet garbage and dry trash, and removal of wet garbage.
25. **Replacement of Serving Materials:** Contractor will provide replacement of lost or damaged china, silverware, glassware, trays, and all other kitchen and serving equipment necessary to maintain the University's inventory of those items. The parties will agree upon a thorough listing of the University's inventory, sign it, and at least annually, update it. All property listed in the University's inventory belongs to, and will continue to belong to, the University.
26. **Miscellaneous Costs:** Contractor shall provide vehicle costs, postage, and light bulbs. Contractor will coordinate with the University's pest control efforts and utilize the University's pest control contractor. However, such pest control cost shall be a cost of University.
27. **Negligent Acts:** Contractor shall provide repairs or replacements of University-owned equipment, furniture, plumbing, and electrical fixtures damaged by Contractor's negligence or willful act. This will include clearing stopped drains caused by grease or other foreign matter lodged in the area between the grease traps and the food service area.
28. **Alterations:** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Contractor will not make any alterations to any University facilities or property without the written approval of the University. All alterations or modifications approved by the University will be the responsibility of the Contractor unless the parties agree in writing otherwise.

Inventory? (25)

5.03 Work Evaluation. Contractor may inspect the facilities with a designated representative of the University for the purpose of evaluating the level of work being performed by the Contractor. A formal evaluation report will be completed as necessary and signed by representatives of Contractor and University.

5.04 Staffing. Contractor agrees to the following at its direct cost:

1. The University shall have the right to interview and approve the qualifications of any person whom the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Food Service Director (or similar such title). The Contractor shall reassign any of its employees from positions having direct contact with University personnel or students when the University so requests, provided that such requests shall be only on the grounds that continued contact with University personnel or students would be detrimental to the University's public

relations. The Contractor shall dismiss from employment or reassign any of its employees whose job performance is detrimental to the University's relationship with the public, and the Contractor shall consider the opinions of the University in taking such actions.

2. Contractor shall maintain at all times a staff of experienced and qualified employees in sufficient numbers for efficient performance of the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall ensure that its employees will perform their services in a proper, workmanlike, and dignified manner befitting an institution of higher education.
3. Contractor shall give preference to currently enrolled University students in filling part-time staffing requirements.
4. Contractor shall comply with all University policies and Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.
5. The Contractor shall provide, at Contractor's expense, employee benefits and wage/salary scales at least comparable to existing benefits and wage rates at University's Food Services and shall pledge to retain existing employees of food service contractor for a reasonable time period (subject to dismissal for cause).

5.05 Provisions Relating to Contractor's Personnel.

1. **Management:** The Contractor will provide management expertise in the field of institutional food services sufficient to perform its obligations, including the services of a registered dietician.
2. **Employment:** The Contractor will list job vacancies with the University's personnel office, and will post notice of such vacancies in the food service areas and such other areas as directed by the University. The Contractor will notify the University at least fourteen days in advance of any significant number of Contractor-initiated personnel changes.
3. **Use of University Facilities:** The Contractor's management and employees will have the right to use only those University facilities that are necessary to perform the Contractor's obligations and will not have access to any other facilities of the University without the University's permission.
4. **Employment by Other Party:** The University acknowledges that the Contractor has invested considerable amounts of time and money in training its supervisory employees in the systems, procedures, methods, forms, reports, formulas, computer programs, recipes, menus, plans, techniques and other valuable information which is proprietary and unique to the Contractor's manner of conducting its business and that such information is available on a confidential basis, to the Contractor's employees. Therefore, the University agrees that supervisory employees of the Contractor will neither be hired by the University for the term of this Agreement and six (6) months thereafter, nor will the University permit supervisory employees of the Contractor to be employed on the University's premises for a period of six (6) months subsequent to the termination of the Agreement (unless such employees were formerly employees of the University). For the purposes of this prohibition, "supervisory employee" shall be defined as those persons who have directly or indirectly performed management or professional services on the University's premises at any time during the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding termination of this agreement.

5. **Health Examinations:** The Contractor will have all of its employees assigned to duty at the University submit to periodic health examinations at least as frequently as required by law. The Contractor will, upon request by the University, submit satisfactory evidence of compliance with health regulations.
 6. **Personnel Costs:** Personnel costs, including compensation, payroll costs, supervisory employees' relocation expenses, and fringe benefits of Contractor employees assigned to duty on the University's premises shall be borne by Contractor.
 7. **Personnel Actions:** If Contractor incurs any costs, including legal fees, retroactive wages and damages, as a result of any personnel action taken by University or by Contractor at the direction of University, which action Contractor would not have taken but for University's direction, University shall reimburse Contractor for such costs.
-
- 5.06 Environmental Health and Safety. Contractor shall, at its direct cost, comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning environmental health and safety. Contractor shall permit inspections by the University's safety officers, and Contractor shall comply in a timely manner with all directives issued by the University concerning environmental health and safety.
 - 5.07 Access to Facilities. Contractor shall permit the Contract Administrator or other University-authorized representative to inspect any and all areas during normal operating hours, and at any time in the event of an emergency.
 - 5.08 Labor Relations. Contractor will be solely responsible for the conduct and the performance of its personnel. Contractor shall be solely responsible for its own labor relations with any trade or union representative and shall negotiate and adjust all disputes between itself and its employees or any union representing its employees. Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning employment and labor relations.
 - 5.09 Contractor Use of University Property. The University shall retain title to all property, which it furnishes to the Contractor upon the commencement of this Agreement. Contractor shall use such property only in the performance of this Agreement unless the Contract Administrator authorizes otherwise in writing.
 - 5.10 Security. The University shall provide Contractor with routine, general police security in accordance with similar University security procedures elsewhere on the University campus. The University will provide any additional security that the Contractor requires at the Contractor's sole cost and expense at rates customary for such services. The Contractor shall not employ its own security staff. Contractor shall comply with University policies concerning criminal or other improper conduct, and Contractor shall report all such incidents to the Contract Administrator. Except when an emergency condition requires otherwise, Contractor shall summon the University's Police Department for all public emergency situations.
 - 5.11 Cooperation with University Employees and other University Contractors. Contractor shall cooperate fully with other contractors of the University, with University employees, or with employees of other persons or firms having business with the University as may be required by the circumstances or as the University directs.
 - 5.12 Customer Input. Contractor shall cooperate with efforts designed to generate input from the

University's residents including, but not limited to, cooperation with a University advisory committee or market research. Section 51.945 Texas Education Code requires student participation in the award of food service contracts. The University will provide students with the reasonable opportunity to appear before any food service selection committee that is selecting a food service provider or deciding to retain a food service provider at the institution. The Contractor is required to periodically hold meetings or forums to provide the students at the institution with a reasonable opportunity to discuss the performance of the Contractor. A representative of the Contractor is required to attend committee meetings.

- 5.13 Indemnity. To the extent permitted by applicable law, each party hereto agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party and its officers, agents, and employees (including but not limited to the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System) from and against claims, actions, causes of action, costs, injuries, damages, liabilities and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, for bodily injury, including death, or property damage arising solely out of any negligent act or failure to act, or willful misconduct of the indemnifying party or any of its officers, agents or employees in performing the services under this Agreement.
- 5.14 Liens. Contractor shall keep the University free and clear from all liens asserted by any person or firm for any reason arising out of the furnishing of services or materials by or to Contractor.
- 5.15 Publicity. Contractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the University in each case, publicize or advertise in any form the fact that it is providing services to the University; *provided, however*, that Contractor may list the University on a routine client list for matters of reference.
- 5.16 Drug Free Workplace. Contractor will provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D, of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession and use of a controlled substance is prohibited on the premises of the University or any of its facilities. Contractor will discipline any of its employees who violate this prohibition up to and including termination of employment. All of Contractor's employees, as a condition of employment, will be required to comply with this policy.
- 5.17 Use of Historically Underutilized Businesses: In accordance with Chapter 2161 of the Texas Government Code and Texas State University System policy, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to assist Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB's) to compete for and receive subcontracts that Contractor awards to businesses with funds received under this Agreement. Contractor shall provide a detailed description of company HUB utilization history and HUB Plan, its diversity policy; and its executive, managerial and workforce diversity profile.

6. FINANCIAL PROVISIONS

- 6.01 Board Plan Rates. The Contractor will prepare and serve meals to students or other persons participating in the Board Plan, and the University will pay the Contractor for Board Plans sold by the University to food-service customers based upon the following rates:
1. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, Monday breakfast through Sunday lunch (7 x 20 plan). This plan includes \$155 in bonus Bearkat Express.
 2. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, 15 meals per week, (7 x 15 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus

Bearkat Express

3. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, ten meals per week (7 x 10 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus Bearkat Express
4. \$ 4.586 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, 5 meals per week (7 x 5 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus Bearkat Express.

6.02 Casual Meals. The Contractor will provide casual meals at the following rates:

Breakfast	\$ 4.98
Lunch	\$ 5.98
Sack Lunch	\$ 5.98
Dinner	\$ 6.50
Special Meals	\$ 7.92

6.03 Summer Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$ 16.87 per person per day for meals furnished for University-sponsored camps.

6.04 Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$ 20.11 per person per day for meals furnished for athletic pre-season training camps.

6.05 Branded Concepts. Should the concept be adopted by mutual consent of both parties, the Contractor shall collect all cash receipts from operations provided under Contractor's Branded Concepts. Contractor shall pay monthly a commission to the University of twelve and one-half Percent (12.5%) of Branded Concepts net receipts ("net receipts" are defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local sales taxes).

6.06 Cash Sales. The Contractor will run all cash sales through cash registers and to furnish, on reasonable request, the University with duplicate receipts of all cash and charge sales. By the tenth of each month, the Contractor will provide the University with a summary of all cash sales during the preceding month.

6.07 Basis for Determining Amounts Due Contractor. At the beginning of each semester, the University will furnish the Contractor with a list of all persons entitled to meals under the Board Plan, and the University will advise the Contractor weekly in advance of any changes in the list. The amount due the Contractor under the Board Plan is the "Contractor's Entitlement". The Contractor will invoice the University for the Contractor's Entitlement based on the number of persons listed on the Board Plan list each Monday morning before the breakfast meal. No credit will be given missed meals and partial days are considered full days for billing purposes.

6.08 Adjustments in Rates. In order to maintain the provision of food service to the University on a sound financial basis, the University and the Contractor will negotiate in good faith, for any Contract Year to begin on or after June 1, 2006, increases in the rate set forth in Sections 6.01 through 6.06. The Contractor must give the University notice of a request to negotiate any such increases no later than December 1 for eligible proposed increases to be effective with the next succeeding Contract Year (i.e., on the following June 1). Both parties will consider, in good faith, the percentage increase in the Food and Beverage element of the Consumer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, for urban consumers ("CPI-U") in the

South when determining the rate increases contemplated by this Section 6.08.

- 6.09 Renegotiation. The financial terms set forth in this Agreement are based on conditions in existence on the date Contractor commences operations, including by way of example, University's student population; labor, food and supply costs; and federal, state and local sales, use and excise taxes. In the event of a change in conditions, the financial terms shall be renegotiated on a mutually agreeable basis to reflect such change.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary (including the limitation set forth in paragraph 6.08), the Board Plan rates set forth in paragraph 6.01 are based on the federal and state minimum wage laws in effect as of the date Contractor commences operations hereunder. Should the minimum wage be increased at any time after such date pursuant to any federal, state or local law or regulation, Contractor shall automatically be entitled to a pro rata increase in its Board Plan rates to cover increased labor costs resulting directly or indirectly from such increase. Notwithstanding the preceding general statement of this paragraph, no such adjustments to wages will be eligible nor considered until the first anniversary of this Agreement.

7. ACCOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS

- 7.01 Accounting Periods. In each calendar quarter, there will be three Accounting Periods according to an Accounting Calendar which the Contractor will provide to the University no later than February 1 preceding the Contract Year for which the Accounting Calendar is effective.

1. Initial Four-week payment: Prior to the commencement of operations hereunder, Contractor shall submit to University an invoice for an amount equal to the estimate of Contractor's charges for serving Board Plan patrons for one (1) Four-week accounting period ("Initial Payment").
2. Within twenty (20) days prior to the commencement date of each school year thereafter, Contractor will submit to University an invoice in an amount equal to the increase, if any, or a credit memo for the decrease, if any, in such Initial Payment from the amount previously billed.
3. The foregoing payments will be retained by Contractor and credited to University at the time of the last billing made by Contractor to University at the termination of this Agreement.

- 7.02 Invoicing.

1. Contractor will invoice the University for amounts due Contractor for providing food services to Board Plan participants on a bi-weekly basis. Such invoices shall be submitted to the University within five (5) days after the end of each bi-weekly period.
2. Within seven days after the end of each Accounting Period, Contractor will submit to the University an invoice for amounts due Contractor as provided in this Agreement, excluding amounts due Contractor for providing food services to Board Plan participants.
3. The Contractor and the University will review all uncollected accounts at the end of each Accounting Period to determine the amount, if any, to be written off as bad debt, and to apportion responsibility for such loss. The University will also deduct, or suspend, from the current amount due the Contractor, payment for any student who has been suspended for nonpayment of their Board Plan, but will reimburse Contractor for such amount upon student(s) payment(s).

- 7.03 Payment of Invoices. Contractor's invoices to the University for the Board Plan shall be paid by the University within seven (7) calendar days following the University's receipt of the invoice. The University shall pay all other invoices from Contractor within twenty (20) days after the University receives the invoice. In the event any invoice is not paid within thirty (30) days after the University receives it, the amount due will earn interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the date due until the date paid or until such amount ceases to be due. The obligation of the University to pay interest for late payment is not a waiver of the Contractor's right to receive payment within the time for payment specified herein. Contractor may receive all payments from the Cashiers Office, Estill Building, Room 103 or have the remittance mailed to the following address:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.
Box 2386
Huntsville, Tx 77341

- 7.04 Commission Payment. At the time the Contractor submits its invoice for amounts due under Section 7.02(2), the Contractor will pay to the University the commissions earned from catered events, retail location sales, special functions and other cash sales activities as provided in Section 7.06.
- 7.05 Commission. All non-board plan cash receipts from the operation of cash sales activities shall belong to Contractor. Contractor shall monthly pay to University commission equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5 %) of cash sales net receipts, excluding cash sales from Branded Concepts as separately considered under Section 6.05 above ("net receipts" being defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local sales taxes). University shall collect Bearkat Express receipts and remitted, less commissions (after sales taxes) in the rate established in this paragraph to Contractor on at least a monthly basis. Contractor shall be responsible for payment of sales taxes remitted by University to Contractor from Bearkat Express sales.
- 7.06 Payment Upon Early Termination. In the event either the Contractor or the University terminates this Agreement as provided above, Contractor shall pay the University a pro rata share of the earned amount due for cash commissions and University shall pay Contractor a pro rata share of the amount due for board and Bearkat operations.
- 7.07 Financial Records and Reports. Contractor agrees to the following reporting and recording requirements at its direct cost:
1. Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records of all transactions in accordance with accepted industry standards and shall keep such records for a period of not less than five years after the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall make available for inspection by the University during normal business hours Contractor's sales records that the Contractor makes in the course of performing its obligations under this Agreement.
 2. Contractor shall provide the University with an audited financial statement for the Contractor's corporation within three months after the end of each of the Contractor's fiscal years during the term of this Agreement.

8. IMPROVEMENTS

- 8.01 Contractor's Commitment to Effect Improvements. Contractor agrees to make or cause to be made

certain Improvements to the University's food service facilities in accordance with this Section 8.

8.02 Certain Contractor-Provided Funding.

1. Program Support Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual program support fund for mutually agreed-upon campus food service program-related activities (the "Annual Program Support Fund") in the amount of \$12,000 per year. Contractor will fund each annual portion of the Annual Program Support Fund in equal amounts over a period of nine (9) months by means of an accrual, commencing on September 1 of each Contract Year; provided, however, that Contractor shall have no obligation to fund any portion of the Annual Program Support Fund in the event that this Agreement is not in full force and effect on the date such funding is required. These funds will be held by Contractor and distributed on an on-going basis as mutually agreed upon by both parties. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Program Support Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Program Support Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

2. Presidential Catering Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual catering fund for catering services to be used by University's President to further the educational mission of the University (the "Annual Presidential Catering Fund") in the amount of \$50,000 per year. Such funds will be available for use on June 1 of the applicable Contract Year. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Presidential Catering Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Presidential Catering Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3. Annual Improvement Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual improvement fund for University equipment (the "Annual Improvement Fund") up to the amounts set forth in the following table during the Contract Years set forth opposite such amounts in the table. Contractor will fund each annual portion of the Annual Improvement Fund in equal amounts over a period of nine (9) months by means of an accrual, commencing on September 1 of each Contract Year; provided, however, that Contractor shall have no obligation to fund any portion of the Annual Improvement Fund in the event that this Agreement is not in full force and effect on the date such funding is required. These funds will be held by Contractor and distributed on an on-going basis as mutually agreed upon by both parties. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Improvement Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Improvement Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Balances →

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$250,000	September 1, 2005	June 1, 2005 - May 31, 2006
\$275,000	September 1, 2006	June 1, 2006 - May 31, 2007
\$300,000	September 1, 2007	June 1, 2007 - May 31, 2008
\$300,000	September 1, 2008	June 1, 2008 - May 31, 2009
\$300,000	September 1, 2009	June 1, 2009 - May 31, 2010
\$300,000	September 1, 2010	June 1, 2010 - May 31, 2011
\$300,000	September 1, 2011	June 1, 2011 - May 31, 2012
\$300,000	September 1, 2012	June 1, 2012 - May 31, 2013
\$300,000	September 1, 2013	June 1, 2013 - May 31, 2014
\$300,000	September 1, 2014	June 1, 2014 - May 31, 2015
\$300,000	September 1, 2015	June 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$300,000	September 1, 2016	June 1, 2016 - May 31, 2017

8.03 University's Approval Required. Before beginning construction on the Improvements, the Contractor will submit all Improvement Construction Documents to the University for its approval. The University will review the Improvement Construction Documents and either approve them in writing, or make written objections in writing, specifying the nature of the objections. If the University fails to make written objections within thirty days after the Contractor submits the Improvement Construction Documents, the University will be deemed to have given its approval. The Contractor will comply with all reasonable University objections and/or suggestions raised prior to approval.

8.04 Time of Making Improvements. The University and Contractor shall mutually agree upon appropriate time(s) of making annual improvement(s).

8.05 Financial Commitment: In consideration of the University's agreement to award a new contract to the Contractor for a term of ten years with the option of an additional two years, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor shall make a financial commitment in an amount up to \$2,600,000 (the "Financial Commitment") for food service facility renovations and for the purchase and installation of food service equipment, area treatment, signage and marketing materials and other costs associated with the Campus Food Service Program on the University's premises. Any equipment purchased by Contractor on the University's behalf shall be purchased as a "sale-for-resale" to the University. The University shall hold title to all such equipment (with the exception of those items which bear the name Contractor, its logo, service marks or trademarks or any logo, service marks or trademarks of a third party) upon such resale. The University acknowledges that it is a tax-exempt entity and will provide Contractor with a copy of the appropriate tax-exempt certificate.

The Financial Commitment shall be made in various segments (each, a "Financial Commitment Segment") as set forth below. Each Financial Commitment Segment shall be made by Contractor on a per-project basis at such time as mutually determined by Contractor and University during the Contract Year set forth opposite the amount of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. Contractor shall be obligated to commit any Financial Commitment Segment only if this Agreement is in full force and effect as of the date upon which Contractor is to commit such Financial Commitment Segment.

<u>Amount of Financial Commitment Segment</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$350,000	June 1, 2005 - May 31, 2006
\$1,000,000	June 1, 2006 - May 31, 2007
\$900,000	June 1, 2007 - May 31, 2008
<u>\$350,000</u>	June 1, 2008 - May 31, 2009

Each Financial Commitment Segment will be amortized over a period of months equivalent to the number of full months remaining until the month of May 2017, commencing, in each case, upon final expenditure of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. The Financial Commitment is subject to the provisions of Section 8.06 of this Agreement.

8.06 Buyback Provisions Applicable to Financial Commitment: Upon expiration or termination of this agreement by either party for any reason whatsoever prior to the complete amortization of the

*Amortization
Schedule ?*

Financial Commitment described in Section 8.05 of this Agreement, the University or the University's appointed successor shall reimburse Contractor for the unamortized balance of the Financial Commitment as of the date of expiration or termination plus all accrued but unbilled interest as of the date of expiration or termination. Such interest shall accrue from the date the Financial Commitment was finalized at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, computed each Accounting Period on the declining balance. In the event such amounts owing Contractor are not paid to Contractor within 30 days of expiration or termination, the University or the University's appointed successor agrees to pay interest on such amounts at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, compounded monthly from the date of expiration or termination, until the date paid. The right of Contractor to charge interest for late payment shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's right to receive payment of invoices within 30 days of the invoice date.

The parties understand and agree that the University's reimbursement to the Contractor with respect to the Financial Commitment:

- a. will not come from funds appropriated to the University by the State of Texas;
- b. will be paid from non-appropriated funds available for such purposes; and
- c. is not an obligation of the State of Texas and is not secured by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas.

- 8.07 Ownership. Title to the equipment and/or improvements shall vest in the University as described in paragraph 8.05 of this Agreement.
- 8.08 Nondiscrimination. If the Contractor makes the improvements by contracting with a subcontractor, the Contractor will not discriminate in selecting the subcontractor or on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin of such subcontractor's ownership or work force.
- 8.09 Inspection and Requests for Changes. At all times during the construction of the improvements, the University will have the right to inspect the site and to make reasonable written requests for changes in the nature, mode, or method of construction. The Contractor will comply, or cause compliance, with all such reasonable requests.
- 8.10 Acceptance. When it believes that the improvements have been completed in accordance with the Agreement, the Contractor will so notify the University. If, after final inspection and review of the Improvements by the University, the University is satisfied that the Improvements have been completed in accordance with the Improvement Construction Documents, the University will indicate its acceptance in writing, and the Contractor will be relieved of further obligations under this Section 8. If, however, the University reasonably believes that the Improvements are not completed in accordance with this Agreement, the University must state its reasons in writing, and the Contractor will take such steps as are reasonably necessary to complete the Improvements in a manner satisfactory to the University, as evidenced by its acceptance.

9. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 9.01 Notice. Any notice required by this Agreement shall be deemed given when made in writing and personally delivered by courier, deposited with the United States Postal Service by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by facsimile transmission addressed as follows:

TO UNIVERSITY:

Ms. Jacque Gilliam
Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations
Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

change 2

WITH COPIES TO:

Mr. Jack Parker
Vice President for Finance and Operations
Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

change

TO CONTRACTOR:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.
ARAMARK Tower
1101 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19107
Attention: President, Campus Services

current 2

WITH COPY TO:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.
Attn: Regional Vice President
1199 Belt Line Road
Suite 160
Coppell, Tx 75019-4666

current 2

- 9.02 Binding on Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit and shall be binding upon the legal representatives, successors-in-interest, and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.
- 9.03 Sole Agreement. This document constitutes the sole agreement of the parties on the subject matter hereof, and any prior understandings or agreements, written or oral, are of no effect. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing signed by all parties hereto.
- 9.04 Assignment. Except as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be assigned by either party hereto except upon the written approval of the other party.
- 9.05 Severability. Each provision of this Agreement is severable, and if any provision is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in effect.
- 9.06 Choice of Law, Venue and Immunity. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas, and venue in any action to enforce this Agreement shall be in Walker County,

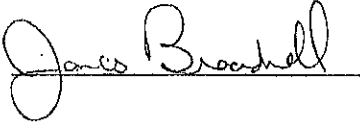
Texas. Neither the existence of this contract nor anything contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of any common law or statutory defenses or immunities to which the State of Texas, its agencies, officers, or employees may be entitled, and which protections are hereby and hereto asserted.

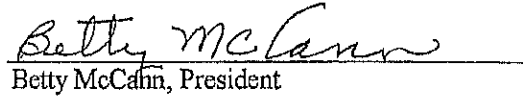
- 9.07 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be responsible for losses resulting from the failure to perform any terms or provisions of this Agreement if the failure is attributable to natural phenomena, fire, disorder, or other condition beyond the reasonable control of the party whose performance is impaired thereby, and which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, such party is unable to prevent; *provided, however*, that monies payable at the time of such circumstances shall be payable as required by this Agreement.

SIGNED on the dates indicated, but effective as provided above.

Witness:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.
("Contractor")




Betty McCann, President

Date: May 26, 2005

Date: May 26, 2005

[Seal]

Examined, approved and recommended:



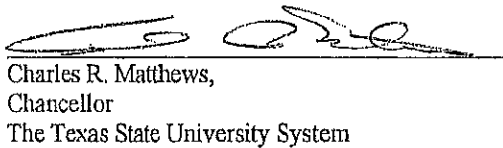
James F. Gaertner, President
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY



Chairman, Local Committee

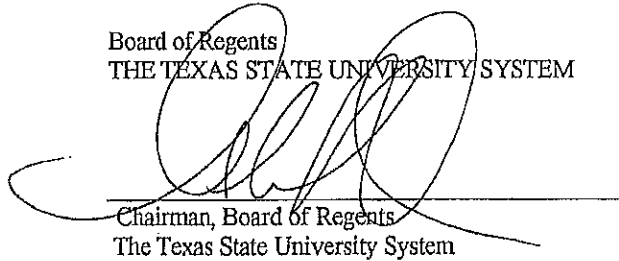
ATTEST:

Board of Regents
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Charles R. Matthews,
Chancellor
The Texas State University System

Date: May 27, 2005



Chairman, Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Food Service Minimum Specifications

- 1.01 All menus shall be prepared by a registered dietitian and submitted to the university for review by the food service committee thirty (30) days prior to the period involved.
- 1.02 Contractor shall submit a price and portion list for all items to be sold in the Snack Bar and restaurants for approval by the University, and the University must approve any changes.
- 1.03 A catering manual is to be submitted prior to the establishment of rates for the year for review and approval by the University. This manual will include, but is not limited to:
- a. General Information
 - b. Suggested Menus for:
 - 1. Breakfast
 - 2. Luncheons
 - 3. Dinners
 - 4. Gourmet dinner selection
 - 5. Beverage selection
 - 6. Bakery selection
 - 7. Reception and special events
 - 8. Picnic supplies
 - c. Price Schedule for items 1 through 8, including additional costs as appropriate.

1.04 Cafeteria Meal Standards

A. Raw Food Minimum Specifications

1. Meats

- a. Beef:
 - 1) All beef will be a minimum grade USDA choice for primal cuts to include round, loin, flank, rib, and chuck. No non-rolled product.
 - 2) All ground beef will be from beef trimmings of the round, chuck, flank, or short plate with no added fillers.
 - 3) Veal - U.S. Choice
- b. Pork:
 - 1) Pork sausage - U.S. #1 link, bulk, or patties with no extenders or binders. No jowls, diaphragms, tongues, gullets, hearts, or organs. Fat content not to exceed 20%.
 - 2) Pork loins, Boston Butts, etc. USDA #1; cured, smoked, and fresh. Skin and fat to be trimmed to 1/4 inch.
 - 3) Ham-Smoked U.S. #1 fully cooked. Water added not to exceed 10%.
 - 4) Bacon - U.S. #1

No soya protein is to be used as an extender or filler in any provision or ground meat products except as approved by the University. Non-fat dried milk solids not to exceed 3.5% by weight of finished product in any provision meat.

2. Dairy Products

- a. Milk - Grade "A" under 30,000 bacterial count per c.c.
- b. Buttermilk - 8 1/4% milk solids, minimum.
- c. Cheese - U.S. Grade "AA" (Except for topping on the salad bar where vegetable protein based cheese substitutes may be used.)

3. Canned Fruits and Vegetables

U.S. Grade "A" or U.S. Fancy only.

4. Fresh and Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

Highest grades obtainable in each commodity.

Examples:

- Apples - U.S. Extra Fancy
- Apricots - U.S. #1
- Grapes - Fancy
- Winter Pears - Extra #1
- Brussels Sprouts - U.S. #1
- Broccoli - Fancy
- Tomatoes - Greenhouse, Fancy #1

5. Miscellaneous Groceries

Highest grade obtainable.

6. Fish - Fresh and Frozen

Grade "A" where grade exists

7. Eggs

Grade "A"

8. All other foodstuffs must be of comparable quality.

B. Prepared Food Specifications

- 1. Steak for Steak Night - 8 oz. boneless top sirloin butt or steak of comparable quality.
- 2. Veal Parmesan - cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round. Not a chopped or form meat product.
- 3. Steak Fingers - cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round.
- 4. Chili Burger - 100% 6/1 Hamburger patty with chili sauce. Patty has no TVP.

5. Salisbury Steak - 80/20 ground beef with no added TVP.
6. Pot Roast - 13-16 lbs. Bottom Round.
7. Frito Pie - 80/20 ground beef. No TVP in ground beef product; none added to menu item. Use grade A chili on Frito pie.
8. Breaded Veal Cutlet - Cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round.
9. Patty Melt - 80/20 Ground beef patty with no TVP.
10. Spaghetti with Meat Sauce - 80/20 Ground Beef; no TVP.
11. Top Sirloin Steak - 13-15 lbs. Top Sirloin Butts.
12. Baked Chicken - U.S. Grade "A" eviscerated fresh frying chicken, 2-lbs. 12 oz with giblets.
13. Pork Loin - cut from 4-8 lbs. Boston Pork Butt.
14. Beef Stew - 4-8 lbs. Trimmings from Top Sirloin Butt and Inside Round. Hand cut; no machine cut product.
15. Chicken Fried Steak - cut from 14-18 lbs. Inside Round.
16. Pork Fried Rice - Cut from 4-8 lbs. Boston Pork Butt.
17. Pork Cutlet - cut from 4-8 lbs. Shoulder Butt, boneless.
18. BBQ Frank - 4/1 All meat franks. No turkey.
19. Hot Roast Beef - Inside Round.
20. Baked Ham - U.S. #1 Ham. Smoked boneless buffet type; flat topped, oval shape. Strings, stockinet, and other handling devices must be free of encrusted salt or other residues.
21. German Sausage - No soya product or extenders are to be used.
22. BBQ Beef cubes - Top Sirloin Butt, hand cut.
23. Pork chop suey - Boston Pork Butt, bone in.
24. Turkey with Dressing - Boneless Breast, no gelatin.
25. Meatballs - 80/20 Ground Beef with no TVP.
26. Beef Cutlet - Inside Round.
27. French Dip Sandwich - Bottom Round.
28. Breast of Chicken - Purchased boneless breast of chicken.
29. Breaded Fish product - Breading not to exceed 26% of product. 3 oz. plus 1 oz. breading equals 4 oz product.

30. Fried Shrimp - 18/20 Butterfly Shrimp. No extended or formed portions.
Breading not to exceed 25% of volume weight.

Menu Requirements

NOTE: The following are to be considered MINIMUM DAILY acceptable service levels:

1. BREAKFAST

<u>ITEM</u>	<u># OF OFFERINGS</u>	
Juices	3	Orange juice to be served daily. Other juices may include Grape, grapefruit, tomato, and apple.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. During the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Meat	2	A minimum of two meats, although a third meat can be used as a supplement to eggs. (Ham, bacon, sausage, and corned beef hash are to be alternated.)
Entrees	6	4 eggs (2 varieties of scrambled, plus fried eggs to order, and hard boiled) and one other item such as waffles, pancakes, French toast, plus fresh made biscuits and gravy.
Hot Cereal	1	To be served daily throughout the year.
Cold Cereal	6	Cereals shall include at least one fiber type cereal and one without sugar.
Assorted Pastry	4	Rolls, twists, cake donuts, sweet rolls, fruit coffee cake, muffins, long johns, fruit filled rolls, etc., should be alternated.
Toast	2	White and wheat toast to be served daily. Alternating breads such as rye, multigrain, pumpernickel and similar are also encouraged for variety.
Other		Peanut butter and jelly are to be served daily. Hot syrup, honey, powdered sugar, and brown sugar are also to be served when appropriate.
Bagel Bar		3 varieties of bagels with 5 flavored cream cheese spreads are to be offered.
Yogurt		Unflavored yogurt is to be offered.

2. LUNCH AND DINNER

Soup	2	Differs daily. Homemade when possible. Seasonal November to February.
<i>or</i> Nacho Cheese and Chips		Seasonal, when soup is not offered.
Chili	1	Offered daily.
Salad Bar	9	Tossed, cottage cheese, fruit, meat, and gelatin salads served daily. Salad bar should include a variety of accompaniments such as: croutons, grated cheese, bacon, hard boiled eggs, bean sprouts, sliced carrots, Chinese vegetables, sliced onions, sliced cucumbers, tomato wedges or cherry tomatoes, celery sticks, broccoli and cauliflower flowerets, sliced jalapenos, and sunflower seeds.
Salad Dressings	6	Ranch, low-cal Italian, 1000 Island, Caesar, Honey Dijon, and Peppery Parmesan, French and other similar high quality dressings.
Entrees	3	Three new entrees shall be served at each meal. At least one of the entrees shall include meat as a whole or broken quantity. One shall be vegetarian. Leftovers may be offered in addition to the three new entrees.
Starch	4	Baked, mashed, and fried potatoes at each meal plus a rotating starch.
Vegetables	5	Daily, one commonly acceptable vegetable (i.e. green beans) plus two others to ensure one green, one yellow, and one starch or potato. Low sodium and unseasoned vegetables to be available in at least one cafeteria.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. Additionally, during the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Dessert	3	Hot cobbler to be served at each meal. Sliced cake or brownie and soft to be served daily. Ice cream with toppings and fruit for sundaes and splits 3 times per week. Pie to be served at least three times a week.
Breads	5	Two hot daily, such as rolls, muffins, cornbread, Parkerhouse rolls, or honey rolls in addition to white, rye, and wheat bread to be served daily.
Juices	3	Orange juice to be served daily. Other juices may include grape, grapefruit, tomato, and apple.

3. Grille and Deli

Grill	7	Hamburger, hot dogs, and chicken fried steak served daily, plus 4 additional sandwiches or fast food items (i.e. burrito) to be rotated each meal.
Pizza	3	16" hand-made fresh daily on premises with 100% dairy cheeses. 1/6 serving. Various toppings to be offered, including multiple topping combinations and "specials."
Baked Potato Bar	1	To be offered with at least cheese, sour cream, butter, and bacon bits.
Diet Meats	1	Low sodium, non-seasoned meat as a whole or broken quantity.
Cold Cuts	2 3	Luncheon meats Sliced whole muscle meats, 97% fat free ham, turkey, etc.
Sliced Cheese	3	American cheese and Swiss cheese and other alternating cheeses.
Chips or Crackers	3	Potato chips and crackers served daily with one additional chip.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. Additionally, during the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Toppings Bar	5	Relish for sandwiches, lettuce, sliced tomatoes, sliced onions, and sliced pickles.

4. Pasta Bar

Three Pastas, 3 sauces, and garlic bread to be offered daily.

5. Wokery

Eight assorted fresh and canned varieties of appropriate Wokery type vegetables and rice. Appropriate meat(s) to be offered to provide variety at least two times a week.

6. ALL MEALS

Beverages	12	Coffee, hot and/or cold tea, low fat and chocolate milk, carbonated (excluding fruit juices) beverages (at least one low-cal diet drink), fruit flavored punch, and mountain spring water. Skim milk to be offered in at least one cafeteria if appropriate bulk containers are available from food providers.
Condiments		Butter or margarine, jelly or jam, honey, peanut butter, crackers, catsup, mustard, mayonnaise, BBQ sauce, picante sauce, tartar sauce, sour cream, sliced cheese, and other appropriate sauces and condiments.

7. Late Night (7:00 - 9:00)

Services to be offered to include a Grille, Deli, Pizza, Wokery, Pasta Bar, Potato Bar, Salad Bar, Dessert Bar, and Beverage Bar.

8. Grab N Go

Service to accommodate students who cannot dine in. A hinged Styrofoam 3 compartment tray, a 16 oz. cup with a lid, straws, and a cutlery set will be offered in lieu of the dine in unlimited option. Students may select one entree and all the salad, vegetables, and dessert they wish. Grab N Go to be available Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner, and Late Night.

Times and Locations of Operations

LSC Paw Print

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
Closed Saturday and Sunday

C-Store

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
Closed Saturday and Sunday

South Paw Food Court

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
Closed Saturday and Sunday

Café Belvin

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 9:00 pm
Friday 7:00 am – 6:00 pm
Saturday 8:30 am – 1:00 pm / 4:00 pm – 6:00 pm
Sunday 10:00 am – 2:00 pm / 5:00 pm – 7:00 pm

CyberConfections Coffee Shop

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
Closed Saturday and Sunday

AMENDMENT NUMBER SIX TO FOOD SERVICE CONTRACT

The Agreement between Sam Houston State University ("University") and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, LLC ("Company") dated May 26, 2005, as amended, shall be further amended effective August 11, 2011, as set forth below:

Article 6, Financial Provisions, Paragraph 6.01, Board Plan Rates, shall be amended as follows:

6.01 Board Plan Rates. The Contractor will prepare and serve meals to students or other persons participating in the Board Plan, and the University will pay the Contractor for Board Plans sold by the University to food service customers based upon the following rates:

These mandatory plans offer three options to SHSU students.

- * **Option 1.** \$10.91 per day [from \$9.23] All 20 meals, one per meal period, with \$175 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (from \$1390 to \$1500, \$ 110 increase or, 7.9%).
Including an increase in Declining Balance of \$75, from \$100 to \$175. Without the change in Declining Balance, the cost of actual meal plan increases 2.7%.
- * **Option 2.** \$10.52 per day [from \$9.23] Any 15 meals, one per meal period, with \$200 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (from \$1390 to \$1475, \$85 increase or, 6.1%).
Including an increase in Declining Balance of \$25, from \$175 to \$200. Without the change in Declining Balance, the cost of actual meal plan increases 4.9%.
- * **Option 3.** \$11.30 per day All Access/ Unlimited, with \$100 worth of declining balance Bearkat express each semester. \$1575.00/semester.
This is a new option.

The daily rates set forth above include declining balance amounts and are based on a minimum of 113 billing days/semester average.

These **voluntary** plans offer additional flexibility.

- A. \$6.91 per day [from \$5.59]. This plan offers 5 meals per week. This plan includes \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (from \$725 to \$850, a 17.2% increase).
Including an additional \$100 in Declining Balance, from \$150 to \$250.
- B. \$5.09 per day [from \$5.447] A block of 50 meals with \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (from \$436 to \$620, a 42.2% increase).
Including an additional \$150 in Declining Balance, from \$100 to \$250.
- C. \$3.57 per day [from \$6.048] A block of 25 meals with \$250 of declining balance Bearkat express each semester (from \$332 to \$440, a 32.5% increase).
Including an additional \$100 in Declining Balance, from \$150 to \$250.

- D. \$800 per semester [New option.] A block of 100 Meals per semester with \$100.00 of Declining Balance Bearkat Express each semester:

The daily rates set forth above include declining balance amounts and are based on a minimum of 113 billing days / semester average."

Article 6, Financial Provisions, Paragraph 6.02, Casual Meals, shall be amended as follows:

- 6.02 Casual Meals. The Contractor will provide casual meals not to exceed the following rates:

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Breakfast	\$ 6.06	\$ <u>6.50</u>	7%
Lunch	\$ 7.29	\$ <u>7.80</u>	7%
Sack Lunch	\$ 7.29	\$ <u>7.80</u>	7%
Dinner	\$ 7.90	\$ <u>8.45</u>	7%
Special	\$ 9.65	\$ <u>10.63</u>	7%

Article 6, Financial Provisions, Paragraph 6.03, Summer Camp, and Paragraph 6.04, Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp, shall be amended as follows:

- 6.03 Summer Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$22.00 (from \$20.54, 7.1% increase) per person per day for meals furnished for University-sponsored camps.
- 6.04 Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$26.20 (from \$24.478, 7% increase) per person per day for meals furnished for athletic pre-season training camps."

All other terms and conditions of our Agreement dated May 26, 2005, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

Signed and dated this _____ day of _____, 2011.

ATTEST:

ARAMARK Educational Services
of Texas, LLC ("Company")

By: _____
Betty McCann, Authorized Signatory

[SEAL]

Examined, approved and recommended:

Dr. Dana L. Gibson, President
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Chairman
Local Committee

ATTEST:

Chancellor
The Texas State University System

Chairman, Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

LU: Amendment to Food Services Agreement

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached Lamar University Amendment Number 4 to the existing Food Services Agreement with Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division be approved for January 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014, the expiration date of the contract..

Explanation

Lamar University has been in a cost-plus arrangement with Chartwells. In this agreement Lamar University was obligated to cover all of Chartwells operating cost over and above any fixed charges to the University. This has placed Lamar University at a severe disadvantage in managing food service costs. The attached Amendment to the Chartwells agreement provides Lamar University with a fixed cost for each meal plan and a fixed percentage return on all other gross revenues. The intent of this amendment is to move Lamar University into an improved management position for the remainder of the existing contract. The changes are projected to reduce Lamar University's obligations to Chartwells by at least \$400,000 in the spring semester of 2014, during which time the University expects to rebid its food service operations.

**AMENDMENT NUMBER FOUR TO
FOOD SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Amendment Number Four to Food Services Agreement effective January 1, 2014, is between Lamar University ("Client") and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client and Chartwells are parties to that certain Food Services Agreement dated July 1, 2004, as amended by that certain Amendment Number One to Food Services Agreement effective February 20, 2009, by that certain Amendment Number Two to Food Services Agreement effective October 8, 2009, and by that certain Amendment Number Three to Food Services Agreement dated July 1, 2010 (collectively, the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Exhibit A, Section A. Exhibit A, Section A of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

A. Fee for Services Basis

(1) Chartwells shall operate the board dining operation in the dining hall on a gross revenue basis, in which Chartwells receives a fixed payment for each board plan participant, and shall operate the remainder of the dining services program, including retail and casual meal sales, catering, and conferences with a percentage of gross revenue paid to Client.

(2) Client shall pay Chartwells the following for the board dining operation in the dining hall, based on 111 operating days per semester:

Spring Semester 2014 and Summer 2014	
Meal Plans	Semester/Summer Rate Per Participant
75 Meal Block with \$500 DB	\$ 496.50
100 Meal Block with 300 DB	\$ 662.00

Meal Plans (continued)	Semester/Summer Rate Per Participant
150 Meal Block with 150 DB	\$ 730.38
250 Meal Block with 100 DB	\$ 820.29
300 Meal Block with 0 DB	\$ 912.42
Summer Meal Plan: 75 Blocks with \$75 DB**Count based on an average of 200 student per both terms	\$ 281.25

Client will pay Chartwells for DB on a \$1.00 for 1 DB point basis as DB is redeemed.

(3) Declining balance dollars may be redeemed in Chartwells' retail dining operations. Unused declining balance dollars left over at the end of a semester or academic year will be credited to Client.

3. Amendment of Exhibit A, Section C. Exhibit A, Section C of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

C. Commissions

Chartwells shall pay commissions to the Client on a monthly basis in the following amounts:

<u>Service</u>	<u>Commissions</u> (based on Gross Sales as defined below)
Declining balance redeemed	10%
Retail facilities	10%
Catering	10%
Conferences	10%

“Gross Sales” shall mean all moneys received for sales or Services rendered at or from the Premises, excluding: (1) receipts from sales of meals to employees of Chartwells; (2) any service charge made, collected and turned over to employees; (3) the proceeds of the sale of any fixtures or equipment; (4) proceeds from the sale or liquidation of any inventory which is not sold at retail; (5) any commission or processing fee paid in connection with sales by credit or bank cards; and (6) sales, gross receipts and other taxes collected by Chartwells or any other vendor as required by governmental authorities.

With respect to Gross Sales made by subcontractors, Gross Sales shall include only the portion of subcontracted Gross Sales retained by Chartwells, and shall not include the portion of subcontracted Gross Sales paid to or retained by the subcontractor.

4. Insertion of Exhibit A, Section I. Exhibit A is amended to insert the following as Section I:

I. Volume Allowances/Discounts

Client accepts that Chartwells or its parent company, Compass Group USA, Inc. ("Compass") may receive volume, trade or cash discounts for items purchased as part of doing business at University/College and that those discounts will accrue to Chartwells and/or Compass and will not be credited back to Client. Client understands that certain charges reflected on the Profit and Loss statement are based on a portion of overall company expenses.

5. Amendment of Exhibit B. Exhibit B is amended to delete the section title "SALES AND USE TAX" and replace it with the following:

	<u>CHARTWELLS</u>	<u>CLIENT</u>
<u>SALES AND USE TAX</u>		
Sales & Use Tax on cash sales and purchases from Service vendor	X	
Sales & Use Tax on Board Plan		X
Sales & Use Tax on declining balance		X

6. Confirmation and Integration. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the parties hereby confirm and ratify the Agreement in its entirety. The Agreement, as amended hereby, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and their predecessors pertaining to the subject matter of the Agreement, as so amended, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties and their predecessors in connection therewith.

7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same original document.

8. Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such sections.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be signed by their duly authorized officers, all done the day and year first above written.

file:

FOOD SERVICES AGREEMENT

Between

CHARTWELLS

and

Lamar University

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of July 1, 2004 by and between Lamar University, with principal offices located at 4400 M. L. King Parkway, Beaumont, Texas 77705 ("Client"), and Compass Group USA, Inc., a Delaware corporation, with principal offices at 2400 Yorkmont Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28217, by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client desires to avail itself of Chartwells' food services; and

WHEREAS, Chartwells desires to perform such services for Client;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows.

SECTION 1. CLIENT'S GRANT TO CHARTWELLS

Client grants to Chartwells, as an independent contractor, the exclusive right to operate a contract food service, including catering service on the campus of the Lamar University (the "Premises") and the exclusive right to sell to students, employees, guests, and other persons at such Premises food products, non-alcoholic beverages and other such articles ("Products") as shall be approved by the Client (manual food service hereinafter referred to as "Services").

SECTION 2. COMMENCEMENT AND TERMINATION

This Agreement shall become effective as of July 1, 2004 and shall remain in force until June 30, 2014 unless sooner terminated as herein provided. It shall thereafter renew itself automatically for one-year periods until notice of termination in writing is given by either party as provided herein.

Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing notice of said termination in writing sixty (60) days prior to the proposed termination date.

If either party shall refuse, fail or be unable to perform or observe any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement for any reason other than Excused Performance reasons stated herein, the party claiming such failure shall give the other party a written notice of such breach. If the failure has not been corrected within thirty (30) days from such notice, the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement effective ten (10) days after the end of said thirty (30) day period.

In the event of a termination for any reason, all amounts outstanding shall become due and payable to Chartwells immediately upon notification of termination.

Upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement, Chartwells shall, as soon thereafter as is feasible, but in no event later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, vacate all parts of the Premises occupied by Chartwells, remove its equipment (if applicable) and return the Premises to Client, together with all the equipment furnished by the Client pursuant to this Agreement, in the same condition as when originally made available to Chartwells, excepting reasonable wear and tear, fire and other casualty loss.

The termination or expiration of this Agreement shall not affect the rights, privileges, liabilities and/or responsibilities of the parties as they exist as of the effective date of termination and the parties shall cooperate fully with each other during the term of the Agreement and subsequent thereto in order to ascertain and satisfy the liabilities of either party to the other.

At the termination of this Agreement, if requested by Chartwells and agreed to by the Client, Client may either purchase directly or cause Chartwells' successor to purchase Chartwells' usable inventory of food and supplies. The purchase price for such inventory shall be at Chartwells' invoice cost.

SECTION 3. CHARTWELLS' RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, Chartwells will operate and manage its Services hereunder at such locations as shall be agreed upon and maintain its Services with appropriate merchandise of good quality at reasonable prices.

Chartwells agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the preparation, handling, and serving of foods, to procure and keep in effect all licenses and permits required by law, and to post such permits as required by law. Chartwells agrees to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to wages and hours of employment.

Chartwells shall hire all employees necessary for the performance of this Agreement. Upon being hired, such employees shall be subject to such health examination as proper city, state, or federal authority may require in connection with their employment. All persons employed by Chartwells will be the employees of Chartwells and will be covered by employee dishonesty insurance. In performing work required by this Agreement, Chartwells shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, sexual orientation or age, in violation of federal, state or local law.

Chartwells shall perform all necessary mopping of the floors in the storage and food service preparation areas. Chartwells agrees to maintain conditions of sanitation and cleanliness. Chartwells further agrees that Chartwells' facilities, services and the food prepared by Chartwells shall at all times be subject to inspection by an authorized, capable person or persons designated by the Client.

All records shall be kept on file by Chartwells for a period of three (3) years from the date the record is made, and Chartwells shall, upon reasonable notice, give the Client or its authorized representative the opportunity at a reasonable time of inspecting, examining, auditing and copying during normal business hours, such of Chartwells' business records which are directly relevant to the financial arrangements set forth in Exhibit A. The cost of such inspection, examination, and audit will be at the sole expense of the Client and such inspection, examination and audit shall be conducted at the Chartwells locations where said records are normally maintained.

Chartwells agrees that its employees and agents shall comply with and observe all applicable rules and regulations concerning conduct on the Premises which Client imposes upon Client's employees and agents.

SECTION 4. CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Client shall, without cost to Chartwells, provide Chartwells with the necessary space for the operation of the Services, and shall furnish, without cost to Chartwells, all utilities and facilities reasonable and necessary for the efficient performance of this Agreement by Chartwells, including but not limited to the following: heat, hot and cold water, steam, gas, lights and electric current, garbage removal services, exterminator services, sewage disposal services, vent cleaning (from kitchen to ceiling), office space and equipment and telephone service.

Client shall, at its own cost and expense, provide all food equipment, facilities and floor space, as mutually agreed between Client and Chartwells, necessary to the efficient provision of Chartwells' Services hereunder. The Client will maintain, repair and replace said equipment and facilities at its own expense, and the Client shall keep such equipment and facilities maintained in a safe operating condition such that no Chartwells employee is exposed to or subjected to any unsafe situation which would violate the Occupational Safety and Health Act, including but not limited to, the general duty and the specific duty clauses thereof, or any other similar federal, state or local law or regulation. However, if equipment provided by Client becomes inoperative, hazardous or inefficient to operate, Chartwells shall have the right to effect repairs or replacements at the expense of the Client if the Client fails to do so after a reasonable amount of time after notice of said equipment deficiency. Client shall permit Chartwells to have the use of all such equipment and facilities in the performance of its obligations hereunder, subject to the duty to exercise reasonable care in the use thereof. Chartwells agrees that all equipment and items of equipment now or hereafter furnished by the Client to Chartwells are the sole property of the Client, and Chartwells agrees not to change, deface, or remove any symbol or mark of identity upon said equipment or items of equipment furnished by the Client.

The Client will be responsible for all necessary cleaning of walls, windows and electric light fixtures and Chartwells will be responsible for all necessary scrubbing, mopping, and polishing of floors in the dining room and kitchen areas.

A detailed responsibility summary of the Parties' responsibilities can be found in Exhibit B.

SECTION 5. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The financial arrangements of this Agreement are set forth in Exhibit A which is attached hereto, incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if fully set forth in this Agreement. The financial terms of this Agreement have been negotiated between the parties upon the condition that Client will require all students except seniors residing on campus to participate in a meal plan and that Chartwells will operate its Services at the same points of service and remain in operation only the hours agreed to when Chartwells begins operations hereunder. If Client changes the meal plan requirement or desires Chartwells to operate its Services for additional points of service and/or remain in operation additional hours, Client and Chartwells shall mutually agree on the appropriate financial arrangements for the new level of meal plan participation and additional points of service and/or additional hours. The management fee will be determined and set annually by July 1st of each year.

SECTION 6. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

To the fullest extent permitted by law, each party shall indemnify, defend and hold the other harmless from any and all losses, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from claims or actions for bodily injury, death, sickness, property damage or other injury or damage caused by any negligent act or omission of such party.

The right of a party (the "Indemnified Party") to indemnification under this Agreement shall be conditioned upon the following: prompt written notice to the party obligated to provide indemnification (the "Indemnifying Party") of any claim, action or demand for which indemnity is claimed; control of the investigation, preparation, defense and settlement thereof by the Indemnifying Party; and such reasonable cooperation by the Indemnified Party, at the Indemnifying Party's request and expense, in the defense of the claim. The Indemnified Party shall have the right to participate in the defense of a claim with counsel of Indemnifying Party's choice and at its expense. The Indemnifying Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment that imposes any liability upon the Indemnified Party.

Chartwells shall obtain and maintain insurance for the following risks in such amounts under such policies as appropriate: general liability (including contract, liquor, products-completed operations and business automobile coverage) and Workers' Compensation (including employer's liability coverage).

Certificates of insurance for such coverage and naming the Client as an additional insured will be furnished upon 30 days' prior notice.

Client shall obtain and maintain insurance for the operation facilities, service equipment, offices and utilities against risks covered by standard forms of fire, theft and extended coverage in such amounts under such policies as appropriate.

Each party has the obligation and responsibility to adequately insure its real and/or personal property against loss or damage caused by fire and extended coverage perils. The Parties waive all rights of recovery against each other and their subsidiaries, officers, directors, trustees,

volunteers and employees, including subrogation rights, for such loss or damage to the waiving party.

SECTION 7. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS

A. Chartwells shall pay when due all federal, state, local and other governmental taxes or assessment in connection with the operation and performance of the Services, with the exception of Sales tax. The Parties acknowledge that even if the Client is tax exempt, Client may be liable for the remittance of sales tax to the state for the sale of food, beverages, meals and/or Services.

B. Based on relevant statutes, the Parties will determine whether the sales of food and beverages ("Service Transactions") are subject to sales tax. The Parties will then determine whether the sales tax will be collected by Client or Chartwells for remittance to the appropriate state department of revenue. If Client is liable for such sales tax, Client's tax liability will not be waived by Chartwells either collecting the tax or accounting for the tax in its operations. If the Parties are unable to resolve any dispute or controversy regarding the taxability of Service transactions, such dispute or controversy shall be settled by a relevant ruling by the applicable state department of revenue.

C. The Client shall pay when due all federal, state, local and other governmental use and property taxes or assessments arising in connection with the Premises, equipment, offices and utilities. Chartwells shall pay when due all license and permit fees in connection with Services. The Client shall reimburse Chartwells for all license and permit fees paid in connection with Services.

SECTION 8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP

It is mutually understood and agreed that an independent contractor relationship is hereby established under the terms and conditions of this Agreement; that employees of Chartwells are not nor shall they be deemed to be employees of Client; and that employees of Client are not nor shall they be deemed to be employees of Chartwells.

SECTION 9. EMPLOYEES

Chartwells employees performing Services or administrative work on Premises shall be subject to the rules and regulations established by the Client as reasonable and necessary for its Premises, operation facilities, service equipment, offices and utilities. Neither party shall during the term of this Agreement or for one year thereafter solicit to hire, hire or contract with either party's employees who manage any services or any other employee or are highly compensated employees ("One-Year Non-Solicitation"). In the event of any breach of such One Year Non-Solicitation, the breaching party shall pay and the injured party shall accept an amount equal to the annual salary of the relevant employee as liquidated damages.

SECTION 10. STUDENT WAGES

In connection with its students work program, the Client may assign such number of student workers as waiters, dishwashers, cleaning personnel and other kitchen help as the Client and Chartwells shall agree, subject to the terms following and conditions:

A. Chartwells shall have full supervision of all such student help in connection with their employment hereunder.

B. Chartwells shall be responsible for the complete training of student employees as it relates to their specific job duties, in particular student waiter/waitress staff.

C. Student employees shall be compensated at the minimum wage as in effect from time to time, unless otherwise agreed by the Client and Chartwells. In the event the compensation payable to student employees is greater than the minimum wage as in effect on the date hereof, the Client and Chartwells agree to renegotiate the charges for services hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 11. CHARTWELLS' TITLE TO EQUIPMENT

All equipment including, if applicable, automatic vending machines and related equipment installed by Chartwells pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement are and shall at all times remain the property of Chartwells, with title vested in Chartwells, and Client shall have no property interest in said equipment. Client agrees to permit only employees and agents of Chartwells to move, remove, open or tamper with the equipment of Chartwells.

SECTION 12. PROPRIETARY MARKS

The Client acknowledges that the names, logos, service marks, trademarks, trade dress, trade names and patents, whether or not registered, now or hereafter owned by or licensed to Chartwells or its affiliated and parent companies (collectively "Marks") are proprietary Marks of Chartwells and the Client will not use the Marks for any purpose except as expressly permitted in writing by Chartwells. Upon termination of this Agreement, the Client shall discontinue the use and display of any Marks and shall allow Chartwells to remove all goods bearing any Marks.

SECTION 13. EXCUSED PERFORMANCE

In case performance of any terms or provisions hereof (other than obligations to make payments that have become due and payable pursuant to this Agreement) shall be delayed or prevented because of compliance with any law, decree, or order of any governmental agency or authority, either local, state, or federal, or because of riots, war, public disturbances, strikes, lockouts, differences with workmen, fires, floods, Acts of God, or any other reason whatsoever which is not within the control of the party whose performance is interfered with and which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence said party is unable to prevent, the party so suffering may at its option suspend, without liability, the performance of its obligations hereunder during the period such cause continues and extend the term of this Agreement for the period of such suspension of the performance of duties hereunder.

SECTION 14. ASSIGNMENT

Neither Chartwells nor Client may assign or transfer this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the written consent of the other party, except the parties may assign this Agreement to an affiliated company or wholly owned subsidiary without prior approval and without being released from any of their responsibilities hereunder, except in the event of a default on the debt service by the University, Cardinal Village, LLC, may assume assignment of the University agreement pursuant to the Master Lease Agreement.

SECTION 15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND WAIVER

This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the provision of Chartwells' Services, and supersedes all other written or oral understandings or agreements between the parties with respect to the provision of Chartwells' Services on the Premises. No variation or modification of this Agreement or attached Exhibits and no waiver of their provisions shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the duly authorized officers of Chartwells and Client.

SECTION 16. NOTICES

Any notice or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by overnight courier, by facsimile or by United States certified mail, postage prepaid with return receipt requested, addressed to the parties as follows or to such other persons or places as either of the parties may hereafter designate in writing. Such notice shall be effective when received or on the date of personal or courier delivery or on the day of deposit in the United States mail as provided above, whichever is earlier. Rejection or other refusal to accept shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the notice given.

To Client: Lamar University
Attention: r. Barry W. Johnson
Vice President for Student Affairs

P. O. Box 11950; Wimberly Building

Beaumont, TX 77710-1950
Facsimile No. (409) 880-1726

To Chartwells: Compass Group USA, Inc. d/b/a Chartwells
Attention: Mr. Mark Simkiss, President
3 International Drive
Rye Brook, New York 10573
Facsimile No. (914) 935-5550


with a copy to: Compass Group USA, Inc.
 Attention: General Counsel
 2400 Yorkmont Road
 Charlotte, North Carolina 28217
 Facsimile No. (704) 329-4010

SECTION 17. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

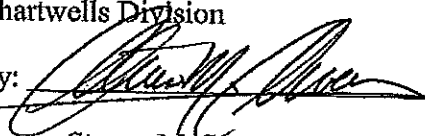
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the day and year first above written.

Lamar University

By: 
James M. Simmons, President

Date: 6/14/04

Compass Group USA, Inc., by and through its
Chartwells Division

By: 
Steven M. Sweeney, CEO

Date: 6/3/04

EXHIBIT A

FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

Lamar University

Money to Lamar

A. Management Fee

Client shall pay Chartwells an annual Management Fee according to the schedule below, together with an output base of one percent (1%) of projected actual revenues in accordance with the number of students. The Management Fee shall be paid on a monthly basis within ten days of the date of invoice.

<u>No. of Students</u>	<u>2004-2005 Management Fee</u>
1,000 to 1,200	\$99,217
1,201 to 1,400	\$108,275
1,401 to 1,600	\$114,500
1,601 to 1,800	\$126,434
1,801 to 2,000	\$135,493

A competitive price analysis will be completed annually (at a minimum) and new price recommendations submitted to the Client if necessary. Annual increases will be, at minimum, consistent with Consumer Price Index ("CPI") inflation factors for the previous twelve (12) months. Prices for all other Products and Services will be determined as mutually agreed.

All period invoices sent to Client will be paid within fifteen (15) days of the end of the accounting period.

Chartwells shall remit weekly to Client the total proceeds from all cash sales together with a report describing such sales in a form satisfactory to Client.

Client shall be completely responsible for any payment or reporting of sales or similar taxes due with respect to sales under this Agreement. In the event that a determination is made by the appropriate governmental authority that any payments between the parties, either in part or in full, are subject to any sales tax or any similar tax, the full amount of such tax, together with any interest or penalties with respect thereto shall be immediately paid by Client or, upon receipt of an invoice from Chartwells therefor, be reimbursed by Client to Chartwells.

B. Investment

Chartwells will fund certain improvements to Client Premises to facilitate the performance of Services (Investment). The scope and specifications for such improvements shall be mutually agreed in writing by the parties prior to the disbursement of any Investment funds. The Investment shall be payable in accordance with the disbursement schedule agreed in writing by the parties, and shall not exceed an aggregate of One Million Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$1,060,000). One Million Dollars of the Investment shall be amortized over a period of ten (10) years calculated on a straight-line basis. Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) of the Investment

will be amortized over five years calculated on a straight-line basis. The Thirteen Thousand Dollar (\$13,000) unamortized balance remaining from Chartwells' previous Investment shall be amortized over a over the first six months of the first year of the ten-year Agreement Term on a straight-line basis. Client shall hold title to items funded by the Investment. If the Agreement is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the Investment, Client is liable for and promises to pay to Chartwells the unamortized portion of the Investment immediately upon termination.

Should Chartwells be requested to utilize the services of its facilities planning department to design an operation for the Client, Chartwells will be allowed to bill for the services of this department or build the cost of the facilities planning into the cost of Chartwells' Investment. The services rendered will be billed at prevailing rates.

C. Account Funds

After the Client has paid the annual Management Fee and all pertinent costs and expenses, any funds remaining in the University's food service management account will be left for use by the University at its sole discretion.

D. Catering

Chartwells shall provide catering services to Client on and off campus as requested. Financial arrangements shall be negotiated by the parties on an event-by-event basis. Chartwells shall invoice Client for the catering services and Client shall pay said invoice within ten (10) days of receipt. Chartwells and the University will mutually agree on a President's Catering Fund.

E. Payroll - T & B Rates

A flat charge of 36.9 percent of gross payroll will be charged to cover payroll taxes and employee benefit costs. Such costs include medical plans, life insurance, FICA, FUI, SUI, Workers' Compensation insurance, state disability insurance, 401(k) and payroll and benefit plan preparation and processing. This rate may change as benefit, tax and other associated costs change.

F. Termination

In the event of a termination for any reason, all amounts outstanding shall become due and payable to Chartwells immediately upon notification of termination.

G. Credit Terms

All amounts due to Chartwells shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the receipt of invoice or will be considered past-due. Past-due amounts due to Chartwells will be subject, at Chartwells' option, to a service charge of up to 1% per month of the unpaid balance. All costs of collection of past-due amounts including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and costs, shall be chargeable to and paid by the Client.

EXHIBIT B

RESPONSIBILITY SUMMARY

	<u>CHARTWELLS</u>	<u>CLIENT</u>
<u>FOOD</u>		
Food purchasing	X	
Processing of invoices	X	
Payment of invoices	X	
<u>NON-MANAGEMENT LABOR</u>		
Payment of regular full-time salaries	X	
Payment of student (part-time) salaries (if through University Work Study Program)	X	X
Payment of sick leave pay earned after Chartwells starts services	X	
Payment of holiday pay	X	
Payroll taxes	X	
Fringe benefits and insurance	X	
Preparation of payroll	X	
Processing of payroll	X	
Training and development cost	X	
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>		
Salaries	X	
Taxes, fringe benefits and insurance	X	
District and regional management costs	X	
Management relocation	X	
<u>ADDITIONAL ITEMS</u>		
Telephone local		X
Telephone long distance	X	
Removal of trash and garbage from kitchen		X
Payment for the removal of trash and garbage from Premises	X	
Depreciation of equipment and investment	X	
Replacement of china, glass, flatware		X
Initial inventory of dishes, silverware, and other foodservice equipment		X
Replacements of expendable equipment (pots, pans, etc.)		X
Repair to infrastructure (vents to outside, gas line)		X
Cost of repairing equipment	X	X
Fire insurance		X
Products and public liability insurance	X	
Gas and electric utilities metered to foodservice	X	

EXHIBIT B

RESPONSIBILITY SUMMARY

	<u>CHARTWELLS</u>	<u>CLIENT</u>
<u>SUPPLIES</u>		
Detergent	X	
Paper supplies	X	
Postage	X	
Taxes/licenses	X	
Pest control	X	
Laundry	X	
Uniforms	X	
Utilities	X	
Menu paper	X	
<u>SALES AND USE TAX</u>		
Sales & Use Tax on cash sales and purchases from Service vendor		X
Sales & Use Tax on Board Plan and declining balance		X
<u>CLEANING</u>		
Equipment and hoods within arms reach	X	
Vent from hoods to outside		X
Floors		X
Walls		X
Ceilings and fans		X
Light Fixtures		X
Tables and Chairs	X	
Locker Rooms (food service associates)	X	
Public Restrooms (in cafeteria)	X	
Public Restrooms (in Setzer Center)		X
<u>SERVICES</u>		
Bussing of dishes from tables in cafeteria, i.e., Self-bussing	X	
Banking receipts	X	

**AMENDMENT NUMBER ONE TO
FOOD SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Amendment Number One to Food Services Agreement effective February 20, 2009, is between Lamar University ("Client") and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client and Chartwells are parties to that certain Food Services Agreement dated July 1, 2004 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Exhibit A. Exhibit A to the Agreement is amended as follows:

(a) Exhibit A, Section A is amended as follows:

(i) The first paragraph of Section A is amended to delete the second sentence and replace it with the following: "The Management Fee shall be paid on a monthly basis, with payment due via wire transfer within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice."

(ii) The third paragraph of Section A is deleted and replaced with the following: "All period invoices sent to Client shall be paid via wire transfer within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice."

(b) Exhibit A, Section D is amended to delete the third sentence and replace it with the following: "Chartwells shall invoice Client for the catering services and Client shall pay said invoice via wire transfer within thirty (30) days of receipt. Catering performed for a third party shall require a fifty percent (50%) deposit upon booking with the remaining fifty percent (50%) due the day of the event."

3. Confirmation and Integration. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the parties hereby confirm and ratify the Agreement in its entirety. The Agreement, as amended hereby, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and their predecessors pertaining to the subject matter of the Agreement, as so amended, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties and their predecessors in connection therewith.

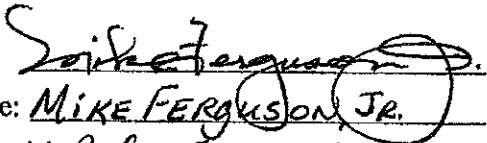
4. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same original document.

5. Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such sections.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be signed by their duly authorized officers, all done the day and year first above written.

Lamar University

COMPASS GROUP USA, INC. by
and through its Chartwells Division

By: 
Name: MIKE FERGUSON, JR.
Title: V.P. FOR FINANCE & OPERATIONS
Date: 4-27-09

By: _____
Name: Steven M. Sweeney
Title: President & CEO
Date: 4/20/09

**AMENDMENT NUMBER TWO TO
FOOD SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Amendment Number Two to Food Services Agreement effective October 8, 2009, is between Lamar University ("Client") and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client and Chartwells are parties to that certain Food Services Agreement dated July 1, 2004, as amended by that certain Amendment Number One to Food Services Agreement effective February 20, 2009 (collectively, the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.
2. Amendment of Exhibit A, Section A. Effective as of July 1, 2010, Exhibit A, Section A of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

A. Management Fee

Client shall pay Chartwells an annual Management Fee according to the schedule below, together with an output base of one percent (1%) of projected actual revenues in accordance with the number of students. The Management Fee shall be paid on a monthly basis within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice.

<u>No. of Students</u>	<u>2010-2011 Management Fee</u>
1,000 to 1,200	\$105,170
1,201 to 1,400	\$114,772
1,401 to 1,600	\$121,370
1,601 to 1,800	\$134,020
1,801 to 2,000	\$143,623
2,001 to 2,200	\$155,256
2,201 to 2,400	\$167,832
2,401 to 2,600	\$181,427
2,601 to 2,800	\$196,122

A competitive price analysis will be completed annually (at a minimum) and new price recommendations submitted to the Client if necessary. Annual increases will be, at minimum, consistent with Consumer Price Index ("CPI")

inflation factors for the previous twelve (12) months. Prices for all other Products and Services will be determined as mutually agreed.

All period invoices sent to Client shall be paid via wire transfer within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice.

Chartwells shall remit weekly to Client the total proceeds from all cash sales together with a report describing such sales in a form satisfactory to Client.

Client shall be completely responsible for any payment or reporting of sales or similar taxes due with respect to sales under this Agreement. In the event that a determination is made by the appropriate governmental authority that any payments between the parties, either in part or in full, are subject to any sales tax or any similar tax, the full amount of such tax, together with any interest or penalties with respect thereto shall be immediately paid by Client or, upon receipt of an invoice from Chartwells therefor, be reimbursed by Client to Chartwells.

3. Amendment of Exhibit A, Section D. Exhibit A, Section D of the Agreement is amended to insert the following at the end of such section:

Chartwells will fund an additional investment in the Client's dining service program to fund capital improvements to the Client's premises to facilitate the dining service program, in a total sum not to exceed Three Hundred Five Thousand (\$305,000) Dollars (the "2010 Investment"). The 2010 Investment will be disbursed on a schedule as agreed by Chartwells and Client. The 2010 Investment will be amortized and charged to the operating statement on a straight line basis from July 2010 through June 2014. The Client shall hold title to items funded by the 2010 Investment. If the Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the 2010 Investment, the Client is liable for and promises to pay to Chartwells the unamortized portion of the 2010 Investment immediately upon expiration or termination.

4. Confirmation and Integration. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the parties hereby confirm and ratify the Agreement in its entirety. The Agreement, as amended hereby, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and their predecessors pertaining to the subject matter of the Agreement, as so amended, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties and their predecessors in connection therewith.

5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same original document.

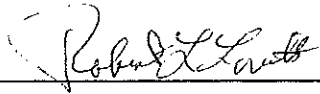
6. Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such sections.

EXECUTION PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be signed by their duly authorized officers, all done the day and year first above written.

Lamar University

COMPASS GROUP USA, INC. by
and through its Chartwells Division

By: 

By: 

Name: Robert L. Lovitt

Name: Steven M. Sweeney

Title: Vice President for Finance and Operations

Title: President & CEO

Date: 2/24/10

Date: 11/23/09

**AMENDMENT NUMBER THREE TO
FOOD SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Amendment Number Three to Food Services Agreement effective July 1, 2010, is between Lamar University ("Client") and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client and Chartwells are parties to that certain Food Services Agreement dated July 1, 2004, as amended by that certain Amendment Number One to Food Services Agreement effective February 20, 2009 and by that certain Amendment Number Two to Food Services Agreement effective October 8, 2009 (collectively, the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Exhibit A, Section D. Exhibit A, Section D of the Agreement is amended to insert the following at the end of such section:

Chartwells will fund an additional investment in the Client's dining service program to fund the purchase of point of sale equipment to be used at the Client's premises to facilitate the dining service program, in a total sum not to exceed One Hundred Thirty-two Thousand Three Hundred (\$132,300) Dollars (the "POS Investment"). The POS Investment will be disbursed on a schedule as agreed by Chartwells and Client. The POS Investment will be amortized and charged to the operating statement on a straight line basis from September 2010 through June 2014. The Client shall hold title to items funded by the POS Investment. If the Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the POS Investment, the Client is liable for and promises to pay to Chartwells the unamortized portion of the POS Investment immediately upon expiration or termination.

3. Confirmation and Integration. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the parties hereby confirm and ratify the Agreement in its entirety. The Agreement, as amended hereby, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and their predecessors pertaining to the subject matter of the Agreement, as so amended, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties and their predecessors in connection therewith.

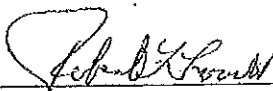
4. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same original document.

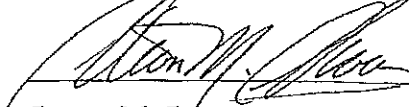
5. Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such sections.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be signed by their duly authorized officers, all done the day and year first above written.

Lamar University

COMPASS GROUP USA, INC. by
and through its Chartwells Division

By: 
Name: Robert L. Lovitt
Title: Vice President for Finance + Operations
Date: 9/3/10

By: 
Name: Steven M. Sweeney
Title: President & CEO
Date: 8/31/10

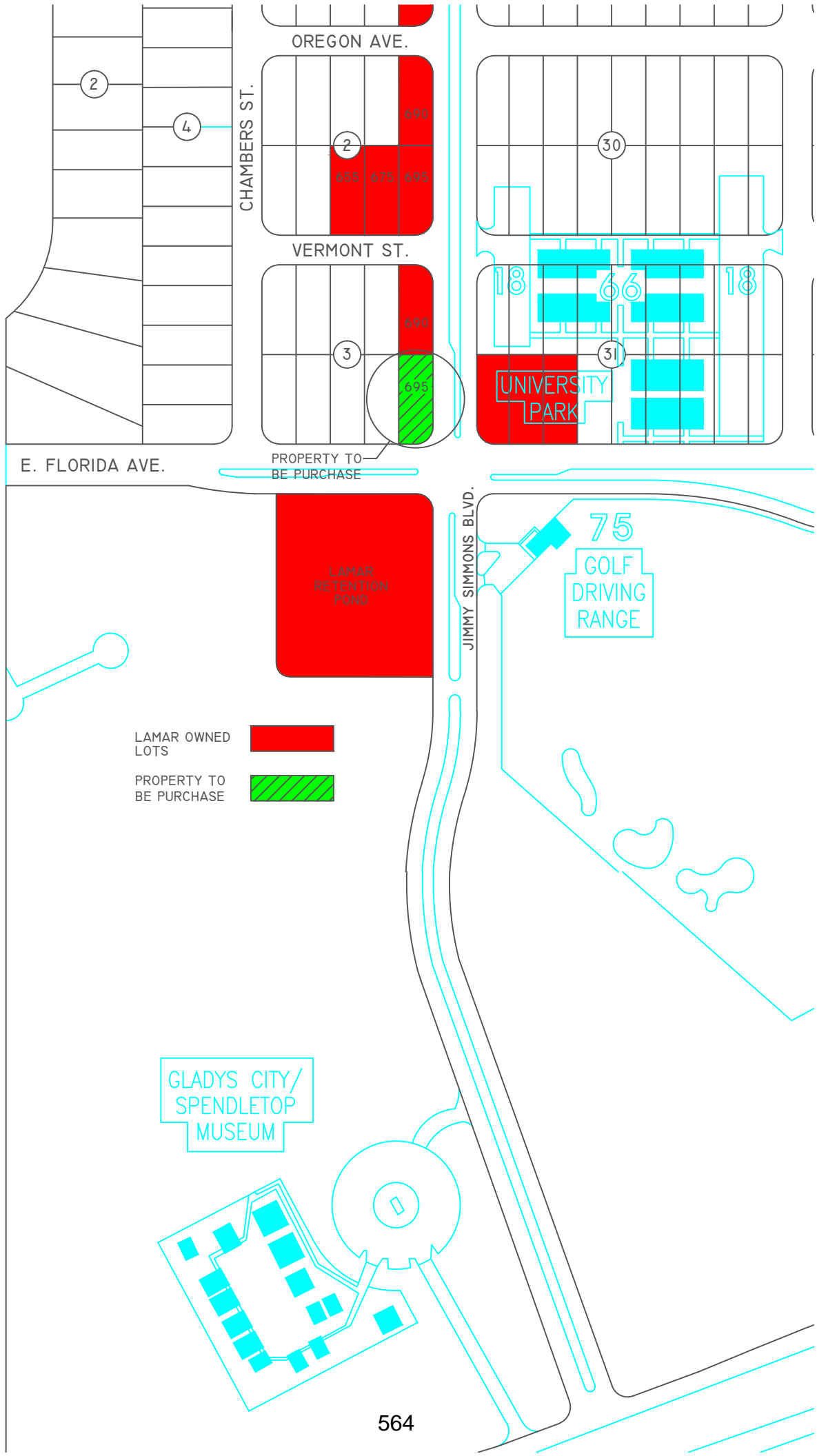
LU: Purchase of Property – 695 Florida E Ave.

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the approximate .1764 acres of real property, located at 695 Florida E Ave., Jefferson County, Beaumont, Texas 77705, to be funded by the Higher Education Assistance Funds Proceeds at the total project cost of \$46,517, provided mineral rights are included in the acquisition.

Explanation

Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase this property located west of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where this property is located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan. The purchase includes \$33,517 purchase price - 10% over Jefferson County Tax assessed value, \$7,000 demolition cost, \$5,000 abatement cost and \$1,000 closing costs.



OREGON AVE.

CHAMBERS ST.

VERMONT ST.

E. FLORIDA AVE.

JIMMY SIMMONS BLVD.

PROPERTY TO BE PURCHASE

LAMAR RETENTION POND

75 GOLF DRIVING RANGE

GLADYS CITY/ SPENDLETOP MUSEUM

- LAMAR OWNED LOTS
- PROPERTY TO BE PURCHASE

Jefferson CAD

Property Search Results > 103377 CLIFTON CHARLES M SR EST for Year 2013

Property

Account

Property ID: 103377 Legal Description: SOUTH PARK 2ND L6 B3
 Geographic ID: 061000-000-002600-00000-1 Agent Code:
 Type: Real
 Property Use Code: A1
 Property Use Description: REAL/RES/SGLE FAML- 5 AC/LESS

Location

Address: 695 FLORIDA E AVE Mapsco: 13
 TX
 Neighborhood: SOUTH PARK 2 Class 2 Map ID: 0
 Neighborhood CD: 061000002

Owner

Name: CLIFTON CHARLES M SR EST Owner ID: 96084
 Mailing Address: % VERNA ETHEL CLIFTON(LIFE EST % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 4037 HEATHERBROOK CT
 PORT ARTHUR, TX 77642-8647

Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value: + \$0
 (+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value: + \$25,830
 (+) Land Homesite Value: + \$0
 (+) Land Non-Homesite Value: + \$4,640 Ag / Timber Use Value
 (+) Agricultural Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0
 (+) Timber Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0

 (=) Market Value: = \$30,470
 (-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction: - \$0

 (=) Appraised Value: = \$30,470
 (-) HS Cap: - \$0

 (=) Assessed Value: = \$30,470

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: CLIFTON CHARLES M SR EST
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 Total Value: \$30,470

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$400.68
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$210.24
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.069692	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$21.23
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.029374	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$8.95
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$67.22
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$111.21
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$30,470	\$30,470	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.689653			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$819.53
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$819.54

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1:	Residential	State Code:	A1	Living Area:	905.0 sqft	Value:	\$25,830
Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT		
HSE	HOUSE	2F1	FRAME	1968	905.0		
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	2F1		1968	40.0		
CAR	CARPORT	2F1		1968	240.0		
GA1A	GARAGE ATTACHED	2F1	FRAME	1968	264.0		

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES80	RES80	0.1764	7686.00	61.00	126.00	\$4,640	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2013	\$25,830	\$4,640	0	30,470	\$0	\$30,470
2012	\$27,440	\$4,640	0	32,080	\$0	\$32,080
2011	\$27,440	\$4,640	0	32,080	\$0	\$32,080
2010	\$27,440	\$4,640	0	32,080	\$0	\$32,080
2009	\$29,890	\$4,640	0	34,530	\$0	\$34,530
2008	\$29,890	\$4,640	0	34,530	\$0	\$34,530
2007	\$27,880	\$4,640	0	32,520	\$0	\$32,520
2006	\$19,680	\$4,640	0	24,320	\$0	\$24,320
2005	\$23,290	\$4,640	0	27,930	\$0	\$27,930
2004	\$23,290	\$4,640	0	27,930	\$0	\$27,930
2003	\$18,110	\$4,640	0	22,750	\$0	\$22,750
2002	\$17,280	\$4,640	0	21,920	\$0	\$21,920
2001	\$17,280	\$4,640	0	21,920	\$0	\$21,920

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	10/31/2013 12:00:00 AM	WD	WARRANTY DEED	CLIFTON CHARLES	CLIFTON CHARLES			2013035806
2	9/4/2013 12:00:00 AM	CWD	CORRECTION WARRANTY DEED	CLIFTON VERNA E	LATIL LOMA JANE			2013035807
3	9/4/2013 12:00:00 AM	WD	WARRANTY DEED	CLIFTON CHARLES	CLIFTON CHARLES			2013035191

Questions Please Call (409) 8409944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 11/19/2013 11:55 PM

© 2013 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.





LU: Purchase of Property – Dujay Bird Sanctuary

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to accept the transfer from Lamar University Foundation, Inc. the 40.473 acres of real property, located in Hardin County, Texas, known as the Dujay Bird Sanctuary, more fully described in Exhibit A, for a consideration of ten dollars (\$10.00).

Explanation

Lamar University is requesting authorization to accept this Special Warranty Deed in accordance with the following:

1. On, September 21, 1976 Eva Harold Dujay gave certain property in Hardin County, Texas to Lamar University Foundation, Inc., intending it to be held in perpetuity for study by Lamar University students and faculty as the Dujay Bird sanctuary.
2. Because the property must be maintained in its natural state, very little money is needed to maintain the land. Successful investments allowed the initial \$100,000 gift, received in 1992, to grow to \$520,000.
3. In July, 2009 the Foundation petitioned the District Court in Jefferson County to allow payment to the University from the Dujay Bird Sanctuary amounts sufficient to cover the cost of a full research assistantship or two half-time assistantships for graduate students each year. Additionally, students in the University's Biology Department have made and can continue to make extensive use of the property for field trips and study. The Biology Department will have full control over which students visit the Dujay Bird Sanctuary, the timing of those visits, their arrangements and their security.

EXHIBIT A

BEGINNING at a 1 1/4" galvanized pipe on the North line of the T.P. Kuykendal Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears S 76 deg. E 4.85 feet, concrete monument stamped L. R. 65 2' 0/S April 19, 1976 bears north 2 feet;

THENCE N 89 deg. 53' 19" W along and with the south line of said G. W. Dujay Survey and the north line of said T.P. Kuykendal Survey at 740.00 feet cross the centerline of a pipeline and at 2088.00 feet cross the centerline of a county road and at 2394.78 feet to an iron stake at the southwest corner of the said G. W. Dujay Survey same being an all corner of the W. C. R. R. Section 343 Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears N 57 deg. E 35.40 feet, 7" Pine bears N 31 deg. E 33.59 feet, 11" Forked Sweet Gum bears S 87 deg. E 4.00 feet;

THENCE N 00 deg. 11' 55" E along and with the east line of said W. C. R. R. Section 343 a distance of 736.19 feet to an iron stake at the southwest corner of the Hardin County School Land same being the northwest corner of said G. W. Dujay Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears N 74 deg. E 15.00 feet, 5" Pine bears S 38 deg. E 21.30 feet, 9" Pine bears S 01 deg. E 19.10 feet;

THENCE S 89 deg. 53' 19" E along and with the south line of said Hardin County School Land and north line of said G. W. Dujay Survey at 307.00 feet cross centerline of said County road at 2394.78 feet to a 1 1/4" galvanized pipe at the northeast corner of said G. W. Dujay Survey from which a 12" Hickory bears S 18 deg. E 23.95 feet, 13" Pin Oak bears N 68 deg. E 14.40 feet, concrete monument stamped L. R. 66 2' 0/S April 19, 1976 bears south 2 feet.

THENCE S 00 deg. 11' 55" W along and with the east line of said G.W. Dujay Survey at 334.00 feet cross the centerline of said pipeline and at 736.19 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing 40.473 acres of land, more or less.

AUG 22 2009

FOUNDATION

VOL 836 PAGE 228

THE STATE OF TEXAS X

5025

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF HARDIN X

That I, EVA HAROLD DUJAY, of the County of Jefferson, State of Texas, hereinafter called Grantor, as a donation and gift have GIVEN, GRANTED and CONFIRMED, and by these presents do GIVE, GRANT and CONFIRM, unto LAMAR UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC., a non-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas, domiciled in Jefferson County, Texas, hereinafter called Grantee, the following described property situated in the County of Hardin, State of Texas, to-wit:

BEGINNING at a 1 1/4" galvanize pipe on the North line of the T.P. Kuykendal Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears S 76 deg. E 4.85 feet, concrete monument stamped L. R. 65 2' 0/S April 19, 1976 bears north 2 feet;

THENCE N 89 deg. 53' 19" W along and with the south line of said G. W. Dujay Survey and the north line of said T.P. Kuykendal Survey at 740.00 feet cross the centerline of a pipeline and at 2088.00 feet cross the centerline of a county road and at 2394.78 feet to an iron stake at the southwest corner of the said G. W. Dujay Survey same being an ell corner of the W. C. R. R. Section 343 Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears N 57 deg. E 35.40 feet, 7" Pine bears N 31 deg. E 33.59 feet, 11" Forked Sweet Gum bears S 87 deg. E 4.00 feet;

THENCE N 00 deg. 11' 55" E along and with the east line of said W. C. R. R. Section 343 a distance of 736.19 feet to an iron stake at the southwest corner of the Hardin County School Land same being the northwest corner of said G. W. Dujay Survey from which a 13" Red Oak bears N 74 deg. E 15.00 feet, 5" Pine bears S 38 deg. E 21.30 feet, 9" Pine bears S 01 deg. E 19.10 feet;

THENCE S 89 deg. 53' 19" E along and with the south line of said Hardin County School Land and north line of said G. W. Dujay Survey at 307.00 feet cross centerline of said County road at 2394.78 feet to a 1 1/4" galvanized pipe at the northeast corner of said G. W. Dujay Survey from which a 12" Hickory bears S 18 deg. E 23.95 feet, 13" Pin Oak bears N 68 deg. E 14.40 feet, concrete monument stamped L. R. 66 2' 0/S April 19, 1976 bears south 2 feet.

THENCE S 00 deg. 11' 55" W along and with the east line of said G.W. Dujay Survey at 334.00 feet cross the centerline of said pipeline and at 736.19 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing 40.473 acres of land, more or less.

To HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind herself, her heirs, executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the above described premises unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through, or under Grantor and not otherwise.

EXECUTED this the 24th day of September, 1976.

Eva Harold DuJay
EVA HAROLD DUJAY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared EVA HAROLD DUJAY, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the

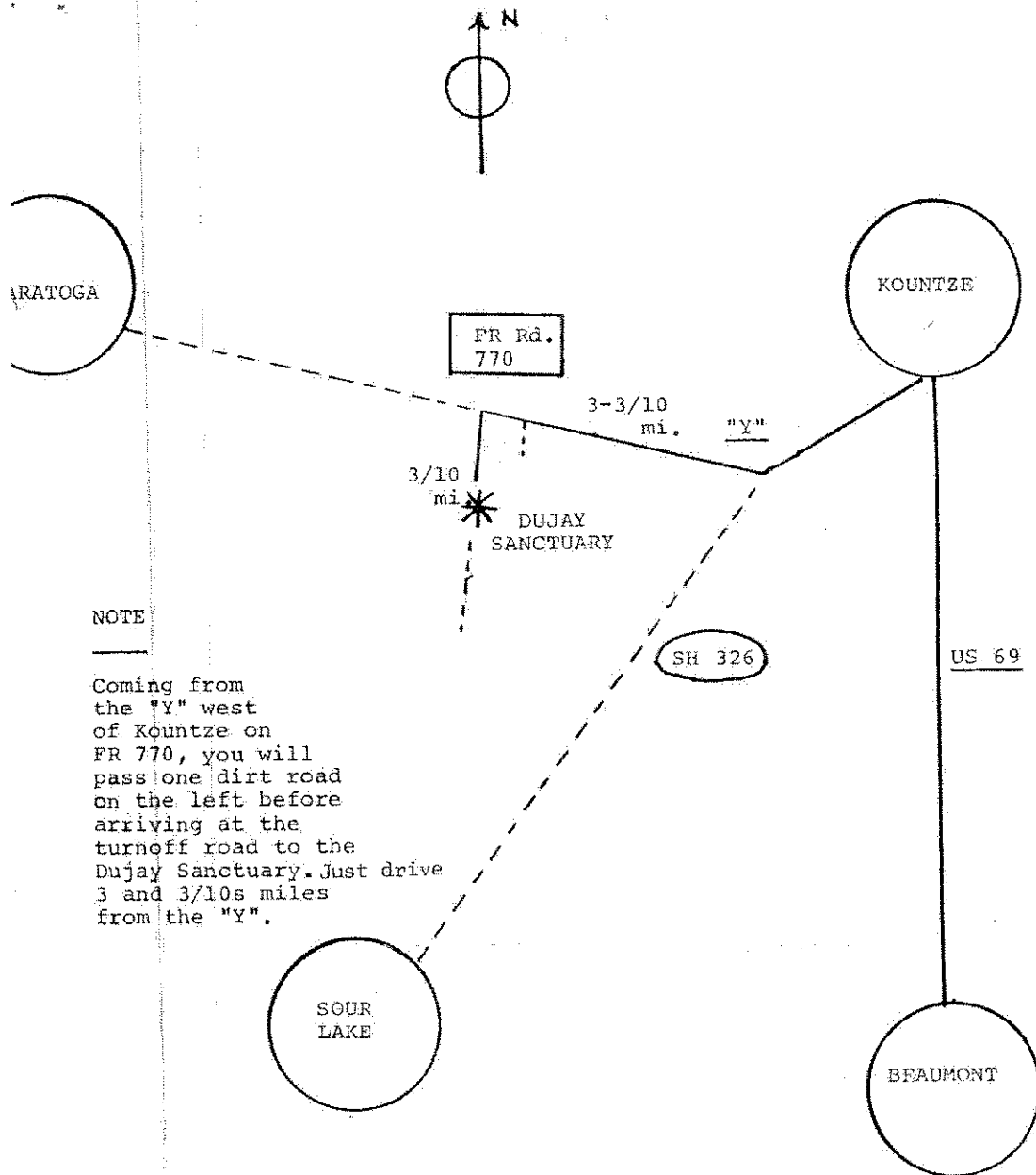
24th day of *September*, 1976.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
Jefferson County, Texas

The State of Texas
County of Hardin:

I, Clarence McNeely, Clerk of the County Court in and for Hardin County, Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument was filed the 7 day of Oct 1976 at 1:15 o'clock P.M. and duly recorded the 8 day of Oct 1976 at 9:50 o'clock A.M. in the Deed Records of Hardin County, Texas, Vol. 636 Page 238. Given under my hand and seal of office, this the 8 day of Oct 1976.

CLARENCE McNEELY, Clerk of County Court
By *[Signature]* Deputy



NOTE

Coming from the "Y" west of Kountze on FR 770, you will pass one dirt road on the left before arriving at the turnoff road to the Dujay Sanctuary. Just drive 3 and 3/10s miles from the "Y".

LAMAR UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.
PROPERTY RECAP
OWNED BY FOUNDATION AS OF
October 3, 1990

DONOR: Dujay, Eva H.

PROPERTY/DESCRIPTION/LOCATION:

Re-survey describing the G. W. Dujay Survey, Abstract 846
being 40.473 acres out of the W. C. R. R. Sec. 342,
Hardin County, Texas.

DATE RECEIVED: June, 1976

APPRAISED VALUE: \$24,283.00 (Land)
10,000.00 (Fence for Property)

OTHER COMMENTS:

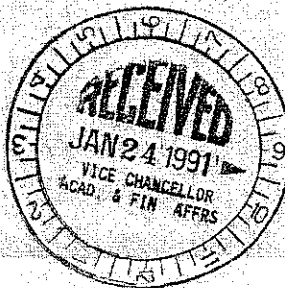
NOT FOR SALE. Wildlife sanctuary.

No Gift and Donation Form available on property.

Neches Title Company Document of Gift from Mrs. Dujay dated
September 21, 1976.

Description of above property and drawing of where property
is situated.

Numerous Oil, Gas and Mineral Leases in file--the current one
with Rio Bravo Oil Company, Dated December 12, 1988. Term of
lease being for three (3) years.





DuJay

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
P. O. BOX 10568
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77710

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT

1. The name of this area located in Hardin County, Texas and given as a gift to Lamar University shall be The Lamar University--DuJay Sanctuary.
2. The DuJay Sanctuary shall remain as a wildlife and bird sanctuary under as natural conditions as possible.
3. The DuJay Sanctuary shall be under the control of and for the benefit of Lamar University.
4. It is agreed that permission for individuals, groups, organizations or societies to visit or study in the DuJay Sanctuary shall be obtained from Lamar University.
5. It is the desire of all parties concerned that in the future the DuJay Sanctuary will be used for study-research and enjoyment by those who are concerned with the maintenance, preservation and improvement of our environment and those actions necessary to make such conditions possible.



LAMAR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

March 9, 1993

Mr. Ben S. Woodhead
Texas Commerce Bank
P. O. Box 3391
Beaumont, TX 77704

Dear Ben:

Thank you for your letter concerning the bequest of Mrs. Eva Dujay and the copy of her Last Will and Testament.

You may rest assured that Lamar University will comply to Mrs. Eva Dujay's wishes.

Thanks to you and all our friends at TCB, nee First City, for all your help and friendship.

Cordially,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bud", written over the typed name "W. S. 'Bud' Leonard". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

W. S. "Bud" Leonard

WSL/sf

cc: Mr. Wilton White
Mr. David Hitt
Dr. John E. Gray
Mr. Charles Schmucher
Dr. Michael Warren
Mrs. Jerry LeBlanc

MAR 10 1993

part of the residue of my estate and shall be sold or disposed of as to my Executor may seem appropriate, and the proceeds from its sale shall be distributed as provided for the residue of my estate.

2. My Executor shall dispose of my household goods, furniture, and personal effects as I may indicate by letter. If I fail to leave such letter, it is my hope that such items will be given to such friends and members of my family by my Executor. Any such items not given to friends or relatives will, in the discretion of my Executor, be given to Beaumont charitable organizations or sold and the proceeds added to the residue of my estate passing under Article V below.

IV.

1992
I give One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) to the Lamar University Foundation, Inc. to be used as a fund for the upkeep and development of the DuJay Bird Sanctuary, which I gave to the Lamar University Foundation, Inc. on September 21, 1976.

It is my hope that the principal of this fund will be retained by the Foundation and the income therefrom will be used to maintain and improve the DuJay Bird Sanctuary properties. I anticipate that some of the funds may be used for selective cutting, and possibly for the construction and maintenance of permanent facilities, especially such as will not impair the natural beauty of the area, but will facilitate its use and availability for those enjoying and learning from this area and the birds.

V.

All the rest and residue of my estate I give to the First City National Bank of Beaumont, as Trustee of the DUJAY CHARITABLE FOUNDATION, subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth. At least annually, the Trustee shall distribute the distributable net income from this Foundation as follows:

- A. One-third (1/3rd) to the Buckner Baptist Benevolences of

Eva Harold DuJay
3

LAW OFFICES OF

WELLS, PEYTON, GREENBERG & HUNT, L.L.P.

550 FANNIN, SIXTH FLOOR, CENTURY TOWER, 77701

P. O. BOX 3708
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77704-3708

John B. Quigley
Partner

Board Certified
Estate Planning and Probate Law
Tax Law
Texas Board of Legal Specialization

TELEPHONE: 409-838-2644
FACSIMILE: 409-838-4713
E-MAIL ADDRESS:
jqigley@wellspeyton.com

September 24, 2009

Mrs. Janice Trammell
Lamar University Foundation, Inc.
P. O. Box 11500
Beaumont, TX 77710

Mr. Phillip L. Ledbetter
Assistant Attorney General
Charitable Trusts Section
Consumer Protection & Public Health Div
P. O. Box 12548
Austin, TX 78711-2548

Dear Janice and Mr. Ledbetter:

Enclosed is a copy of the Final Judgment regarding the Dujay Bird Sanctuary Fund of Lamar University Foundation, Inc. which was approved by Judge Bob Wortham on September 18, 2009.

Very truly yours,



John B. Quigley

JBQ/sjs
Enclosure

CAUSE NO. A-184,445

IN RE: DUJAY BIRD SANCTUARY * IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF
*
FUND OF LAMAR UNIVERSITY * JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
*
FOUNDATION , INC. * 58th JUDICIAL DISTRICT

FINAL JUDGMENT

On this day came on for consideration the Plaintiffs' Original Petition for declaratory judgment in the above entitled and numbered cause. After due consideration of the Plaintiffs' Original Petition, and various documentary evidence which is of record in Jefferson County and cited in this cause, the Court is of the opinion that the Plaintiff is entitled to the relief requested in Plaintiffs' Original Petition.

The Plaintiff, Lamar University Foundation, Inc., has asked for a modification of the terms of a gift made to the Foundation in the Will of Eva Harold Dujay. The Attorney General has been served with notice in this cause pursuant to Chapter 123 of the Texas Property Code and on September 15, 2009, filed a Waiver declining to intervene in this case. All other persons who will be affected by the remedy sought in this proceeding have agreed that this Petition should be granted.

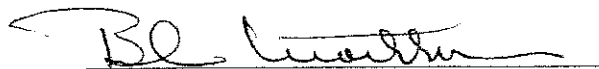
The Court is of the opinion that the Will should be modified to allow funds from the Dujay Bird Sanctuary Fund to be used to pay for a research assistantship or for two half-time research assistantships for graduate students at Lamar University studying the ecology and/or environmental science, in full or in part on the Dujay Bird Sanctuary property.

The Court is further of the opinion that no other departure from the language of Mrs. Dujay's Will should be allowed.

Therefore, it is ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar University Foundation will use funds which are part of the Dujay Bird Sanctuary Fund to pay the cost of a research assistantship in biology (or two half-time research assistantships) for a graduate student doing research in ecology and environmental science at Lamar University, each year, focused on the Dujay Bird Sanctuary. It is further ORDERED that the Trustees of the Lamar University Foundation will retain sufficient funds from the Dujay Bird Sanctuary gift to ensure that such property can be adequately maintained and developed. The fund will not be allowed to be depleted to the extent that the upkeep and development of the sanctuary would be endangered.

It is further ORDERED, that no alternative use of the fund is approved other than the described above.

SIGNED this 18 day of September 2009.



JUDGE PRESIDING

PREPARED AND SUBMITTED:

BY: 
John B. Quigley

FILED
at 10:16 o'clock a M

SEP 18 2009

LOLITA RAMOS
CLERK, DISTRICT COURT OF JEFFERSON CO., TEXAS
BY:  DEPUTY

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORDS IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

Date: 11/17, 2014

Grantor: LAMAR UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC., a non-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas

Grantor's Mailing Address: P. O. Box 11500
Beaumont, TX 77710

Grantee: LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Grantee's Mailing Address: P. O. Box 10001
Beaumont, TX 77710

Consideration: Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged

Property (including any improvements):

40.473 acres of land, more or less, located in Hardin County, Texas, more fully described on the attached Exhibit A.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Exceptions and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under the Grantor but not otherwise.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

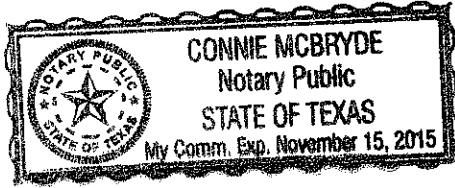
LAMAR UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

BY: 
JOSEPH F. DOMINO, President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 17th day of January, 2014,
by JOSEPH F. DOMINO, President of Lamar University Foundation, Inc.



Connie McBryde
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

JOHN B. QUIGLEY
WELLS PEYTON
P. O. BOX 3708
BEAUMONT, TX 77704-3708

PREPARED IN THE LAW OFFICE OF:

WELLS, PEYTON, GREENBERG
& HUNT, L.L.P.
P. O. BOX 3708
BEAUMONT, TX 77704
(409) 838-2644

SHSU: Authorization for Addendum Number One to Bank Depository Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached Addendum Number One to the September 1, 2011 Bank Depository of Operating Demand Deposits Contract between Sam Houston State University and First National Bank of Huntsville, Texas be amended, deleting Article II, paragraph 3 and replacing it as follows:

If securities are pledged, the DEPOSITORY shall certify to the Chief Fiscal Officer of Sam Houston State University the market value of securities on the date said securities are pledged. The pledged securities shall have an aggregate market or par value, whichever is less, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the sum of **102% of** the balances on deposit with DEPOSITORY in all accounts of Sam Houston State University, less those funds covered by Texas Government Code, Section 2257.022 (a) (2), and such pledged securities shall be deposited with the TRUSTEE. Such securities so deposited with TRUSTEE shall be held under joint Trust Receipt issued by said TRUSTEE in favor of DEPOSITORY and BOARD OF REGENTS; the original of such receipt shall be filed with the Chief Fiscal Officer at Sam Houston State University.

Explanation

TSUS policy requires that custodial institutions have collateralization equal to 102% of the University's demand deposits. Our current contract only called for an equal amount and needs to be corrected to meet Board Policy.

ADDENDUM NUMBER ONE TO BANK DEPOSITORY OF OPERATING DEMAND DEPOSITS

Addendum Number One to the September 1, 2011 Bank Depository of Operating Demand Deposits Contract between Sam Houston State University and First National Bank of Huntsville, Texas hereby amends the Operating Demand Deposits Contract as follows:

Article II, paragraph 3 now reads

If securities are pledged, the DEPOSITORY shall certify to the Chief Fiscal Officer of Sam Houston State University the market value of securities on the date said securities are pledged. The pledged securities shall have an aggregate market or par value, whichever is less, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the sum of **102% of** the balances on deposit with DEPOSITORY in all accounts of Sam Houston State University, less those funds covered by Texas Government Code, Section 2257.022 (a) (2), and such pledged securities shall be deposited with the TRUSTEE. Such securities so deposited with TRUSTEE shall be held under joint Trust Receipt issued by said TRUSTEE in favor of DEPOSITORY and BOARD OF REGENTS; the original of such receipt shall be filed with the Chief Fiscal Officer at Sam Houston State University.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Addendum on _____ (month), _____ day, 2014.

ATTEST:

Signature

Title

For the Depository

Title

Seal (if incorporated)

For the Trustee Bank

Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Title

EXAMINED, APPROVED, AND RECOMMENDED:

Dr. Dana L. Gibson, President
Sam Houston State University

Alvin G. Hooten, Vice President for Finance and
Operations
Sam Houston State University

(Seal)

Chairman
Local Committee

ATTEST:

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor
The Texas State University System

Chairman of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

LSC-O: Real Property Acquisition

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College – Orange be authorized to use Higher Education Assistance Funds (HEAF) money to purchase property located at 200 Main Avenue, 208 Main Avenue, and 212 Main Avenue in Orange, Texas from the Lamar State College – Orange Foundation, provided whatever mineral rights the Foundation received when it purchased the property are included, for \$138,863.76 subject to legal review by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

These properties are located adjacent to the campus and situated directly north of the new Nursing and Classroom Building. Taken together, these properties constitute one-half of the city block bounded by Green and Main avenues and Second and First streets. These properties are within the boundaries of the current Campus Master Plan and will be used for future campus development.

In order to facilitate acquisition of these properties, the LSC-O Foundation served as a “willing” buyer and purchased the properties at market value. The Foundation is selling the property to the college for the price that it paid. The properties contain two dilapidated residential structures that the college will demolish. The estimated cost of demolition is less than \$25,000.



TxSt: Investment Management Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The attached investment management contract between Texas State University and Sage Advisory Services be approved for a period of two years, commencing March 1, 2014.

Explanation

The Public Funds Investment Act requires investment management contracts to be reviewed and approved every two years. Texas State proposes to renew its current contract with Sage for the period of March 1, 2014, through February 28, 2016. Sage has provided investment advice and management services to Texas State, and periodically to other TSUS components, since the late 1990s.

A copy of the proposed contract is attached.

INVESTMENT MANAGER AGREEMENT

This **AGREEMENT**, made as of March 1, 2014 (the “Effective Date”), by and between Texas State University, a Higher Education Institution (“Client”) and Sage Advisory Services, Ltd. Co., a Texas limited liability company (the “Adviser”).

1. **APPOINTMENT:** The Client hereby appoints the Adviser, and the Adviser hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to act as investment manager and adviser with respect to certain assets (the “Account Assets”) of the Texas State University Endowment (the “Portfolio”). The Account Assets shall consist of cash, cash equivalents, bonds and other fixed income securities now or hereafter designated by the Client or which shall become part of the Account Assets as a result of transactions with respect thereto. The Account Assets shall be held by Trustmark as custodian (the “Custodian”), pursuant to a separate agreement between the Custodian and the Client. Adviser shall supervise and direct, in its full discretion, investments for and on behalf of the Account Assets subject to the terms of written investment policies and guidelines established by Client (the “Investment Policy”), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof and any amendments thereto to which Client provides notice in writing to Adviser. Adviser may invest and reinvest the Account Assets in any “Securities” as defined in the Investment Policy.

2. **REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTIES:**

- a. The Adviser represents that it is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Texas. The Adviser represents and warrants (i) that the Adviser, including its personnel, has all rights and authority required to enter into this Agreement, and to perform the services detailed by this Agreement, (ii) that this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (iii) that the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement do not contravene or constitute a default under, or breach of, any provision of applicable law, rule or regulation.
- b. The Client represents and warrants that the Client is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of TX. The Client further represents and warrants (i) that the Client, including its personnel, has all rights and authority required to enter into this Agreement, (ii) that this Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (iii) that the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement do not contravene or constitute a default under, or breach of, any provision of applicable law, rule or regulation.

3. **RESPONSIBILITY OF ADVISER:** The Adviser will act at all times in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the Account Assets. The Adviser shall at no time have custody or physical control of the Account Assets. The Adviser will seek on behalf of the Client to obtain the best price and best execution for each transaction.

4. **NEGLIGENT CONDUCT:** The Adviser shall not be responsible for any liability or loss, including reasonable counsel fees, occasioned by an act or failure to act of the Client or Custodian or any third party in the handling of the Account Assets or which may be incurred as a result of the negligence or misconduct of the Client or Custodian, but neither the Client nor the Custodian shall assume any fiduciary responsibility for the investment policies or decisions of the Adviser.

5. **PROCEDURES:** All transactions will be consummated by payment to, or delivery by, the Custodian, of all cash, and/or securities due to or from the Portfolio. All instructions given to the Custodian by the Adviser shall be in writing; provided, however that the Custodian may accept oral instructions for the purchase or sale of securities subject to confirmation in writing. The Adviser shall instruct all brokers or dealers executing orders with respect to the Account Assets to forward to the Custodian, to the Client, and to the Adviser, copies of all brokerage confirmations promptly after execution of the transaction. The Adviser agrees to submit to the Client monthly appraisals of the Account Assets at the then fair market value thereof. The Client shall instruct the Custodian to provide the Client and the Adviser with monthly cash statements and, at least quarterly, statements indicating all amounts disbursed from the Custody Account.

6. **SERVICES TO OTHER CLIENTS:** The Client acknowledges and understands that the Adviser performs investment management, supervisory and advisory services for various clients and may give advice and take action with respect to any of its other clients which may differ from advice given as to, or the timing or nature of action taken with respect to, the Account Assets. Provided that its advice relates to the particular needs of each client, the Adviser will have no obligation to recommend for purchase or sale any security which Adviser, its principals, affiliates or employees may purchase or sell for themselves or recommend for other clients. The Client recognizes that transactions in a specific security may not be accomplished for all client accounts at the same time or at the same price.

7. **NOTICES.** Any notice or other communication required to be given under this Agreement shall be made in writing and delivered, e-mailed or mailed to the business address for each Party hereto as stated below:

Adviser:

Sage Advisory Services, Ltd. Co.
5900 Southwest Parkway
Building I, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735

Tel: (512) 327-5530
Attn: Greg Figaro

Client:

Texas State University
601 University Drive
San Marcos, TX 78666-4616

Tel: 512-245-2244
Attn: William A. Nance

8. **FEES:** In consideration of the services to be performed by the Adviser hereunder, the Client shall pay the Adviser quarterly in advance an amount based on the market value of the Account Assets as of the last day of the preceding quarter and calculated in accordance with the Schedule of Fees attached hereto as Exhibit B, which may be amended from time to time by mutual consent in writing.

9. **TERM, TERMINATION, AMENDMENT AND ASSIGNMENT:** This Agreement shall commence as of the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of two (2) years. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. In the event of termination, the Adviser shall provide a final accounting with respect to the Account Assets to the Client. Fees paid in advance hereunder will be pro-rated to the date of termination and any unearned portion thereof will be refunded. No amendment of this agreement shall be made by either Party without the written consent of all the parties. No assignment (as that term is defined in the Investment Advisers Act of 1940) of this Agreement shall be made by the Adviser without the written consent of the Client.

10. **TERMINATION OF EXISTING INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT:** The Client and the Adviser previously entered into an Investment Advisory Agreement dated as of June 1, 2009 (the "Existing Agreement"). The parties hereby terminate the Existing Agreement in its entirety; provided that, the Adviser will continue to provide monthly performance reporting and market valuation of the investment portfolio

11. **INVESTMENT MANAGER BROCHURE:** The Client hereby acknowledges that is has received from the Adviser a copy of Part II of Form ADV, at least forty-eight hours prior to entering into this Agreement. The Adviser shall provide a copy of Part II of Form ADV to the Client within seven days after Client's request therefor.

12. **GOVERNING LAW:** This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas applicable to contracts made and to be fully performed in the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Travis County. Neither party waives any of its rights or defenses under Texas law.

13. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect. If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be unenforceable by reason of its extent, duration, scope or otherwise, then the parties contemplate that the court making such determination shall enforce the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and shall reduce such extent, duration, scope, or other provision and shall enforce them in their reduced form for all purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

14. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank. Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the date first written above.

Sage Advisory Services, Ltd. Co. (“Sage”)

By: _____

Robert G. Smith III, President

Texas State University (“Client”)

By: _____

Name: William A. Nance

Title: Vice President for Finance and Support Services

Tax ID # _____

EXHIBIT A

Investment Policy Statement

The Texas State University System Operating Funds Investment Policy Statement dated November 2013 is attached. The Operating Funds Investment Policy Statement for November 2014 will be provided to the Adviser denoted in Section 7 of this contract by December 15th 2014, or sooner if any changes are approved by the Texas State University System Board of Regents prior to that date. An authorized representative from Sage Advisory Services shall execute a written notification to Texas State University, attention William A. Nance, that the Adviser has:

(1) received and reviewed the Texas State University System Operating Funds Investment Policy; and

(2) acknowledged that Sage Advisory Services has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the entity and the organization that are not authorized by the entity's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

Exhibit B

Texas State University **SCHEDULE OF FEES**

For its services under this agreement, the Investment Manager shall receive a fee at the annual rate of:

0.20 of 1% on first \$50 Million

0.15 of 1% on next \$50 Million

0.10 of 1% over \$100 Million

Such fee shall be payable quarterly in advance of each quarter in an amount equal to one-quarter of the applicable annual rate set forth above of the net asset value of the Account Assets as of the close of business on the last day of the preceding calendar quarter. Payment of such fee shall be made within 15 days following receipt of the quarterly evaluation reports.

As an alternative the Client can give the Custodian written authorization to pay Advisers fees directly from the Account Assets upon receipt of a bill from Adviser showing the amount of any fees charged pursuant hereto, the value of the Account Assets on which the fee is based and the specific manner in which the fee was calculated. Custodian's cash statements shall show the amount paid to the Adviser.

In computing the market value of the Account Assets, each security listed on any national securities exchange shall be valued at the last sale price on the valuation date. Listed securities not traded on such date and any unlisted securities regularly traded in the over-the-counter market shall be valued at the latest available bid price quotation furnished to the Investment Manager by such sources as it may deem appropriate. If such quotations cannot be obtained, any such security shall be valued in a manner determined by you in good faith to reflect its fair market value or cost.

In the event of termination of the Agreement prior to the end of the calendar quarter, the fee for the quarter shall be pro-rated based on the number of days for which services were performed during that quarter.

SAGE ADVISORY SERVICES, LTD. CO.

Initial: _____

Date: _____

**Texas State University System
Personnel**

Consent Item

1. CONSENT: TSUS: Personnel

TSUS: Personnel Actions

Recommendation

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Cohen, Jacob; Instructor, Health & Kinesiology, effective September 20, 2013.
2. Gibert, Justin; Instructor, Health & Kinesiology, effective January 3, 2014.
3. Webb, Deborah, Field Supervisor, Counseling & Special Populations, effective August 31, 2013

RETIREMENT

1. Coppin, Charles; Professor, Mathematics, effective August 31, 2014.
2. Harrel, Richard; Professor, Biology, effective December 31, 2013.
3. Smith, Randolph; Professor, Psychology, effective December 31, 2013.
4. Strickland, George; Associate Professor, Health & Kinesiology, effective July 15, 2014.
5. Yaws, Carl; Professor, Chemical Engineering, effective May 31, 2014.

SEPARATION

1. None

TERMINAL CONTRACT

1. Lewis, Akilah; Instructor, Psychology, effective 2013-14.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Andreev, Valentin; Professor, Mathematics, begin Faculty Developmental Leave, effective January 16, 2014.
2. Forret, Jeffrey; Associate Professor, History, returned from Faculty Developmental Leave, effective January 16, 2014.
3. Godkin, R. Lynn; Professor, Management and Marketing, returned from Faculty Development Leave, effective January 16, 2014.
4. Haidusek, Harrabeth; Instructor, English /M Lang, begin FMLA, effective October 4, 2013.
5. Haidusek, Harabath; Instructor, English/M Lang, returned from FMLA, effective December 13, 2013.
6. Hunter, Becky; Clinical Instructor, Nursing, returned from FMLA, effective October 14, 2013.
7. Kennedy, Judy; Professor, Mathematics, begin Faculty Developmental Leave, effective January 16, 2014.
8. Makki, Kami; Professor, Computer Sciences, begin Faculty Developmental Leave, effective January 16, 2014.
9. Wisor, Jeffrey, Assistant Professor, Theatre & Dance, begin FMLA, effective October 18, 2013.

The following faculty received a salary supplement for teaching one course during the 2013 Winter Mini session.

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
R	Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	W M2013
R	Carey, Donald	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013

R	Clanahan, Carolyn	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Forret, Jeffrey	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Rioux, Theresa	MS	Adjunct	History	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Smith, Renee	MFA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Sowers, Thomas	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Staub, Nancy	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Sullivan, Michael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Zani, Steven	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Hernandez, Barbara	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Msengi, Israel	EdD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Ruiz, Connie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Shows, Any	PhD	Professor	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Strickland, George	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
---	-------------------	-----	------------	------------	-----	---------	---------

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Michalski, Nicki	MA	Assoc Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Scarduzio, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Assoc Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013
R	Varner, Justin	MFA	Adjunct	Art	1.0	\$4,028	WM 2013

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Note: Appointments for Adjuncts and New-Hire and Full-time Faculty.

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.20	\$5,366	Fall 2013
N	Ellis, Susan	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,500	Sp 2014
R	Jagneaux, Lara	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$2,800	Fall 2013
R	Shoefstall, Sherri	PhD	Adjunct	Psych	.20	\$2,683	Fall 2013
R	Pape, Tess	PhD	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	\$9,000	Fall 2013
R	Wilson, Sandra	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$2,683	Sp 2014
N	Vilalta, Ricardo	PhD	Adjunct	Computer Sci	.20	\$5,000	Sp 2014
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS							
R	Arnold, Lauri	MEd	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.20	\$3,797	Sp 2014
R	Escamilla, Craig	MBA	Adjunct	Mgmt & Mktg	.20	\$3,873	Sp 2014
R	Glasscock, Harold	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$5,500	Sp 2014
R	Heald, Russell	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.25	\$3,783	Sp 2014
R	Khago, Ahmed	EdD	Instructor	Info Sys & Anal	.40	\$7,746	Sp 2014
R	Ortego, Robert	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.20	\$3,873	Sp 2014
R	Swandollar-Eger, Mary	MBA	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.60	\$11,619	Sp 2014
N	Waddill, James	MEd	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$3,873	Sp 2014
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT							
N	Arrington, Kim	EdD	Adjunct	C & SP	.49	\$2,683	Fall 2013
N	Aslinia, Shahab	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,500	Sp 2014
N	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	Fall 2013
N	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$35,000	Sp 2014
N	Baur, Kathryn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$55,008	SP 2014
N	Beck, Don	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2014

N	Borel, DarylAnn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$31,000	SP 2014
R	Cortez-Rucker, Sandra	MEd	Adjunct	C & SP	.49	\$9,000	Sp 2014
N	Cummings, Ken	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2013
R	Debes, Brian	BS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.14	\$1,500	SP 2014
R	Durham, Edwin	Cert	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$4,025	SP 2014
N	Fong, Donna	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$2,683	SP 2014
R	Fussell, Cynthia	EdD	Adjunct	C & SP	.49	\$2,683	Fall 2013
N	Gauthreaux, Kimberly	MS	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	1.0	\$20,000	Sp 2014
N	Hussey, Paula	MEd	Clinic Instr	Prof Pedg	1.0	\$25,000	SP 2014
R	Keen, Donald	Cert	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.48	\$8,800	Fall 2013
R	Keen, Donald	Cert	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.48	\$8,800	SP 2014
N	Keith, Marc	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2014
N	Knight, Kimber	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	SP 2014
N	Lacourt, Luis	MS	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$3,500	Fall 2013
N	Lee, ShinHwa	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	Fall 2013
N	Logan, Sandra	MA	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Sp 2014
R	Long, Debbie	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$5,366	SP 2014
R	Miller, Joshua	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.14	\$1,500	SP 2014
N	Millmore, Patrick	MEd	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$5,000	SP 2014
R	Morales, Maria	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$2,683	SP 2014
R	Mullican, Jeanne	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$5,366	SP 2014
R	Mylroie, Robika	PhD	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$9,000	Sp 2014
N	Nelson, Cheryl	EdD	Clinic Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$52,000	SP 2014
N	O'Connor, Johnny	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	Fall 2013
N	Owens, Mary	EdS	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	Sp 2014
N	Parker, Lindy	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	Sp 2014
N	Proctor, Jonathan	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$3,000	Sp 2014
R	Ray, Scott	Cert	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.48	\$7,000	SP 2014
N	Roork, Ellen	MEd	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Sp 2014
R	Spiller, Candace	MEd	Adjunct	Prof Pedg	.20	\$2,683	Fall 2013
R	Tidwell, Deborah	MEd	Clinic Instr	C & SP	.49	\$2,000	Sp 2014
R	Tucker, Elizabeth	MEd	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$13,500	Sp 2014
N	Walker, Alesha	BS	Instructor	Health & Kine	.33	\$11,298	2013-14
N	Waters, Latonya	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2014
N	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	Fall 2013
N	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$65,000	2014-15
R	Wong, David	BS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.28	\$3,500	SP 2014
N	Wood, Jane	MS	Adjunct	C & SP	.49	\$2,625	Fall 2013

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,028	Fall 2013
---	-------------------	-----	------------	------------	-----	---------	-----------

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Beck, Douglas	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	0.25	\$ 4,000	SP 2014
R	Bronson, Delanea	MA	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	0.25	\$ 4,000	SP 2014
N	Freeman, Barry	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	0.25	\$ 4,000	SP 2014
R	Hines, Betsy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Music	0.50	\$29,834	2013-14
R	Lindley, George	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	0.25	\$ 4,000	SP 2014

CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

R	Gallaspy, Beth	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,683	Fall 2013
N	Garza, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Psych	.20	\$2683	Fall 2013

CHANGE OF STATUS

Last, First	DEPT	Change of Status	Term
Andrews, Jean	Deaf Stud/Ed	From Professor to Professor/Interim Chair	SP 2014

Armacost, James	Biology	From Assoc Prof to Assoc Prof/Director of Sustainability	Fall 2013
Byrne, Andrew	Deaf Stud/ Ed	From Instructor to Assistant Professor	SP 2014
Duit, Charles	Fam & Con Sci	From Instructor to Clinic Instr	Fall 2013
Hao, Jun (Maggie)	Acct & Bus Law	From Instructor to Assist Prof	SP 2014
Mixon, Jason	Ed Leadership	From Assoc Prof/Director of Doctoral Program to Chair/Assoc Prof/Director of Doctoral Program	Fall 2013

SALARY STIPEND

Abernathy, Lucy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Adams, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Akright, Jan	Nursing	Received \$2,400 for Coordinator of RN-BSN Articulation Track	2013-14
Ammons, Rachael	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Andrews, Jean	Deaf Stud/ Ed	Received \$1,500 for Interim Chair duties	SP 2014
Armacost, James	Biology	Received \$1,500 for Dir of Environmental Sciences duties	SP 2014
Arterbury, Elvis	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Baker, Blanche Joann	Math	Received \$1,600 for Dir of Undergraduate Programs duties	Fall 2013
Bartlett, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Beard, Michael	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Benavides, Roy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Blume, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Burns, Clare	Acct & Bus Law	Received \$2,500 for coordinating ACCT 2301 courses	Fall 2013
Cavaliere, Frank	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Chisholm, LeAnn	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Cortez-Rucker, Vance	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Creel, Jimmy	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Davis, Randy	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Davis, Terri	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Dawkins, Paul	Math	Received \$1,600 for Dir of Math Learning Lab/ maintenance of Math Dept	Fall 2013

Frels, Rebecca	Ac Partnership	website duties Received \$7,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Gubala, Sara	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Hall, Iva	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Harding, Rose	Nursing	Received \$1,500 for Coordinator duties	Fall 2013
Harris, Patricia	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Hemenway, Paul	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Jenkins, Marshall	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Lin, Cheng-Hsien	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Loges, Max	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Mann, Jim	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Mason, Diane	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Mayper, Theresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
McCullough, John	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
McCoy, Timothy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for coordinating Accounting internships	Fall 2013
Natarajan, Vivek	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Pape, Tess	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Popp, Charles	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Poston, Ken	History	Received \$2,000 for coordinating Texas History Day event	Sp 2014
Roebuck, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Sheperis, Carl	Ac Partnership	Received \$6,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Smith, Amy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Smith, Ben	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for Course Instruction	Fall 2013
Smith, Ryan	Music	Received \$6,800 for Marching Band prep as Director of Athletic Bands	SIII 2013
Smith, Sheila	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Stanley, Ruth	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Stephens, Lu	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Fall 2013
Swerdlow, Marleen	Ac Partnership	Received \$8,400 for course instruction	Fall 2013

Tritsch, Jon	Library	Received \$4,800 as Coordinator of Cataloging duties	2013-14
Yoo, Julia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Fall 2013

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Earls, Christopher, Associate Director of Programs, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, effective November 1, 2013.
2. Edwards, Alan, Volleyball Head Coach, at \$61,000, effective January 6, 2014.
3. Walker, Alesha, Assistant Track Coach, at \$30,000, effective November 15, 2013
4. Van Zile, Troy, Assistant Athletic Director Development, at \$65,000, effective December 1, 2013.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Broussard, Willie, Associate Director, Academic Partnerships, begin FMLA leave without pay, effective November 11, 2013.

PROMOTIONS

1. None

RESIGNATIONS

1. Gibert, Justin, Volleyball Head Coach, effective January 3, 2014.
2. Ward, Vicki, Associate Vice President Finance & Controller, effective January 31, 2014.

RETIREMENTS

1. Trahan, Callie, Director of Services for Students with Disabilities, effective January 1 2014.

TRANSFER

1. Baker, Twila, from Director-Compliance to Interim Controller, effective February 1, 2014.
2. Wilkinson, Michael, from Athletics Department to Associate Director for Student Activities/Civic Engagement, Student Engagement, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, effective December 1, 2013.

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. Cowart, Robert D., effective 1/17/14
2. Gobert, Lawrence D., effective 1/17/14
3. Green, Cory, effective 1/17/14

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RETIREMENTS

1. Gratz, Cindy, Professor, Dance, effective August 31, 2013.
2. Jones, Timothy, Associate Professor, Educational Leadership and Counseling, effective February 28, 2014.
3. Souryal, Sam, Professor, Criminal Justice, effective January 15, 2014.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
R Beaty, Nicholas	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,600	S 2014
R Durham, William	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	4,272	S 2014
R Grant, Marsie	M.A.T.	Lect.-Pool	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	0.75	10,975	S 2014
R Haberman, James	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,215	S 2014
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS COMMUNICATION						
N Hafey, Brooks	M.M.	Vst.Ast.Pro	Music	1.00	54,000	FY 2014
N Logan, Philip	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.75	9,004	F 2013
N McFarlane, Daniel	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.75	9,004	S 2014
N Nuber, Gregory	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	1.00	24,012	S 2014
N Page, Paula	B.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.25	2,502	S 2014
R Reid, Cynthia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,001	S 2014
N Williams, Willie	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	54,000	FY 2014
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES						
N Aulbach, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Nursing	1.00	73,008	FY 2014
N James, Linda	M.S.	Cln.Ast.Pro	Nursing	1.00	59,004	FY 2014
N Lee, Jihyun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health & Kines.	1.00	54,000	FY 2014
N LoGalbo, Caterina	M.S.	Cln.Ast.Pro	Nursing	1.00	59,004	FY 2014
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES						
N Martin, Jennifer	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.50	6,003	F 2013
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES						
R Benke, Dale	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	1.00	13,509	S 2014
R Coogler, Keith	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	1.00	17,316	S 2014
R Freitas-Villasana,	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	0.75	10,881	S 2014
N Martinez, Michelle	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.25	1,083	F 2013
R Moore, Michael	D.V.M.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	0.25	3,501	S 2014

N	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	0.25	2,502	S 2014
N	Sumrall, Jeanne	M.A.T.	Lect.-Pool	Geog. & Geology	0.50	6,003	S 2014
R	Waugh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	1.00	22,500	S 2014
N	Wiley, Leanne	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	1.00	13,509	S 2014
R	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. & Indus. Sci.	1.00	13,509	S 2014

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

R	Wells, Edith	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	First Yr. Exp.	0.25	2,304	S 2014
N	Yebra, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	First Yr. Exp.	0.25	2,502	F 2013

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Anderson, Gregory, Treasurer, Financial Services, at a 12-month rate of \$110,016, on a full-time basis effective October 16, 2013.
2. Covarrubias, Violeta, Financial Aid Counselor, Financial Aid, at a 12-month rate of \$28,848, on a full-time basis effective November 1, 2013.
3. Foster, Michael, Video Producer, Communications, at a 12-month rate of \$49,800, on a full-time basis effective November 1, 2013.
4. Garner, John, Director of Infrastructure and Support Services, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$79,200, on a full-time basis effective November 16, 2013.
5. Ice, Erin, Accountant I, Student Financial Services, at a 12-month rate of \$31,368, on a full-time basis effective October 1, 2013.
6. Mangrum, Kenneth, Coach Associate, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$19,920, on a part-time basis effective September 16, 2013.
7. Martin, Onyinyechukwu, Career Services Counselor, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis effective October 16, 2013.
8. McElfresh, Jamie, Assistant Director of Administrative Program Review, Institutional Effectiveness, at a 12-month rate of \$53,016, on a full-time basis effective October 16, 2013.
9. McWilliams, Charlene, Director of University Events, Office of the President, at a 12-month rate of \$67,008, on a full-time basis effective December 16, 2013.
10. Richard, Vanessa, Career Services Counselor, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis effective October 16, 2013.
11. Rider, Jaron, Associate Director Recreational Sports, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$62,016, on a full-time basis effective September 16, 2013.
12. Starr, Daniel, Senior Academic Advisor, University Park, at a 12-month rate of \$40,008, on a part-time basis effective September 16, 2013.
13. Thaler, Richard, Associate Director for the College of Business Administration Graduate Student Distance Learning, College of Business Administration Office of the Dean, at a 12-month rate of \$70,008, on a full-time basis effective October 1, 2013.
14. Watson, Jerry, Grounds Services Supervisor, Grounds Maintenance, at a 12-month rate of \$37,512, on a full-time basis effective November 1, 2013.
15. Williams, Kristi, Graduate Recruiter, Graduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$31,848, on a full-time basis effective September 16, 2013.
16. Yount, Greschen, Physician, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$114,984, on a full-time basis effective October 16, 2013.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Amason, Eric, ERP Analyst III to ERP Analyst IV, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$66,648, effective November 16, 2013.
2. Baechtel, Kimberly, Assistant Director of Residence Life to Associate Director for Resident Life Student Development Programs, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$60,072, effective October 16, 2013.
3. Bammel, Chester, ERP Analyst II to Business Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$60,600, effective November 16, 2013.
4. Bittick, Thieme, Human Resources Specialist to Professional Development Coordinator, Human Resources, at a 12-month rate of \$54,000, effective October 16, 2013.
5. Briggs, Amanda, Financial Aid Assistant I to Financial Aid Counselor, Financial Aid, at a 12-month rate of \$28,848, effective October 1, 2013.
6. Campbell, Casey, ERP Analyst Manager to Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective November 16, 2013.
7. Carranza, Cenayda, Career Services Counselor to Assistant Director for Career Services, Career

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

- Services, at a 12-month rate of \$46,680, effective October 16, 2013.
8. Castleberry, Arica, Associate Academic Advisor to Career Services Counselor, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, effective October 16, 2013.
 9. Conrey, Meredith, Center for Leadership and Service Program Coordinator to Associate Director of Leadership Initiatives, Leadership Initiatives, at a 12-month rate of \$48,264, effective December 16, 2013.
 10. Correa, Gonzalo, Information Technology Project Manager to Information Technology Project Manager II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective November 1, 2013.
 11. Crawford, Corey, System Administrator II to System Administrator III, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$60,744, effective November 16, 2013.
 12. Gattis, Richard, System Administrator III to System Administrator IV, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$65,016, effective November 16, 2013.
 13. Grant, Dana, Assistant Director for Residence Life to Director of Resident Life Business Operations, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$62,928, effective October 16, 2013.
 14. Gross, James, Senior ERP Analyst to Director of Financial Analysis and Planning, Financial Services, at a 12-month rate of \$88,512, effective October 1, 2013.
 15. Hall, Lydia, Assistant Director of Financial Aid to Director of Financial Aid, Financial Aid, at a 12-month rate of \$70,728, effective November 16, 2013.
 16. Jeter, Garrett, Information Technology Project Manager to Information Technology Project Manager II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective November 1, 2013.
 17. Jones, Robert, System Administrator IV to ERP Database Administrator III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective September 16, 2013.
 18. Kieschnick, Rozlynn, Administrative Coordinator Senior to Assistant Director of Disbursements and Travel, Disbursements and Travel, at a 12-month rate of \$55,200, effective September 16, 2013.
 19. Kohers, Suzette, ERP Analyst Manager to Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective November 16, 2013.
 20. Linn, Lauren, Web Content Specialist to Associate Director for Enrollment Communication, Enrollment Management Communication, at a 12-month rate of \$48,504, effective September 16, 2013.
 21. Lucas, Lisa, Bursar Manager to Accountant I, Financial Accounting and Reporting, at a 12-month rate of \$39,504, effective November 16, 2013.
 22. McColpin, Brian, Student Activities Program Coordinator to Assistant Director of Student Activities, Student Activities, at a 12-month rate of \$43,320, effective December 1, 2013.
 23. Mendoza, Daniel, ERP Analyst Manager to Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective December 1, 2013.
 24. Norris, Tolbert, Facility Project Coordinator to Construction Inspector/Observer Senior, Facilities Management, no change in pay, effective December 1, 2013.
 25. Parks, Forrest, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$58,848, effective November 16, 2013.
 26. Payne, Jessica, Staff Associate I to Assistant Athletic Director for Student Services, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$49,440, effective October 1, 2013.
 27. Pesek, LaDonna, ERP Analyst I to Business Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$46,152, effective November 16, 2013.
 28. Power, Michael, Technology Support Analyst II to Instructional Designer, Academic Instructional Technology and Distance Learning, at a 12-month rate of \$50,112, effective September 16, 2013.
 29. Ramsden, Colt, ERP Analyst III to ERP Analyst IV, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$66,600, effective November 16, 2013.
 30. Riggins, James, Administrative Coordinator to Incubator Operations Manager, Economic Development Initiatives, at a 12-month rate of \$65,016, effective December 1, 2013.
 31. Riley, Haley, Admissions Analyst to Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, effective September 16, 2013.
 32. Standerfer, Christopher, Police Sergeant to Police Supervisor Senior, Public Safety Services, at a 12-month rate of \$57,000, effective November 1, 2013.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

33. Starkey, Jesse, Study Abroad Coordinator to Program Manager for the Global Center for Journalism and Democracy, International Media Center, at a 12-month rate of \$39,000, effective December 1, 2013.
34. Tackett, Jessica, Online Admissions Counselor to Enrollment Management Marketing Coordinator, Enrollment Management Communication, at a 12-month rate of \$39,240, effective December 1, 2013.
35. Taylor, Matthew, Network Architect I to Network Architect II, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$49,992, effective November 16, 2013.
36. Vattikonda, Varun, ERP Analyst I to ERP Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$46,152, effective November 16, 2013.
37. Whitlock, Angela, ERP Analyst IV to Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$86,496, effective November 16, 2013.

DISMISSALS

1. None.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Anderson, Gregory, Treasurer, Financial Services, effective December 6, 2013.
2. Andrews, Ellen, Coach Assistant Volleyball, Athletics, effective December 18, 2013.
3. Collum, Maggie, Director of University Events, Office of the President, effective October 31, 2013.
4. Labrie, Leonard, Accountant I, Student Financial Services, effective September 15, 2013.
5. Matthys, Valerie, On-Campus Recruitment Manager, Enrollment Management, effective November 26, 2013.
6. Pfeil, Amy, Assistant Director for Club and Constituent Programs, Alumni Relations, effective November 22, 2013.
7. Phillips, James, Assistant Director of Project Management, Information Technology Enterprise Services, effective September 24, 2013.
8. Rothe, Kristofer, ERP Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, effective September 30, 2013.
9. Swanson, Julie, Psychologist Counseling Center, Counseling Services, effective October 31, 2013.

RETIREMENTS

1. None

DEATH

1. None

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to Report

RETIREMENTS

1. Sample, Chester, Professor of Physical Education, January 15, 2014.

DEATH

1. None to Report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Azuaje, Rafael, Associate Professor to Interim Chair and Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, at a nine months' salary rate of \$70,249, effective Spring 2014.
2. Case, Jimmy, Dean of Arts and Sciences and Professor to Interim Provost and Professor, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$146,000, effective November 25, 2013.
3. Clouse, Scarlet, Interim Director of Teacher Education and Assistant Professor to Director of Teacher Education and Assistant Professor, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$72,722, effective Spring 2014.
4. Cruz, Christian, Assistant Football Coach and Lecturer in Education to Lecturer in Education, at a ten and half months' seventy five percent salary rate of \$33,750, effective Spring 2014.
5. Downing, James, Chair and Professor of Behavioral and Social Sciences to Interim Dean of Arts and Sciences and Professor, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$101,556, effective November 25, 2013.
6. Jorgenson, Kris, Interim Chair and Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science to Associate Professor, at a nine months' salary rate of \$49,889, effective Spring 2014.
7. Littles, Demond, Assistant Football Coach and Lecturer in Education to Lecturer in Education, at a ten and half months' seventy five percent salary rate of \$34,500, effective Spring 2014.
8. Nolen, Marilyn, Head Volleyball Coach and Lecturer in Education to Lecturer in Education, at a ten and half months' seventy five percent salary rate of \$34,500, effective Spring 2014.
9. Richter, Francine, Associate Professor of English at Rio Grande College to Associate Professor in Language and Literature, at a nine months' salary rate of \$55,035, effective Spring 2014.
10. Rumsey, Esther, Chair and Professor of Fine Arts and Communication to Professor, at a nine months' salary rate of \$56,560, effective Spring 2014.
11. Saka, Mark, Professor to Interim Chair and Professor of Behavioral and Social Sciences, at a nine months' salary rate of \$65,878, effective Spring 2014.
12. Schwab, Gregory, Professor to Chair and Professor of Fine Arts and Communication, at a nine months' salary rate of \$77,191, effective Spring 2014.
13. Trammell, Robert, Assistant Football Coach, Track and Field Coach and Lecturer in Education to Lecturer in Education, at a ten and half months' seventy five percent salary rate of \$33,750, effective Spring 2014.

PROMOTION AND TENURE

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AG & NATURAL RES SCIENCES						
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
N Funasaki, Eric	Ph.D.	Visiting Professor	Mathematics and Computer Sci	100%	\$21,500	SP 2014
R Fox, Caroline S.	M.A., M.Ed.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	FA 2013
COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES						
N Jurado, Yolanda	R.N.	Lecturer	Vocational Nursing	5.63%	\$600	FA 2013
N Lynn, Matt	B.A.	Lecturer	Physical Education	6.66%	\$710	FA 2013
N Powell, Krista	M.S.N.	Director and Instructor	Nursing	100%	\$52,545	2013- 2014
N Roberts, Dewayne	M.S.	Lecturer & Head Volleyball Coach	Education and Athletics	100%	\$46,000	SP 2014
RIO GRANDE COLLEGE						

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Edmonson, Amarette, B.A., Assistant Director of Residential Living, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$25,005 plus housing and meal plan, effective November 1, 2013.
2. O'Shaughnessy, Ryan, Ph.D., Research Scientist, Borderlands Research Institute, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$40,000, effective January 15, 2014.
3. Pearce, John, M.S., Head Football Coach, Athletics, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$80,000, effective January 15, 2014.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Austin, Rhonda, Director of Post Bacc Grant to Director of Post Bacc Grant and CSI Grant, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$65,000, effective November 1, 2013.
2. Crane, Helen, Director of CSI Grant to Executive Director of the Lobo Den, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$60,770, effective November 1, 2013.
3. Freidline, Gregory, Interim Director to Director of Infrastructure Services, Information Technology, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$60,000, effective November 1, 2013.
4. Maestas, Ricardo, President to Special Assistant to the Chancellor, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$272,273, effective November 25, 2013.
5. Sandoval, Monica, Financial Aid Counselor to Assistant Director of Financial Aid, Rio Grande College, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$32,836, effective January 15, 2014.
6. Snyder, Brandy, Coordinator of Lobo Den to Associate Director of Lobo Den, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$37,292, rate change phased in from November 1, 2013 to April 1, 2014.
7. Stockbridge, Shannon, Graduate Center Student Services Coordinator to Assistant Director of Admissions and Recruiting, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$32,836, effective October 14, 2013.
8. Thurman, C. Quint, Provost to Interim President, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$272,273, effective November 25, 2013.
9. Urquidez, Rebecca, Records Administrator to Associate Registrar, Records and Registration, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$36,953, effective December 1, 2013.

DEATH

1. None to Report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Hamm, Yvette, Assistant Director of Financial Aid, Rio Grande College, November 22, 2013.
2. Heidrick, Adam, Webmaster, Information Technology, January, 31, 2014.
3. Oestreich, Martha, Interim Director of Development, January 8, 2014

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None to Report

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Ash, Gwynne E., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
2. Babcock, Jonathan P., Associate Professor, Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
3. Bach, Ulrich E., Associate Professor, Modern Languages, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
4. Castillo, Cecilia R., Assistant Professor, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
5. Chakraborty, Rahul, Associate Professor, Communication Disorders, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
6. Dell, Jeffrey, Professor, Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
7. Easter, David C., Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
8. Fall, Kevin A., Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
9. Forrest, Jennifer, Professor, Modern Languages, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
10. Gabor, Caitlin, Professor, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
11. Guerra, Patricia L., Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
12. Guirguis, Mina S., Associate Professor, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
13. Hager, H. Stephen, Professor, Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
14. Hamilton, Michelle D., Associate Professor, Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
15. Haskard Zolnierrek, Kelly B., Associate Professor, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
16. Huling, Leslie L., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
17. Jackson, Rebecca L., Associate Professor, English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
18. Jaffe, Catherine M., Professor, Modern Languages, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
19. Jamieson, Jay D., Professor, Criminal Justice, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
20. Jia, Xingde, Mathematics, Professor, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
21. Jiang, Zhonghong, Mathematics, Professor, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
22. Komogortsev, Oleg, Associate Professor, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
23. Lane, Michelle A., Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
24. Lu, Yongmei, Professor, Geography, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
25. Martin, Noland H., Associate Professor, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
26. Morey, Susan, Professor, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
27. Muniz Solari, Osvaldo A., Professor, Geography, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
28. Obara, Samuel, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
29. Peirce, Kathleen C., Professor, English, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
30. Plotts, Cynthia, Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
31. Popova, Ivilina T., Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
32. Rahm, Dianne, Professor, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
33. Rangarajan, Nandhini, Associate Professor, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
34. Renold, Leah M., Associate Professor, History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
35. Shanmugam, Ram, Professor, Health Administration, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
36. Sierra, Jeremy J., Associate Professor, Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
37. Smith, LeAnne, Professor, Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
38. Smith, Victoria L., Associate Professor, English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
39. Snyder, David F., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
40. Stone, Barry D., Associate Professor, Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.

41. Temponi, Cecilia C., Professor, Management, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
42. Toews, Michelle L., Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
43. Travis, Raphael, Associate Professor, Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
44. Garland Upchurch, Associate Professor, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, half-time 2014-2015.
45. Vacaflores Rivero, Diego E., Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
46. Vandiver, Donna, Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
47. Yun, Hyun J., Associate Professor, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.
48. Zhan, F. Benjamin, Professor, Geography, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2015.
49. Zhao, Qiang, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2014.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Chittenden, William T., from Chair and Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, to Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business Administration, and Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, effective January 1, 2014.
2. Davis, Robert A., from Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business Administration, and Professor, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, to Professor, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, effective January 1, 2014.
3. Showalter, Dean, from Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, to Interim Chair, Finance and Economics, effective January 1, 2014.

DECEASED

1. Kaikhah, Khosrow, Associate Professor, Computer Science, effective December 10, 2013.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Maeder, Corina, Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective August 31, 2014.
2. Subervi, Federico, Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication, effective August 31, 2014.
3. Wainner, Robert S., Associate Professor, Physical Therapy, effective May 31, 2014.
4. Zolnierek, Cindy D., Assistant Professor, Nursing, effective January 15, 2014.

RETIREMENTS

1. Aron, Gary M., Professor, Biology, effective May 31, 2014.
2. Davis, Barbara H., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective July 15, 2014.
3. Joy, Glenn C., Professor, Philosophy, effective May 31, 2014.
4. Stein, Marlowe Robin, Assistant Professor, Music, effective May 31, 2014.
5. Tijerina, Mary S., Associate Professor, Social Work, effective January 15, 2014.
6. Williams, Sue W., Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective August 31, 2014.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
N Arledge, Roy W., III	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R Arledge, Roy W., III	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R Armga, Carol J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R Armga, Carol J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R Briley, Sandra L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R Briley, Sandra L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,100.00	Spring 2014
N Brockett, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R Brockett, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
N Buck, April A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R Buck, April A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,600.00	Spring 2014
R Burns, Judith M.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N Brudno, Ann E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
N Carreon, Jennifer	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013

R	Carreon, Jennifer	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R	Clark, Thomas P.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Clark, Thomas P.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R	Cogswell, Lillie H.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Cogswell, Lillie H.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
R	Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,100.00	Spring 2014
R	Davis, Bob	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Agriculture	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Eckert, Mary A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Eckert, Mary A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R	Elshoff, James D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Elshoff, James D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
R	Espinosa, Erin M.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	7,100.00	Fall 2013
R	Espinosa, Erin M.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
N	Fyall, Jeanne E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Science	.20	3,600.00	Spring 2014
N	Garza, Maria G.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Garza, Maria G.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R	Gibson, Patricia A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Grams, Mary A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Guerrero, Georgen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,365.00	Fall 2013
R	Hernandez, Robert	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Hernandez, Robert	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
N	Kirchofer, Dallari L. Landry	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Kirchofer, Dallari L. Landry	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
R	Klein, Colleen K.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	6,715.00	Fall 2013
R	Kovar, Jerry L.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Kovar, Jerry L.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
R	Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Missildine, James	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,835.00	Fall 2013
N	Mundine, Samantha	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,600.00	Spring 2014
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Newton, Terry J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Papick, Joseph F.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Parks, Amelie T.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Parks, Amelie T.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Penzerro, Rose M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Phillips, Farya	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Poole, Shane J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Poole, Shane J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
N	Rajaganesh, Shamini	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Rajaganesh, Shamini	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Rodriguez, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.50	15,000.04	Spring 2014
N	Rollings, Tanya N.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Russinoff, Lin A.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,100.00	Spring 2014
N	Scheer-Paradis, Killmer A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Scheer-Paradis, Killmer A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,150.00	Spring 2014
R	Sherron, Todd	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.50	25,734.69	2013-2014
R	Smith, Rhonda	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.00	0.00	Fall 2013

N	Solovyova, Irina V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Spencer, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Spencer, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,724.00	Spring 2014
R	Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Stone, Kelly A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	16,875.00	Fall 2013
R	Stone, Kelly A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Summerhill, Laura	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Tibbe, Sherri K.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Tibbe, Sherri K.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014
N	Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Vincelette, Timothy	M.S.E.L.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,565.00	Fall 2013
R	Wildberger, Martha S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Zerr, Warren A.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Zerr, Warren A.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,474.00	Spring 2014

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

R	Ally, Murtaza	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Ally, Murtaza	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Aroina, Mihran A.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Biemer, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Brown, Laurie D.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	41,739.18	2013-2014
R	Coyne, Sandra J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	D'Amelio, Michael	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
N	Felan, Victor N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Flynn, Steven T.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Flynn, Steven T.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Spring 2014
R	Foreman, Peggy M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Foreman, Peggy M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.40	10,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Fregger, Bradley M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Guerrero, Elizabeth	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
N	Hale, Chris A.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	6,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Hall, Christopher E.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Hiebert, Jay D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Hoffman, Tina M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
N	Jacks, Laura J.R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	6,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Jacobvitz, Kristen	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Jacobvitz, Kristen	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Spring 2014
R	Jacobvitz, Martin L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,625.00	Fall 2013
R	Jacobvitz, Martin L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	3,625.00	Spring 2014
R	Jones, Andrew M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Lopez, Sarah N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Lund, Yogesh D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
R	Martin, Annie L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Martin, Stephen C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	McCormick, Montgomery P.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
R	McNabb, Monica	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2013
R	McNabb, Monica	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,250.00	Spring 2014
N	Miller, Craig T.J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Moore, Christina J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013

R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Moser, Jennifer L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Niemiec, Jerome	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Niemiec, Jerome	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Spring 2014
R	Obdyke, Louis	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	O'Neal, Robert E., III	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
R	Pomeroy, Deborah	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Pomeroy, Deborah	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	7,250.00	Spring 2014
N	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	60,000.00	2013-2014
R	Pryor, Tommy D.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Riggs, Kristin	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Robinson, Brian W.	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	1,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Roesemann, Douglas N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
N	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Shook, Daniel S.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	12,750.00	Fall 2013
N	Stutts, Mary Ann	Ph.D.	Professor	Marketing	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Swol, Lawrence W.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2013
R	Walden, Kirk D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Walters, Jerel B.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,100.00	Fall 2013

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Akers, Michael B.	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Alexander, Lonny	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Allcorn, Jerrod R.	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Antoine, Zenarae	M.S.P.E.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Arellano, Margarita	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Ashley, Lauren S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Averyt, Beverly	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Bahney, Jean S.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Bahney, Jean S.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Baker, Jayne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Balcer, Mary K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Bannerot, Joyce	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Bannerot, Joyce	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Berglund, Rose M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Boone, Dana	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Brooks, Jodi M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	41,461.83	2013-2014
R	Brown, Gale M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Brown, Gale M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Bryant, Carol S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Burbridge, Ann A.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Burbridge, Ann A.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Burns, Marla E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Campbell, Cynthia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Carpenter, D. Stan	Ph.D.	Professor	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Castillo, Alice V.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Cates, Marie M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Chisum, Karen A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Conner, Kathi	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
N	Curtin, Patsy J.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.25	15,880.05	2013-2014
R	Davis, Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Davis, Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Dennis, Cheryl I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013

R	Dennis, Cheryll I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Dowdy, Sandra A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Downey, Darcy L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	9,730.08	2013-2014
R	Dudolski, Susan L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
N	Dupree, Jessica L.	M.S.R.L.S	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.75	27,750.06	2013-2014
R	Eckert, Julie A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Fanning, Lily S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Fife, Tammy A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Fisher, Diane C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Fisher, Diane C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Flaska, Robert D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Ford, Stacy A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Ford, Stacy A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Foster, Laura K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Foster, Laura K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Franchione, Dennis	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
N	Francik, Wendy A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
T	Francik, Wendy A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Gainey, Summer	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Garcia, Michael I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Garcia, Michael I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Garza, Anthony C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Gideon, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Gideon, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Gilbert, Mary B.	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Gonzales, Marcus	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Gorence, Deborah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Goudeau, Rita L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Grande, Mark D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	37,000.00	2013-2014
R	Gravenor, Sandra	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Gravenor, Sandra	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Grimaldo, Leticia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Grimaldo, Leticia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Halinski, Katherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Halinski, Katherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Hanley, Marvin G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Harrington, Ty L.	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Harrison, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	69,392.40	2013-2014
N	Harrison, Heather	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Hess, Blake	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Hock, Stephen G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Horony, Staci E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Horony, Staci E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Howell, Michael M.	B.S.G.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Ikels, Ann B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Jackson, James P.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013

R	Jackson, James P.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Jobes, Cheryl S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Johnson, John K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Johnson, Pamela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Jones, Patricia L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Jones, Patricia L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Joy, Vanessa J.S.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Joy, Vanessa J.S.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Judd, Laura A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Khan, Salwa	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Koch, Heather L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Kraft, Michael P.	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Kraft, Michelle	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Krieg, Karen	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Kwon, Hyun J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Lay, Ellis M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Lepine, Sherry A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Lepine, Sherry A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	London, Donna L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Lord, Michal A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Loya, Blanca T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	41,150.00	2013-2014
N	Matocha, Monica	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	39,000.06	2013-2014
N	Matthys, Matt A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Matthys, Matt A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
N	McConnell, Kimberly A.H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	McConnell, Kimberly A.H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
N	McDill, Leah W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	McDill, Leah W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Mencke, Paul D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Miller, Bryan K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Moede, Kurt E.	M.M.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Moede, Kurt E.	M.M.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Norwood, Bobby	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Norwood, Bobby	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Opitz, Linda S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Patek, Kyle T.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	37,000.00	2013-2014
N	Peacock, Stephanie	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Peacock, Stephanie	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Peregoy, Carol Z.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Peregoy, Carol Z.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Pereira, Selina M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
N	Petray, Thomas E., Jr.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Plunkett, Tory A.	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Pratz, Mark A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Reynosa, Raymond	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Ridgway, Morris	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Rocha, Maria G.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013

N	Salas, Joanne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	San Miguel, Trinidad	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	San Miguel, Trinidad	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Saur, Suzette W.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Saur, Suzette W.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Schlottmann, Connie S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Schneider, Debra	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Shank, Penny	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Smith, Darla R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	12,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Smith, Patricia L.	M.L.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Smith, Patricia L.	M.L.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Spear, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Spencer, Jeanne	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Springer, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Turner, Peter	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Uphoff, Sarah J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Utley, Deborah F.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Vaughan, Phillip	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Veach, Mary J.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Veach, Mary J.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Vesseliza, Robert, Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Warren, Bobby L.	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Werner, Patricia E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	White, Anthony L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Wiswell, Christina L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Wiswell, Christina L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Woodard, Richelle	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.00	0.00	Fall 2013
R	Wyatt, Carl V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.00	0.00	Fall 2013

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Aamot, Craig A.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.75	40,000.00	2013-2014
N	Allen, Brian S.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Archer, Jason A.	B.S.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Armitage, Keenah	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Barasch, Carole L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
N	Barnett Kocian, Melissa M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
R	Bensman, Todd J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Bertling, Teresa S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Botkin, Erica L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Boysen, Karl L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Breining, Linda N.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Brooker, Margaret	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	24,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Bulter, Adrienne R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Cannon, Robert V.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,635.00	Fall 2013
N	Capwell, Grace H.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	48,000.00	2013-2014

R	Clardy, Gilbert L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	14,800.00	Spring 2014
R	Clark, Caroline S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Cleveland, Robert	B.S.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Cochran, Denise M.	B.A.T.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Corley, Alton L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	58.3	23,786.46	2013-2014
R	Dahlenburg, Michelle H.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	DeBow, Faith	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,917.00	Fall 2013
N	Dennis, Patricia D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2013
R	Dierolf, Wallace C.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	5,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Easterday, Anastasia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Elliott, Barbara B.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	83.3	25,000.00	2013-2014
N	Erlon, Christopher	B.S.	Lecturer	Music – Sound Recording Technology	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Farwell, Wanda J.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	16,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Fasler, Shannon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Fife, Tammy A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Fox, Steven A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
R	Francis, Charles B., Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
N	Fraser, Leslee R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Frei, Seth S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
N	Garza, George G., Jr.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,112.00	Fall 2013
R	George, Babetta	M.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Gibson, Darren A.	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Girko, Stephen	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	6,635.00	Fall 2013
R	Goode, Larry D.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Goodman, Joel G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Hale, Patrick M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
N	Hartung-Ishii, Shay L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,500.00	2013-2014
R	Hatt, George D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Haygood, Laura Y.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Higgins Joyce, Vanessa D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	48,000.00	2013-2014
N	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Hodgson, Michael	B.S.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
N	Houston, Tara A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,500.00	2013-2014
R	Jackson, Shelley	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	29,250.00	2013-2014
R	Jones, Jules B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Jones, Lindsay D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Jurrells, Summer	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
N	Kaylo, Janet L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Kelsey-Jones, Linda	B.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Kendall, Christina J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	6,735.00	Fall 2013
R	King-Knowles, Melissa B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Kirkscey, Thomas	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,535.00	Fall 2013
N	Kohn, Tara G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Lang, Kathryn A.	A.M.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Lawson, Nicholas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Macor, Alison G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
N	Maresca, Marqui J.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Matejowsky, Lacye	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	6,735.00	Fall 2013
R	Mauricio, Valentino	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	6,700.00	Fall 2013
R	McBride, Michael	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,335.00	Fall 2013

R	McPherson, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	6,735.00	Fall 2013
R	Mercer, William E., Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	6,735.00	Fall 2013
N	Miller, Blake P.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
N	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Nepote, Brandon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Nuckolls, Kelsey J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Oliver, Christa J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	9,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Olsen, Carolyn A.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Peters, Troy C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	9,235.00	Fall 2013
R	Poyser, Bryan K.	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Pridgen, Stephanie	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,200.00	Fall 2013
R	Quintero, Michelle	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,385.00	Fall 2013
R	Rebholz, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Richey, Shannon L.	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Riley, Clifton O.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Rivera, Irasema	B.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Roach, Kristin L.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	.50	15,000.00	2013-2014
R	Rodriguez, Melissa	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Rodriguez, Pedro	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,435.00	Fall 2013
R	Scanlon, Russell J.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.40	5,585.00	Fall 2013
N	Scharlach, Jennifer	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Schultz, Heath J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,112.00	Spring 2014
R	Schwartz, Carol	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Short, David M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Smith, Marshall F.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,112.00	Fall 2013
R	Snowden, Sherry	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Sparrow, Polly L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Stahl, David S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Stewart, Neil P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,500.00	2013-2014
N	Suarez, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	9,600.00	Fall 2013
R	Summer, Stephen	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,685.00	Fall 2013
R	Trittin, Brian L.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,635.00	Fall 2013
R	Tucker, Bradley J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Vela, Lori E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,735.00	Fall 2013
R	Visit, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Waldrep, Lana R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	14,850.00	Fall 2013
R	Wiley, Gale F.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	7,355.00	Fall 2013
N	Williams, Robin K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,355.00	Fall 2013
N	Winchester, Joseph	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Wise, Holly L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Wood, Thomas B.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Zulli, Diana G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	12,800.00	Fall 2013

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Alcala, Sylvia G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Alcala, Sylvia G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Armstead, Sharon	M.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Respiratory Care	1.00	32,091.00	Spring 2014
N	Austin, Nathalie L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Clinical Laboratory Science	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Baker, Christopher	D.C.	Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Booher, Barbara	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Burrington, Jasmine	Au.D.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Dettmann, Carol	D.N.P.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2013

N	Ellis, Joanna R.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Clinical Laboratory Science	1.00	33,812.50	Spring 2014
N	Farmer, Timothy	M.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.40	9,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Greathouse, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Hess, Cathy M.	B.S.M.R.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Hess, Cathy M.	B.S.M.R.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Jones, Gay L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.40	6,750.00	Fall 2013
N	Kim, Son Chae	Ph.D.	Professor	Nursing	1.00	49,160.50	Spring 2014
N	Krentz, Cynthia L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	McDowell, Debra	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	70,000.00	2013-2014
N	Miller, Julie L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Pais, Peggy A.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Ripley, Erika M.	B.A.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Rodrigues, Nathan	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Salomón, Nicole	A.A.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Sanders, Cecile	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Clinical Laboratory Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Teal, Jennifer L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Teal, Jennifer L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	3,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Viljoen, Jacoba H.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Watkins, Katherine	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Wilson, Michele A.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	6,750.00	Fall 2013
N	Woodard, Tony G.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Wright, Callie M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Clinical Laboratory Science	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2014

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

N	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	Bennett, David	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	19,890.00	Fall 2013
R	Benton, Amy E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Bitney, Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	38,000.09	2013-2014
R	Booker, Shiloh E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Chambers, Thomas	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Chambers, Thomas	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Chumbley, Cody K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Chumbley, Cody K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Conde, Jason L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Fall 2013
R	Conde, Jason L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
R	Conkling, Parish	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
R	Cortesi, Taylor D.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Cox, Cody B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,668.00	Fall 2013
R	Cox, Cody B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,668.00	Spring 2014
R	Cunningham, Deborah L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Drescher, Julia M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	13,813.11	Spring 2014
R	Fitzgerald, Keri L.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Garcia, Jennifer N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Garcia, Jennifer N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Garcia, Neftali J.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Gomez, Carla P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.75	14,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Goyette, Kyle T.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Griffin, Valery D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Gulley, Robert L., III	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	2,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Hass, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Hansbauer, Matthew B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,200.00	Fall 2013
N	Hansen, Benjamin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Hickey, Theresa K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
N	Hobbs-Darilek, Kyla	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,220.00	Fall 2013

R	Hobbs-Darilek, Kyla	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Howard, Jeffrey T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,668.00	Fall 2013
N	Hull, Richard T.	Ph.D.	Visiting Professor	Philosophy	1.00	27,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Hunton-Chan, Winifred	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Hunton-Chan, Winifred	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Hussain, Hammad	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
N	Inks, Riley	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
R	Johnson, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	60,000.03	2013-2014
N	Johnson, Russell	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Kanon, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	19,890.00	Fall 2013
R	Keltner, Daniel	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
R	Knippen, James H., III	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Kriewaldt, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
N	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Mackey, Linda K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	3,720.00	Fall 2013
R	Mackey, Linda K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	7,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Margrave, Christopher K.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,456.59	Spring 2014
R	Marshall, Robert	M.A.	Lecturer	History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Martin, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	13,030.02	Spring 2014
R	McClain, Maggie	M.A.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.50	10,000.03	Fall 2013
R	Mellard, Jason D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Meyer, Amanda L.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	.50	6,200.00	Fall 2013
N	Mixon, Amanda J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Moses, Russell G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	19,890.00	Fall 2013
R	Motz, Stephanie A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
R	Noll, Michael T.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	13,164.03	Spring 2014
R	Nordquist, Eric R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Nordquist, Eric R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
R	O'Connor, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	16,412.67	Fall 2013
N	Perez, Christian	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Pilkington, Francine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,599.11	Spring 2014
N	Plante, Shelly D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Pope, Colin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,474.07	Spring 2014
N	Reed, Benjamin A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Reesor, Nevitt D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	19,890.00	Fall 2013
R	Register, Bryan R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
R	Rehbein, Edna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Robertson, Richard	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
R	Rocha, Jason R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
R	Romano, Patricia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,835.00	Fall 2013
R	Romano, Patricia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Rosenbaum, Michael J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Rosenbaum, Michael J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Ruger, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	7,168.00	Fall 2013
R	Ruger, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,668.00	Spring 2014
R	Rush, Kebirn R.	M.Hum.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Salzmann, Katharine A.	M.L.I.S.	Lecturer	History	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Sanchez-Navar, Blanca	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Sansom, Andrew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Schiely, Lauren E.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.00	Fall 2013
R	Schiely, Lauren E.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014

N	Seal, Kathleen	M.S.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Sims, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,658.37	Spring 2014
R	Smith, Richard C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.25	3,534.84	Fall 2013
R	Stauffer, Andrew	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	9,600.00	Fall 2013
R	Stauffer, Andrew	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Spring 2014
R	Stimmel, D. Theron	Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor Emeritus	Psychology	.40	8,335.00	Fall 2013
R	Stimmel, D. Theron	Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor Emeritus	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Sullivan, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lecturer	History	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Taylor, Aaron D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,200.00	Fall 2013
R	Taylor, Aaron D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Spring 2014
R	Taylor, Lesley E.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014
N	Tiller, Glynn L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Townsend, Christi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography	1.00	40,500.00	2013-2014
N	Tunnell, Teddy B., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Utley, Dan K.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	36,000.00	2013-2014
N	Votteler, Todd H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.20	2,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Villarreal, Baldemar	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
R	Walls, Jared B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,525.03	Spring 2014
R	Watkins, William M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Williams, Justin W.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	14,917.50	Fall 2013
R	Williams, Robert L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	9,751.14	Spring 2014
R	Wood, Karen L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	12,400.02	Spring 2014

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

N	Bataineh, Khaldoun	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Bond, Valleri L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2013
N	Bragg, Matthew D.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
N	Chandler, Aglaia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.40	8,300.00	Fall 2013
N	Chilton, Earl W., II	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	1,312.00	Fall 2013
N	Dalrymple, Leslie	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.0	36,000.00	2013-2014
R	DasGupta, Sumit	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	5,250.00	Fall 2013
R	Dutta, Satyajit	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Dwekat, Zyad A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Friedrichsen, James E., III	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	.20	5,335.00	Fall 2013
N	Galassini, Joel L.	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Gholoom, Husain	M.A.	Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	50,000.00	2013-2014
N	Gray, Joel W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	42,000.03	2013-2014
N	Gutt-Lehr, Joanna	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	37,000.00	2013-2014
N	Hudson, Fred W., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	6,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Kent, Bryan	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2013
R	Lawrence, Thomas	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,668.00	Fall 2013
N	Lehr, Theodore F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	9,500.00	Spring 2014
N	Polansky, Ronny J.	M.Eng.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,588.00	Fall 2013
R	Powell, Clois E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Powell, Clois E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2014
N	Ramkumar, Vasant	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2013
R	Rastogi, Shiva K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Roden, Charles M.	B.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	2,700.00	Fall 2013
N	Seol, Youngsoo	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	37,000.00	2013-2014
R	Sumbera, Patricia	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2013

R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.40	8,200.00	Fall 2013
R	Swartz, Craig H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2013
R	Talley, Austin B.	M.S.M.E.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Telang, Nina K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,835.00	Fall 2013
N	Thornhill, Stan J.	B.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2013
N	Verma, Ram U.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,033.00	2013-2014
R	Walters, Jerel B.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Wilson, Samuel N.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	36,000.00	2013-2014
N	Woolsey, Elijah M.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2013
R	Wright, Robert L.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,700.00	Fall 2013

HONORS COLLEGE

N	Ellis-Lai, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Honors College	.25	3,500.00	Fall 2013
N	Haas, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Le Duc, Francis A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2013
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	.25	3,500.00	Fall 2013

Texas State University

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Acevedo, Gerald R., H.S., Senior Construction Inspector, Facilities Planning Design, at a 12-month rate of \$65,700, on a full-time basis, effective November 18, 2013.
2. Bartling, Jason W., B.S., Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$62,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 7, 2013.
3. Cavazos, Alba J., B.S., Grant Specialist, University College, at a 12-month rate of \$25,092, on a full-time basis, effective December 9, 2013.
4. Cross, Courtney D., B.A., Academic Advisor I, McCoy Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 16, 2013.
5. Hunt, David L., M.A., Assistant Director, Disability Services, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$49,260, on a full-time basis, effective October 14, 2013.
6. Jansen, Michael D., M.A.C.Y., Major Gift Officer, VP for University Advancement, at a 12-month rate of \$85,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 14, 2013.
7. Jimenez, Marc U., M.A., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 21, 2013.
8. King-Green, Kelly M., B.F.A., Associate Director, University Marketing, Office of University Marketing, at a 12-month rate of \$69,996, on a full-time basis, effective December 1, 2013.
9. McHugh, Lisa A., H.S., Programmer Analyst I, Enterprise Business Intelligence and Automation, at a 12-month rate of \$61,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 28, 2013.
10. Mosely, JaCorey L., B.B.A., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective November 4, 2013.
11. Munoz, Jose F., C.C., Grant Coordinator, Texas School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$66,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 1, 2013.
12. Poler, Gabriela, M.A., Major Gift Officer, VP for University Advancement, at a 12-month rate of \$90,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 1, 2013.
13. Styers, Robert W., H.S., Box Office Manager, College of Fine Arts and Communication, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 7, 2013.
14. Werlein, Teri R., B.A., Administrative Assistant III, University Library, at a 12-month rate of \$36,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 9, 2013.
15. Williams, Tabitha N., M.A., Student Development Specialist II, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 14, 2013.
16. Wood, Jennifer T., B.A., Assistant Director, Retention Management and Planning, VP for Student Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$58,008, on a full-time basis, effective November 11, 2013.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Bilson, Chandra R., Supervisor, College Academic Advising, McCoy Academic Advising Center, effective October 17, 2013.
2. Brinlee, Jason B., Accountant II, University Library, effective December 7, 2013.
3. Day, Beverly W., Associate Director, Undergraduate, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective October 1, 2013.
4. Degollado, Albert, Graphic Artist I, Office of University Marketing, effective October 14, 2013.
5. Dougherty, Sebastian, Senior Undergraduate Admissions, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective October 26, 2013.
6. Dupree, Megan L., Assistant Director, Housing and Residential Life, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective October 5, 2013.

7. Hamilton, Paul A., Manager, Shuttle Services, Transportation Services, effective October 5, 2013.
8. Humphrey II, Arthur C., Systems Support Analyst, FI Master Data Center, effective October 28, 2013.
9. Janke, Scott A., Supervising Psychologist, Counseling Center, effective October 5, 2013.
10. Little, Tanya M., Systems Programmer I, Core Systems, effective October 12, 2013.
11. McMillan, Sarah M., Grant Specialist, Biology, effective December 18, 2013.
12. Richmond, Joseph L., Program Staff, Transportation Services, effective October 16, 2013.
13. Torres, Mary A., Child Care Teacher, Child Development Center, effective December 7, 2013.
14. Zeng, Rui, Instructional Designer, Instructional Design Support, effective October 21, 2013.

RETIREMENTS

1. Beauchamp, Susan K., Associate Director, Office of Sponsored Programs, Office of Sponsored Programs, effective October 1, 2013.
2. Coley, Ronald, Director, Spring Lake, Spring Lake, effective October 1, 2013.
3. Dinan, John H., Grant Specialist, Materials, Science, Engineering, and Commercialization, effective March 1, 2013.

TERMINATIONS – NONE

PROMOTIONS

1. Chrisman, Brittany S., B.S., Academic Advisor I to Academic Advisor II, McCoy Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$43,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 17, 2013.
2. Garrett, Leslie A., B.A., Grant Specialist to Outreach Coordinator, College of Liberal Arts, at a 12-month rate of \$36,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 1, 2013.
3. Hsiau, Andrew H-A., M.B.A., Program Specialist to Assistant Director, Mathworks, Mathworks, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 1, 2013.
4. Lenartowicz, Brenda J.R., B.A., Assistant Director, Student Health Center to Associate Director, Student Health Center, Student Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$57,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 16, 2013.
5. Mellum, Bethany A., B.B.A., Academic Advisor II to Supervisor, College Academic Advising Center, McCoy Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$55,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 17, 2013.
6. Phelps, Phillip M., B.S., Student Development Specialist I to Associate Director, Athletic Academic Center, Athletic Academic Center, at a 12-month rate of \$45,245, on a full-time basis, effective November 20, 2013.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Gonzales, Adam D., H.S., from Procurement Specialist to Buyer III, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective December 1, 2013.
2. Sheffield, Rori P., B.S., from User Services Consultant I to Assistant Director, Educational Technology Center, Educational Technology Center, at a 12-month rate of \$58,047, on a full-time basis, effective November 1, 2013.
3. Weitz, Janet R., B.S., from Accountant II to Accountant III, Accounting Office, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective October 1, 2013.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
FEBRUARY 2014**

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report

RETIREMENTS

1. Doane, James, Instructor II/Program Director, Homeland Security, effective December 31, 2013
2. Kadlecek, Bennie, Instructor I, Welding, Computer Drafting, effective January 31, 2014

LEAVE OF ABSENSE

1. None to report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. None to report

WITH TENURE

1. None to report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	%FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE						
R Alford, Nathaniel	M.D.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.14	\$3,000	Spr. 2014
R Anderson, Allen	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.46	\$5,200	Spr. 2014
R Blanchard, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info Tech	.23	\$2,450	Spr. 2014
R Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiology Tech	.05	\$875	Spr. 2014
R Boland, Deena	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.53	\$8,213	Spr. 2014
R Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.28	\$4,095	Spr. 2014
R Burke, Shannon	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R Carpenter, David	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,320	Spr. 2014
R Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Health Info Tech	.24	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
N Corne', Clayton	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.49	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info Tech	.30	\$3,150	Spr. 2014
R Cruz, Tiffanie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care & Dev	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R DeMoss, Michelle	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.25	\$3,054	Spr. 2014
R Dorsey, Monica	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.11	\$1,365	Spr. 2014
R Duplechin, Joe	M.S.	Adjunct	Occup Safety	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R Facey, Barrington	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.22	\$3,640	Spr. 2014
R Fakuda, John	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.05	\$1,155	Spr. 2014
R Garrett, Coya	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	.25	\$2,625	Spr. 2014

R	Giglio, Sam	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.44	\$9,975	Spr. 2014
R	Gregory III, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
N	Harbert, Virginia	B.S.	Adjunct	Cert. Nurse Asst.	.33	\$3,113	Spr. 2014
R	Harris, Regina	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.49	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R	Holman, Sentiya	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	.14	\$1,600	Spr. 2014
R	Hunt, Angela	Cert.	Adjunct	Sonography	.25	\$3,225	Spr. 2014
R	Jaynes, Alicia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.73	\$8,400	Spr. 2014
N	Kincer, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.24	\$2,940	Spr. 2014
R	Landy, Cynthia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care & Dev	.48	\$8,400	Spr. 2014
R	Lewis, Shunetta	B.G.S.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	.37	\$7,900	Spr. 2014
R	Mendoza, Kristina	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.24	\$1,470	Spr. 2014
R	Morgan, Harry	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Nantz, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.12	\$2,625	Spr. 2014
N	Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Nwankwo, Ngozi	B.S./MBA	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.09	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
R	Porter, Jackson	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
N	Quinn, Ginger	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$25,743	Spr. 2014
R	Reeves, Debhra	Certificate	Adjunct	Sonography	.25	\$3,225	Spr. 2014
R	Roach, Thomas	B.S.	Adjunct	Physics	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Robinson, Samantha	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiology Tech	.02	\$263	Spr. 2014
R	Rowlett, Vicki	B.S.	Instr. III	Chemistry/Physics	.30	\$3,150	Spr. 2014
R	Scott, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Occup. Safety	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Shaw, Arthur	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.16	\$3,300	Spr. 2014
R	Smith, April	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiology Tech	.05	\$875	Spr. 2014
R	Smith, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,320	Spr. 2014
R	Summers, Donna	Certificate	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	.13	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. II	Health Info Tech	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	White, John	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
R	Wiggins, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.11	\$2,450	Spr. 2014
N	Williams, Roland	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.05	\$1,095	Spr. 2014
R	Yaseen, Niveen	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

R	Adams, Mike	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Comp. Networking	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Arnold, Lauri	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Comp. Networking	.53	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R	Baker, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Management	.13	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
R	Bourgeois, Belinda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp. Networking	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Bourgeois, Luke	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp. Networking	.67	\$7,000	Spr. 2014
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Adjunct	Comp. Networking	.67	\$7,000	Spr. 2014
R	Hill, Angela	M.E.	Instr. I	Comp. Networking	.03	\$350	Spr. 2014
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	.03	\$350	Spr. 2014
R	McNamara, Josh	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Bus Comp Info	.30	\$3,150	Spr. 2014
R	Miller, Stephen	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Accounting	.07	\$700	Spr. 2014
R	Mosley, Sarah	M.A.	Adjunct	Office Technology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Pinson, Thomas	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Comp. Networking	.67	\$7,000	Spr. 2014
R	Rivera, Lizzette	M.A.	Instr. II	Office Technology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp. Networking	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	.30	\$3,150	Spr. 2014

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Allen, Carol	M.Ed.	Adjunct	DORI	.13	\$1,400	Spr. 2014
R	Allen, Carol	M.Ed.	Adjunct	DORI	.13	\$1,400	8-Week
R	Atmar, Richard	M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Baker, Mary	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Coll Success/Govt	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
R	Banks, Johnetta	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Brown, Mary L.	M.Ed.	Instr. II	English	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Comer, Stephen	B.S.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.01	\$700	Spr. 2014
R	Courmier, Sharon	B.S.	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev Reading	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	Dailey, Natasha	M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. II	Math	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Flosi, Alicen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	College Success	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Haynes, Mary	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Hooker, David	M.A.	Instr. III	English	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Linn, Mary	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	McClelland, Rita	M.A.	Instr. III	Dev Reading	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	McCown, Joan	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Reading	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Miller, Beverly	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Mosley, David	B.B.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	Mosley, Sarah	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct/DE	Math	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Sams, Christopher	B.S.	Adjunct	Humanities	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Scott, Laura	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	College Success	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Smith, Leigh	Ed.D.	Instr. II	College Success	.07	\$700	Spr. 2014
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Strickland, Mary	M.A.	Instr. III	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Fall 2013
R	Tillie, John	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Toups, Melanie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Reading	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	White, Dennis	M.S.	Instr. II	Sociology	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014

PUBLIC SERVICE & SAFETY

R	Cormier, Celeste	B.S.	Adjunct/DE	Criminal Justice	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Herrington, Melvin	J.D.	Adjunct/DE	Criminal Justice	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Lyons, Wilburn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Fire Technology	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Mason, Kenneth	B.S.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
N	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. I	Homeland Sec	1.00	\$22,375	Spr. 2014

TECHNOLOGY

N	Abney, Ken	B.S.	Adjunct/DE	Welding	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Banks, Baron	B.A.	Instr. II	Process Operate	.50	\$5,250	Spr. 2014
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014

R	Bradley, Clyde	N/A	Adjunct	Industrial Mech	.26	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
N	Brown, Geraldine	B.S.	Adjunct/DE	Rest. Inst. Food	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Byerly, Nathan	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct/DE	Process Operate	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Caballero, Armin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Construction	.50	\$5,250	Spr. 2014
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Culp, Thomas	N/A	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	DeYoung, David	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Dry, Randle	N/A	Adjunct	Industrial Mech	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Dugar, Umed	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Eldred, Deanna	M.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	1.00	\$25,039	Spr. 2014
R	Eldred, Deanna	M.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	.73	\$8,400	Spr. 2014
N	Fielder, Larry	A.A.S.	Adjunct/DE	Adv. Engine	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
N	Fontenot, Martin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	Griffin, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Industrial Mech	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
N	Johnson, Jeralyn	B.S.	Adjunct/DE	Rest. Inst. Food	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
R	Joubert, Jason	A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.03	\$350	Spr. 2014
R	Khatri, Vinod	B.S.	Instr. I	Rest. Inst. Food	.23	\$2,450	Spr. 2014
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.I.T.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Koenig, Russell	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Utility Line Tech	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Lamb, Kaleena	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Comp Drafting	.60	\$6,300	Spr. 2014
R	LeBlanc, James	N/A	Adjunct	Process Operate	.53	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R	Lewis, Alex	N/A	Adjunct	Welding	.80	\$8,400	Spr. 2014
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv. Engine	.33	\$3,500	Spr. 2014
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.27	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
R	Moore, Bobby	N/A	Adjunct	Construction	.70	\$7,350	Spr. 2014
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
R	O'Connor, Patrick	B.S.	Instr. II	Comp Drafting	.26	\$2,800	Spr. 2014
R	Paris, Cecil	A.A.S.	Adjunct/DE	Heat, Vent, Air	.00	0.00	Spr. 2014
N	Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	1.00	\$20,859	Spr. 2014
R	Perry, Ronald	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Instrumentation	.20	\$2,100	Spr. 2014
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	.66	\$7,000	Spr. 2014
R	Roark, David	N/A	Adjunct	Process Operate	.60	\$6,300	Spr. 2014
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Operate	.40	\$4,200	Spr. 2014
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.53	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R	Tucker, Walter	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Process Operate	.06	\$700	Spr. 2014
R	Waidley, Michael	N/A	Adjunct	Construction	.53	\$5,600	Spr. 2014
R	Willis, James	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.47	\$4,900	Spr. 2014
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.03	\$350	Spr. 2014

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Tiara Hunt, Director of Continuing Education, at a salary of \$50,000, effective January 1, 2014

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Dupuy, Jackie, Director of Continuing Education, effective August 31, 2013
2. Judkins, Steve, Coordinator of Instructional Laboratories, effective November 30, 2013
3. Montemayor, Nicole, B.A., Field Representative/Academic Advisor, effective December 20, 2013

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. Albright, Bonnie, B.B.A. from Director of Finance to Vice President for Finance and Operations, at a salary of \$125,000, effective January 8, 2014
2. Mason, Kenneth, B.S., Interim Department Chair, Public Service and Safety, with a stipend of \$2,250, effective January 16, 2014

DECEASED

1. Wolfe, Jonathan, Vice President for Finance and Operations, deceased December 22, 2013

Lamar State College-Orange

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Deal, Alicia Dr., PhD., Instructor, Criminal Justice at a 5 month salary of \$18,000, effective January 1, 2014.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to Report

LEAVE OF ABSENSE

1. None to Report

DECEASED

1. Coratti, John, Professor, Criminal Justice, effective December 31, 2013.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to Report

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH/FULL-TME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Andrews, Jo	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	159	19152	Spring 2014
R Antoon, Melody	M.S.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	21	2488	Spring 2014
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	49	5920	Spring 2014
R Carroll, Linda	A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	39	4656	Spring 2014
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	49	5968	Spring 2014
R Daniel, Martha	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	26	3168	Spring 2014
R Fears, Dixie	A.D.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	33	3968	Spring 2014
R Flippen, Carolyn	Cert.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	59	7056	Spring 2014
R Flippen, James	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	106	12672	Spring 2014
R Foreman, Sherri	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	40	4848	Spring 2014
R Granger, Thera	Cert.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	1	112	Spring 2014
R Judice, Karen	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	137	16416	Spring 2014
R Keogh, Dru	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	129	15504	Spring 2014
R Land, Richard	Cert.	Adjunct	Emergency Med	68	8104	Spring 2014
R LeBlanc, Lorrie	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	48	5816	Spring 2014
R Lemons, Janet	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	50	5968	Spring 2014
N Lindley, Rhonda	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	65	5880	Spring 2014
R Lumpkin, Denise	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	51	6136	Spring 2014
R Marks, Tonya	Cert.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	106	9576	Spring 2014
R Moore, Jessica	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	148	17784	Spring 2014
R Paulk, Charlene	A.D.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	51	6136	Spring 2014
R Procella, Terri	A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	118	14264	Spring 2014

R	Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	11	1368	Spring 2014
R	Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	61	7296	Spring 2014
R	Switzer, Janice	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	49	5928	Spring 2014
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	44	5248	Spring 2014
R	Tucker, Mandee	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	118	14256	Spring 2014

BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY/FULL-TIME
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Barnwell, Thomas	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	41	4912	Spring 2014
R	Bryant, Christy	B.B.A.	Instructor	Information Tech	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.S.	Adjunct	Business	40	3600	Spring 2014
R	Burns, Edgar	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	41	4912	Spring 2014
N	Crochett, Melvin	A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	21	1884	Spring 2014
R	Dorman, Bonnie	M.Ed.	Instructor	Medical Office	31	3768	Spring 2014
R	Dotson, Diane	B.B.A.	Instructor	Information Tech	71	5470	Spring 2014
R	Ellis, Jim	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	54	7600	Spring 2014
R	Dando, Carla	M.S.	Adjunct	Medical Office	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Garib, Lara	M.S.	Adjunct	Business Mgt	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Guilbeaux, Debbie	A.S.	Adjunct	Medical Office	51	3696	Spring 2014
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	55	6624	Spring 2014
R	Geis, Earl	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	168	15396	Spring 2014
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Process Tech	27	2400	Spring 2014
R	Jinks, Julie	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	34	4104	Spring 2014
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	28	3312	Spring 2014
R	McKinney, BJ	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	59	5310	Spring 2014
R	Mott, Keith	M.S.	Adjunct	Information Tech	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Phillips, Catherine	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	29	3536	Spring 2014
R	Reeder, Michael	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	53	6384	Spring 2014
R	Spears, Jackie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Business Mgt	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Stewts, Chris	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	83	9936	Spring 2014
R	Turner, Carol	A.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	40	2732	Spring 2014
R	Vickers, Amber	M.B.A.	Instructor	Accounting			Spring 2014
N			Adjunct	Medical Office	51	3696	Spring 2014
N			Adjunct	Process Tech	21	1884	Spring 2014

LIBERAL ARTS/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND
ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Ball, Donald	D.M.	Adjunct	Music	27	2600	Spring 2014
R	Clark, Lynn	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	40	4200	Spring 2014
R	Dando, Carla	M.S.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	40	9600	Spring 2014
R	Harmon, Don	Cert.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	20	720	Spring 2014
R	Holmes, Bradley	Cert.	Adjunct	Music	3	600	Spring 2014
R	Lacy, Anna	M.A.	Adjunct	Drama	20	1800	Spring 2014
N	Lindley, Neil	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	20	1800	Spring 2014
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	History	80	9600	Spring 2014
R	Matt, Nancy	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Miller, Roberta	M.S.	Instructor	Sociology	40	7200	Spring 2014
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	History	100	2900	Spring 2014
R	Peebles, Robert	Ph.D.	Prof Emer	History	40	7200	Spring 2014

R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Instructor	English	20	3900	Spring 2014
R	Rathbun, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	40	4200	Spring 2014
R	Rather, Michael	M.A.	Instructor	English	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Rector, Marcus	M.S.	Adjunct	History	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Sizemore, Mary	M.A.	Lecturer	English	60	3600	Spring 2014
R	Smith, Amanda	MFA	Adjunct	English	113	10500	Spring 2014
R	Steinfeldt, Andrew	Ph.D.	Instructor	History	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Tate, Jennifer	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	20	4200	Spring 2014
R	Thrasher, Shelley	Ph.D.	Prof Emer	Humanities	20	4837	Spring 2014
R	Wernig, Kenneth	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	English	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Williams, Kathryn	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	40	4800	Spring 2014

MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE/FULL-TIME
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Ahearn, Frances	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Foreman, Jason	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	61	7296	Spring 2014
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Keeney, Hunter	M.Ed.	Instructor	Biology	26	3072	Spring 2014
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	27	3200	Spring 2014
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	35	3168	Spring 2014
R	McClure, Matthew	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	46	6472	Spring 2014
R	Marshall, Donald	Ph. D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	38	3312	Spring 2014
R	Peveto, Barbara	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Mathematics	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Sanford, Jerry	Ph.D.	Instructor	Biology	70	8448	Spring 2014
R	Smith, Amanda	MFA	Adjunct	English	40	3600	Spring 2014
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D	Asst Prof	Biology	18	2144	Spring 2014
R	Taylor, Ronald	Ph.D	Adjunct	Geology	28	2484	Spring 2014
R	Thomas, Donald	M.S.	Instructor	Physical Ed	6	672	Spring 2014
R	VanDevender, Chad	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	28	3312	Spring 2014
R	Whalen, Samantha	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Biology	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Wilmore, Larry	M.S.	Asst Prof	Biology	8	912	Spring 2014
R	Wilson, Theresa	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	Spring 2014

COLLEGE SUCCESS/COLLEGE PREP/FULL-TIME
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Babcock, Dorraine	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	48	5712	Spring 2014
R	Granger, Thera	Cert.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	27	3200	Spring 2014
R	Kennaugh, Christopher	Ph.D.	Instructor	Mathematics	33	4000	Spring 2014
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Pederson, Jan	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	20	3200	Spring 2014
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	13	1600	Spring 2014
R	Sethna, Bishar	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Mathematics	40	4800	Spring 2014
R	Tarter, Phyllis	M.A.	Adjunct	English	53	6400	Spring 2014

COLLEGE SUCCESS INITIATIVE/FULL-TIME
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Babcock, Dorraine	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	13	1600	Spring 2014
R	Crockett, Suzonne	M.Ed.	Instructor	Dev Math	8	912	Spring 2014
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Dev Math	20	2400	Spring 2014
R	Moreau, Brianne	B.S.	Adjunct	CSI	13	1200	Spring 2014
R	Parish, Faye	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Math	28	3312	Spring 2014
R	Smith, Amanda	MFA	Adjunct	English	18	700	Spring 2014

Lamar State College-Orange

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Carline, Kara, MBA, Academic Advisor at an annual salary of \$34,450 effective January 13, 2014.
2. Saenz, Carissa, MS., Accountant I at an annual salary of \$35,000 effective November 1, 2013.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. None to Report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Chambless, Chris, Accountant I, effective August 31, 2013.

RETIREMENTS

1. Greene, Marilyn, Librarian, effective December 31, 2013.

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES

1. Elias Rangel, M.A.S.N., ADN Instructor, Allied Health, at a 12 month rate of \$48,667, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective February 1, 2014.
2. Gerardo Rivera, M.A.S.N., ADN Instructor, Allied Health, at a 12 month rate of \$48,667, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective February 1, 2014.
3. Amy Pickett, M.A.S.N., ADN Instructor, Allied Health, at a 12 month rate of \$48,667, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective February 1, 2014.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Jon-Michael Wallace effective February 28, 2014.

RETIREMENTS

1. Dr. Margaret Anneliese Gongre effective April 30, 2014.

LEAVE OF ABSENSE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Daniel Harriman returned from leave of absence effective January 13, 2014.

WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ACADEMICS						
R Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instruct III	Math	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Education	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	English	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Bertin, Darren	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Borne, Wanda	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Brooks, Chandra	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Byrd, Gene	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Physics	.06	605	Sp 2014
R Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	BCIS	.03	303	Sp 2014
R Carona, Ken	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.60	6,366	Sp 2014
R Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Education	.27	2,829	Sp 2014
R Cockrell, Keith	Ph.D.	Prof.	Drama	.25	2,627	Sp 2014
R Commings, Char	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Copple, Monteel	M.A.	Instructor	History	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A	Adjunct	Art	.80	8,488	Sp 2014
R Gengo, Damon	M.S.	Instructor	Speech	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Gongre, Charles	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Gregory, Susan	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R James, Caitlin	M.A.	Adjunct	English	1.20	12,732	Sp 2014
R Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.82	8,791	Sp 2014
R Jordan, Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	3,739	Sp 2014
R Jones, Kim	M.Ed.	Instructor	Math	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Kish, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	KINE	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Knowles, Mark	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Lindley, Neil	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Govt./Phil.	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof.	Biology	.30	3,234	Sp 2014
R Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Megnet, Ruth	M.F.A.	Asst.Prof.	Arts	.42	4,547	Sp 2014
R McIntire, Darren	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	BCIS	.28	2,930	Sp 2014
R Osborne, Angela	M.F.A.	Adjunct	ARTS	.80	8,488	Sp 2014
R Pate, Martha	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Pitre, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	English	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Pollock, Richard	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.28	3,032	Sp 2014
R Steele, Sherry	M.Ed.	Instructor	Math	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Prof.	Speech	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Taylor, Ron	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	.28	2,930	Sp 2014
R Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.15	1,617	Sp 2014

R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Trevey, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.60	6,366	Sp 2014
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
N	Woodford, Duncan	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.20	2,122	Sp 2014

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

R	Andress, William	A.A.S.	Instructor	INTC	.08	909	Sp 2014
R	Brown, Morgan	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Automotive	1.00	11,621	Sp 2014
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.S.	Instructor	Economics	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	BCIS	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Cammack, Nancy	Ph.D.	Instructor	ITSC	.44	4,648	Sp 2014
R	Champagne, Adri	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	HPRS	.32	3,334	Sp 2014
R	Ducote, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	ITCC	.50	5,254	Sp 2014
R	Fontenot, Dale	B.S.	Adjunct	ITNW	.48	5,052	Sp 2014
R	Freyermuth, John	MAFA	Instructor	Music	.46	4,849	Sp 2014
N	Gilliam, Robert	M.M.	Instructor	Music	.18	1,930	Sp 2014
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Office Adm.	.44	4,648	Sp 2014
R	Granger, Althea	M.B.A.	Instructor	COSC/ITNW	.33	3,537	Sp 2014
R	Granger, Pat	M.B.A.	Instructor	ITSW	.37	3,941	Sp 2014
R	Hoffpauir, Judy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	POFI	.68	7,174	Sp 2014
R	Leger, Joshua	B.M.	Adjunct	MUSP	.60	7,005	Sp 2014
R	McPherson, Mich	J.D.	Adjunct	BUSG	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	McQueen, William	B.A.	Adjunct	MUSP	.13	1,868	Sp 2014
N	Mills, Zach	A.A.S.	Instructor	ITSC	.42	4,546	Sp 2014
R	Powell, James	-	Instructor	PTAC	.44	4,649	Sp 2014
R	Quist, Ed	J.D.	Instructor	Legal Asst.	.08	808	Sp 2014
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Music	.03	274	Sp 2014
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor	HRPO	.11	1,111	Sp 2014
R	Sweat, Ray	M.S.	Adjunct	HRPO/ITSC	.47	5,052	Sp 2014
R	Thigpen, Al	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Human Relations	.40	4,244	Sp 2014
R	Warner, Heaven	B.B.A.	Instructor	Accounting	.28	2,930	Sp 2014

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Bourque, Brenda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.13	1,415	Sp 2014
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Copple, Monteel	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Decker, Bill	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Doiron, Jesse	M.B.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Faggard, Albert	M.F.A.	Adjunct	ARTS	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Granger, Althea	M.B.A.	Adjunct	COSC	.28	2,930	Sp 2014
R	Jeanise, Phyllis	B.S.	Adjunct	SSC	.13	1,415	Sp 2014
R	Taylor, Ron	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	.28	2,930	Sp 2014
R	Thigpen, Albert	J.D.	Adjunct	Economics	.20	2,122	Sp 2014
R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Sp 2014

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Barry Wellington, A.S.D., Resident Assistant, Health, Fitness and Sports, at a 12 month rate of \$10,000 on a part-time basis effective December 1, 2013.
2. Jessica Callahan, B.S., Women's Volleyball Coach, Health, Fitness and Sports, at a 12 month rate of \$42,500 on a full-time basis effective February 10, 2014.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Connie Riley to Director Financial Aid effective November 1, 2013.
2. Allison Jacobs to Assistant Director Financial Aid effective January 1, 2014.
3. Aron Arceneaux to Financial Aid Advisor effective January 1, 2014.

DISMISSALS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Hung Nguyen effective January 3, 2014.
2. Arika Hairford effective February 14, 2014.

RETIREMENTS

1. Thomas Wolfe effective April 4, 2014.

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

Action Items

1. SRSU: Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation; Approval of Amended and Restated Bylaws
2. TxSt: Amend Bylaws of Texas State University Development Foundation
3. TxSt: Change the Name of Sac N Pac Room in the End Zone Complex at Bobcat Stadium
4. TxSt: Foundations Name Change
5. TxSt: Naming of Falls Sayers Housing Complex
6. TxSt: Naming of Undergraduate Admissions Center
7. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Award

Consent Items

8. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts

SRSU: Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation; Approval of Amended and Restated Bylaws

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached *Amended and Restated Bylaws*, adopted by the Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation Board of Directors be approved.

Explanation

At its September 20, 2013 meeting, the Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation Board of Directors amended its *Bylaws* (changes detailed below). Pursuant to the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3(3)*, the *Amended and Restated Bylaws* are presented for Board of Regents' approval.

1. *Article One, Sections 1 -5*: The Foundation Board seeks to more clearly define the purposes, descriptions, duties, and duration of the Foundation.
2. *Article Two, Section 2*: This is restricting the offices of the Foundation to locations in Texas. Previously, locations outside of Texas were permitted.
3. *Article Three, Sections 2,3,6,9*: Allows a minimum of three Directors and a maximum of nine, previously nine were required. Also adds the Vice President for Finance and Operations as an ex-officio non-voting member of the Board. Rewords the term served by directors as well as the voting allowed. More clearly specifies the indemnification allowed by law to be provided to the members of the Board of Directors.
4. *Article Four, Sections 1-4*: Allows more flexibility as to the timing of the two meetings per year required of the Board and the purpose of the meetings. More clearly defines the required notice of meetings, place of meetings, and telephone meetings.
5. *Article Five, Sections 2,4,5*: Clarifies the officers which the Board may have and inserts gender neutral wording into the allowable the term of office by any director. Clarifies the powers and duties of each defined officer of the Board of Directors.
6. *Article Eight, Sections 1-2*: These changes make minor grammatical alterations to the wording.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
FRIENDS OF THE CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES
BY-LAWS

ARTICLE ONE

Purposes and Powers

Section 1. Purposes. The corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes. These purposes include, but are not limited to:

- a) ~~R~~aising funds to support the mission and programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies ("Center") at Sul Ross State University ("University").
- b) ~~P~~romoting the Center ~~for Big Bend Studies~~ as it fosters interdisciplinary scholarship of the diverse prehistoric, historic and modern cultures of the borderlands region of the United States and Mexico, with emphasis on the area encompassed by Trans Pecos Texas and north-central Mexico;
- c) ~~providing funds in S~~upporting of the operations as well as special projects of the Center ~~for Big Bend Studies as well as special projects of the Center~~;
- d) ~~A~~ssisting the Center ~~for Big Bend Studies~~ in other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate;

Section 2. Non-Profit Character. The corporation is a non-profit corporation and is organized without capital stock. No part of the funds or income of the corporation shall ever inure to the personal or private interest benefit of any individual or entity; nor shall any of the funds or income be used to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise, or to participate or intervene, directly or indirectly, in any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.

Section 3. Corporate Membership. The corporation is to have no members and no capital stock.

Section 4. Business and Affairs. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors, who may exercise all powers of the corporation and do all lawful acts and things as are permitted by ~~statute~~the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the Articles of Incorporation, or these by-laws.

Section 5. Duration of Corporation. The corporation is created and shall exist for an indefinite period of time as the Board of Directors shall determine.

ARTICLE TWO

Offices

Section 1. Registered Office. The registered office of the corporation is at Sul Ross State University, SRSU Box C-114, East Highway 90, Alpine, Texas 79832.

Section 2. Other Office(s). The corporation may also have offices at such other places, ~~both within and without~~ the State of Texas, as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the corporation may require.

ARTICLE THREE

Board of Directors

Section 1. Power of Board. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be vested exclusively in its Board of Directors, which shall be appointed by the President of the University. The Board shall determine in what manner the monies of the Corporation shall be spent.

Section 2. Number of Directors. The Board of Directors shall consist ~~of~~ a minimum of three (3) and a maximum of nine (9) members. The directors are eligible for reappointment at the discretion of the President of the University. The President of the University, ~~and the~~ Director of the Center ~~for Big Bend Studies, and the Vice-President for Finance and Operations~~ shall be *ex-officio* non-voting members of the Board.

Section 3. Term. Directors shall serve for a term of three (3) years, and thereafter shall continue to serve until they are either reappointed or their successors are ~~elected and have qualified~~ appointed. Any director may be reappointed by the President and serve as many consecutive terms as the President may deem appropriate. The initial directors shall serve staggered terms of 3 years, 2 years and 1 year. A director may be removed for good cause from the Board by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then serving.

Section 4. Advisory Committees. As deemed necessary by the President of the University and with the consultation and approval of the Board of Directors, advisory (non-voting) committee(s) may be appointed to assist in specialized areas of operation of the Center.

Section 5. General Powers. The Board of Directors shall manage the business and affairs of the corporation. The Board may adopt such rules, regulations and procedures for the conduct of meetings and the management of business as they deem necessary. Those rules shall not violate the laws of the State of Texas, the Internal Revenue- Code, the Articles of Incorporation, or these bylaws.

Section 6. Voting. Each director shall have one vote, exercisable in person. Proxy voting is not permitted.

Section 7. Quorum. A simple majority of the board of directors shall constitute a quorum. The act or vote of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the vote of the Board, unless -votes of a greater number are required by these bylaws or by law.

Section 8. Vacancies. If the office of any director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or otherwise, the President of the University shall appoint a successor who shall hold office for the unexpired term in respect of which such vacancy occurred.

Section 9. Indemnification. The corporation shall indemnify the ~~d~~Directors or other designated agents ~~as allowed under law, for actions or decisions not to act that involve the exercise of judgment or discretion; are taken in good faith; and fall within the course and scope of the duties of the individual(s) seeking indemnification. The corporation may not indemnify anyone committing acts of fraud, dishonesty, or~~ ~~Exceptions shall include any~~ breaches of fiduciary duty or trust ~~responsibilities.~~

ARTICLE FOUR

Meeting and Notices

Section 1. Regular Meetings. ~~Each year~~ ~~There~~ ~~there~~ shall be held ~~in November an annual~~ two meetings of the Board of Directors. At such meetings, officers shall be elected when needed; ~~annual~~ reports considered and acted upon; and such other business ~~as shall properly come before the Board~~ conducted as deemed necessary. ~~A semiannual meeting shall be held in May of each year.~~

Section 2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the President or Secretary of the Board ~~on~~ with at least one (1) day's notice to each director. Special meetings may also -be called by the President or Secretary in the like manner and on like notice upon the written request of any two (2) members of the Board of Directors, or the need for transaction of any business of the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Place of Meetings. The directors of the corporation may hold their meetings, both regular and special, ~~either~~ within ~~or outside of~~ the State of Texas.

Section 4. Telephone Meetings. At any meeting of the Board, a director may attend by telephone, radio, television, video conferencing or other similar means of electronic communication provided the means permits the director personally to participate in the meeting. A majority of the -directors entitled to participate in the meeting must consent to the meeting being held by means of that system. Each director participating in the meeting must be able to communicate concurrently with each other participant. A

director so attending shall be deemed present at the meeting for all purposes including a determination of whether a quorum is present.

Section 5. Notice. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given to each director at least one day prior to the meeting. Notice shall be given (i) by written notice delivered personally; (ii) by written notice sent by mail, telegram, email, or fax to the director's mailing address, email address, or fax number as shown by the records of the Corporation; or (iii) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail in a sealed envelope so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is given by telegram, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company for transmission. If delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent and verified as received. If delivered by fax, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the fax transmission indicates that the fax has been sent without error to the designated fax number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a director's residence or place of business.

Section 6. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given to any director of the corporation under the provisions of the statutes, the Articles of Incorporation or these bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated in the notice, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

Section 7. Attendance as Waiver. Attendance of a director at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting except where a director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE FIVE

Officers

Section 1. Election. The Board shall nominate and elect officers who must be directors. The method of nomination and election shall be determined by a majority vote of the directors present at a meeting held for such purpose, providing the members present constitute a quorum of the whole Board.

Section 2. Number and Titles. The officers shall include a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and ~~such~~ other officers as determined by the Board ~~shall determine~~. A committee duly designated by the Board may perform the functions of any officer and the functions of any two or more officers may be performed by a single committee, including the functions of both President and Secretary.

Section 3. Term. Officers shall serve a term of one (1) year and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. Consecutive Terms. Any person chosen an officer may succeed himself/herself and serve as many consecutive terms as he/she may be elected provided he/she remains a director.

Section 5. Duties and Authority of Officers.

A. President. The ~~P~~resident ~~shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation;~~ shall preside at meetings of the Board; and, shall have the responsibility for the execution and accomplishment of all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors. He or she shall also execute, with the prior approval of the Board of Directors, all conveyances of land, bonds, mortgages, notes, securities, gifts and other documents, except where required by law or otherwise to be signed and executed by all members of the Board and except in instances where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors to some other officer or agent of the Board. The President shall also regularly provide status reports to the President of the University.

B. Vice-President. The Vice-president shall, in the absence or disability of the President, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President, and shall perform such other duties as the Board of Directors shall from time to time prescribe.

C. Secretary. The Secretary shall cause to be kept the minutes of all meetings of the Board of Directors and shall ~~be the custodian~~designate the location of all books and records of the Board, except those relating to the funds and properties of the corporation. In the event of his or her absence from a meeting of the Board or his or her inability to perform his or her duties, the President may designate a temporary substitute.

D. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall ~~be the custodian~~designate the location of all funds and properties of the corporation and books and records pertaining to such funds and properties. He or she shall, if specifically required by the Board of Directors, give bond for the faithful performance of his or her duties in such amount and in such form and with such surety as shall be determined by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall prepare or cause to be prepared ~~an annual~~ financial reports prior to each ~~annual~~ meeting of the Board of Directors relating to the fiscal affairs of the Board, in such form and containing such information as may from time to time be directed by the Board. The Treasurer shall also prepare or cause to be prepared such other financial records and reports as may be required or requested by the Board of Directors. Except as may be otherwise authorized by the Board of Directors, he shall countersign all checks disbursing funds belonging to the corporation. He or she shall keep and retain all funds and properties of the corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE SIX

Executive Committee

Section 1. Number and Election. The board may form an Executive Committee consisting of the officers of the board.

Section 2. Terms. Executive Committee members shall serve a term of one (1) year and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 3. Consecutive Terms. Executive Committee members may be elected to consecutive terms.

Section 4. Meetings. The Executive Committee shall meet at such times and places as the President shall determine. Notice shall be given in accordance with Article Four of these bylaws.

ARTICLE SEVEN

General Provisions

Section 1. Gifts. The corporation shall be authorized to receive gifts, legacies and bequests, subject to approval of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Checks. All checks or demands for money and notes of the corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or such other person or persons as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

Section 3. Action Taken Without a Meeting. Any action required by the statutes, Articles of Incorporation or these by-laws to be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors, may be taken without a meeting if consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken, shall be signed by all the directors of the corporation. Such consent shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous consent of the directors.

Section 4. Remuneration and Reimbursement. Directors, officers and employees shall be entitled to such reasonable compensation as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. In the event compensation is not awarded to directors generally a director may nevertheless receive reasonable compensation for special services rendered to the corporation as the Board may determine. In addition to reasonable compensation, if any, directors shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual, reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the corporation's affairs. If compensation is not paid, directors shall, in any event, be entitled to reimbursement for such expenses.

Section 5. Resignation. Any director, officer or committee member may resign by giving notice to the President and the Secretary of the Board of Directors. However, if a resignation would reduce the number of directors to less than three (3), the director may not resign until his successor is elected.

Section 6. Dissolution. Dissolution of this corporation requires a unanimous vote of the Board of Directors. In the event of dissolution of this corporation, all net assets remaining after satisfying any and all outstanding debt and liabilities of the corporation will transfer first to the Sul Ross State University Endowment for the Center for Big Bend Studies. If this endowment shall no longer be in existence, then the President of the University shall specify an alternate endowment.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Amendment of By-Laws

Section 1. Majority of Directors. These by-laws may be altered, amended or repealed and new by-laws may be adopted by a majority vote of the ~~whole~~ Board. The method of amendment shall be determined by majority vote of the ~~whole~~ Board.

Section 2. Limitation On Bby-laws Aamendment. No amendment may be made to these by-laws which would alter the exclusively charitable and educational purposes, or would cause any benefit other than reasonable compensation and/or reimbursement for expenses as determined under Article Seven, Section 4, or indemnification as determined under Article Seven, Section 6, to inure to any person who has a personal and private interest in the activities of this corporation.

TxSt: Amend Bylaws of Texas State University Development Foundation

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Board of Regents approve the amendment to the bylaws of the Texas State
University Development Foundation.

Explanation

The Board of Directors of the Development Foundation met and requested Board of Regents approval to change their by-laws. In accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, the Board must approve the by-laws of all private support organizations. The proposed changes are noted and explained in the attached document.

**BYLAWS
of the
Texas State University-~~San Marcos~~ Development Foundation**

**ARTICLE I
Name and Offices**

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be: Texas State University-~~San Marcos~~ Development Foundation.

Section 2. Official use of the organization's name shall be made only when authorized by the Texas State University-~~San Marcos~~ Development Foundation (hereinafter "Foundation").

Section 3. The principal office of the Foundation in the State of Texas shall be located in the City of San Marcos, County of Hays, on the campus of Texas State University-~~San Marcos~~ (hereinafter "the University"). The Foundation may have such other offices, either within or out of the State of Texas, as the Board of Trustees (hereinafter "Board") may determine.

Section 4. The Foundation shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas a registered office and a registered agent whose office is identical with such registered office, as required by the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. The registered office may be identical with the Foundation's principal office in the State of Texas. The address of the registered office and/or of the registered agent may be changed from time to time by the Board, upon notification to the Secretary of State as required by law.

**ARTICLE II
Purposes and Objectives**

Section 1. The purposes of the Foundation are to accept and receive, invest and manage gifts, legacies, and contributions covering both real and personal property for the benefit of the University and for its charitable and educational operation. The Foundation's objectives are to:

- a. Assist the President of the University (hereinafter the "President"), the Deans of the Colleges (hereinafter the "Dean"), the faculty and the students of the University in strengthening fundamental education in the areas included in the University.
- b. Generate and maintain widespread interest in and commitments to the University.
- c. Inform alumni, friends of the University, and the public to promote recognition of the University, its present work, its services to the State and Nation, and its future plans and needs.

- d. Promote the welfare and advancement of the University and to assist it financially by urging voluntary private gift support.
- e. Promote understanding, interaction, and cooperation with all areas of the University.

Section 2. The University is the sole beneficiary of all funds deposited, invested and managed by the Foundation. Coordination of effort and staff liaison is provided through the offices of the Deans and the University Advancement Division of the University.

ARTICLE III Board of Trustees and Membership

Section 1. The affairs of the Foundation shall be governed by its Board. In addition to the Board, there may be Honorary, and/or Ex-Officio Trustees. The Board acts by and through a majority of its Trustees, which govern all of the affairs of the Foundation. Honorary and/or Ex-Officio Trustees shall not have voting rights and shall serve only in an advisory capacity to the Board.

Section 2. The number of Trustees shall be neither less than five (5) nor greater than thirty (30), as determined by a resolution of the Board, and whose term shall be three (3) years. Each Trustee shall serve until the expiration of his or her term, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. Any Trustee whose term expired shall be eligible for re-election, provided however, except as otherwise set forth herein, no Trustee may serve more than two (2) consecutive terms. A Trustee may be eligible to serve a third consecutive term, or a portion thereof upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the Nominating Committee, and the approval of such recommendation by the Nominating Committee, unless the term is extended further by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote by the Board. The term of membership shall begin on September 1 and end on August 31. Trustees need not be graduates of the University or residents of the State of Texas. Any Trustee, who, at the time of his or her selection to the Board, is enrolled as a student at the University, shall serve a term of one (1) year. The number of Ex-Officio Trustees shall not exceed six (6) in number. Among those six (6) Ex-Officio Trustees shall be the Chair of the Texas State University System Board of Regents, the Regent who serves as the University's local Committee Chair, and the President.

Section 3. Qualifications for Trustees of the Foundation are:

- a. A strong belief in the private support of higher education and enthusiasm for the University.
- b. A willingness to devote time to the organization, leadership and activities of the Foundation.

- c. Highly respected in their communities.
- d. A willingness to seek financial support for the University and to give personal support.

Section 4. The responsibilities of Trustees are to:

- a. Assist in the attainment of the objectives of the Foundation and the University it supports.
- b. Lend their endorsement to the Foundation and its activities by having their names appear on the Foundation's letterhead.
- c. Participate from time to time in presenting the University's case to prospective donors.
- d. Attend all Trustee and committee meetings unless excused for sufficient cause. Notice of absences shall be communicated in writing and/or verbally to the Executive Director. Any consistent failure to attend meetings and or provide notification of absence in writing or verbally to the Executive Director will be reviewed by the Executive Committee on a case by case basis.
- e. Contribute annually to the Foundation (amount to be determined by the Board).

Section 5. Trustees shall be elected by majority vote of the existing Board.

Section 6. Any vacancy occurring in the Board and any Trusteeship to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of Trustees shall be filled in the same manner (Article III, Section 5). A Trustee selected to fill a vacancy shall be selected for the unexpired term of the predecessor in office. Any Trustee whose time has expired shall cease to serve in that capacity unless re-nominated, elected, and approved, for another term.

Section 7. Trustees shall not receive compensation for their services.

Section 8. If the Executive Committee learns or has reasonable cause to believe that a trustee, officer, employee or committee member with board-delegated powers has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict of interest, the Executive Committee shall notify the trustee in writing of such belief after which such person will have an opportunity to explain the alleged omission to disclose the conflict of interest. The Executive Committee may recommend to the Board actions concerning the trustee that may include temporary or permanent removal from the Board.

Section 9. An Honorary Trustee is one who has consistently, over an extended period of time, rendered exceptional service to the Foundation and the University. The Honorary Trustee shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and approved by the Board. Each

Honorary Trustee shall have all the privileges of a regular Trustee, except that the Honorary Trustee shall have no vote.

ARTICLE IV Officers and Executive Director

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and Treasurer.

Section 2. The Chair shall perform the following duties:

- a. Preside over meetings of the Board;
- b. Assist in the achievement of the Board's goals, and appoint committees to assist in the achievement of goals; and
- c. Sign, with the Treasurer or any other proper officer authorized by the Board, any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments which the Board has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board or by these Bylaws or by statute to some other officer or agent of the Foundation. The Chair shall not be a current employee of the University and shall serve a term of office of one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms.

Section 3. The Vice Chair shall perform the following duties:

- a. Preside and exercise the powers of the Chair in absence of the Chair;
- b. Succeed to the office of chair upon the death or resignation of the Chair to fill the unexpired term;
- c. Serve a term of office one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms; and

Section 4. The Treasurer shall perform the following duties:

- a. Serve as a member of the Audit/Finance Committee and shall coordinate a Board review of financial and budgetary matters with the Audit/Finance Committee of the Foundation;
- b. Be responsible for providing a report of the Foundation's financial condition at regular meetings;
- c. Confirm that an operating budget is developed annually and submitted to the Board for approval; and
- d. Confirm that an audit is performed annually by an independent certified public accountant and submitted to the Board for approval.

Section 5. The Secretary shall perform the following duties:

- a. Submit minutes of all meetings of the Board and Executive Committee;
- b. Confirm proper notice of all meetings required by bylaws; and
- c. Perform any other duties deemed appropriate of this elected office.

Section 6. The officers of the Board shall be elected prior to the annual meeting (the fall meeting). The term of office begins on September 1 and ends on August 31 of the following year. The election shall occur in writing or electronically by the trustees as noted in Article V. Section 2 of these Bylaws. Officers shall serve a term of office of one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms unless extended by a two-thirds majority vote of the Board.

Section 7. The Foundation Staff shall be assigned by the University President, in consultation with the Executive Committee. The assigned staff shall consist of an Executive Director and such other personnel as the University shall designate. The responsibilities of the Executive Director are as follow:

- a. Direct the work of the Foundation Staff
- b. Cause to be kept and distributed to all members of the Board accurate minutes of all meetings
- c. Issue notice of all meetings
- d. Be responsible for the oversight and operations of the Foundation's fundraising efforts;
- e. Oversee all of the day-to-day operations of the Foundation; assist its Board in carrying out the mission of the Foundation, and report on the same to the Foundation's Board, the respective University component, and the Texas State University System's Board.

Annually, the Board shall provide a written evaluation of the Executive Director, which shall be presented to the Executive Director, and the University President and Vice President of University Advancement.

ARTICLE V Meetings

Section 1. The Board shall hold a minimum of two (2) meetings annually at times and places to be decided by the Chair. The fall meeting will be considered the annual meeting.

Section 2. Notice of regular meetings of the Board will be at least ten (10) days in advance of the meeting. The notice will be delivered personally, sent by mail or electronic mail to each Trustee at his or her address as shown on the Foundation records. If mailed, the notice is determined as delivered when deposited in the United States mail with correct

postage. If notice is given by electronic mail, the notice is determined as delivered when the message is sent. A trustee may vote by proxy executed in writing or electronically by the trustee. No proxy may be valid after 30 days from the date of its execution. Additional meetings may be called by the Chair or by a petition signed by five (5) members of the Board.

Section 3. Upon invitation by the Chair, guests may attend meetings of the Board.

Section 4. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board. The vote of a majority of the regular members present at a meeting shall constitute the decision and the action of the Board.

Section 5. Any action required by law to be taken at a meeting of Trustees, or any action which may be taken at a meeting of the Trustees, may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken, shall be faxed or e-mailed by a majority of Trustees.

Section 6. Subject to the provisions of these Bylaws for notice of meetings, any one or more Trustee(s) may participate in a meeting of the Board by means of a conference call or similar communications, by which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate. Participation by such means shall constitute presence at the meeting, except where a person participates in a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE VI Executive Committee

Section 1. The Executive Committee of the Board shall administer the policies of the Board and shall, between the scheduled meetings of the Board, serve as the chief administrative authority of the Board.

Section 2. The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chair, the Vice-Chair, the immediate past Chair, the Secretary and Treasurer and the chairs of the following standing committees: Audit/Finance, Nominating, and Investment.

Section 3. The Executive Committee is authorized to accept gifts on behalf of the board when board approval is required. At the Chair's discretion, this gift acceptance may be done by polling Executive Members by phone or by email to determine their approval. A simple majority of Executive Committee members is required for such actions.

ARTICLE VII Committees

Section 1. In addition to the Executive Committee, the standing committees of the Board shall be: the Audit/Finance, Nominating, and Investment. Ad hoc committees shall be: Governmental Relations and Governance. The Board Chair shall be an ex-officio member of all Board committees. Each standing committee shall consist of a chair and at least four (4) members of the Trustees appointed by the Committee Chair. Each standing committee shall report to the Trustees. The term of a standing committee member shall be for three (3) years.

Section 2. The Board Chair will appoint all standing committee chairs. The past chair will serve as the Chair of the Nominating Committee. The members of the Nominating Committee will be selected by the Board via ballot at the spring meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Section 3. The Board Chair may establish special committees and appoint chairs and members to committees as shall be helpful to the Board in the performance of its activities.

Section 4. Vacancies in the membership of any committee may be filled by appointments made in the same manner as provided in the case of the original appointments.

Section 5. Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board designating a committee, a majority of the whole committee shall constitute a quorum.

Section 6. Each committee may adopt rules for its own governance consistent with these Bylaws or with the rules adopted by the Board.

ARTICLE VIII Books and Records

The Foundation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account(s), and shall keep minutes of the proceedings of the Board and of committees of the Board, and shall keep at the registered or principle office a record giving the names and addresses of the Trustees entitled to vote. An outside audit will be conducted annually. Policy and procedural guidelines will be reviewed on a regular basis by the Audit Committee.

ARTICLE IX Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Foundation shall begin on the first day of ~~September~~July and end on the last day of ~~August~~June of each year.

ARTICLE X Waiver of Notice

Whenever notice is required to be given under the provisions of Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act or under the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or in the Bylaws of the Foundation, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

ARTICLE XI Amendment to Bylaws

These Bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed and new Bylaws may be adopted by a majority of the Trustees present at any regular meeting or at any special meeting if at least ten (10) days' written notice (in any of the ways set forth above for the giving of notice of regular or special meetings) is given of the intention to alter, amend or repeal or to adopt new Bylaws at such meeting. Such notice shall set forth the proposed alteration or amendment to the Bylaws.

ARTICLE XII Adoption

Amendments to the Bylaws shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Amended and Restated in their entirety effective [April-October 1827, 20122013](#), by the Board of Trustees of the Development Foundation.

TxSt: Change the Name of Sac N Pac Room in the End Zone Complex at Bobcat Stadium

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to change the name of the
Sac N Pac Room to the J. Garland Warren Room.

Explanation

The room in the End Zone Complex at Bobcat Stadium overlooking the south end zone was named the Sac N Pac Room in 2002 in recognition of a gift to the Department of Athletics from the Warren Family. Mr. J. Garland Warren was the founder of the Sac N Pac convenience stores. In 2013, Stripes® Convenience Stores, a subsidiary company of Susser Holdings Corporation in Corpus Christi, acquired the Sac N Pac Corporation. The children of Garland Warren who are now the heirs of the Sac N Pac Corporation would like to change the name of this room to the J. Garland Warren Room.

TxSt: Foundations Name Change

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The following private support organizations of Texas State University be authorized to delete “-San Marcos” from their names and all articles of incorporation, by-laws, and memoranda of understanding be amended to reflect the new name:

Texas State University-San Marcos Development Foundation,
Texas State University-San Marcos Support Foundation,
Texas State University-San Marcos Research Foundation, and
Texas State University-San Marcos Alumni Association.

Explanation

The 83rd Legislature, Regular Session, deleted “-San Marcos” from Texas State University’s name. Each of the listed organizations has taken action to also delete it from their name. The Board of Regents must approve all changes to their by-laws, etc. With the exception of another change for the Development Foundation which is covered in a separate motion, no other changes are proposed at this time.

TxSt: Naming of Falls Sayers Housing Complex

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University is authorized to name the facility at 631 Moore Street in San Marcos, Texas, as follows:

1. The community building shall be known as the Falls Sayers Housing Community Building;
2. The residence hall located to the North shall be known as Elizabeth Falls Residence Hall; and
3. The residence hall located to the South shall be known as Jessie Sayers Residence Hall.

Explanation

This new residential complex is intended to serve the growing population of new freshmen at Texas State University. Among our goals is the desire to teach our newest residents each year not only about the traditions of Texas State but of the early leaders who helped make for a rich Texas State experience.

- Elizabeth Falls was one of the early faculty members at Texas State and was the name of an original residence hall that was demolished in order to construct the Performing Arts Center.
- Jessie Sayers was one of the early faculty members at Texas State and was the name of one of an original residence hall that was demolished on campus. Jessie Sayers also authored the words to the Texas State alma mater.

TxSt: Naming of Undergraduate Admissions Center

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Undergraduate Admissions Center at Texas State University be named
the "Richard A. Castro Undergraduate Admissions Center."

Explanation

Mr. Richard A. Castro, a 1970 graduate of Texas State, has made an initial contribution of over \$625,000 toward a pledge of \$1,000,000 to create a permanent endowment for the Richard A. Castro Endowed Scholarships program. The remaining balance of the pledge will be paid in seven annual installments beginning in December 2014. Texas State desires to name the Undergraduate Admissions Center in recognition of Mr. Castro and his many contributions to Texas State and higher education.

Mr. Castro, a native of Del Rio, Texas, is owner of Castro Enterprises, Inc. which owns 23 McDonalds restaurants in El Paso, Midland, and Odessa. He is very active in the El Paso community. He has served on the Public Service Board and the City Planning Commission and has been inducted into the El Paso Business Hall of Fame and the El Paso Athletic Hall of Fame. In 1985, he created a program called HACER that has grown into one of the largest college scholarship programs for Hispanic students in the nation, awarding more than \$22 million since its start.

TSUS: Conferring of *Regents' Staff Award*

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The *Regents' Staff Award* be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Linda "Susie" Fortenberry.
2. The *Regents' Staff* medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution Honoring Linda “Susie” Fortenberry

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents’ Staff Member; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding staff members of System component institutions who have demonstrated, over an extended career, commitment to the institution and its mission, job competency, collegiality, community involvement and exceptional achievement; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents’ Staff Member is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon personnel who have been acknowledged by their supervisors and peers as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Executive Director, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Linda “Susie” Fortenberry has achieved such excellence over a 45-year career, by providing outstanding support to the executive staff of numerous “Lamar Family” organizations, including the Lamar State College of Technology Registrar’s Office, the Lamar University Health & Kinesiology and Athletics Departments, the Lamar University System Office of the Vice Chancellor for Development, and the Lamar Institute of Technology Office of the President; and,

Whereas, Ms. Fortenberry has garnered numerous honors and awards for outstanding service, including the first-ever Lamar University System Regents’ Staff Award, and is a four-time winner of the Lamar Institute of Technology Staff Excellence Award; and,

Whereas, Ms. Fortenberry has distinguished herself through exemplary community service in a myriad of endeavors, including the Texas Special Olympics and March of Dimes, three terms as Lamar Institute of Technology Staff Senate Representative, and three terms as President of the Lamar Staff Association; and,

Whereas, Linda “Susie” Fortenberry, by her qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to the Lamar Institute of Technology, the Texas State University System, and the Great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 28th day of February, 2014, that Linda “Susie” Fortenberry be designated a Regents’ Staff Member and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/o.r the gift's value

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/05/2013	BP Corporation North America Inc.	\$12,000.00	College of Engineering
09/05/2013	PKD Trust	\$12,000.00	Phillip & Karen Drayer Scholarship in Engineering
09/06/2013	Gulf Coast Electric Co., Inc.	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
09/11/2013	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$10,000.00	Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship
09/26/2013	Capital One	\$10,000.00	KVLU Public Radio
09/30/2013	INVISTA	\$8,250.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
09/30/2013	First Financial Bank	\$7,100.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
10/14/2013	Entergy Texas, Inc.	\$24,432.00	College of Engineering
10/14/2013	Sasol North America	\$10,000.00	College of Engineering
10/15/2013	Ms. P.J. Paine	\$14,949.34	Tony Paine Memorial Scholarship
10/15/2013	Ms. Kandice Poorman and Mr. Glen D. Maikranz, Jr.	\$7,380.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Football
10/18/2013	Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill	\$5,000.00	Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
10/31/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Larry D. Norwood	\$5,000.00	Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
10/31/2013	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$17,000.00	College of Engineering – Department of Mechanical Engineering, Department of Chemical Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, and the Department of Civil Engineering
10/31/2013	The Humphreys Foundation	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication

– Theater Department

11/04/2013	Mrs. John Crawford	\$5,102.79	Crawford/Lewis Scholarship in Computer Science
11/06/2013	Southeast Texas Arts Council	\$8,100.00	KVLU Public Radio
11/06/2013	Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$9,000.00	KVLU Public Radio
11/11/2013	Gas Processors Association of Houston	\$16,000.00	Gas Processors Association of Houston Scholarship
11/13/2013	3BK LTD	\$5,000.00	KVLU Public Radio
11/19/2013	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$103,500.00	College of Engineering; College of Business; College of Arts and Sciences; College of Education & Human Development; College of Fine Arts & Communication; Mary & John Gray Library; and Gladys City Museum
11/19/2013	ExxonMobil Foundation	\$45,000.00	Cardinal Connection
11/21/2013	DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union	\$8,540.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/21/2013	Sovran Acquisition, LP	\$7,100.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/21/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf
		\$372,454.13	

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/11/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr.	\$45,875.21	William Clay Crawford Regents Scholarship in Construction Management
09/11/2013	The Estate of Mrs. Marie Hubbard	\$5,000.00	Marie Hubbard Scholarship

10/30/2013	Gay D. and William F. Scott Family Foundation	\$20,000.00	Dr. Kenneth Evans Presidential Investiture
10/31/2013	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$20,000.00	Dr. Kenneth Evans Presidential Investiture
10/31/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell	\$10,000.00	William B. & Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Engineering & William B. & Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Fine Arts
11/04/2013	City of Beaumont	\$9,950.00	Texas Governor's Program
11/15/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura	\$13,750.00	Alicia Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Engineering
11/11/2013	Mr. Arthur E. Geers	\$15,000.00	Dorothy Pierce (Stafford) Geers Memorial Scholarship in Family & Consumer Sciences
11/20/2013	Crenshaw Family Foundation	\$10,000.00	Dishman Art Museum
11/21/2013	Procter Company	\$9,000.00	Dishman Art Museum
11/21/2013	Mr. and Mrs. Alton D. Heckaman, Jr.	\$10,575.00	Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education
		\$169,150.21	

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- BP Corporation North America gave \$12,000.00 to the College of Engineering for chemical, mechanical and electrical engineering scholarships.
- The PKD Trust gave \$12,000.00 to the Phillip and Karen Drayer Scholarship in Engineering.
- Gulf Coast Electric Company, Inc. gave \$7,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2013-2014 corporate sponsorship.
- Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to establish the Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship.
- Captial One gave \$10,000.00 to KVLU Public Radio.
- INVISTA gave \$8,250.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2013-2014 corporate sponsorship.

- First Financial Bank gave \$7,100.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2013-2014 corporate sponsorship.
- Entergy Texas, Inc. gave \$24,432.00 to the College of Engineering for the Gas Turbine/Steam Turbine Modeling and Optimization project.
- Sasol North America gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Chemical Engineering.
- The estate of Peggy Paine gave \$14,949.34 to the Tony Paine Memorial Scholarship.
- Ms. Kandice Poorman and Mr. Glen D. Maikranz, Jr. gave \$7,380.00 to Men's Football.
- Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill gave \$5,000.00 to the Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry D. Norwood gave \$5,000.00 to the Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave departmental grants to the College of Engineering totaling \$17,000: Department of Mechanical Engineering -- \$8,000.00; Department of Chemical Engineering -- \$5,000.00; Department of Electrical Engineering -- \$3,000.00; Department of Civil Engineering -- \$1,000.00
- The Humphreys Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the Theater Department for drama scholarships.
- Mrs. John Crawford gave \$5,102.79 to the Crawford/Lewis Scholarship in Computer Science.
- The Southeast Texas Arts Council gave \$8,100.00 to KVLU Public Radio.
- The Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU Public Radio.
- Gas Processors Association of Houston gave \$16,000.00 to the Gas Processors Association of Houston Scholarship.
- 3BK LTD gave \$5,000.00 to the Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave departmental grants totaling \$103,500.00: College of Engineering --\$25,000.00 to Dynamics Simulation and ADV Process Control and \$10,000.00 to the Ambassadors Program; College of Business --\$6,000.00 to the Executive in Residence Program; College of Arts and Sciences -- \$11,000.00 to the Professional Development Project, \$13,000.00 to Enhancing Undergraduate Options for Success, \$5,000.00 to the Teaching Environmental Science Summer Institute, and \$5,500.00 to the University Writing Center; College of Education and Human Development -- \$14,500.00 to the Scholar-in-Residence Program; College of Fine Arts and Communication -- \$3,500 to Lamarissimo!; Mary and John Gray Library -- \$5,000.00 for electronic resources; Gladys City Museum -- \$5,000.00 to the 2014 Spindletop Anniversary Celebration.
- ExxonMobil Foundation gave \$45,000.00 to the Cardinal Connection Mentor Reading Program.
- DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union pledged \$8,540.00 to the Department of Athletics for a

2013-2014 corporate sponsorship.

- Sovran Acquisition, LP gave \$7,100.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2013-2014 corporate sponsorship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave \$5,000.00 to the Men's Golf Program.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. gave \$45,875.21 to the William Clay Crawford Regents Scholarship in Construction Management.
- The estate of Marie Hubbard gave \$5,000.00 to the Marie Hubbard Scholarship
- The Gay D. and William F. Scott Family Foundation gave \$20,000.00 to the Dr. Kenneth Evans Presidential Investiture.
- Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. gave \$20,000.00 to the Dr. Kenneth Evans Presidential Investiture.
- Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell gave two gifts totaling \$10,000.00: \$5,000.00 to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Engineering and \$5,000.00 to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- The City of Beaumont gave \$9,950.00 to the Texas Governor's Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura gave \$13,750.00 to the Alicia Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Engineering.
- The Crenshaw Family Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the Dishman Art Museum in support of Pairings 2014.
- The Procter Company gave \$9,000.00 to the Dishman Art Museum in support of Pairings 2014.
- Mr. and Mrs. Alton D. Heckaman, Jr. gave \$10,575.00 to the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/25/2013	Maggie M. and George E. Parker	\$10,000.00	Erma Keefer Farris Endowment
10/1/2013	Tommy Metcalf	\$5,000.00	Tommy Metcalf Scholarship Endowment
11/15/2013	Tommy Metcalf	\$11,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment; Alumni Enrichment
10/17/2013	CenterPoint Energy	\$7,000.00	Legislative Interns Scholarships
12/17/2013	CenterPoint Energy	\$7,500.00	Friends of the College of Health Sciences; President's Discretionary Annual Fund; President's Circle
10/18/2013	The Humphreys Foundation	\$10,000.00	Humphreys Foundation-Drama Scholarship
10/21/2013	John S. Beeson	\$25,000.00	John S. Beeson Scholarship Endowment
12/30/2013	John S. Beeson	\$5,000.00	John S. Beeson Scholarship Endowment
10/24/2013	Dow Chemical Company Foundation	\$5,000.00	Department of Accounting - Special
12/30/2013	Dow Chemical Company Foundation	\$8,415.00	W. O. "Bud" Whitlock Endowment; Academic Accounting Scholarships; James C. Stallings Scholarship
10/24/2013	Karey R. and London M. Vaught	\$10,000.00	Bearkats In Business
10/28/2013	Rolando V. del Carmen	\$10,000.00	Del Carmen Gift Annuity #9
10/30/2013	Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc.	\$500,000.00	Fred Pirkle Technology Center Fund
12/31/2013	Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	Fred Pirkle Technology Center Fund
10/31/2013	Lee E. and Elizabeth B. Olm	\$10,000.00	Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment
11/1/2013	James B. and Elsie Bexley	\$7,000.00	James B. and Elsie M. Bexley Banking/Finance Scholarship Endowment; Bearkat Champions General Fund
11/12/2013	Charles W. and Mary Lynn DeShazo	\$5,000.00	Friends of Chemistry
11/14/2013	Junior Service League	\$25,000.00	Huntsville Junior Service League

11/15/2013	Gerald S. and Janis E. Calvert	\$5,000.00	Jerry and Jan Calvert Physics Scholarship Endowment
11/15/2013	Carolyn L. Faulk	\$11,500.00	Bearkats in Business; President's Circle
11/19/2013	Charles W. and Debbie S. Jones	\$11,500.00	Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship; Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship; Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship; Lozano Family Scholarship; Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship; Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship; President's Circle
11/19/2013	Miles L. and Gaynelle B. Schulze	\$5,000.00	Michael Schulze Endowment
11/19/2013	Benjamin R. and Susan S. Lenamon	\$5,200.00	Bearkats in Business; In Memory of Yancey Holmes; University Advancement Scholarship Luncheon Sponsor
11/20/2013	ARAMARK - Higher Education	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
11/20/2013	Murphy Payne Charitable Trust	\$25,000.00	Frank and Mary McAdams Payne Banking Endowment
11/25/2013	Julie Ann and Richard P. Medford	\$10,250.00	Rachel Mary Prather Allen Family and Consumer Sciences Endowment; Wes Neyland Memorial Rodeo Scholarship Endowment
12/2/2013	Southwest Business Corporation Foundation	\$150,000.00	Amato-Dudley College of Business Administration Dean's Chair Endowment
12/5/2013	Liberty C. Pollard	\$10,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
12/5/2013	Earl C. and Sanette H. Austin	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/6/2013	Randy D. and Trisha S. Pollard	\$12,800.00	Alumni Enrichment
12/6/2013	Project Blue	\$15,000.00	Project Blue Marcus Lee Zaruba Endowment; Project Blue Marcus Lee Zaruba Endowed Scholarship
12/9/2013	Leonard and Marlene Keeling	\$5,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/10/2013	Liberty Mutual	\$10,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
12/10/2013	Wilfred O. Dietrich	\$10,000.00	Drs. Wilfred and Bobbie Dietrich Scholarship Endowment
12/11/2013	Reuben C. and Jeanne Tamez	\$5,000.00	Bearkats in Business

12/11/2013	Sharon A. Lynch and Edwin S. Davis	\$10,100.00	Edwin S. Davis Public Admn Scholarship End.; Friends of Language, Literacy, and Special Populations
12/13/2013	Jimmy and Lindy Miller	\$6,100.00	Jimmy and Lindy Miller Scholarship Fund in Honor of Kristen Miller Jackson; University Advancement Scholarship Luncheon Sponsor
12/13/2013	Ellen P. and Wendell E. Phillips	\$7,500.00	Ellen Phillips Scholarship Endowment; Ellen Phillips Scholarship Fund
12/17/2013	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	\$11,114.84	H. H. "Tubby" and Nuna Sandel Endowment; H. H. "Tubby" and Nuna Sandel Endowed Scholarship
12/20/2013	Randy R. and Ann M. Stewart	\$20,500.00	Football Enrichment; Volleyball Enrichment
12/20/2013	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$66,080.00	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
12/20/2013	Alvin & Roberta Klein Trust	\$5,000.00	John Klein Amegy Bank Scholarship
12/24/2013	Robert E. and Susan K. Estill	\$5,142.02	52 Shares Exxon Mobil Stock
12/26/2013	David J. and Tina E. Keener	\$10,893.99	Keener Family COBA Scholarship; Keener Family Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences; Office of Alumni Relations
12/26/2013	B. Carol Smith	\$29,776.61	1,424.718 Shares of Thornburg Investment Income Builder for Endowment in School of Music
12/30/2013	Don A. Sanders	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/30/2013	Russell D. and Glenda J. Gordy	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/30/2013	Total Convenience Marketing	\$5,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/30/2013	W & N Enterprises	\$11,000.00	Bearkats in Business; Alumni Enrichment
12/31/2013	Earl H. Burrough Trust	\$25,245.00	Earl H. Burrough Scholarship
12/31/2013	Lance T. Funston	\$5,000.00	Harold M. Funston Golf Scholarship
12/31/2013	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$21,250.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
12/31/2013	Global Fabrication Services Inc.	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/31/2013	Thomas K. Harrison Estate	\$100,000.00	Thomas K. Harrison COBA

Endowment

12/31/2013	Walter L. and Jan L. Fitzgerald	\$11,000.00	Bearkats in Business; Alumni Enrichment
------------	---------------------------------	-------------	---

Gifts-In-Kind

12/31/2013	Charlotte M. and Billy Parks	\$173,934.00	Deferred Gifts, Will Bequests, Life Insurance; Friends of History
------------	------------------------------	--------------	---

Explanations

Mr. and Mrs. George E. Parker generously gave \$10,000 to the Erma Keefer Farris Endowment which provides scholarship assistance to undergraduate student's enrolled in the teacher education program.

Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Metcalf gave \$5,000 to the Tommy Metcalf Scholarship Endowment. In addition, Mr. and Mrs. Metcalf contributed \$10,000 for a Life Endowed Membership in the Alumni Association, and sponsored the Alumni Association's Life Member Celebration event with a gift of \$1,000.

CenterPoint Energy contributed \$7,000 for Legislative Intern Scholarships and \$5,000 to the College of Health Sciences. CenterPoint also made contributions through their matching gift program with gifts of \$1,000 to the President's Discretionary Annual Fund and \$1,500 to the President's Circle.

The Humphreys Foundation gave \$10,000 to the Humphreys Foundation Drama Scholarship.

Mr. John S. Beeson generously provided \$25,000 and an additional gift of \$5,000 for the John S. Beeson Scholarship Endowment.

Dow Chemical Company Foundation gave \$5,000 to the Department of Accounting. Also, through their matching gift program gave \$5,000 to the W. O. "Bud" Whitlock Endowment, \$2,415 to Academic Accounting Scholarships and \$1,000 to the James C. Stallings Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Karey R. Vaught sponsored the Bearkats in Business reception with a gift of \$10,000.

Dr. Rolando del Carmen gave \$10,000 to establish a Charitable Gift Annuity.

Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc. generously gave \$500,000 in addition to \$1,000,000 toward their pledge to the Fred Pirkle Technology Center.

Dr. and Mrs. Lee E. Olm contributed \$10,000 to the Lee E. and Elizabeth Olm Endowment for the support of the Department of History.

Mr. and Mr. James B. Bexley gave \$5,000 to the James B. and Elsie M. Bexley Banking/Finance Scholarship Endowment and \$2,000 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles DeShazo donated \$5,000 to the Department of Chemistry.

The Junior Service League generously provided \$25,000 for the Huntsville Junior Service League Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. Gerald S. Calvert gave \$5,000 to the Jerry and Jan Calvert Physics Scholarship Endowment which provides scholarships to undergraduate students majoring in physics.

Ms. Carolyn L. Faulk contributed \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception. Additionally, Ms. Faulk gave \$1,500 to the President's Circle.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Jones provided \$5,000 for the Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship. Mr. and Mrs. Jones generously contributed \$1,500 to the President's Circle, as well as \$1,000 each to the Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship, Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship, Lozano Family Scholarship, Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship, and Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Miles L. Schulze contributed \$5,000 to the Michael Schulze Endowment. This endowment provides assistance to students majoring in Criminal Justice.

Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin R. Lenamon provided \$5,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception. Mr. and Mrs. Lenamon also gave an unrestricted gift of \$100 in memory of Yancey Holmes, and a \$100 sponsorship for the University Advancement Scholarship Luncheon.

Aramark – Higher Education gave \$5,000 to sponsor the Alumni Golf Tournament.

The Murphy Payne Charitable Trust added \$25,000 to the Frank and Mary McAdams Payne Endowment which provides scholarship assistance to students majoring in banking.

Mr. and Mrs. Richard P. Medford contributed \$10,000 to the Rachel Mary Prather Allen Family and Consumer Sciences Endowment and \$250 to the Wes Neyland Memorial Rodeo Scholarship Endowment.

The Southwest Business Corporation Foundation generously gave \$150,000 to complete their pledge to the College of Business Administration Dean's Chair Endowment.

Mrs. Liberty C. Pollard added \$10,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment which provides scholarship assistance to students in any discipline.

Mr. and Mrs. Earl C. Austin provided \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

Mr. and Mrs. Randy D. Pollard gave \$12,800 to sponsor the Alumni Association's Distinguished Alumni Gala.

Project Blue, a non-profit organization donated \$13,500 to the Project Blue Marcus Lee Zaruba Endowment and \$1,500 to the scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Keeling provided \$5,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

Liberty Mutual contributed \$10,000 for a marketing sponsorship for the Alumni Association.

Mr. Wilfred O. Dietrich generously gave \$10,000 to the Drs. Wilfred and Bobbie Dietrich Endowment in memory of his wife. This endowment provides financial assistance to students majoring in english, drama or speech.

Mr. and Mrs. Reuben C. Tamez provided \$5,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

Dr. Sharon A. Lynch and Dr. Edwin S. Davis added \$10,000 to the Edwin S. Davis Public Administration Scholarship Endowment, and additionally gave \$100 to the Department of Language, Literacy, and Special Populations.

Mr. and Mrs. Jimmy Miller contributed \$6,000 to the Jimmy and Lindy Miller Scholarship Fund in Honor of Kristen Miller Jackson. This scholarship provides assistance to undergraduate students majoring or minoring in choral music education. Mr. and Mrs. Miller also gave \$100 to sponsor the University Advancement Scholarship Luncheon.

Mrs. Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Mr. Terry Phillips generously gave \$5,000 to establish the Ellen Phillips Scholarship Endowment and \$2,500 to establish the scholarship.
Mr. and Mrs. Joe B. Sandel added \$9,000 to the H. H. "Tubby" and Nuna Sandel Endowment and \$2,114.84 to the scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Randy R. Stewart generously provided \$20,000 to the football program, with an additional \$500 for the volleyball program.

The 100 Club, Inc. contributed \$66,080 to the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in criminal justice and law enforcement studies.

The Alvin and Roberta Klein Trust contributed \$5,000 to the John Klein Amegy Bank Scholarship which provides financial assistance to students in the College of Business Administration.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Estill gave \$5,142.02 in ExxonMobil stock to be determined at a later date.

Mr. and Mrs. David J. Keener provided \$8,095.49 for the Keener Family COBA Scholarship. In addition, Mr. and Mrs. Keener gave \$2,698.50 to the Keener Family Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences, and \$100 for membership in the Alumni Association.

Dr. B. Carol Smith contributed \$29,776.61 to establish an endowment in the School of Music.

Mr. Don A. Sanders gave \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

Mr. and Mrs. Russell D. Gordy provided \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

Total Convenience Marketing donated \$5,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

W & N Enterprises contributed \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception and \$1,000 to sponsor the Alumni Association's 2014 calendar.

The Earl H. Burrough Trust provided \$25,245 toward the Earl H. Burrough Scholarship which provides support to students majoring in Chemistry or Physics.

Mr. Lance T. Funston gave \$5,000 to the Harold M. Funston Golf Scholarship in memory of his father.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. contributed a total of \$21,250 to the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

Global Fabrication Services Inc. gave \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception.

The Thomas K. Harrison Estate generously provided \$100,000 to establish the Thomas K. Harrison COBA Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. Walter L. Fitzgerald contributed \$10,000 to sponsor the Bearkats in Business reception and \$1,000 to sponsor the Alumni Association's Life Member Celebration event.

Gifts-In-Kind

Mr. and Mrs. Billy Parks generously gave an in-kind contribution of a gift deed of property with reservation of life estate valued at \$173,800 for future use to the Department of History. Mr. and Mrs. Parks gave an additional \$134 to support the Department of History.

Sul Ross State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/2/2013	Ms. Anne Strauss Calaway	\$10,000	Museum Operations Fund
10/15/2013	Marjorie Jean Stanley Estate,	\$350,000	Sandra Stanley Coleman Memorial Scholarship Endowment
10/15/2013	The Summerlee Foundation	\$100,000	Ecology of Mountain Lion in the Davis Mountains: Assessing Their Impacts on Prey
10/15/2013	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$10,000	BRI SALE Fellowship
10/22/2013	La Brasada Foundation	\$10,000	Museum Advantage Fund
10/31/2013	The Dixon Water Foundation	\$52,733	DWF Hereford Genetics Research Project
11/7/2013	Big Bend Ranch Rodeo	\$15,000	Sul Ross State University Big Bend Ranch Rodeo Scholarship Fund
11/15/2013	Houston Safari Club	\$15,000	Bighorn Sheep Restoration Project
12/3/2013	Mrs. Sara M. Buchanan	\$5,000	Museum Advantage Fund
12/9/2013	The William H. Pitt Foundation	\$30,000	Museum Advantage Fund
12/18/2013	Mr. David L. Wilson	\$5,000	McMillan-Wilson Scholarship Fund
12/20/2013	West Texas National Bank	\$31,421	SRSU Marketing Campaign
12/19/2013	Mr. John Martin 'Marty' Davis, Jr.	\$10,000	Museum Operations Campaign 2012
12/20/2013	Alvin A. Klein and Roberta T. Klein Trust	\$15,000	Klein Trust Botanical Research
12/23/2013	Mr. Dan Gallagher and Ms. Anne Marie Ryan	\$10,000	Babe Turner Herbarium Fund

EXPLANATION

Sul Ross State University:

Ms. Anne Strauss Calaway of Alpine, TX donated \$10,000 to the Museum Operations Campaign in support of the Museum of the Big Bend's 10 for 10 fund raising campaigns. This campaign encourages supporters to be 'counted in' to 'Tell the Story' for another 10 years and will enable the museum to continue to preserve an important part of our Texas heritage for future generations.

Marjorie Jean Stanley Estate, Ms. Mary Ann Arnim, Independent Executrix of Uvalde, TX donated \$350,000. Ms. Stanley left this bequest in her will to the university for the Sandra Stanley Coleman Memorial Scholarship Endowment. Ms. Stanley established this endowment in memory of her daughter, Sandra Stanley Coleman, an employee of Student Life at the SRSU Uvalde Center until her death in 1992. This endowment benefits students of the Uvalde Center.

The Summerlee Foundation, Mr. John W. Crain, President of Dallas, TX donated \$100,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – Ecology of Mountain Lions in the Davis Mountains: Assessing Their Impact on Prey Project. This is the second installment of a \$300,000 grant in support of the research about the mountain lions in the Davis Mountains. This project will enhance the knowledge of mountain lion population and habitats and their impact on prey.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Pamela Foster, Scholarship Coordinator of San Antonio, TX donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

La Brasada Foundation, Mr. and Mrs. James L. Donnell of Fowlerton TX donated \$10,000 to the Museum Advantage Fund to support the funding for educational and preservation programs for the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Dixon Water Foundation, Mr. Robert J. Potts, President and CEO of Marfa, TX donated \$52,733 to the DWF Hereford Genetics Research Projects on DWF Ranch. The DWF Hereford Genetics Project supports the development of a sustainable biological type of cattle through utilization of traditional Hereford genetics.

Big Bend Ranch Rodeo, Mr. Gary Dunshee of Alpine, TX donated \$15,000 to the Big Bend Ranch Rodeo Academic Scholarship Fund in support of students involved in the Sul Ross Rodeo Program. This fund provides opportunities for students to continue their studies and participate in the rodeo program.

Houston Safari Club, Mr. Gene Human, President of the Houston, TX chapter donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Bighorn Sheep Restoration Project in support of research and studies about the Bighorn Sheep productivity and survival in the Trans Pecos area.

Mrs. Sara Buchanan of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Museum Advantage Fund to support with expenses for new promotional material for the Museum of the Big Bend.

The William H. Pitt Foundation, Inc. of Palm Beach, FL donated \$30,000 to the Museum Advantage Fund to for their '*Treasures from The Frederic Remington Art Museum*' exhibit, symposium and celebration. This historic exhibit features a large number of Frederic Remington's best known works portraying the American West.

Mr. David L. Wilson of Alpine, TX donated \$ 5,000 to the McMillan-Wilson Scholarship Fund. The McMillan-Wilson Scholarship Fund will be of critical importance in encouraging participation in higher education.

Mr. John M. Davis of Dallas, TX donated \$10,000 to the Museum Operations Campaign in support of the Museum of the Big Bend's 10 for 10 fund raising campaigns. This campaign encourages supporters to be 'counted in' to 'Tell the Story' for another 10 years and will enable the museum to continue to preserve an important part of our Texas heritage for future generations.

Alvin A. Klein and Roberta T. Klein Trust of Klein, TX donated \$15,000 to the Klein Trust Botanical Research. This donation will strengthen research in the botanical sciences and supports the herbarium data-basing project directed by Dr. Martin Terry.

Mr. Dan Gallagher and Ms. Anne Marie Ryan of Pawcatuck CT donated \$10,000 to the Babe Turner Herbarium Endowment. This donation supports the herbarium projects directed by Dr. Mike Powell

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
9/11/2013	\$15,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Suite Donations
9/11/2013	\$30,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Suite Donations
9/12/2013	\$10,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Suite Donations
9/12/2013	\$54,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Suite Donations and Endzone Facility Repayment
9/12/2013	\$50,000	Department of Athletics - Football Locker Room Project Donations
9/17/2013	\$6,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations
9/17/2013	\$5,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
9/17/2013	\$6,500	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
9/24/2013	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement - Alumni Non-Memberships
9/24/2013	\$10,000	Department of Athletics - Football Locker Room Project Donations
10/2/2013	\$20,016	College of Liberal Arts – Department of Anthropology – E Thomas Miller Scholarship
10/2/2013	\$36,000	College of Science and Engineering - Mathworks-Operating
10/3/2013	\$50,000	College of Liberal Arts - Department of Anthropology - Meso-American Archeological Research Fund
10/3/2013	\$120,000	College of Health Professions - School of Health Administration - Long Term Care Administration Certificate Program - Research
10/8/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/8/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/8/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program

10/8/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/9/2013	\$8,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods and College of Science and Engineering - Computer Science Department
10/9/2013	\$5,500	Department of Athletics - Pavilion and Hall of Honor Donations
10/10/2013	\$9,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations
10/10/2013	\$6,400	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
10/10/2013	\$15,000	Department of Athletics - Football Locker Room Project Donations
10/10/2013	\$10,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Suite Donations
10/11/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/11/2013	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Allied Arts
10/16/2013	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/16/2013	\$5,622	College of Liberal Arts- Department of History - Kent Finlay Fund for the Center for Texas Music History
10/16/2013	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
10/25/2013	\$12,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations
10/30/2013	\$10,000	Department of Athletics - Baseball
10/31/2013	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
10/31/2013	\$15,000	Department of Athletics - Strutters Gallery Bricks and Mortar
11/1/2013	\$5,000	Albert B. Alkek Library - Special Collections - Simmons Library Collection Acquisition
11/7/2013	\$12,500	College of Fine Arts and Communication - School of Music - Latin Music Studies

11/7/2013	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts - Modern Languages Graduate Scholarship
11/13/2013	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
11/15/2013	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
11/15/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
11/18/2013	\$5,000	Department of Athletics - Men's Basketball
11/18/2013	\$30,000	College of Science and Engineering - Department of Engineering Technology - Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
11/22/2013	\$25,200	College of Applied Arts - Agriculture - Houston Livestock Grant
11/25/2013	\$125,000	Division of Provost and VPAA - Meadows Center for Water and Environment - Meadows Center Archeological Research Fund
11/26/2013	\$25,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Theatre Excellence Fund
11/27/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Professional Selling Partners' Program
12/9/2013	\$5,000	Department of Athletics - Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
TOTAL:	<u>\$841,738.00</u>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
11/1/2013	\$39,000	Division of University Advancement - VP of University Advancement
11/1/2013	\$26,250	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Department of Theatre and Dance
TOTAL:	<u>\$65,250.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
10/4/2013	\$14,300	Graduate College - Dr. J. Michael Willoughby Endowed Scholarship in Graduate Studies
10/11/2013	\$5,375	Department of Athletics - Parker Elizabeth Madison Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Athletics
10/23/2013	\$50,000	Division of Provost and VPAA - Department of Financial Aid and Scholarships - Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship
10/23/2013	\$5,000	Department of Athletics - The Fly Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics
10/23/2013	\$15,000	College of Health Professions - St. David's School of Nursing - Westbrook Nursing Scholarship Endowment
11/5/2013	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts - Joe and Adelle Mooney Excellence in Education Endowment
11/11/2013	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication - M. Lee Williams and Cathy A. Fleuriet Communication Studies Grad. Student Award
11/11/2013	\$15,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication - M. Lee Williams and Cathy A. Fleuriet Communication Studies Grad. Student Award
11/27/2013	\$5,000	College of Applied Arts - School of Family and Consumer Sciences - Dr. Azalete and Byron Little Endowed Scholarship
12/10/2013	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering - Mathworks
TOTAL:	<u>\$129,675.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
9/30/2013	\$25,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - The Bogutski Family Endowment
9/30/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - David Buttross Endowed Scholarship
12/4/2013	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration - Dennis L. and Denise T. Smart Endowed Scholarship
TOTAL:	<u>\$35,000.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A company in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in Austin, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$54,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations and End Zone Facility Repayment accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An anonymous donor donated \$50,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Manitou Springs, Colorado, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$6,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Non-Memberships account in the Department of Alumni Relations.
- An alumnus and spouse in Arlington, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A gift from an estate in Austin, Texas, of \$20,016 was made to the E. Thomas Miller Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A company in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$36,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Ormond Beach, Florida, donated \$50,000 to the Meso-American Archaeological Research Fund account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$120,000 to the Long Term Care Administration Certificate Program - Research account in the College of Health Professions.
- A company in Dallas, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.*

- A company in Irving, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods and Computer Science Department accounts in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A company in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Pavilion and Hall of Honor Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,400 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Kerrville, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Spring Branch, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in Overland Park, Kansas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the University Arts Series account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A company in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in Nashville, Tennessee, donated \$5,622 to the Kent Finlay Fund for the Center for Texas Music History account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A company in Bloomington, Illinois, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A company in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Baseball account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Tulsa, Oklahoma, donated \$5,000 to the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Strutters' Gallery Bricks and Mortar account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Simmons Library Collection acquisition account in the Office of the Vice President of Information Technology.
- An alumnus and spouse in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$12,500 to the Latin Music Studies account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication and \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball account in the Department of Athletics.*
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Modern Languages Graduate Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- A company in Melville, New York, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A company in Adkins, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An organization in Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida, donated \$30,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An organization in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,200 to the Houston Livestock Grant account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A company in Houston, Texas, donated \$125,000 to The Meadows Center Archaeological Research Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna and spouse in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A company in Plantersville, Texas, donated 1,500 tickets to the 2013 Texas Renaissance Festival worth \$39,000 to the Office of the Vice President for University Advancement.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated a Lynn Meyers abstract painting that is unsigned, a Sabine Friesicke untitled and unsigned painting which image is red background with small white dots; a Sabine Friesicke untitled and unsigned painting which consists of various shades of gold with periodic small dots across picture; a Liz Ward etching entitled "Poza" signed in lower right corner; a Liz Ward painting entitled "Fugia" signed in lower right corner; a Annabel Daou unsigned piece of artwork entitled "Body and Soul;" a Robert Stuart painting entitled "Black Bands on Silver" signed in lower right corner; a Viviane Rambaldi Seppey unsigned sculpture entitled "Spread What is Left Series 2007;" and a Robert Stuart untitled abstract painting with a background of various shades of yellow and orange and four-blue lines totaling a worth \$26,250 to the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- A foundation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$14,300 to the Dr. J. Michael Willoughby Endowed Scholarship in Graduate Studies account in The Graduate College.
- A company in Midland, Texas, donated \$5,375 to the Parker Elizabeth Madison Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Temple, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Callaway Foundation endowed Presidential Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Fly Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Westbrook Nursing Scholarship Endowment account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumnus, in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Joe and Adelle Mooney Excellence in Education Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.

- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the M. Lee Williams and Cathy A. Fleuriet Communication Studies Graduate Student Teaching Award account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.*
- An estate gift of \$5,000 was made to the Dr. Azaleta and Byron Little Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An individual in Atlanta, Georgia, donated \$5,000 to the Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- An individual in Plano, Texas, donated \$25,000 to The Bogutski Family Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Foundation.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the David Buttross Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Foundation.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Dennis L. and Denise T. Smart Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Foundation.

* This listing includes a donor or company that has made multiple donations between September 11, 2013, and December 10, 2013, that are reflected in a single entry.

Lamar Institute of Technology

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/23/13	W.J. and Lela Budwine Foundation	\$15,000.00	LIT Foundation
11/6/17	Coastal Welding Supply, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Scholarships
11/06/13	Pamela Moore	\$10,000.00	LIT Foundation
11/14/13	Insultherm, Inc.	\$6,980.00	LIT Foundation
11/26/13	Golden Pass LNG	\$5,000.00	Scholarships
12/18/13	Pamela Moore	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
01/08/14	Gene Graham Safety Foundation	\$8,000.00	Scholarships
01/10/14	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$20,000.00	LIT Foundation
1/10/14	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$15,000.00	Process Operator Training Unit
1/14/14	Provost Umphrey Law Firm, LLP	\$15,000.00	LIT Foundation
Total:		\$104,980.00	

EXPLANATIONS

\$15,000.00 was received from the W.J. and Lela Budwine Foundation to establish the W.J. Budwine and M. Wayne Budwine scholarship endowment. W.J. Budwine was a highly successful entrepreneur businessman in the field of electrical construction and power plants. The endowment was established by his son for the benefit of instrumentation, welding, process operating, utility line, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) students.

\$5,000.00 was received from Coastal Welding Supply, Inc. on January 1, 2013 for scholarship distributions to Welding Technology students.

\$10,000.00 was received November 26, 2013 from Pamela Moore for the Geer Memorial scholarship endowment benefitting Technology students who have graduated from Vidor High School or have been a resident of Vidor, Texas for at least 5 years. Preference is given to welding students or individuals who have served in the military.

\$6,980.00 was received from Insultherm, Inc. for the benefit of the Shoot-Out event and its endowment which benefits students in all programs.

\$5,000.00 was received from Golden Pass LNG for scholarship distribution in the Fall 2014 semester to students in the process operating technology program. Preference is given to Sabine Pass ISD students or a family member of Sabine Pass ISD faculty or administration.

\$5,000.00 was received December 18, 2013 from Pamela Moore for the Geer Memorial scholarship endowment benefitting Technology students who have graduated from Vidor High School or have been a resident of Vidor, Texas for at least 5 years. Preference is given to welding students or individuals who have served in the military.

\$8,000.00 was received from the Gene Graham Safety Foundation for scholarship distributions in the Spring 2014 semester to students in the Utility Line program.

\$20,000.00 was received from ExxonMobil Corporation for the LIT Foundation ExxonMobil endowment for the benefit of process operating technology students.

\$15,000.00 was received from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of the process operator training unit.

\$15,000.00 was received from Provost Umphrey Law Firm, LLP for the benefit of the Shoot-Out event and its endowment which benefits students in all programs.

Lamar State College-Orange

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/14/13	OrangeSavings Bank	\$5,000	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund
01/16/14	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$15,000	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College-Orange Foundation.

- \$5,000 was received from OrangeSavings Bank for the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund.
- \$15,000 was received from Chevron Phillips for the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/8/2013	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$5,831	PAIG Scholarship Fund
10/15/2013	Valero Port Arthur Refinery	\$35,000	PAIG Scholarship Fund
10/28/2013	Estate of Dr. James Garcia	\$5,000	Dr. Jim Garcia Scholarship Fund
11/5/2013	Air Products	\$5,831	PAIG Scholarship Fund
11/12/2013	First Financial Bank	\$5,000	First Financial Bank Scholarship Fund
11/26/2013	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$14,588	PAIG Scholarship Fund
12/5/2013	Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC	\$8,000	Gulf Coast Gala
12/19/2013	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$15,000	Process Technology/Instrumentation Scholarship Fund
1/6/2014	Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC/Flint Hills Resources	\$14,588	PAIG Scholarship Fund
1/6/2014	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$10,000	TOTAL Port Arthur Refinery Scholarship Fund
1/6/2014	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$5,000	Sponsorship of the Southeast Texas Regional Citizen Bee Competition
1/14/2014	Motiva Enterprises	\$35,000	PAIG Scholarship Fund
TOTAL		\$158,838	

EXPLANATION

Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation

The Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) is composed of the area industries and work together to build better relations within the community in a number of ways. One such effort is to provide scholarships for graduating Memorial High School students to attend College. The individual companies make pro-rata donations:

\$5,831	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.
\$35,000	Valero Port Arthur Refinery
\$5,831	Air Products
\$14,588	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company
\$14,588	Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC/Flint Hills Resources
\$35,000	Motiva Enterprises

\$5,000 was received from the Estate of Dr. James Garcia for an addition to the Dr. Jim Garcia Endowed Scholarship Fund.

\$5,000 was received from First Financial Bank to be awarded to students in the 2014 spring and fall semesters.

\$8,000 was received from Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC in support of the 10th Annual Gulf Coast Gala. Proceeds from the event benefit various special events and presentations on campus as well as scholarships.

\$15,000 was received from Chevron Phillips Chemical Company to be awarded to Process Technology/Instrumentation students in the 2014 spring and fall semesters.

\$10,000 was received from TOTAL Port Arthur Refinery for an addition to the TOTAL Port Arthur Refinery Endowed Scholarship Fund.

\$5,000 was received from TOTAL Port Arthur Refinery to support the 24th Annual Southeast Texas Regional Citizen Bee Competition.



LAMAR UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
February 2014

RETENTION & RECRUITMENT: Following a successful winter mini-session, spring 2014 enrollment appears solid and by census date (20th day) should show a healthy increase in both headcount and semester credit hours. Headcount (unduplicated) for the 12th class was 13,571, up 3.6 percent over last spring, while credit hours were 146,573, up 3.7 percent. Both enrollment measures will likely set spring semester records for the university. Especially pleasing is the growth has occurred on the heels of more rigorous freshman admission and matriculation requirements. Lamar's coordinated retention efforts (strategic enrollment management, Undergraduate Advising Center, LMAR 1101, student support services, etc.) have played key roles, as have new Academic Partnership programs in guidance and counseling. Open House for student prospects was very well attended and showcased degree programs and campus life. Lamar is investing significant resources, assets, and efforts in a new freshman recruitment initiative scheduling to begin this summer.

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT: The Lamar University *Investing In The Future Campaign* concluded on December 31, 2013. The campaign surpassed its goal by raising more than \$132 million. Of the total, \$72 million is for academic support, \$40 million for scholarships, and \$20 million for athletics. The campaign launch took place in March 2006 with an original goal of raising \$50 million. At the end of the silent phase of the campaign in May 2008, the goal was raised to \$100 million. In January 2012, the campaign cabinet raised the goal once again to \$125 million in response to the enthusiasm among donors on the future of Lamar University. Seventy percent of Lamar employees - easily the highest percentage of participation at any university - made their own philanthropic investment in the future of Lamar through the campaign. Nearly half of the 34,193 gifts received during the campaign came from beyond Southeast Texas. Alumni of Lamar University contributed 49% of the total with substantial support from friends of Lamar (19%) and from corporations and foundations (32%). Only 0.06% of pledges were written off during the campaign that spanned the economic downturn. As a result of the campaign, the lives of Lamar's students are being transformed through enhanced campus life; new study and research opportunities; energized and engaged faculty; and state-of-the-art facilities, laboratories and equipment. During the campaign 246 new privately funded scholarship endowments, ranging from \$15,000 to \$2.5 million, were established, bringing the total number of privately funded scholarships to 601.

Lamar University selected Brent Bost, Rena Clark and Sina Nejad as the 2014 Lamar University Distinguished Alumni Awards recipients. The Distinguished Alumni Awards are the highest awards presented by Lamar University to its alumni. Brent W. Bost is a board-certified specialist in obstetrics and gynecology, who is the co-founder and vice president of Southeast Texas OB/GYN Associates, PA. He earned five degrees from Lamar University: bachelor's degrees in chemistry and biology in 1978, a bachelor of business administration in accounting in 1992, a master of business administration in 1996, and a second bachelor of business administration in economics in 1997. Rena Clark graduated from Lamar University with honors in 1984 with a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering. She was very active on campus, serving as a math and engineering tutor and president and vice president of the Lamar chapter of the National

Society of Black Engineers. She participated in the College of Engineering co-op program, with assignments at Texaco Chemical and Union 76. In 2003, she joined The Kraft Group - owners of a group of industrial companies and the National Football League's New England Patriots - as the group's vice president of philanthropy and community affairs. Clark joined GenNx360 Capital Partners, a private equity firm focused on investing in companies engaged in the industrial sector, in 2007. Today, she is a GenNx360 partner focusing on deal sourcing, transaction execution, portfolio company performance, and fundraising. Sina Nejad is the founder and president of Sigma Engineers, Inc. He received two degrees in civil engineering from Lamar University, a bachelor's degree in 1980 and master's degree in 1981. Nejad is the first engineer from Southeast Texas to be appointed to the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and one of only 22 engineers approved to engage in the practice of architecture by the Texas Board of Architecture.

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS: Dr. Sanaz Alasti, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice, has just published a chapter entitled, "Juvenile Death Penalty in Islamic Countries: The Road to Abolition is Paved with Paradox," in Capital Punishment: New Perspectives. This book was edited by Peter Hodgkinson, arguably one of the most famous scholars in the field of capital punishment and the founder of The Centre for Capital Punishment Studies at the University of Westminster, UK. Dr. Alasti is an Iranian-American legal scholar who spent summer 2013 as a Scholar in Residence at the Law Library of Congress.

Mr. M.A. Kader Rasel, a research assistant studying how dynamic simulation can create safer and more reliable chemical plant operations, is the winner of Honeywell's annual student competition in the Americas. Rasel, a Ph.D. student, was announced as the winner of the UniSim Design Challenge before attendees at the Honeywell Users Group Americas Conference in Phoenix.

Associate Professor of Art Prince V. Thomas was invited to present a lecture at the Houston Museum of Fine Arts on his work and the exhibition, "Photography Before and After Photoshop," originated by the New York Metropolitan Museum. He was also interviewed on NPR's program Front Row. Thomas' work was recently on exhibition in London and Houston, and his work was included in the 2013 Texas Biennial Exhibition, a survey of Texas Contemporary Art. In addition, he has been invited to exhibit work generated from his Fall 2013 Development Leave in FotoFest 2014: The International Biennial of Photography.

Ms. Christine Gartner, a senior Earth & Space Sciences major, recently received one of ten scholarships awarded by the Society of Independent Professional Earth Scientists (SIPES) to "outstanding earth science students" enrolled in upper division and graduate programs in earth science and engineering. Besides Ms. Gartner, other recipients of the top awards were from Boise State University, University of Oklahoma, and LSU. SPIES is a national organization of more than 1,300 geologists, geophysicists, and engineers engaged primarily in domestic energy exploration and development.

Dr. Zhanhu "John" Guo, an associate professor in the Department of Chemical Engineering, has just received a \$100,000 grant from the American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund for his project, "Multifunctional Desulfurization Elastomeric Polymer Nanocomposites." Reviewers termed desulfurization as "an important area in the petroleum field" and the project as "very novel and fundamental," "an example of multidisciplinary collaboration," and as targeting "one new and

important nanocomposite membrane material (which) will be a pioneering field for the nanocomposite area.”

Dr. Lee Thompson, a historian of the British Empire and a professor in the Department of History, recently participated in the British BBC4 radio series on propaganda during World War I. In January, Dr. Thompson gave a talk at the National Archives in Washington on his forthcoming book, Never Call Retreat: Theodore Roosevelt and the Great War.

Dr. James Westgate, a Piper Professor and University Professor of Geology, was recently honored by the Big Thicket Association with its prestigious R.E. Jackson Conservation Award. The award, recognizing a leader for outstanding contributions to conservation and scientific research, is named after the president of the East Texas Big Thicket Association. Past honorees include Senator Ralph Yarborough and U.S. Representative Charley Wilson.

Lamar University was recently listed in the “Top 50 Online Graduate Programs” in the country by Graduateprograms.com. LU was ranked third behind the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Johns Hopkins University, and was one of five Texas universities on the list. Highest ranked among the latter was Texas A&M University at #5. Rankings are based upon student surveys, and comments by a LU graduate student were highlighted: “My career as an international teacher takes me around the world, so being able to get my graduate degree while traveling is a complete blessing.”

Students from the Department of Computer Science recently placed in the Texas “Top 20” at the Association on Computing Machinery (ACM) South Central USA Regional Programming Contest at LSU. The ACM contest is the most important computer programming contest in the world. LU’s team named *Stacked* placed 19th out of 39 teams from Texas and 24th out of 59 teams from TX, OK, LA, and MS. The team, with members Zeb Barnett of Lumberton, Matt Williams of Hardin, and Brenden Smith of Buna, outperformed all teams from ACU, LSU, ASU, UT-Tyler, and UTA. At the competition, teams were given one computer on which to work and eight programming problems to solve in a five hour time period. *Stacked* was trained by Dr. Stefan Andrei, Associate Professor and Chair of the department.

Ms. Anita Hongbo Gu, a joint Lamar University/Harbin Institute of Technology Ph.D. student in chemical engineering, has earned the prestigious Student Participation Fellowship from the National Science Foundation. Gu will represent LU and HIT at an upcoming Research and Innovation Conference in Boston. She is a visiting scholar working with LU chemical engineering faculty and student researchers with the support of the China Scholarship Program.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS: A) Brooks-Shivers Renovation: Following a recent review of the space layout and discovery of some structural concerns, construction was temporarily suspended. Currently, demolition is projected during February 2014. Lamar is now awaiting new schematic design drawings for this project.

B) Utilization of Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity for Mechanical Electrical Plumbing (MEP): Currently, Dabhi Engineering Associates continues to work on the MEP Building Assessments for the North Plant Chiller Upgrade Project as part of energy conservation.

C) Utilization of Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity for Architect/Engineer firm (A/E): Currently, VLK Architect/Engineer is assigned to develop the design and specifications for roof replacements for the Dishman Art Museum and the Student Setzer Center Building.

D) Utilization of Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity for facility programming and consulting firm: Programming for the Student Setzer Center Building has begun.

E) Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization: Lamar entered a contract with the Texas General Land Office (administrator of federal disaster recovery grant funding provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in response to Hurricane Ike) to construct a Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization on the campus of the university. The Innovation and Commercialization Center will house a Technology Business incubator with space and infrastructure to develop and grow new technology-based businesses. The Center will include training facilities, a Small Business Development Center, the Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies, and several other tenants. The building will include classrooms, offices and service areas and infrastructure. The facility is envisioned to have 24,000 gross square feet, of which approximately half is to be unfinished for future tenants. The selection process is currently underway and is scheduled to have the contract in place by October, 2013.

F) Cardinal Village Student Residence - Combs Hall: Lamar will initiate the competitive sealed proposal process to replace 1 ton R-22 units with 1 ½ ton R22 units for 239 indoor/outdoor air conditioning units.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: Completed projects include: upgrade of TutorTrac software used by our tutoring center, the redeployment of the TicketReturn system used by Athletics, and an upgrade to the CSI Spectrum system used to aid in the management of the recreational sports facility.

New projects chartered include: Degreeworks (Degree Audit) environment upgrade; RHEL patch management; Disaster Recovery Storage Array upgrade; Windows XP migration; and a data encryption pilot.

Current projects include: upgrades to the Appworx job scheduling system (Banner environment), development of desktop standards and procurement processes, assessment of current wireless coverage and wireless upgrade strategies, and network, security and system management policy development.

Upcoming projects include: Shuttle Service Mobile App deployment, implementation of AcademicWorks Scholarship Management software, and implementation of the SciQuest eProcurement solution.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents
February 2014

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Online Programs Nationally Recognized - For the third consecutive year, Sam Houston State University has earned national recognition in *U.S. News & World Report's* annual rankings of online education programs. The overall rankings placed SHSU 7th among "Best Online Graduate Computer Information Technology Programs," 20th among the "Best Online Graduate Education Programs," 41st among "Best Online Bachelor's Programs," and 43rd among "Best Online Graduate Business Programs." The rankings effectively placed SHSU in the top 10 percent in "Best Online Graduate Education Programs," top 19 percent in "Best Online Graduate Business Programs," and top 15 percent in "Best Online Bachelor's Programs."

The Terry Foundation - The Terry Foundation, the state's largest private scholarship program, will include 16 students from Sam Houston State University beginning fall 2014. Terry scholarships are awarded for a student's freshman year of college and are renewable annually at the discretion of the foundation's board of directors for up to eight semesters. The award covers the cost of tuition, fees, books, on-campus room and board, as well as miscellaneous expenses as long as the student meets the requirements set forth by the foundation. Students from any discipline may apply. The inaugural class of SHSU Terry scholars will live on campus in Lone Star Hall during their first year of college, and they will also take a class together.

Nursing Program Fully Accredited - The Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing has notified Sam Houston State University that its nursing program has been fully accredited. The action is retroactive to January 1, 2013, meaning that all SHSU nursing graduates have received their degrees from an accredited program. Accreditation makes the program more prestigious, broadening employment opportunities for those immediately entering the workforce. The program started three years ago with two partnerships; it now has more than forty-five, extending from Houston to Bryan-College Station to Trinity and includes clinical experiences from pediatrics to psychiatry.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

As of the close of the calendar year on December 31, 2013, nearly \$3.4 million had been received since September 1 from more than 5,400 donors who made 8,500 gifts. Additionally, the Sam Houston University Foundation had received \$234,000. During this time, the development staff had made more than 1,300 personal contacts and visits with individuals regarding support for the university. In December the annual scholars and benefactors luncheon was held on campus with 350 people in attendance. The



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

second annual “Houston Bearkats in Business” fund-raising event will be held on January 28, and it is expected to raise more than \$200,000 net for the benefit of the university’s athletic program.

Dini Spheris, Inc., a Houston-based consulting firm, will begin a feasibility study in January, conducting face-to-face interviews with major donors and prospects to ascertain their understanding and interests regarding the significant needs and priorities for private giving and the potential for a capital campaign. A report is expected from Dini Spheris in May 2014.

SHSU Alumni Association membership remains above the 11,000 mark, including more than 2,200 Life Members. The alumni program has established 18 regional and constituent-based alumni groups and is on pace to hold 250 meetings and events during the 2013-14 fiscal year.

Marketing & Communications collaborated with Development to produce the 2012-13 *Annual Report to Donors* publication for which very positive feedback has been received. A digital President’s Report is scheduled for completion at the end of January 2014. The department’s new videographer captured footage of the snowfall on campus, which received broad usage by television stations. Through December 2013, the university had received more than 4,100 media placements.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

Office of Research and Sponsored Programs - Sam Houston State University faculty researchers collected more than \$4 million in grant awards through the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs during the summer months. The money awarded will be applied to fund the needs of the research studies such as equipment, wages, and travel expenses. Seventeen individual awards were received from a number of state and national government departments. The awards received are expected to impact various fields including biology, chemistry and history, and have potential to influence people throughout Texas and the world.

Clinical Psychology Program Recognized - Sam Houston State University’s clinical psychology program has been recognized as one of the “Hidden Gems” among training programs in the country in an article published in the *Training and Education in Professional Psychology* journal. The article listed SHSU’s program 8th based upon an evaluation of the success of programs’ students in obtaining internship placement and at passing the Examination for the Professional Practice of Psychology. Approximately 183 accredited clinical psychology doctoral programs in the United States were examined to determine the rankings.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

National Task Force - President Dana Gibson has been named to a new national task force that will recommend solutions for curtailing the financial impact of federal regulations on universities. The Task Force on Government Regulations of Higher Education was created at the request of the Senate education committee in response to complaints that government red tape has driven up tuition costs. The task force will be co-chaired by Chancellor Nicholas Zeppos of Vanderbilt University and Chancellor William Kirwan of the University System of Maryland and will comprise 16 college and university presidents and higher education experts. The task force is charged to provide specific recommendations to consolidate, streamline and eliminate burdensome, costly and/or confusing regulations, legislation and reporting requirements; review and quantify the extent of all federal reporting and regulatory requirements that institutions must comply with, including estimates of the time and costs associated with specific regulations and requirements; and provide recommendations for reform to ensure future regulations are promulgated in a manner that appropriately considers existing law and accurately examines the costs and benefits to taxpayers, institutions and students.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
Member Texas State University System
President's Briefing for the Board of Regents
February 2014

Retention and Recruitment

Sul Ross State University just completed spring 2014 registration which is the first semester to require mandatory advisement for all undergraduates. The administration implemented these changes as an initiative to directly impact progression and graduation rates. Preliminary results show this to be a positive move toward meeting our overall enrollment goals. As of January, we are currently showing a 37% increase in freshman applications for fall 2014 and a 30% increase in admitted freshmen. SRSU will be hosting Sully Showcase on April 5th to introduce prospective students to our campus and our academic programs. We also have scheduled six freshman registration days in the summer to accommodate our incoming freshmen.

University Advancement

The University received gifts from individuals and foundations totaling \$779,739.68 for the first quarter of the fiscal year 2014, and continues to focus on strengthening alumni and major donor giving, as well as increased support from corporate and private foundations.

Total Endowment values continue to increase and totaled \$16.94 at the close of November 2013.

Rio Grande College

Sul Ross – Rio Grande College benefited from several generous gifts. Mrs. Marjorie Jean Stanley's generous bequest has resulted in \$500,000 endowed scholarship, the earnings from which will fund scholarships for deserving students. This is the largest gift in SR-RGC's history. Her goal was to assist RGC students to complete their education. A grant from the IME Becas program through the Del Rio Mexican consulate was also received to assist students attending SR-RGC who hold Mexican citizenship. Ricardo Santana, Consul for Mexico in a press conference announcing the award articulated the commitment to educational advancement of Mexican citizens in the United States. He enthusiastically supports the program as another way to further strengthen the mutually beneficial economic, family, and cultural connections between our countries. The Enrique Avalos family of Uvalde, provided a new scholarship for students majoring in education. The family's daughter held an ambition to become a teacher, however, a chronic illness prevented her from achieving her dream. The scholarship serves to assist others who have the ambition of becoming teachers to reach their goal.

Rio Grande College signed a joint agreement with Southwest Texas Junior College to implement a Bachelor of Science in Nursing program beginning in the fall of 2014. The program continues to progress gaining THECB approval. Faculty are developing the curriculum based on the "concept based" educational approach advocated by the Texas Board of Nursing.

At the December graduation, State Representative Tracy King addressed one of the largest graduating classes of nearly 100 undergraduates and graduates.

RGC continues to expand "high impact" educational experiences for students. Ten graduate students and 3 faculty in the graduate counseling program were joint presenters at a recent Texas Counseling Association annual conference. Two undergraduates and two graduate students along with their faculty advisor have been selected to present papers at the South

Central Writing Centers Association regional conference. Papers focus on teaching writing to non-native English speakers and curriculum developments to enhance the teaching of writing. Other recent "high impact" educational experiences for RGC students included field experiences for math students and attendance at a Shakespeare festival for English students.

Capital Improvements

Master plan initiatives scheduled for 2013 have been identified and structured as the Campus Access Phase I project. Pending approval of a proposal from Architecture (Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity architect), Sul Ross will issue a letter of assignment to begin design services for all above projects. Emergency Back-up Generator, has been installed, tested and is fully operational. The generator is designed to provide electrical services for the University data/com systems located in the Briscoe Administration Building. The Jackson Field improvements are complete. The project includes the construction of a 5,000 square foot field house located at the west end zone, integrated within the existing rock wall fence surrounding Jackson Field. In addition to the new field house, the stadium press box received a new metal siding matching the new field house. A new scoreboard was also installed as a gift from West Texas National Bank. The existing home team field house will serve as the visitor locker rooms. A number of deferred maintenance projects are underway including Turner Range Animal Science – chiller replacement, Briscoe Administration Building - roof replacement, University Center - roof repairs, Swimming Pool repairs, Road and parking lot crack repairs and Kokernot Lodge Refurbishment.

Information Technology

SRSU will continue to evaluate email and calendaring solutions for the Alpine and RGC campuses. Until a decision is made, we will update our Exchange server to 2013 and look at implementing Office 365, which gives students access to the Microsoft productivity suite: Word, Excel, etc.

We are working with the Finance office to evaluate a number of responses to our RFP for television and wireless computer access in residence halls.

A Dell Compellent SAN has been implemented to replace the aging equipment that is currently being used. This installation is coupled with upgrades to the core switching equipment and theVMWare installations.

The Ellucian Mobile Application Platform will be implemented during the Spring 2014 semester. This application will allow faculty, staff and students to access administrative and academic data on their mobile devices. Both iOS and Android devices will be supported in the initial rollout.

A team from the Alpine campus will visit the RGC campuses to determine what infrastructure and process changes are required to better support the needs of those campuses.

We continue to evaluate ways to more effectively engage the campus on security issues for their desktop computers.

Institutional Development

The 20th annual Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS) conference was held in November 2013 and by all accounts it was a huge success, with over 150 attendees and very positive comments on the 30+ presentations given. Andy Cloud, Director of the Center for Big Bend Studies, continues to seek funding from a variety of sources for research and archaeological

investigation of Late Paleoindian deposits at the Genevieve Lykes Duncan site on the 02 Ranch, for development of a Rock Art Database for the region, and for the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program in general. The CBBS is continuing to wrap up a long-term archaeological survey project in Big Bend National Park; a draft report is scheduled for completion in early 2014. In addition, they are working on another federal project, this one a site re-recording project for Guadalupe Mountains National Park, also scheduled for completion in early 2014. The CBBS remains actively engaged in archaeological research on various private ranches, especially Pinto Canyon Ranch and the 02 Ranch. On the latter they continue with a block excavation at the 11,000-year-old Genevieve Lykes Duncan site. Their research continues to place the site among the first in North America in regard to several technologies—the use of rock as thermal heating elements and ground stone for grinding plant materials. The CBBS continues down the path in construction of a searchable rock art database for the region, and in editing for the seventh publication in the TAP series, “Middle Archaic People of Eastern Trans-Pecos Texas: Their Life and Times.” Also underway is our publication provisionally entitled “In the Rimrock’s Shadow: A History of Pinto Canyon and the Southern Sierra Viejas in the Big Bend of Texas.”

Recent CBBS grants and donations received:

\$68,150 received from individuals as donations

The Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) provides land managers with the most current scientific information on the management of natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands. Some recent activity highlights include: moving 61 desert bighorn sheep as part of a restoration partnership with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and private landowners.

The BRI has prepared for our 3rd pronghorn translocation effort at the end of January. This is part of a previously reported 5-year TPWD/Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation grant of \$1,468,000 grant to restore pronghorn to west Texas. In addition, we have recently graduated our first Ph.D. student in our Cooperative Doctoral Program with TAMU, Alfonso “Poncho” Ortega Sanchez. In other developments related to the BRI, Dan Allen Hughes, Jr., was recently named by the governor as the new Chairman of TPWD Commission. Hughes is a BRI Advisory Board member and established first SRSU endowed position, the Dan Allen Hughes, Jr. Endowed Director of the Borderlands Research Institute for Natural Resource Management.

The BRI is co-hosting 2 state/national meetings at SRSU in 2014: 26th Biennial Pronghorn Workshop (May 12-15, 2014) and the Texas Section Society for Range Management Annual Conference (October 7-10, 2014).

Dr. Bonnie Warnock, Chair of Natural Resource Management, has submitted a cooperative grant proposal for \$36,750 to the American Bird Conservancy for a research endeavor using “Prescribed Fires as a Tebuthiuron Post Treatment for Grassland Restoration Projects.” In converting creosote flats to grasslands, Tebuthiuron has been successfully used in the Trans-Pecos region of Texas. However, these grasslands lack a perennial forb component, and this can have a negative impact on grassland bird species. This study looks at other methods to enhance forb growth and increase structural diversity of the restored grasslands.

Dr. Patricia Moody Harveson and Catherine Dennison are submitting a pre-proposal to the National Science Foundation entitled, “Metapopulation Dynamics of Mountain Lions in Texas: Understanding Connectivity and Movements”. If approved, this proposal will fund the expansion of the current smaller scale mountain lion project being conducted in the Davis Mountains and Chisos Mountains to a landscape-scale study of mountain lions across west Texas.

The Industrial Technology Department has renewed a sub-recipient agreement with the South-Central Solar Instructor Training Network (SITN) through Houston Community College System.

This expands the network of solar training regional resources and training providers.

Campus Specific Items

11th president, Ricardo Maestas announced his resignation in November. A search for a new president is underway. Chairman Williams will lead the charges for the search. Dr. Quint Thurman, Provost and Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs, has been appointed as the interim President of Sul Ross.

In December 2013, Sul Ross hired a new head volleyball coach, Mr. Dewayne Roberts and new head football coach, Mr. John Pearce. Mr. Pearce has begun the process of hiring his assistant coaching staff. In addition to those two full time hires, Sul Ross has also hired an interim head track coach, Mr. Antuan Washington, also Director of the Recreation Sports Department.

Sul Ross is gearing up for the 5th year interim report to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges accreditation agency in 2014.

Sul Ross recently announced that all area students under the age of 18 would be admitted at no charge to all athletic events in a spirit of regional cooperation and to further recruiting opportunities on campus.

Sul Ross was recently ranked as fourth among the top 10 most affordable public universities across the country by U.S. News and World Report.

In November 2013, the Sul Ross Law Enforcement Academy cadets achieved 100% pass rate on the state peace officer licensing examination.

25th Anniversary of the construction of the San Antonio Livestock and Exhibition Arena will be held on February 19, 2014 during the SALE Leaders in Agriculture Lecture. Keynote speaker is Dr. Jim Heird, Executive Professor and Coordinator of the Equine Initiative at Texas A&M University.

28th Annual Trappings of Texas Custom Cowboy Gear and Fine Western Art show opening weekend is February 20-22, 2014. As is tradition the Annual Cowboy Poetry Gathering will take place simultaneously.

A sculptor, Paul Tadlock, has been commissioned and has begun work on building a statue of Lawrence Sullivan Ross. The rendering has been approved and a site located for the statue. All of this was made possible by the generous donation of Mr. Charlie Nichols, a Sul Ross Alumnus.



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
February 2014

PLANNING

Texas State University is just completing the first-year progress report on the 2012-2017 University Plan. Following completion and approval, the comprehensive report of the first year progress will be posted online.

Four Texas State representatives made presentations that received highly favorable reviews at the Annual Meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges in December in Atlanta. An update on accreditation developments as observed from the Annual Meeting was provided to the Council of Academic Deans in January and to the President's Cabinet in February.

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

For the spring semester, our overall enrollment reached a record 33,064 -- an increase of 940 students (+2.9 percent) over 2013. Our undergraduate enrollment totaled 28,638 (+1,112), while our graduate enrollment was 3,864 (-76 students). Post baccalaureate enrollment totaled 562 (-96 students).

The outlook continues to be promising for this fall's freshman class. As of January 21, 2014, we have received 18,233 freshman applications, an increase of 1.2 percent (+219 applications) over the prior year. A total of 1,101 transfer applications have been received thus far, which is 163 fewer than last year.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Several projects are in the Planning and Programming Phase. The Alkek Library Learning Commons Feasibility Study was completed by Perry Dean Rogers in May 2012. Phased repairs and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, and other infrastructure components will be accomplished as HEAF funds become available.

The Alkek Library Repository Feasibility Study was completed by HarrisonKornberg Architects in February 2013. This project, along with the Engineering and Science Building, Round Rock Health Professions #1 and #2 projects, and Music Building remain on hold pending funding.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the private-public partnership (P3) consultant for the Cogeneration Plant Gas Turbines project was issued in August 2013, and we received responses on August 29, 2013. We interviewed respondents and selected ARUP as our consultant. Contract fee negotiations are underway, with consulting services expected to begin in February 2014.

The LBJ Student Center Renovation project provides for the renovations and expansion of space utilized by Student Affairs and other support departments. A Feasibility Study was prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting and a final report was provided August 2012. The RFQ was issued on November 25, 2013, seeking a nationally recognized leader in Student Union facility programming and development to provide a comprehensive analysis of the existing LBJ Student Center facility, related infrastructure, systems, programs, and services. The successful firm will work with students, faculty, alumni, staff, and community on campus and at the LBJ Student Center to establish a need-based program and potentially the design of the renovation and expansion project. Responses were received on January 9, 2014, and are being evaluated. The selection committee plans to begin interviews of the top respondents by late February 2014.

The STAR One Expansion project for the construction of a 16,000 gsf expansion of STAR One will begin programming in February 2014, by Facility Programming. Laboratory fit-up of the remaining 6,700 gsf shell space is also under review to develop a concept for future laboratories.

Other projects are in the Design and Construction Document Phase. In November 2013, The Texas State University System Board of Regents (BOR) approved the design development (DD) documents for Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement. Construction documents are being prepared by TBG Partners. The anticipated date for the Guaranteed Maximum Price approval is March 2014.

The Utility Upgrade Bobcat Trail Area project includes replacement of thermal water pipes and other underground utilities; the design is underway by TTG Goetting Engineers. Flynn Construction was selected as the Construction Manager at Risk (CM@R). The DD documents will be presented for BOR approval in February 2014, for the Utilities Upgrade project. Construction of both projects in the Bobcat Mall area is expected to begin in June 2014.

The Moore Street Housing project is a 190,947 square foot, 598-bed facility, consisting of two residence halls and a connecting community building. The DD documents will be presented to the BOR for approval in May 2014. Demolition and site clearing is expected to begin in June 2014, with construction expected to begin in August 2014.

Facility Programming & Consulting of San Antonio prepared the program documents for the Jones Dining Hall Replacement and Renovation project. The Facilities Selection Committee completed its review of the architect and CM@R in October 2013; Pfluger Architects of Austin was selected to provide design services and Vaughn Construction of San Antonio was selected to provide construction services. DD documents are tentatively planned for presentation for Board approval in August 2014, and construction is expected to begin in December 2014.

Other projects are in the Construction Phase. The Comal Renovation project is progressing. Installation of the interior partitions is continuing; structural steel framing for the stairs and underground electrical service is complete; the building main switch and transformer is in progress; purchase orders for the furniture packages are being processed; and the HVAC, plumbing, and electrical rough-ins are progressing. Additional activities over the next three months include: replacement of the existing window system, continuation of interior finish out, exterior pointing of masonry, and painting. The anticipated completion date is June 2014.

Phase 2 of the Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades work is underway including replacement of transformers, switches, and other deteriorated components of the electrical distribution system, electrical service upgrades at specific building locations, and associated repairs and upgrades in electrical manholes on campus.

The Old Main Roof Repair project is Substantially Complete. Landscape restoration is underway, and the contractor is assembling the close-out documents.

The Performing Arts Center Recital Hall and Theatre (RHT) and Streets and Grounds projects are complete. The close-out documents are being assembled to include the South Chill Plant and Edward Gary Street Garage projects. The building dedication ceremony is to be held on February 27, 2014, as part of the BOR meeting. Scheduled work for the RHT over the next three months includes: continued fine tuning-in of the facility; follow on work to correct design issues; and final commissioning.

Construction of the 578-bed West Housing 1 project on the western edge of campus including completion of punch list work on the Utility Infrastructure Enhancements is underway. The residence hall portion of the project is 76 percent complete. Construction activities over the next three months include: reinforce and place concrete retaining walls; grading; install French drains and landscape drains in courtyards; install light gauge framing; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing rough-in; fire sprinkler rough-in; set/pipe fan coil units; installation of windows at Community Building; installation of roofing, rafter tails, and parapet flashings; installation of exterior brick and plaster; install gypsum board and tape and float walls; elevator installation; installation of doors/hardware/frames; provision of conditioned air to the north residence hall and Community Building; installation of light fixtures; set plumbing fixtures; finishing of walls and ceilings; install casework; placement of the epoxy resin and tile flooring; installation of MCT flooring. The Public Art for this project is under fabrication and is to be installed prior to occupancy. The anticipated completion date is June 2014.

Substantial Completion was issued for the West Housing 1 Utilities Infrastructure Enhancements in October 2013.

Other projects are now Completed Projects. We submitted the Brogdon Residence Hall Renovations Final Report to the System Office for review and acceptance in February 2014. Other Final Reports to be submitted for review and acceptance by May 2014, include: North Campus Housing Complex, Nursing Building, South Utilities Upgrade Project, Undergraduate Academic Center, and the Tomas Rivera/Student Center Drive Realignment project.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Planning for the conclusion of the successful Pride in Action campaign is progressing, with the celebration event scheduled for February 28, 2014, in conjunction with events formally opening our new Performing Arts Center. The main theatre in the Center will be named the Patti Strickel Harrison Theatre in recognition of Dr. Harrison's \$8 million gift to the project. The Pride in Action Campaign has surpassed its \$110,000,000 goal, with a current total of \$146,042,176. In the past quarter, we have received two gifts, each in excess of a million dollars and three six figure gifts for research.

Research and training grants over \$100,000 received since the last report were awards to the following principal investigators:

Recipient/Unit	Funding Source	Project Title	Purpose	Amount
Mr. William D. Montague, Department of Criminal Justice	Institute for Intergovernmental Research	ALERTT Valor Continuation	Provide instruction classes in Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training.	\$1,422,250
Mr. William D. Montague, Department of Criminal Justice	Federal Emergency Management Agency, U. S. Department of Homeland Security	Stop the Killing/Stop the Dying	Provide life-saving emergency medical training for law enforcement officers to administer point-of-wounding care before medical responders arrive, and to integrate police, fire, and EMS personnel to increase the response to victims from “warm zones” after a shooting.	\$1,000,000
Dr. Kim Rossmo, School of Criminal Justice	U. S. Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs	Offender Decision-Making: Decision Tree and Displacement	Explore offender decision-making in regards to crime displacement studying how offenders evaluate displacement options after a situational decision not to offend due to a crime control or prevention tactic, using an offender decision-making tree to provide better understanding of subsequent decisions, and behaviors of offenders and improve practices.	\$377,582
Dr. Victoria L. Calder, Texas School Safety Center	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	Institute for Criminal Justice Studies	Conduct training for law enforcement on school safety, security, and preparedness via a no-cost, two-day, pre-conference, concurrent break-out session format and a two-day summit format.	\$369,977
Dr. Melinda Morris Villagran, Dr. Cindy L. Royal, and Dr. Ty Schepis, Department of Communication Studies	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration	Beinestar Coalition: A Community Partnership	Build sustainable capacity to address substance abuse and HIV risk behaviors among Latino/a young adults in San Marcos, TX.	\$230,307

Recipient/Unit	Funding Source	Project Title	Purpose	Amount
Dr. Ronald Stephenson, Department of Geography	Texas Department of Transportation	Population Trends Analysis State Highway 45 Southwest	Document historic and project future population growth and associated land use change if proposed SH 45SW is NOT constructed including population trends, land use and development trends, water quality trends, and water quantity trends in the study area, more specifically, the Barton Springs Segment.	\$150,188
Dr. David Rodriguez, Department of Biology	Bastrop County	Houston Toad Research and Management During Roadway Recovery and Restoration Operation	Enable management of Houston Toad occurrence and situations where “take” is possible during the right of way (ROW) drainages and roadside repairs for as much as 94 miles of county roads by Bastrop County’s contractor, providing oversight of activities during approved operations in Bastrop County where the above activities could result in take of Houston toads.	\$150,000
Dr. Ravindranath Droopad, Ingram School of Engineering	Semiconductor Research Corporation	Oxide-Based Reconfiguration Single-Electron Logic for Beyond CMOS	Develop epitaxial ferroelectric oxide/III-V semiconductor heterostructures for use in “end-of-roadmap” and “beyond-roadmap” device concepts, exploring the usefulness of the electronic properties of devices.	\$150,000
Dr. Timothy H. Bonner, Department of Biology	Bio-West Inc.	Applied Environmental Research and Biological Monitoring in the Comal and San Marcos	Evaluate the effects of predation on fountain darter population size at various flow rates.	\$130,000
Dr. Andrew Sansom and Ms. Emily Warren, The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment	Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation	Upgrade and Continue Water Grand Challenges and Conduct a Regional Water Research Study	Continue the work of the Water Grand Challenges project to help answer the question of how much water is in the Texas Hill Country.	\$125,000
Dr. Jason Paul	National	Land Management	Contribute to the mission of the NASA Land-	\$114,943

Julian, Department of Geography	Aeronautics and Space Administration	Impacts on Water Quality in New Zealand Across Political Bound	Cover/Land-Use Change Program by using interdisciplinary science to address the management of water quality with multidimensional societal relevance (water treatment, recreation, safety, tourism, ecosystem health), investigating the vulnerability of agricultural land uses to climate changes, particularly the impact of severe droughts in New Zealand, from intensifying El Niño/Southern Oscillation) phenomena on livestock grazing pressures; and how regional governments adapt to these interdependent climate and land use changes.	
Dr. Richard G. Boehm, Department of Geography	Association of American Geographers	Building Capacity for Learning Progressions Research in Geography	Develop an inventory and prospect matrix detailing names and locations of early career scholars in geography education to determine who and what institutions have the capability to support and sustain broad research efforts into learning progressions and, ultimately, publications, with past and present graduates of Texas State's Ph.D. and master's programs in Geographic Education playing a key role in carrying out the overall learning progressions research agenda and being brought into a larger communication research network.	\$100,170
Mr. Stephen Guy Frayser, STAR Park	U. S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration	Economic Adjustment-Center for Material and Life Sciences Commercialization	Foster job creation and attract private investment to the five counties in the Austin Metropolitan Area.	\$100,000

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Our Division of Information Technology identified a need to provide a secure, easy-to-use, and effective computer backup solution for faculty and staff to secure their important intellectual property, data, and files. After an extensive search, we licensed a comprehensive computer backup solution to provide a consistent, efficient, and secure backup service for all faculty and staff. This new backup service will not only eliminate the risk of computer data loss in a secure, efficient, and predictable way, it will also empower our users to become self-sufficient in backing up and restoring their data.

CrashPlan PROe is a software application that runs on Windows, Mac, and Linux laptop and desktop computers and is used to encrypt and backup data to a secure location, protecting it from hardware failures or accidental file deletion. CrashPlan ensures that data is backed up anywhere, anytime a user has an internet connection. The software is simple to use and requires very little interaction. Faculty and staff can download and install CrashPlan software on their university-owned laptop and desktop computers. Once installed, CrashPlan runs silently in the background and ensures that new and revised files are frequently backed up. Faculty and staff can back up an unlimited amount of encrypted data, and previous versions of files will also be stored. Faculty or staff members who wish to take advantage of this backup service will be able to download and install CrashPlan software on their computers, and CrashPlan will immediately begin to back up that computer's data to Texas State's secure and encrypted cloud storage. Restoring files is very simple and should not require IT staff assistance.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

On January 17, 2014, the Coordinating Board approved our revised General Education Core Curriculum with changes that will become effective beginning in the fall 2014 semester. Our revisions were submitted following a campus-wide review effort lead by Provost Bourgeois including work of the General Education Council, the faculty of academic departments/schools, and staff members. Each institution is required to receive Coordinating Board approval of its Core Curriculum that meets the requirements of the Texas Core Curriculum every 10 years.

Dr. Jovita Ross-Gordon, Professor, Department of Adult Professional and Community Education, was selected by the American Association of Adult and Continuing Education to receive the 2013 Career Achievement Award in November, for her many scholarly contributions in the field of adult education. Dr. Ross-Gordon's career includes 28 years of academic research advancing the understanding of adult learners in higher education and the importance of diversity in learning institutions, including active contributions to nearly 80 publications, including textbooks, journals, and conference-related readings. Winners of the prestigious Career Achievement Award are selected once every three years.

Dr. Paige Haber-Curran, Assistant Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education and School Psychology, was chosen by the American College Personnel Association (ACPA) as an Emerging Scholar for her research regarding key leadership skills in higher education students. The Emerging Scholars Award was first implemented in 1999 to honor and support individuals conducting research congruent with the initiatives of the ACPA.

Mr. Mark Anthony Cruz, Senior Lecturer, School of Music, won the 2013 Winfield International Fingerstyle Guitar Championship. The championship is held annually in Winfield, Kansas, at the Walnut Valley Festival. As an acoustic music festival with a 41-year history, it draws some of the greatest professional and amateur folk art talent from across the United States.

Mr. Wayne Kraemer, Senior Lecturer, Department of Communication Studies, was awarded Pi Kappa Delta's E. R. Nichols Award for "outstanding contributions to the furtherance of the forensics discipline" at the organization's business meeting held during the National Communication Association Convention in Washington, D. C., in November. The award is recognized as the Pi Kappa Delta Outstanding Teaching Award. Pi Kappa Delta is a national honorary organization consisting of educators, students, and alumni that promotes intercollegiate speech and debate activities with more than 200 active chapters across the United States. Texas State's Pi Kappa Delta chapter was chartered in 1934, and Lyndon B. Johnson's debate coach H. M. Greene was a charter member.

Dr. Karen Backor, an August graduate of our doctoral program in school improvement, was recently honored by the Council of Professors of Instructional Supervision as a Blumberg Scholar. The award is given to doctoral students or recent graduates for outstanding research, and Dr. Backor's award was based on her dissertation research on how university principal preparation programs can prepare aspiring principals to be instructional leaders. In her research, Dr. Backor interviewed professors of supervision, principals, and teacher leaders identified by an expert panel as outstanding instructional leaders, and created a model for principal preparation based on those interviews. Dr. Backor received the award at the opening session of the council's annual conference, held this year at Pennsylvania State University, and presented her research to conference participants the following day. Dr. Backor is currently an Assistant Professor of Education and Director of Field Placement at Schreiner University.

Ms. Megan Holmes, a master's student in the Agricultural Education Program won an essay contest organized by the U. S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) as part of their student diversity program. As a winner of this contest, Ms. Holmes will be one of 10 graduate students nationwide invited to attend the USDA's 2014 Agricultural Outlook Forum in Arlington, Virginia, in February where producers, policymakers, business, government, and industry leaders will meet to exchange ideas.

Ms. Meghan McCarron, a 2013 M.F.A. Creative Writing program graduate has been awarded a prestigious \$30,000 literary grant from the Elizabeth George Foundation to support her novel-in-progress based on her Texas State thesis. Ms. McCarron's 2012 story, "Swift, Brutal Retaliation" was previously named a finalist for both the Nebula and World Fantasy Awards.

Undergraduate student Sergio Espinoza was awarded first place in the October 2013 SAMPE (Society for Advancement of Materials and Process Engineering) Technical Conference's Student Poster Competition for his presentation of original wind turbine improvement research. Mr. Espinoza's research examines the strengthening effects of nanosilica composites on wind turbine blades, finding that when coated in highly engineered glass resins, turbine blades became 10-15 times more resistant to stress fractures and were able to withstand an average of three times as many rotations before failing. The high-speed revolutions of most commercially-available wind turbines subjects blades to severe stress and requires building materials that are both lightweight and durable. The application of nanosilica composites could reduce the need for frequent repairs and allow more turbines to remain operational.

Texas State was awarded the 2013 Quality Scorecard Effective Practice Award in recognition of innovation in online education. The university was honored for the project "Using the Quality Scorecard to Meet Accreditation Standards at Texas State University" at the Sloan Consortium's 19th Annual International Conference on Online Learning in November in Orlando, Florida. The Quality Scorecard for the Administration of Online Programs measures and quantifies elements of quality within online education in higher education through the evaluation of 70 quality indicators.

Texas State was honored as Large Employer Green Business of the Year for businesses with 50 or more employees during the San Marcos Chamber of Commerce's 111th Fall Awards Gala in November. The university's comprehensive waste management program annually recycles approximately 211 tons of mixed paper, 73 tons of cardboard, nine tons of plastic and one ton of aluminum. Batteries, laser toner and ink jet cartridges are also recycled. Texas State holds "Pack It Up and Pass It On" at the end of each semester, allowing students moving out of residence halls to donate usable items -- anything from clothing to appliances to furniture -- that would otherwise be discarded. These items are then given to local families in need. The Bobcat Blend composting program collects food waste from all of the cafeterias on campus and processes it into compost that is used in campus landscaping. Last school year, the crew collected more than 80.7 tons of food scraps from campus, a significant increase from the 27 tons collected just three years ago. Other green initiatives on campus include ongoing lighting modifications, LEED certified new buildings and use of energy-saving equipment.

On January 29, 2014, Ms. Pam Bixby Losefsky, Executive Director of the U. S. Green Building Council (USGBC), presented a plaque of recognition as part of a celebration of the Chautauqua Residence Hall and Gaillardia Residence Hall Complex's receipt of Gold LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certification by the USGBC. The Gold LEED certification recognizes our dedication to sustainability, energy efficiency, water conservation, and air quality. This is the first Gold LEED certification for Texas State and for The Texas State University System.

In their latest discovery, Dr. Donald Olson, Professor, and Mr. Russell Doescher, Senior Lecturer, Department of Physics, along with Honors College students Ms. Hannah Reynolds, Ms. Ava Pope, and Ms. Laura Bright, published their findings regarding a striking scene of the Normandy coast created by the Famed French Impressionist Claude Monet in his 1883 painting, *Étretat: Sunset* in the February 2014 issue of *Sky & Telescope* magazine. Applying their distinctive brand of forensic astronomy to Monet's masterpiece, the researchers uncovered previously unknown details about the painting's origins. Art historians previously believed that the scene had been painted by Monet standing just a few yards from a small arch called Porte d'Amont to the northeast of Étretat. But Dr. Olson's team quickly determined that for an observer in that location, the Porte d'Aval and Aiguille do not overlap, and another rock formation is visible through the Aval arch -- clearly a different view from Monet's. To determine the exact locations where Monet stood, after making extensive topographic measurements of the terrain at Étretat, the team walked systematically from one end of the beach to the other at low tide, armed with postcard-size reproductions of about a dozen Monet paintings of the area, locating the precise vantage points from which Monet created paintings in the series Monet painted during his three-week visit to the area during the winter of 1883. The team found that the view matched the scene depicted in *Étretat: Sunset* at only one location. In addition to this new publication, the research into the Monet painting is one of two new projects included in *Celestial Sleuth: Using Astronomy to Solve Mysteries in Art, History and Literature*, out now from Springer Praxis Books. This a collection of many of Dr. Olson's past forensic astronomy studies published over the past 25 years, includes such topics as the Boston Tea Party, Julius Caesar's invasion of Britain, the first Marathon run in ancient Greece; the works of Mary Shelley, Shakespeare, Walt Whitman, Omar Khayyam and Geoffrey Chaucer; and night skies depicted by artists such as Edvard Munch, J.M.W. Turner, and Vincent van Gogh.

Alumnus Don Jeanes, for the second year in a row, received national attention for his appearance in a Budweiser commercial during the Super Bowl. Mr. Jeanes appeared as the Clydesdale trainer who must deal with a yellow lab puppy that befriends one of the giant horses, a commercial rated by many as their favorite of the 2014 Super Bowl. Last year, Mr. Jeanes was the Clydesdale trainer who bonded with a Clydesdale foal that, three years later, chased him down after appearing as part of the Clydesdale team in a parade.

In November, the Women's Volleyball team claimed the 2013 Sun Belt Conference Tournament Championship by sweeping UT Arlington thereby securing a spot in the NCAA Division I Women's Volleyball Championship Tournament. Two seniors, Ms. Amari Deardorff and Ms. Ashlee Hilbun, and junior, Ms. Caylin Mahoney were named to the Sun Belt Conference All-Tournament Team, and Ms. Mahoney was named Most Outstanding Player honors. The team went on to lose to defending national champion and number one seed UT Austin in three sets (25-13, 26-24, 25-16) in the opening round of the NCAA Regional Tournament in Austin.

Senior Ms. Amari Deardorff was honored by the American Volleyball Coaches Association (AVCA), earning an Honorable Mention on the AVCA Southwest Region Team, the first of her collegiate career, in a region that includes volleyball powers such as UT Austin, Tulsa, Oklahoma, and UTSA. Ms. Deardorff was named Most Valuable Player in the team's opening tournament of the season, the Delta Zeta Classic, and achieved All-Tournament honors at the North Texas Invitational and the Golden Hurricane Classic.

We announced 11 baseball recruit signings in mid-November, including the just-named top Junior College prospect in the nation. Mr. Robert Dickey, a right-handed pitcher from Austin and former Blinn Junior College player, was named the top junior college prospect by Perfect Game. Last year, Mr. Dickey posted fairly modest numbers as a freshman at Blinn, but at 6-foot-3 and 205 pounds, scouts took notice when his fastball jumped from the low 90s into the mid-90s miles per hour. The increased velocity improved his secondary pitches in addition to his fastball. Mr. Dickey's rapid improvement and development has led to high ranking by Perfect Game and to his becoming one of the best right-handed pitching prospects in the country. Mr. Dickey is projected to become a second- or third-round pick in next year's draft, but the Bobcats hope he will decide to continue his development at Texas State.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

President's Report

February, 2014

Our Institution has been tremendously impacted by the death of Jonathan C. Wolfe, our Vice President for Finance and Operations. Our faculty, staff and students have come together to support Ruthie Wolfe and the family during this very difficult time. Tears, hugs and prayers have been the order of the day for many as we grieve the loss of our dear friend. We all thank the Regents, Chancellor and the System staff for all your continued support.

Ms. Bonnie Albright, our Director of Finance, has been appointed to the position of Vice President for Finance and Operations. Bonnie arrived at LIT at the same time Jonathan did, some 15 years ago. Together, they developed and organized our Finance and Operations Department. We do have challenges and will have some more as we move forward in our Finance and Operations areas. However, these are not challenges that will have an adverse or negative impact upon our college. We appreciate the support of Dr. Roland Smith and his staff and Carol Fox and her auditing staff during our time of transition. We are in the midst of our auditing reporting for our SACS Reaffirmation and Carol and her staff have been a great help to us.

Keep us in your prayers.

Enrollment

For Spring 2014, as of 12th Class Day (One 16-Week, one 12-Week, Two 8-Week, and one 4- Week terms), Lamar Institute of Technology enrolled 2,996 Credit students who generated 617,744 Contact Hours and 27,551 Semester Credit Hours (SCH). This represents a 6.6% increase in headcount, a 2.2% decrease in Contact Hours, and a 3.8% decrease in Semester Credit Hours (SCH) over the previous 12th Class Day in the Spring 2013 semester (n=2,810 / n= 631,552 / n= 28,630), respectively.

In addition, LIT enrolled 839 non-credit students who generated 31,407 Contact Hours for Quarter 1, 2013 which represents a -25.8% decrease in headcount and a -26.8% decrease in Contact Hours over the previous Quarter 1, 2012, (n=1,132 / n= 42,880) respectively.

Grants

Lamar Institute of Technology is pursuing the following grant opportunities:

- A \$100,000 STEM Governor's Summer Merit Program Grant for under-privileged youth.
- A Texas Comptroller's JET Grant for Process Operating Simulation Software.
- Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Skills Development Fund (SDF) grant with Total Petrochemical Inc. to provide customized skills training to employees at their Jefferson County facility.
- A Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Self-Sufficiency Grant with area business partners, non-profit organizations, and Workforce Development partners in the amount \$500,000.

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

David Mosley, Coordinator of Institutional Effectiveness and Grants, was appointed to serve on the THECB Negotiated Rulemaking Committee on Texas Educational Opportunity Grants (TEOG).

SACS

Lamar Institute of Technology is actively completing our compliance reaffirmation report for the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges which is due April 4, 2014.

Academic Affairs and Workforce Development

The Office of Academic Affairs and Workforce Development have several goals for the months preceding the Spring Semester. The work within the department includes completion of the SACS Compliance Certification, SACS Substantive Change Prospectus, and the THECB Application for a New Associate Degree. In addition, an application for the accreditation of the Pharmacy Technician Credit Certificate Program will be submitted before the end of the semester.

All programs that result in an AAS degree will be working to adjust the semester credit hour length in the programs to comply with the new THECB rules limiting AAS degrees to 60 SCH.

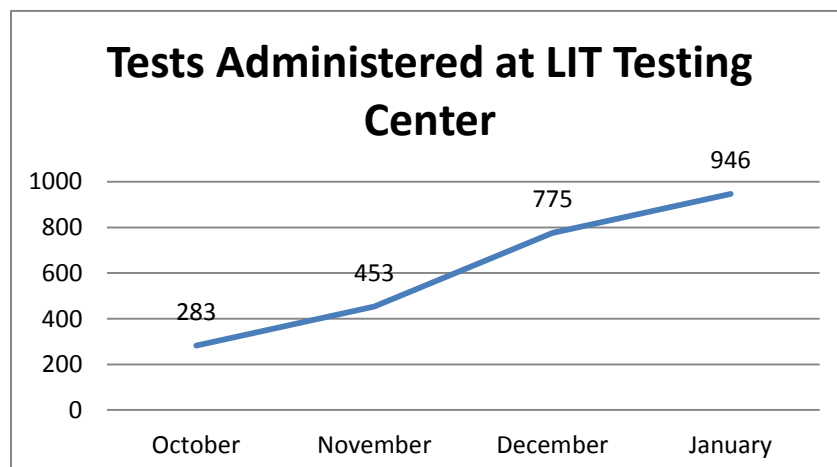
Much has been done to comply with the THECB rules surrounding the TSI requirements. The LIT Developmental Education Plan has been revised to reflect the new developmental education requirements and the TSI Testing Requirements. Campus wide efforts to educate faculty about the new TSI requirements is an ongoing process.

The activity in the Workforce Development office continues to increase. The addition of the Director of Continuing Education was followed by the resignation of the Dean of Workforce Development. Meetings to discuss the transition of the department have occurred.

There are several vacant positions. Efforts to fill the Dean of Workforce Development and Department Chair of the Public Service and Safety Department are in progress.

Testing Center

The Testing Center continues to experience increases in the tests administered on campus.



In October 2013, LIT we set up testing at Anahuac High School and Ozen High School to provide off-site administration of the TSI in order to better serve their students wanting to participate in dual enrollment, co-enrollment or those wanting to enroll immediately after graduation.

In October 2013, twelve computers were upgraded and replaced.

Office of Distance Learning (Online Learning)

The focus of the Office of Distance Learning (ODL) continues to be on certifying instructors, preparing online courses, supporting online instructors and students, and working on the distance education components of the SACS Reaffirmation Compliance Certification document.

Two additional instructors were certified as online instructors: Dr. Valerie Worry and Kenneth Mason. Three more online courses completed the design course peer review & approval process—two in Criminal Justice and one in Process Operating. Two courses completed a three-year periodic review process with implemented improvements. Robin Lisk, Dir. of Distance Learning, and David Mosley presented the LIT course review process and instructor certification program at the SACSCOC Annual Conference and they are following up with inquiries.

A significant amount of time is spent supporting instructors and students with advising, technology and the online learning environment. Several hands-on orientations were provided for students and instructors on the instructional technology and online learning environment. General advising and advising from a distance through email and phone increased significantly.

Spring 2014 Online Students: 80 ↑ 82.5% from Spring 2013

Spring 2014 Online Enrollments: 1,012 ↑ 87% from Spring 2013

* Registration continues for late start.

Allied Health and Sciences Department

Child Care and Development Program

Child Care Development students collected non-perishable food items at end of fall semester for holiday meals to be prepared at Some Other Place

A CCD student is the LIT Student Government Association president

Fifteen students successfully completed the fall 2013/first semester of dual enrollment courses with BISD Taylor Career Center.

Occupational Health and Safety Program Quarterly Report

October 2013 was a very busy month. I met with Cheryl Bryant, Occupational Nurse for Ashland Chemical. The purpose of our meeting was to discuss the possibility of a COOP/Internship and a plant tour. There are several students in the OSHT Program with job experience in various medical-related occupations. Occupational Nursing is a specialty in the safety profession. A COOP opportunity like this might open doors for a student with no industry/process experience.

The American Society of Safety Engineers held their Professional Development Conference October 24th, 2013 at Ford Park. Twenty-four students from the OSHT Program were in attendance. Topics covered included: Legal Issues and Litigation, OSHA Update-Mark Briggs, Area Director, Houston South Office, Safety Leadership Practices (Paul Balmert), The Industrial Hygienists Role in Turnarounds, Closing the Loop in Incident Investigation, Communication in Emergency Response, & Getting the Job: Tips for Safety Professionals.

The OSHT 2309 (Safety Program Management) class toured American Valve & Hydrant in Beaumont on October 29, 2013. Jimmy Evans and Chad McWilliams began with an outstanding presentation on the

history of AV&H and showed their customized safety, health, and environmental tracking program, available to all employees, via the internet. After a most appreciated meal, we began our tour of the facility. AV& H manufactures fire hydrants and valves up to 72 inches in diameter for industry and commercial use. The processes used in this facility are an excellent example for students to view because they closely resemble those used in the OSHT 1209 course Widget Project.

The American Society of Safety Engineers awarded a \$500 scholarship to Maria Delgadillo, a first year student in the OSHT program.

Health Information Technology Quarterly Report

Faculty participated in the High School Counselor's Workshop (10/11/13) and in recruitment activities at Buna High School (10/15/13) and Vidor High School (10/19/13).

A new clinical site has been established in Shreveport, LA for the Spring semester.

Two students sat for the Registered Health Information Technology Certification. One passed which gives us a passing rate of 50% for the 4th quarter.

Radiologic Technology Program Quarterly Report

JRCERT approved continued accreditation for 6 years for the Radiology Program.

Brenda Barrow, the program director, is offering remediation for 2013 graduates who did not pass the ARRT exam on their first attempt. One who was unsuccessful on her 1st attempt passed on the second attempt. The first time pass rate is 81.4%.

The next LIT-RTSO CE seminar is scheduled for April 5, 2014.

A new clinical site was established at Victory Medical Center for surgical observation in Summer 2014. All students will spend a one-week rotation there.

Dental Hygiene Quarterly Report

All of the 2013 Dental Hygiene Program graduates have taken and passed their National Board examination and their respective state licensing examination.

The dental hygiene students have participated in community service. Some of their service included the Head Start fluoride varnish, the American Cancer Society Cattlemen's Ball, the Ethyl Precht Cancer walk, and service at Impact church.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Quarterly Report

Diagnostic Medical Sonography had 10 graduates and Diagnostic cardiac sonography had 6 graduates (a total of 16) in December, 2013. At this time, four of the graduates have taken and passed the physics part of the ARDMS registry, three have passed both parts and are registered. One Diagnostic Medical Sonography student has been employed as a sonographer.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography was awarded re-accreditation and Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography was awarded initial accreditation.

Respiratory Care Quarterly Report

Respiratory Care instructors participated twice for the Jason Project.

Business Technologies Department

Two of our faculty completed graduate degrees in December 2013. Stephen Miller, Department Chair and Program Director for the Accounting Technology Program graduated with his Doctor of Management degree (DM) in Community College Policy and Administration from the University of Maryland University College. The title of his dissertation was *Community College Funding: A Model for Implementing New Sources of Revenue*. Jonathan Pratt, Accounting Instructor, completed his Master of Science degree in Accounting from Lamar University.

Angela Hill, computer information instructor, was awarded the 2014 NISOD Teaching Excellence Award for the Business Technologies Department. As an award recipient, Ms. Hill will attend the prestigious National Institute for Staff Development and Organizational Development (NISOD) conference this coming May in Austin Texas.

Lauri Arnold, Program Director for Computer Networking and Troubleshooting (CNTT), earned two new certifications during the fall 2013 semester: VMware vSphere: Install, and Configure, Manage v 5.1. The CNTT program had 13 graduates in December with each student earning at least one technical certification and several earning more than one. A total of 18 certifications were earned among the 13 CNTT graduates.

Management Development Instructor Ira Wilsker, who is an expert on identity theft and cyber terrorism, was a presenter and guest speaker six times over the last three months to PC User groups in Southwest Louisiana, Cleveland Ohio, San Luis Obispo County California, and Boynton Beach Florida.

General Education and Developmental Studies Department

The General Education and Developmental Studies Department continues preparation for the upcoming Associate of Arts degree slated to begin Fall 2014. The Associate of Arts degree Committee has met and course options have been determined. The application for the AA degree is near completion and will be submitted in the upcoming weeks. The Fall course schedule will include several classes taught for the first time with the implementation of the AA degree. Faculty for all classes have been identified and schedule building for Mini, Summer and Fall semesters has begun.

The GEDS At-Risk Committee has created a post-card that will be sent to all students enrolled in the Late Start semester. After surveying students that didn't attend the first week of Late Start Fall 2013, it was found that some students "forgot" when the first class day was so this card will serve as a reminder. The At-Risk committee is piloting a process for faculty to report "no-show" and "stopped attending" students. In this process, students' names and GEDS courses not attended are forwarded to the Department Chair of the students' major. The GEDS Assessment Committee continues to discuss the assessment of GEDS curriculum and improving the process of assessment for the courses. All full-time faculty participate on at least one of these committees.

The INRW (Integrated Reading and Writing) course is being piloted Spring 2014 with reported success. The INRW 0100 instructor, Rita McClelland, will continue working closely with the English faculty in providing information that students need to be successful in the college-level English course. Michelle Davis, Department Chair, continues participation in the TSI webinars regarding assessment and Developmental Education.

Ms. Davis will be attending the Texas A&M Assessment Conference in February. Bill Sizemore, English/Humanities Instructor, will be presenting at the same conference. Several instructors will be attending the TCCTA (Texas Community College Teaching Association) Conference in San Antonio in February to attend Professional Development in their teaching areas.

GEDS continued their participation with the Southeast Texas Food Bank through December 2013. A new organization to support will be chosen for Spring/Summer participation in January 2014.

Public Service and Safety Department Emergency Medical Services

Thirty students completed the Basic EMT course in the fall semester. Eighteen of the completers took the NREMT with 12 passing. Eleven students completed the fall 2013 Paramedic course. Nine of the completers attempted the NREMT and 7 passed. The total headcount for the Emergency Medical Services program for spring 2014 is 60 students.

The EMS program offers monthly CPR classes through the Workforce Training office.

Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

Nicole Mitchell has been hired as an Instructor for the Criminal Justice/Homeland Security Programs.

The headcount for Criminal Justice/Homeland Security classes for spring 2014 is 135. There are 129 high school dual-enrolled students taking criminal justice and homeland security courses. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) is conducting correctional officer and administrative staff in-service classes Monday through Friday on the LIT campus.

Regional Fire Academy

John Randall was hired as the Coordinator for the Fire Protection Technology program. Twenty students completed the fall Fire Academy. Twenty-three students are enrolled in the Fire Academy for spring 2014. There are 25 students registered for the online Industrial Fire Protection course this spring.

Regional Police Academy

The 126th Basic Peace Officer Course completed with 29 cadets receiving certificates. All 29 cadets that completed the academy passed their licensing exam on the first attempt. The 127th Basic Peace Officer Course, which started the spring 2014 semester, has 26 cadets. Eight of the 26 cadets in the 127th Basic Peace Officer Course are sponsored by agencies operating in the Southeast Texas region. Since November, the Regional Police Academy has conducted or administered 46 courses for 693 trainees and a total of 6,861 contact hours in addition to the Basic Peace Officer Course. The Regional Police Academy has scheduled several courses to come to the region. These courses include Kinesic Interview Phase III by Stan Walters; Leadership, Performance & Management Phase III by Bill Westfall; Patrol Tactics by Ray Decunto; and The Bullet Proof Warrior by Jim Glennon and Dave Grossman. In addition, the Regional Police Academy just completed a training evaluation with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement.

Technology Department

Industrial Mechanics faculty is training users from Lamar University on the proper use of Forklift and Aerial lifts. This training is being done thru LIT Workforce on Saturdays as scheduled by LIT Workforce.

Utility Line Technology

The Utility line students have formed their first student organization in the fall semester called the Hot Shots. The club participated in the Cruising Silsbee event with a booth, serving gumbo and sausage. They also participated in Silsbee's Christmas in the Big Thicket with another booth and built a float for the lighted Christmas parade. The class put up all the Christmas lighting for the city as our community service and also removed all the lighting after Christmas. This community involvement has given the program much more exposure in the area.

Last October, the instructor attended a three-day training and exposition in Louisville, Kentucky. This included seminars in the latest industry trends, safety, work practices, equipment, and tools. All cost for the trip was paid for by Bright Star Solutions. He also attended the Buna high school career day.

Process Operating Program

Dr. Worry and Paul Rodriguez hosted a JASON Interactive session for 7th and 8th graders on Wednesday, January 8, 2014. JASON is a non-profit organization that connects students in the classroom to real science and exploration to inspire and motivate them to study and pursue careers in Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM). The session was part of a two-week block of sessions held at Lamar University through the local chapter. During the session, faculty talked to six groups of students about the process technology field. Faculty demonstrated the effects of a vacuum using our vacuum trainer with balloons and marshmallows. Faculty interacted with over 200 students, 57% of them from economically disadvantaged circumstances.

Dr. Worry participated in the C³ (College, Career, Connect) sessions for the Community in Schools November 20, 2013 at Lamar State College Orange. This was a collaborative effort by CIS, industry and local colleges to allow 9th and 10th grade students from Southeast Texas to investigate different careers. She facilitated discussions between students and industry experts (Huntsman, ExxonMobil and Motiva) in the areas of process operations and instrumentation. Over 100 students participated in these two areas.

Workforce Training & Continuing Education (WTCE) Department

WTCE Update:

- WTCE has launched a new website design to better promote and market CE and Corporate Training Services to the community.
- WTCE for the first time has online payment opportunities to students through TouchNet MarketPlace.

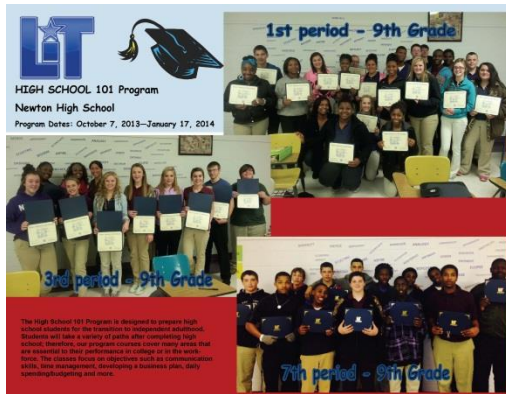
WTCE Personnel Update:

- Ms. Tiara Hunt was hired as the Director of Continuing Education. Effective January 6, 2014.

Continuing Education:

- Over the course of the quarter, WTCE has offered courses in the following areas: CPR and Heart Saver, Truck Driving-CDL, Welding in Silsbee, HVAC and Diesel Mechanic at Federal Prison, Forklift, Aerial lift, Medication Aid Update, Pharmacy Technician, Clinical Medical Assistant and Phlebotomy, and High School 101/Career and Workforce Readiness
- **WCTE High School 101/Career and Workforce Readiness Program:** WCTE High School 101 Program was designed to prepare high school students for the transition to independent adulthood. Students take a variety of paths after completing high school; therefore, our program courses covered many areas that are essential to their performance in college or in the workforce. The classes focused on objectives such as communication skills, time management, developing a business plan, daily spending/budgeting and more. Graduating high school is a milestone and many students are not aware of the tools that are needed to function successfully in society as an adult. The program pilot was performed with Ninth grade students at Newton High School in Newton, Texas. There were 82 students enrolled in the program from October 7, 2013- January 17, 2014. The program was a huge success! The students were very active in participating in the different activities throughout the courses. Certificates of completion were given to the students on the last day of class. Students took photos with their certificates and were excited to share the news with their parents. The students were very proud to have been a part of the very first

program pilot. Students voiced what they learned from the program, comments were “*I liked learning about time management, now I know how to manage my time better!*”, “*Now I know what I want to study in college!*”, “*I like learning about business plans!*” Students expressed that they hoped the program would continue next year.



New Courses Development:

- SHRM Learning System for Human Resource personnel
- Medication Aid

Corporate Training:

WTCE continues to develop and implement contract training with local businesses.

Grant Activity:

- LIT was awarded an additional \$14,423 in **Carl D. Perkins Grant** funds, which increased LIT’s allocation from **\$308,770 to \$323,193**. Funds have been amended and approved by THECB.
- WTCE Corporate College is working with several local small businesses to complete **TWC Skills for Small Business Grants applications**.

Community Outreach:

- Meeting scheduled with the following companies to pursue contract training: Air Comfort, ExxonMobil, Lamar University, and BASF.
- WTCE continues to attend regular meetings with the following entities: Beaumont Chamber of Commerce, Port Arthur CC, Nederland CC, Workforce Solutions, AGC, SETRPC, etc.

Foundation

Foundation Committee meetings conducted included the Investment meeting in October, Committee on Directors, Scholarship, and Executive committee meetings in December. Four Shoot-Out committee meetings were held. The bi-annual LIT Foundation Board of Directors meeting was held January 20, 2014. It was attended by Dr. Shawn Oubre, city manager, Orange; Pat Calhoun, career technology director, Beaumont Independent School District; Deputy Rod Carroll, Jefferson County Sheriff’s Department; Dean Robinson, State Farm Insurance, Silsbee; Commissioner Eddie Arnold; Dalton

Babineaux, president emeritus, American Valve and Hydrant; Danny Babineaux, president emeritus, Air Comfort; Ty Bordelon, v p operations, Golden Pass LNG; Ted Boumans, president, Boumans & Associates; Alice Cater, real estate broker and investor; Margie Conway, plant manager, Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP; Greg Gentry, plant manager, Valero; Pastor Daryl Gilbert, Sr., Simons Memorial COGIC; Guy Goodson, retired Beaumont mayor, Germer PLLC; Brandon Hebert, director of operations, Acadian Ambulance Southeast Texas Division; Gisela Houseman, Houseman Development Company, Inc.; Kathleen Jackson, public affairs manager, ExxonMobil; Dr. Mattie Londow, retired principal, Port Arthur Independent School District; Jean McFaddin, Plum Nearly Ranch; Micki Carpenter Platt, American Real Estate; Raymond Polk, director of school to work, Port Arthur Independent School District; Chief Pete Shelton, Port of Beaumont Board President; Dr. Joel Smith, dentist; David Thornhill, Southwest Building Systems; LIT Alumni Association President; and Greg Willms, Refinery Manager, Motiva.

The 2013 Audit has been completed. A clean audit report was received. Total assets for the 2013 Fiscal Year were \$2,591,051.45. The 2012 previous year total assets were \$2,056,681.21. On November 17, 2008 the Foundation managed 27 endowments valued at \$863,624. On December 31, 2013, 45 endowments valued at \$2,794,113.10 are being managed. The Foundation has contributed the largest annual foundation scholarship distribution in history, \$67,002.

Staff participated in the mentor program, Phi Theta Kappa meeting as keynote speaker, Dori classes, Real Estate advisory committee, Allied Health department covered dish dinner, Project Interview, Holiday Door decorating contest, LIT Staff pot luck luncheon, automated external defibrillators training, and Blackboard orientation seminar.

Community events participated in were the P.E.O. scholarship committee, Capital One Bank Harvest of Giving, Quarterly Economic and Market Outlook Capital One Asset conference, Msgr. Kelly High School football games, First Financial Bank meetings, Port of Beaumont meeting, Entergy's Corporate Citizenship event, Coastal Welding Supply 50th anniversary event dedicated to wounded warriors and family support, Associated General Contractors of Southeast Texas luncheon, Junior League of Beaumont and Beaumont Main Street annual meetings, Symphony of Southeast Texas events, Wesley United Methodist Church's Road to Bethlehem event.

Training events attended were the Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) Alumni relations at Community Colleges meeting and the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) Networking for Foundation Directors meeting.

NextGen software for scholarship application processing was purchased and is being implemented. The scholarship application process is now paperless. All scholarships governed by annual agreements or foundation endowment agreements are available on the LIT website. Applications are accepted December 15, 2013 through February 15, 2014 for the Fall 2014/Spring 2015 semesters.

The website has been updated with the Foundation Board of Directors professional information, the Kroger donation program information, annual donor and endowment listings, and alumni membership benefits.

Work continues on TouchNet donor software upgrades and a marketing plan for donor recognitions.

Financial information: September 27, 2013 through January 31, 2014:

- Foundation: (53 donations) \$103,395.00
- Development: (41 donations) \$85,190.10
- *Total \$188,585.10

\$15,000.00 was received from the W.J. and Lela Budwine Foundation to establish the W.J. Budwine and M. Wayne Budwine scholarship endowment. W.J. Budwine was a highly successful entrepreneur businessman in the field of electrical construction and power plants. The endowment was established by his son for the benefit of instrumentation, welding, process operating, utility line, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) students.

\$5,000.00 was received from Coastal Welding Supply, Inc. on January 1, 2013 for scholarship distributions to Welding Technology students.

\$10,000.00 was received November 26, 2013 from Pamela Moore for the Geer Memorial scholarship endowment benefitting Technology students who have graduated from Vidor High School or have been a resident of Vidor, Texas for at least 5 years. Preference is given to welding students or individuals who have served in the military.

\$6,980.00 was received from Insultherm, Inc. for the benefit of the Shoot-Out event and its endowment which benefits students in all programs.

\$5,000.00 was received from Golden Pass LNG for scholarship distribution in the Fall 2014 semester to students in the process operating technology program. Preference is given to Sabine Pass ISD students or a family member of Sabine Pass ISD faculty or administration.

\$5,000.00 was received December 18, 2013 from Pamela Moore for the Geer Memorial scholarship endowment benefitting Technology students who have graduated from Vidor High School or have been a resident of Vidor, Texas for at least 5 years. Preference is given to welding students or individuals who have served in the military.

\$8,000.00 was received from the Gene Graham Safety Foundation for scholarship distributions in the Spring 2014 semester to students in the Utility Line program.

\$20,000.00 was received from ExxonMobil Corporation for the LIT Foundation ExxonMobil endowment for the benefit of process operating technology students.

\$15,000.00 was received from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of the process operator training unit.

\$15,000.00 was received from Provost Umphrey Law Firm, LLP for the benefit of the Shoot-Out event and its endowment which benefits students in all programs.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
February, 2014**

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The agenda for the February meeting includes a motion to approve the purchase of three residential properties located across the street from the new Nursing & Classroom Building. The properties were purchased by the Lamar State College - Orange Foundation and are within the boundaries of the Campus Master Plan. The properties constitute one-half of the city block that has been identified as the site for a future multi-purpose building project. It is our intention to proceed with the programing for this project later this year.

ENROLLMENT

The trend of declining enrollment continued into this Spring semester. Preliminary numbers show that contact hour production is down five (5) percent while headcount enrollment is down eight (8) percent. Identifying the cause(s) for the decline is problematic. The drop does not seem to be connected to any particular enrollment demographic. It does appear that several different factors may be at work: an improving local economy; the higher cost of attendance; and more stringent financial aid requirements. Information about enrollment by major is still being analyzed. This trend is disturbing and has prompted a review of program offerings, marketing strategies, and scheduling. We have already begun to implement some new approaches to class schedules and expect to do more in the Fall 2014 semester.

PLANNING/BUDGETING

Work on the Compliance Report required by SACSCOC is nearing an end, and we expect to submit the report in early March. At that time, we will also begin the preliminary work on planning and budgeting for the next fiscal year. Revenue is a concern due to the downward trend in enrollment. We are implementing steps to reduce spending in the current year and will ask departments for further reductions in FY15.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Lamar State College-Orange Foundation will hold its annual "Boot Scootin' at the Brown Estate" fundraiser on Saturday, April 12. Proceeds from this event will help underwrite scholarships for FY15. The Foundation closed calendar year 2013 with net assets totaling \$5,222,593. This is the first time the Foundation's worth has exceeded the \$5 million threshold.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Our IT infrastructure is up to date and serving campus needs. As part of our business continuity planning, we will begin implementation of the Kuali software package that has been adopted as standard for the System.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- I am sorry to report that Dr. John Coratti, president of our Faculty Senate and Professor of Criminal Justice, unexpectedly passed away a few days after the end of the Fall semester. Dr. Coratti was a student favorite. He had a passion for teaching and used innovative techniques to engage his students. In addition to teaching criminal justice courses, he taught philosophy. His leadership and inspiration will be sorely missed.
- Dr. Joe Kirkland, Vice President for Academic Affairs, announced his retirement effective July 31, 2014. Dr. Kirkland joined our administrative team in 2009. His experience and leadership skills have served the institution well. A search committee has been appointed to find a successor.
- Mr. Darby Byrd, a long-time member and treasurer of the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation passed away on January 7. Darby was a retired banker who was respected for his financial acumen and civic leadership.
- The Texas Workforce Commission has informed the college that it has given preliminary approval for a Skills Development Fund grant to the college of \$700,000. LSC-O will partner with the local Dupont facility and provide training to upgrade the skills of the Dupont workforce. Specific details are still in negotiation.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
FOR THE BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
February 2014**

PLANNING

Lamar State College-Port Arthur continues its five-year QEP *Seahawks SOAR: Students Obtaining Achievement in Reading*. Activities associated with *SOAR* include student and faculty reading clubs, campus-wide events, and lectures by visiting authors. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness has implemented a strategy to measure improvement in reading across the student body. The QEP Student Book Club selection this semester is *Night*, by the Nobel Peace Prize winner and Nazi death camp survivor Elie Wiesel. Five groups meet on campus and another on Facebook. On April 5 the book club members will take a bus trip to tour the Houston Holocaust Museum, and on April 7 a member of the Houston Holocaust Museum education staff will come to the Lamar Theater to present "*Through Their Eyes: A Survivor's Story*." This is a multimedia interactive presentation including interviews and testimonials from adult children of Holocaust survivors. The QEP Faculty Book Club is reading Marc Prensky's book, *From Digital Natives to Digital Wisdom: Hopeful Essays for 21st Century Learning*, to better understand the digital interests and abilities of students.

All College programs participated in a two-cycle data collection in the Fall of 2012 and the Spring of 2013; new benchmarks based on this research were presented to all faculty members in Fall of 2013 and program data collected in the Spring of 2014 will be compiled and rated against these benchmarks. All classes administer a pre-test and post-test designed to measure each student's acquisition of key vocabulary words used in the course, and a selection of freshmen level classes designed to capture greater than 90% of incoming freshmen administer the Nelson Denny reading skills inventory as a pre-test and a post-test to their class. In addition, the College administers both the SUMMA and the Noel Levitz student satisfaction surveys and analysis is given to all faculty members in faculty development offered twice per year.

Academic Affairs conducted its annual mid-year planning institutional effectiveness hearings on January 31. The purpose of the meeting was to review the progress that individual academic and administrative units have made toward meeting their 2013-2014 goals and discuss any budget adjustments that might be required. Offices and departments made presentations to a panel consisting of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the Dean of Academic and Continuing Education Programs, the Dean of Technical Programs, the Dean of Library Services, the Director of Institutional Effectiveness, and the President of the Faculty Senate. The panel either accepted the plans or made recommendations for clarification, further analysis, or additional data.

LSC-PA's Commercial Music Department has filed an intent to apply for membership accreditation with the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), the sole accrediting body for music programs in postsecondary institutions across the United States. The Commercial Music Department will be evaluated in the Technical and Vocational area of the Community and Junior Colleges division of NASM. Commercial Music is conducting a self-study throughout 2013-2014. All of the Department's A.A.S. and certificate programs will be evaluated by peer evaluators in a self-study and an on-site visit in the fall of 2014. Two members from NASM peer institutions will visit the Port Arthur campus to interview faculty, staff, students, and administrators to assess the department's overall compliance with NASM standards. After the on campus visit, the visiting team submits its final report to NASM. Shortly thereafter, the Commercial Music department will file an optional response report clarifying any final questions or errors the on-site report may reveal. After the LSC-PA optional response is filed with NASM, the organization will vote on whether to grant LSC-PA's departmental accreditation for five years, or to defer the

application until further information is clarified to meet NASM compliance standards. The NASM board will vote on the College's application at the November 2015 meeting. If granted, LSC-PA's Commercial Music department would be one of the first two-year institutions nationally to receive accreditation under NASM's Technical and Vocational standards in the two-year college division.

The Legislature is requiring two-year colleges to reduce the length of associate degrees to no more than 60 semester hours. The requirement must be met by fall 2015. However, LSC-PA is revising its curricula to meet the requirement in fall 2014 in order to coincide with the implementation of the new transfer core curriculum.

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Since the month of November, the Admissions Advisors and the Financial Aid Advisors made the following recruiting presentations: Vidor High School College Fair, Veterans Resource Fair, Homeless and Displaced Youth from the Beaumont ISD, and BISD Taylor Career Center. Lamar hosted the Annual High School Counselors' Luncheon for area high school counselors and principals. We also hosted the Phi Theta Kappa Transfer Workshop for LSCPA students. Financial Aid Workshops for parents and students were held for Port Neches-Groves, Hamshire-Fannett, Nederland and Ozen High Schools.

We continue to make recruiting presentations at the high schools in the area for the remainder of the spring semester. Registration for the Spring 2014 semester began in November and Spring 2014 classes started January 13th. Early registration for Summer I, II and Fall 2014 begins April 7, 2014.

In December 2013, Financial Aid key staff attended the Annual Department of Education Conference. The Financial Aid office, along with the Admission Advisors, will continue to conduct presentations in the community and at area high schools during the balance of the recruiting season.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Since the last report, the College has received the following gifts and donations:

\$5,831	from TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships
\$35,000	from Valero Port Arthur Refinery for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships
\$5,000	from the Estate of Dr. James Garcia for an addition to the Dr. Jim Garcia Scholarship Fund
\$5,831	from Air Products for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships
\$5,000	from First Financial Bank to the general scholarship fund
\$14,588	from Chevron Phillips Chemical Company for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships
\$8,000	from Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC in support of the 10 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
\$15,000	from Chevron Phillips Chemical Company for process technology/instrumentation scholarships in the 2014 spring and fall semesters
\$14,588	from Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC/Flint Hills Resources for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships
\$10,000	from TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. for an addition to the TOTAL Port Arthur Refinery Scholarship Fund
\$5,000	from TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. in support of the 24 th Annual Southeast Texas Regional Citizen Bee Competition
\$35,000	from Motiva Enterprises for Port Arthur Industrial Group (PAIG) Scholarships

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Significant effort and time was directed towards the following primary areas in the fourth quarter of 2013: The implementation of our new information security management framework continues with reviewing, evaluating, and documenting all relevant IT processes.

The data centers power management equipment upgrade project completed. This project will insure that equipment located in the data centers is adequately protected from power interruptions and fluctuations while providing sufficient time for clean and orderly shutdown of servers if necessary.

An online asset inventory control system began in April 2013. The system has provided improved efficiency and timely tracking, monitoring, and updating of college-wide assets.

Systems, Networking, and Telecommunications

Information Technology Services and the Finance Office completed the project of developing an online asset inventory control system that has improved efficiency and timely tracking, monitoring, and updating of institutional assets. In November, the first asset verification and certification process was conducted by asset-responsible personnel. The results were positive and participation was near 100%.

IT Services continues to implement the newly developed Information Security Framework. The department will implement strategies and solutions based on these standards. The standards will be reviewed and re-approved annually.

IT Services continues to update the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) manual. SOP contains all pertinent departmental guidelines and procedures necessary for year-round operations. The SOP is complete and will be updated regularly.

IT Services continues to upgrade and re-evaluate data storage and server infrastructure. Upgrading to the Windows 2008 platform continues. Upgrading to the new 2012 platform will commence in the first quarter of 2014.

TSUS institutions participated in a technical workshop related to data storage and discussed the viability and feasibility of shared services for data backup and retrieval strategies. The technical team will report to the CIO counsel in January 2014.

IT Services and the Physical Plant Department have upgraded the power management infrastructure equipment for both the network and servers data centers. The new systems are the latest in power management systems designed to protect and prolong up-time of all equipment. LSC-PA will be using American Power Conversion (APC) systems. These systems will provide 1 hour minimum up-time in case of a complete power failure allowing IT personnel sufficient time to gracefully power down all servers and network appliances and thus minimize data corruption that may occur in unorderly server shut-down. The infrastructure phase of this project was completed in September 2013. APC successfully tested the new systems in October 2013.

Between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013, the Systems, Networking and Telecom area received approximately 1185 work orders and completed 1175 totaling 295 employee hours. 896 of the 1185 were student computer password/account support assistance.

Information Services

Twenty-one Ellucian and Texas Connection Consortium (TCC) upgrades/patches were installed in production across all Banner modules. New releases for the upcoming year plus end-of-year processing for 2013 were not released by Ellucian in time to get these installed prior to Christmas break. They were installed in January 2014.

IT Services and the Financial Aid Office implemented a web-based application that allows students to check their real-time federal financial aid status at any point in the process. The application includes simple instructions and links to all requirements necessary to satisfy eligibility. The application displays a summary of the financial aid status and the steps necessary to complete the process. The application has been very well received by LSC-PA students.

Institutional Research worked with all departments having reporting requirements for the period to complete them prior to Christmas break.

Beta testing continues with the TCC. Several LSC-PA departments are involved in the testing process including IT Services, Institutional Research, Finance, Human Resources, and Payroll. This allows for the incorporation of LSC-PA's needs and viewpoints during the software development lifecycle and likely be incorporated into the final product.

Between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 Information Services completed 70 work orders for a total of 192.6 employee hours with another 91 work orders in progress. 103 were new requests.

DISTANCE LEARNING

The Distance Learning Coordinator worked with the Director of Assessment and Research to develop a survey of online courses that is administered within the Blackboard Learn Course Management System. Previous survey attempts of online students used external systems and have resulted in very low response rates. New features and tools with the Blackboard system allow surveys to be taken while the student is logged-in to their course. It is hoped that this more direct approach will result in higher response rates. The first surveys were administered in late November 2013 with the results still being analyzed.

At the Distance Learning and Classroom Technology Advisory Committee fall 2013 meeting, the committee discussed splitting into two separate committees. The committee will split into a Distance Learning Advisory committee and a Classroom Technology Committee. Each committee will have a faculty member serving as the Chair and the Distance Learning Coordinator as a member. Faculty and staff members of the Distance Learning and Classroom Technology Advisory Committee were asked to submit a preference for membership on the new committees.

A Face-to-Face Workshop Course for training faculty on Blackboard was offered at the end of the fall 2013 term. Faculty members learned to use the various tools in the Blackboard system and were shown how using the course template can help keep them in line with best practices. Feedback from the attendees has suggested additional workshop topics for the future.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

March 6	Southeast Texas Regional Citizen Bee Competition
March 10-14	Spring Break
March 25	Spring Distinguished Lecture Series – Peter Bergen
April 15	Lamar University Civic Orchestra
April 26	11 th Annual Gulf Coast Gala
May 9	Commencement